



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



~~Deplente~~

~~Arch. Bibl.~~

Arch. Bibl.

2590
=

d. Lond. la. 1
(R. B. #60 253)

R. B. 222 /
/

190th

B.S. 4^{to}
625

LONDON, APRIL 10, 1780.

P R O P O S A L S

For Publishing by SUBSCRIPTION,

With the Consent and Approbation of the Honourable the TRUSTEES
of the BRITISH MUSEUM,

A

C A T A L O G U E

OF ALL THE

MANUSCRIPTS collected by Sir HANS SLOANE,
Bart. and preserved in that noble Repository for the In-
spection of the Curious.

To which will be added;

A CATALOGUE of the MANUSCRIPTS bequeathed to it by the
late Rev. THOMAS BIRCH, D. D. and all others bequeathed, presented,
or purchased; to render the whole compleat to the present Time.

C O N D I T I O N S :

I. THE Catalogue of Sir HANS SLOANE'S
MSS. will be classed and arranged al-
phabetically; the others will be printed se-
parately, and the whole comprised in Two
handsome Volumes in Quarto.

II. The Subscription to be Two Guineas,

One Guinea to be paid at the Time of Sub-
scribing, the other at the Delivery of the
Books in Boards, which shall be before
Christmas 1781.

III. No more Copies shall be printed than
subscribed for.

SUBSCRIPTIONS taken in by the Rev. S. AYSCOUGH (the Compiler)
N^o 2, Southampton-court, Bloomsbury: And by Mess. RIVINGTON, N^o 62,
St. Paul's Church-yard, Mr. B. WHITE, Fleet-street, Mr. LOCKYER DAVIS,
Holborn, Mr. PAYNE, Mews-gate, and Mr. ROBSON, Bond-street.

* * Two Guineas may appear a considerable Subscription for a Work of this Nature; yet
when it is considered, that the Subscribers will be confined to a certain Sett of Gentlemen,
and the Number can hardly be expected to exceed 150, or at most 200, and the Expence
of Printing will be between 200 and 250 l. it is hoped, that it will not be looked upon as
the Price of the Work, but as a Means of rescuing from Oblivion a great Number of un-
known Articles, which may prove of the greatest Utility and Advantage to the Public in
general, as well as Individuals. This Work in a very particular Manner claims the Patron-
age of Gentlemen of the Faculty, as there are upwards of 6000 Articles of Medical and
Natural History only, collected by so truly eminent a Physician and Natural Historian;
nearly the whole of which were never printed, consequently unknown, and must prove a
very valuable Acquisition to them.

RECEIVED of
being the Subscription for *Cop* *of the above Work.*



A
C A T A L O G U E
OF THE
M A N U S C R I P T S
PRESERVED IN THE
B R I T I S H M U S E U M
H I T H E R T O U N D E S C R I B E D :

CONSISTING OF
FIVE THOUSAND VOLUMES;

INCLUDING THE
Collections of Sir HANS SLOANE, Bart. the Rev. THOMAS
BIRCH, D. D. and about Five Hundred Volumes be-
queathed, presented, or purchased at various Times.

V O L U M E I.

CONTAINING
THEOLOGY,
ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY,
HISTORY,
COMMERCE,
ARTS,
|| MATHEMATICS,
|| ASTRONOMY,
|| PHILOSOPHY,
|| ^{AND}
|| CHYMISTRY.

BY SAMUEL AYSCOUGH, CLERK.

L O N D O N :
PRINTED FOR THE COMPILER,
BY JOHN RIVINGTON, JUN. ST. JOHN'S SQUARE, CLERKENWELL.

M D C C L X X X I I .

2590. yd
Brit. Mus.



P R E F A C E.

AFTER the useful prefaces, which are prefixed to the catalogues of the Royal, Cotton, and Harleian collections of MSS. which are also preserved in the British Museum, as well as those described in this Catalogue, I trust that it will be thought unnecessary for me to say any more on the subject, than what is requisite to give the reader a knowledge of the present collection.

Amongst the great number of MSS. which are described in this Catalogue, there are doubtless *many*, which merit the attention of the curious and learned in every branch of useful literature; and tho' there are certainly others, (as must be the case in all great collections) which are less worthy of notice, yet there are few which will not afford some useful hint to those who may consult them.

The method pursued in this Catalogue, has rendered it impossible to place the books in a numerical arrangement; those numbered in succession treating of various subjects, and many volumes containing ten, twenty, or more tracts on as many subjects; therefore the numbers are considered as mere references, and no other regard paid to them.

That it may be transmitted to posterity to whom they are obliged for rescuing so many MSS. from oblivion, and placing them in a situation, where they are defended as much as possible from the ravages of time, and where every gentleman has a right to claim the perusal of them, conforming to the rules appointed by the trustees, I shall acquaint them, that all those MSS. numbered from 1 to 4100, were collected by Sir Hans Sloane,

a 2

Bart.

Bart. and were part of his museum, purchased by parliament (agreeably to his will) for the public use.

In this part, I have, as much as possible, retained the numbers which had been made use of in Sir Hans Sloane's own MS. catalogue; so that whatever references may have been made to any of these MSS. they will in general answer the present numbers; but as the old Catalogue was numbered before the volumes, *it frequently happened*, that those articles which had several numbers affixed to them were bound together, and only one number given to the volume; and from the MS. Catalogue of MSS. and printed books being written indiscriminately, it *sometimes occasioned* numbers to be given to printed books as though they had been MSS. on which account, there will appear a deficiency in the numbers: to remedy which I have altered the numbers of about 150 volumes, which as they had not been found entered in the original MS. Catalogue were added to it, and the numbers placed in [Crotchets;] and to prevent any inconvenience from this alteration, I have added after the index of numbers, a table of the former numbers with the numbers they now bear; but this has not been quite sufficient to fill up all the deficiencies, and there will yet appear a defect of some numbers, and consequently *deest* will appear against them in the Index. It is necessary to declare, that this defect is occasioned by the reasons before assigned, and not by any loss since they were brought to the Museum; as I only missed two volumes that were ever deposited there, and those of so little consequence, that they can only be supposed to be mislaid, or in going over such a number possibly overlooked.

In this part, I found the MS. catalogue of some use to me in describing the books. Yet if any gentleman would give himself the trouble of comparing them, he will find that I have made very considerable additions to it, and that many volumes were described in a manner quite different from their real contents.

The next part is that bequeathed by the Rev. Dr. Birch, in which I have continued the numbers from the Sloanian collection; and it begins with 4101, and continues to 4478: these numbers are nearly regular, except a few which it appeared to have been the design of the Dr. to have kept from public inspection for thirty years after his death, and were by order of the curators, sealed up until the expiration of that time, about 16 years of which are already past. They consist chiefly of transcripts made by the Dr. himself from original papers in various libraries, and exhibit a striking proof of his amazing assiduity in collecting materials to illustrate the English history, and the lives of many of our illustrious countrymen.

After

P R E F A C E.

After he had done so much to perpetuate the memory of others, I shall take the liberty of adding something to the account given of him in the *Biographia Britannica* *.

I found

* The writers of the *Biographia Britannica* were led into a mistake respecting the time of Dr. Birch's going into orders, by a copy of Dean Smedley's letter, recommending him to a Bishop as a proper person for it. He was ordained deacon by the Bishop of Salisbury, at King-street Chapel, Jan. 17, 1730, and priest by the same Bishop, Dec. 21, 1731, as appears by his letters of orders; so that he could not be curate to his wife's father when he married, as he did not go into orders until a year and a half after her death. I do not find any mention of his wife's name, though there are two letters from her to him before their marriage, but without signature. A puerperal fever was not the sole cause of her death, as she had suffered the various gradations of a regular consumption, though child-bearing brought on the dreadful crisis.

He was presented at the same time to the rectory of Siddington St. Mary, and the vicarage of Siddington St. Peter.

The letter from Dr. Blackwell, Primarius Professor Theologiæ, to Dr. Birch, informing him of the diploma of D. D. being passed, is dated Marischall College, Aberdeen, Feb. 15, 1753; the diploma is dated Feb. 14. (M. A. diploma dated prid. kal. Nov. 1735.) Dr. Birch has added the following note under the letter: "N. B. I received this letter the beginning of March. The Archbishop of Canterbury, Mar. 8, 1753, ordered his secretary to prepare a faculty for conferring on me the degree of D. D. I took the oaths, March 9, and the 13th the faculty passed the Great Seal.

In respect to his literary pursuits, I shall mention only a few additions, chiefly extracted from a small pocket-book. The first mentioned in the *Biographia* is in 1732. In this pocket-book I find mentioned in.

- 1726 A Latin translation of Hughes's Ode to the Creator.
- 1727 Verses on the General History of Printing.
Publishing the General History of Printing.
Collections for Smedley's View.
- 1728 Abelard to Philintas.
- 1732 Began the General History.
- 1739 Account of Alga. Published in the Works of the Learned for July.
Account of Milton. Published in the Works of the Learned.
Began and finished several articles in letter W. in the General Dictionary.
- 1741 Wrote the Letter of Cleander to Smerdis, in the Athenian Letters.
- 1742 Wrote an account of Mr. Orr's Sermon, in the Works of the Learned.
- 1743 Wrote the preface to Boyle's works.
- 1760 By a letter from Dr. Stenhouse, it appears, that he wrote the life of the Rev. Mr. James Hervey, which is prefixed to his works.

Besides these writings, not taken notice of, we find the Doctor employed in correcting a great number of publications.

At the time of the Doctor's death, he had prepared for the press a collection of letters, to which he had given the following title: "Historical Letters, written in the reigns of James I. and Charles I. containing a detail of the public transactions and events in Great-Britain during that period; with a variety of particulars not mentioned by our historians. Now first published from the originals in the British Museum, Paper Office, and private collections." More particularly described at p. 182 of the Catalogue.

Should these letters appear desirable to the public, I shall have no objection to undertake the publication of them, as soon as I could be assured of my being re-imburshed the expences.
Therefore

I found this part in the greatest confusion, being chiefly written on loose papers, and only tied up in bundles, without any regard to subject or connection; and they required so much alteration to reduce them to some order and regularity, that it was impossible to retain the numbers given to the bundles, in a catalogue made at the expence of the curators of the British Museum, as there is hardly a single number which has not been dispersed amongst twenty or more volumes. This catalogue proved of *no use* to me; and to produce something like order from confusion, took up the whole of my time for more than seven months. Although it was no part of my duty as a catalogue-maker to arrange loose slips of paper, yet as I thought it would be agreeable to the curious and learned to find them placed in some connection, and that there might not be occasion to turn over many volumes to find what ought to be collected into one, I therefore resolved to spare no labour for any thing which might be thought an useful improvement: besides this trouble of arranging, the account I have given of them is enlarged more than twenty times.

N^o 4479 to 4572 were bequeathed by Mrs. Catherine Madox, widow of Thomas Madox, Esq; Historiographer Royal to Queen Anne and King George I. and consist of his MS. collections. As I have published my opinion of them at p. 236 in the catalogue, where they are described, it will be unnecessary for me to add any more concerning them.

4573 to 4630 are the MS. collections of Mr. Thomas Rymer, not printed in his *Fœdera*. These were deposited in the British Museum by order of the House of Lords; who also ordered the rolls of parliamentary proceedings, contained in the volumes numbered 4631 to 4695, to be deposited there.

4695 was presented by Samuel Burroughs, Esq; Master in Chancery.

4697 was purchased by that worthy prelate, Dr. Secker, when Bishop of Oxford, and several other lords and gentlemen, who gave 80 l. for it, and placed it in the Museum.

4698 was presented by Dr. Charles Morton, now the Principal Librarian of the Museum; who has also given a few other volumes, which, being placed on different shelves, could not be numbered in succession.

4699 was presented by Edward Capell, Esq.

Therefore if two hundred gentlemen will signify their inclination of encouraging it, I will, with the consent of the Curators of the British Museum, engage in it. I suppose they will make two large quarto volumes, and the price about Two Guineas in boards. I shall not publish any proposals, but leave it to gentlemen themselves, whether they choose to patronize it.

4700 to 4705, were presented by Smart Lethicullier, Esq. From the appearance of these volumes, I should suppose that this work was carried on through all the counties of England; if so, it is much to be wished that they were all deposited in the Museum, as they would prove of essential service to the present favourite study of county history, as they shew the old land-owners, and the tenures by which they held their estates. Vide Cat. p. 277.

4706 was presented by the Rev. T. Scott, of Ipswich.

4707 to 4711, were presented by Solomon Da Costa, Esq.

4712 was presented by W. Guthrie, Esq.

4713 was presented by Thomas Aftle, Esq.

4714 was presented by Capt. W. Reynolds.

4715 was presented by the Rev. Dr. Mason.

4716 to 4718, were presented by the Rev. Dr. Edward Young.

4719 was presented by Mr. Benjamin Cooke.

4720 to 4722, were presented by the Rev. Mr. Lye.

4723 was presented by Dr. Maty.

4724, 4725, were presented by Thomas Hollis, Esq.

4726 was presented by Alex. Hall, Esq.

4727 was presented by Dr. Swiney.

4728 was presented by Lord Willoughby, of Parham.

4729 was presented by Tho. Aftle, Esq.

4730 to 4732, were presented by Col. Defaguliers.

4733 was presented by the Rev. Henry Robinson.

4734 to 4739, were presented by Thomas Calderwood, Esq. These volumes will prove very useful to be consulted by any person, who shall hereafter undertake an history of the Church of Scotland. Vide Cat. p. 54.

4740 to 4747, were presented by John Thornton, Esq.

4748 was presented by Mr. Watkinson.

4749 to 4754, were presented by Thomas Carew, Esq.

4755 to 4802, were presented by the Rev. Dr. Jeremiah Milles, Dean of Exeter, and are chiefly collections to elucidate the Irish history, many of which were made by Sir James Ware, formerly contained in the Clarendon

rendon collection, and described in the catalogue of MSS. of Great-Britain and Ireland. Vide Cat. p. 311.

4803 was presented by Paul Vaillant, Esq.

4804, 5, 6, were presented by Mr. L. Davis, Holborn, Mr. T. Davies, Ruffel-street, Covent Garden, and Mr. Davis, Piccadilly, Booksellers, the proprietors.

4807, 4808, 4809, were presented by Mr. David Mallet.

4810 was presented by Thomas Burdett, Esq.

4811 to 4827, were bequeathed by the Right Rev. Dr. R. Pocock, Bishop of Meath in Ireland, and chiefly relate to Irish history.

4828 was presented by the Right Rev. Dr. Mark Hildesley, Bishop of Sodor and Man.

4829 to 4835, were presented by Mr. Alexander Dow.

4836 was bequeathed by the Hon. Arthur Onslow, Esq; Speaker of House of Commons.

4837 was presented by Dr. Fothergill.

4838 was presented by Earl Stanhope.

4839 to 4847, were bequeathed by the Rev. Mr. Roger Hugget, and were collections relating to Eton and Windfor. Vide Cat. p. 77.

4848 was presented by the Rev. Dr. Stonehouse.

4849, 4850 were presented by Mrs. Mead.

4851 was presented by Dr. Macbride.

4852 to 4854, were presented by Edward Wortley Montague, Esq.

4855 was presented by Mr. Jacob Bell.

4856 was presented by Mr. Bowen.

4857 to 4900, were presented by Sir Joseph Banks, Bart. to whom the learned and curious are under the greatest obligations.

4901 was presented by Mr. Charles Combe.

4902, 4903, were presented by Dr. Morton.

4904 was presented by Dr. Musgrave.

4905 was presented by Gerard Feize.

4906 was presented by Mrs. Maty.

P R E F A C E.

ix

4907 was presented by Mrs. Burnell.

4908 was presented by Mr. George Stahlberg.

4909 to 4923 were presented by Sir John Hawkins, Knt. As music is now become a favourite science, all lovers of it will consider themselves under very great obligations to the worthy donor, as they tend very much to elucidate the history of music, which was very little known before the late enquiries concerning it by several ingenious and learned men.

4924 was presented by Capt. Thomas Forrest.

4925 was presented by Br. Boothly, to whom it was given by J. J. Rousseau.

4926 to 4933 were presented by Sir John Inglefield, Bart.

4934 to 4938 were presented by Sir Thomas Cave, Bart. These were collected by that assiduous antiquary, the Rev. Francis Peck; and by all lovers of antiquity will be esteemed an inestimable acquisition, being transcribed with such exactness, as to be nearly of equal authenticity with original papers.

4939 to 4947 were presented by Claudius Ruffel, Esq.

4948 was presented by Mrs. Mallet.

4949 to 5014 are such as have been purchased by the Curators at various times, or were not described in the other catalogues, so that it could not with certainty be ascertained to what library they originally belonged.

5015 In grateful remembrance of those gentlemen who have contributed towards enriching the Museum with MSS. I have transcribed this catalogue, in which each donation is described separately, and trust that the Librarians will carry it on whenever any addition is made to the collection.

5016 was presented by Gustavus Brander, Esq. (As this MS. was presented but a few days before this catalogue was finished, it could not be described in its proper class.)

7502 contains a number of original letters, chiefly royal, which having fallen into various hands, have been deposited by the possessors in the most proper place for their reception.

It is much to be wished that others, who are possessed either of single letters or collections, would follow their example, as such things are of little use whilst they are in private hands, but may be made subservient to the greatest, when thus collected.

VOL. II.

b.

Nothing

P R E F A C E.

Nothing farther remains, than for me to state the plan I have observed, different in some respects from that made use of by my predecessors, even by the accurate and able Mr. Wanley : however I did not adopt it, without much thought, and a conviction that it would be found the best form. I look upon the plan entirely as my own, and hope to see it so approved as for the future to be adopted by others. This work has been my sole employment for upwards of two years, and I believe I may add that there is no example of such a work being completed in so short a time. After I had examined many classed catalogues of printed books, I found the order constantly vary either according to the nature of the library, or the inclination of the compiler. Some I thought too minute in their divisions, and others again too general. I have endeavoured to avoid each extreme, and to adopt the arrangement which appeared to me the most natural, and although the situation of some of the classes may appear exceptionable, yet perhaps when the whole is considered, it may be found that the order could not have been altered to much advantage. But to prevent any person being at a loss where to look for any particular class, I have given the following table.

	Page
Bibles in various languages, - - - - -	1
Interpreters and commentators, - - - - -	3
Sermons, &c. - - - - -	5
Missals, Liturgies, Alcorans, &c. - - - - -	11
Various theological and controversial (all those of which the names of the authors could be ascertained are placed alphabetically, and the anonymous are collected together according to the subject.) - - - - -	22
Ecclesiastical history, in which is included the history of Oxford and Cambridge universities, and of Eton and Windsor colleges. - - - - -	53
Legends of saints, lives of bishops, and other religious persons, - - - - -	85
Chronology and general history, - - - - -	87
Geography, - - - - -	90
Longitude and latitude, - - - - -	92
History of England, all authors which could be ascertained, are placed in alphabetical order, - - - - -	93
History	

P R E F A C E.

xi

	Page
History of England, anonymous: Consisting chiefly of old chronicles and papers relating to the revenue, - - -	106
----- Collections concerning officers of state and nobility, - - -	109
----- Parliamentary history and proceedings, -	115
----- Political history, instructions to ambassadors, treaties of peace, &c. - - -	120
Originals and copies of letters chiefly tending to illustrate the history of England, - - -	131
Charters, grants, deeds, and records, - - -	235
Antiquities of England, - - -	273
History and antiquities of London, - - -	279
Heraldry, - - -	284
Law, both civil and canon, to which is added copies of wills and trials for treason and felonies, - - -	191
Autographs, - - -	301
History of Wales, - - -	302
----- Scotland, - - -	302
----- Ireland, - - -	309
----- British islands, - - -	340
Coins and medals, - - -	341
Mythology, - - -	342
History of France, - - -	344
----- Antient Rome, - - -	346
----- Spain, - - -	349
----- Portugal and Sicily, - - -	350
----- Venice, - - -	351
----- Germany, - - -	351
----- Denmark, Sweden, and Norway, - - -	352
----- Holland, - - -	353
----- Greenland and Iceland, - - -	354
b.2	History

	Page
— America,	354
— West-India islands,	357
— East-Indies,	359
— Persia and Japan,	361
— Turkey,	364
— Greece,	364
— Egypt,	365
History of the African islands,	365
Commerce and trading companies,	366
The arts in general,	372
Architecture,	374
Fortification, gunnery, &c.	375
Painting and perspective,	379
Dying,	382
Writing,	382
Memory,	384
Printing,	384
Cookery, &c.	385
Soap-making,	386
Brewing,	387
Hunting.	387
Angling,	388
Mathematics,	388
Surveying,	393
Dialling,	394
Geometry,	395
Musick,	395
Mechanics and watchmaking,	399
Astronomy,	401
	Philo-

P R E F A C E.

xiii

	Page
Philosophy, - - - - -	411
Ethics, - - - - -	414
Logic - - - - -	415
Phyics, - - - - -	416
Metaphysics, - - - - -	433
Royal Society papers, - - - - -	435
Dublin Society, - - - - -	478
Chymical and alchymical, - - - - -	477

Here I conclude the first volume.

V O L II.

Medical, Anatomical, and Chirurgical, all those the authors of which could be ascertained, are placed in alphabetical order, the subjects being frequently so mixed, that they could not with any propriety be separated, - - - - - 513

The anonymous ones are collected under the following heads :

Papers relating to physicians, and the college. - - - - -	594
Institutions of medicine, practice and diaries of physicians, - - - - -	596
Diet and rules for health, - - - - -	599
Diseases in general, - - - - -	601
Diseases of the head and eyes, - - - - -	604
Fevers, - - - - -	605
Plague, - - - - -	605
Small pox, - - - - -	607
Venereal-disease, - - - - -	607
Stone, - - - - -	607
Generation and the diseases of women, - - - - -	608
Urine, - - - - -	609
Phlebotomy, - - - - -	611
Medical cases, - - - - -	611
Influ-	

	Page
Influence of the stars on medical cases and human bodies,	613
Pharmacopœiæ and materiâ medica,	615
Medical receipts,	630
Poisons and their antidotes,	634
Medical common place books	635
————— Miscellaneous,	639
Surgery,	640
Anatomy,	642
Diseases of cattle,	644
Natural history and catalogues of museums,	646
————— of animals,	658
————— of vegetables	664
————— of minerals,	674
Husbandry and gardening,	680
Journals of voyages and travels,	685
Navigation and naval affairs,	697
Education, grammars, and dictionaries,	705
Rhetoric and orations,	710
Literary history,	712
Catalogues of books,	720
Biography,	725
Letters miscellaneous.	741
Poetry,	811
Dramatic,	848
Humourous,	850
Proverbs, Jests, &c.	851
	Fables

P R E F A C E.

xv

	Page
Fables and romances, - - - -	854
Judicial astrology, fortune-telling, prophecies, &c. -	858
Magic and witchcraft, - - - -	870
Miscellaneous. This being a very bad title, I have reduced it as much as I possibly could, having admitted none that could come under any other class. - - - -	881
Books in the Icelandic language. - - - -	890
Books in various oriental languages. - - - -	895

I am particularly obliged to the Rev. Mr. White, Laudian Professor of Arabic, and Nath. Brassey Halhed, Esq; for the assistance they have afforded me in explaining the titles of this class; notwithstanding this, however, there are some articles of which I am obliged to mention only the language, not being able to ascertain the subject.

To conclude, I have added a short class, containing an account of such books as I discovered to have been classed under improper heads, and likewise of those which I found had, on revising for the press, been classed improperly, after the class itself had been worked off, considering that this catalogue was written on nearly 20,000 loose slips of paper, I am happy to find this class confined to so small a space. 7 906

To render the work as useful as possible, I have added two indexes, the first of the number of each MS. and the page on which it is described, that if a gentleman has a reference to a number, or is examining a volume, and wishes to be acquainted with the whole contents of it, this index may direct him to the various pages where it is described.

The second index contains all the names mentioned in the catalogue, by which may be discovered what books have been written by any author, or what occurs relating to him. Any further index appears unnecessary, for if an inquiry on any particular subject is wanted, the catalogue being classed, it will be necessary to consult a very few pages, and a few minutes give the wished for information.

In respect to the age of the MSS. written before the 16th century, I have given the century in which I judged them to have been written, and have been very careful not to assign a greater antiquity to a MS. than I thought myself warranted in doing, so that though many MSS. may be found

found older than the age I have assigned them, few, if any will prove more modern.

In this situation as a compiler, I submit the following work to the public inspection, and solicit the indulgence which a publication of this kind requires, well knowing that it is much more easy to discover defects in it, than to render such a work compleat. The ignorance of transcribers, the numberless mistakes they constantly make, and frequently the want of titles, occasion many inconveniencies. I was in the last case obliged to look over the contents, and to form such a description as might appear proper for them, so that even the turning over different copies of the same book at periods of some months distance, and chancing to fall upon various parts, will have caused a difference in the description. And as it can only be looked upon as a book of reference, if it answers the intention, I trust it will escape censure.

A C A T A-

A
C A T A L O G U E
O F T H E
M A N U S C R I P T S
I N T H E
B R I T I S H M U S E U M
H I T H E R T O U N D E S C R I B E D.

T H E O L O G I A.

B I B L E S in various Languages.

- 4707 **L** IBER Legis Moschis. Super volumen pergamenæ elegantis :
Hebr. A roll.
- 4708 **L** Prophetæ Posteriori duodecim. Cum punctis & accentibus.
Hebr. super Pergamenam valde Antiquo.
- 4709 Liber Legis Mosi, Pars 2. quinque Volumina; Psalmos, Proverbia,
Job & Lectiones totius anni continens, cum punctis, &c. Hebr.
- 2641 Liber Estheri. Hebraice. A roll.
- 2642 Alterum Exemplar.
- 1521 Biblia Sacra. Lat. Cum Prologis & Interpret. S. Hieronymi, niti-
dissime exarata in Perg. Sec. xiii. Cum Picturis & aliis Illumina-
tionibus.
- 1932 Biblia Lat. Hieronymi, cum prologis & explanationibus & Epis-
tolâ ad Laodicenses. In Perg. Sec. xiv.
- 2372 Bible. In Short Hand.
- 3056 Psalmi Davidis. Arab.
- 3117 Psalmi Davidis in Linguâ Japonnicâ. Metrice.
- 3819 The Psalms of David, printed in Welch, 1588, interleaved with
the English translation, written in the year 1594, by T. Bowyer.
- 3258 3. Psalms in Short Hand.

VOL. I.

B

4906

- 4906 Les 150 Pseaumes mis en Rime Francois, comme on les chante en l'Eglise Chrestienne.
- 936 Libro de Psalmos. (Portuguese)
- 935 Libro de Job. (Portuguese)
- 3982 The New Testament.
- 3027 Novum Testamentum linguâ & characteribus Malabaricis. Codex in foliis 106 Palmarum exaratus, atque è Tranquebar transmissus.
- 4949 Evangelia Quatuor. Græce, ex Monte Atho, in Angliam delata in Perg. Sec. x.
 Hic Liber fuit collatus à Jac. Wetstenio, & memoratus in fol. 50. N. 44. in Prolegomenis ejus ad Novum Testamentum.
 (E Libris Cæsaris De Miffy, & coemptus à Curatoribus Musæi Britannici.)
- 4950 } Quatuor Evangelia. Græce, in Perg. Sec. xi, seu xii. 2 Tomis.
 4951 } (E Libris Cæsaris de Miffy, & à Curatoribus Musæi Britannici coemptus.)
- 3599 Evangelia Quatuor. Sinice.
 This Transcript was made at Canton in China in 1737 and 1738, by order of Mr. Hodgson, jun. who says, it was collated with care, and found very correct. Given by him to Sir Hans Sloane, Bart. in September, 1739.
- 3591 Evangelho de Sam. Matheus tresladado d'original Grægo, em Portugues, por Philipp Baldæo, e traducido, cum muita diligencia na Lingoa Tamul, por Fran. de Fonseca, Malebar Natural de Iahnapatam. Malabarice.
- 421 Evangelium S. Mathæi. cum Gloss. in Perg. Sec. xiv. aut antiq.
- 539 Epistolæ Pauli omnes, cum Epistolâ ad Laodicenses. cum Gloss. in Perg. Sec. xiii. aut antiq.
- 4356 Concordantia Bibl. in Perg. Sec. xiv.
- 984 Concordantia Bibliæ, distincta per v Libros. in Perg. Sec. xv. (Pars quinti libri deest.)
- 2478 8. Concordantia Evangeliorum & Actorum Apostolorum. in Perg.
- 1714 3. Pars Concordantiæ, in Perg.
- 2708 3. Clavis Biblica. Germ. 1685.
- 4022 4. Eric Benzeliuss. Specimen Versionis Gothicæ Sacrorum Evangeliorum, ex Codice MSS. Bibliothecæ Upsalensis, cum Interp. Latinâ, & Annotationibus.
- 4277 88. Seraphim, a Grecian Bishop. Some grammatical notes to assist in reading his translation of the New Testament into modern Greek.
- 1378 12. John Bagford. History of Printing the Bible and the various Editions.
 William Kilburne. Petition to Parliament on erroneous Editions of the Bible, Lond. 1659.

W. Bentley,

INTERPRETERS AND COMMENTATORS, &c. 3

- W. Bentley. Petition to Parliament for leave to print the Bible.
 885 9. John Bagford. Account of the Translators of the Bible, and the various editions of it. fol. 112.
 4276 5. Edward Kay. The rules to be observed in translating of the Bible, 1607.
 1435 12. William Kilburne. Proposals concerning the future Printing of Bibles in English.
 4372 5. Queries humbly proposed to serious and candid Consideration, Whether a new translation of the Bible is necessary, and some alterations in the Liturgy.
 2886 4. De Bibliis Vinariensibus: Cum epistolâ M. Grimarest de Versione N. Test. Simonii.
-

INTERPRETERS and COMMENTATORS on the HOLY SCRIPTURES.

- 1199 **D**R. Benfield, of Corpus Christi College. Notes on Amos, Chap. v. ver. 4—22.
 3927 Genealogia Sacra, Chronologia Sacra, & Geographia Sacra, quibus Personæ, Tempora, Loci in Sacris Literis memorati ordinæ suo describuntur.
 2281 7. Observations on the Chronology of Holy Scripture.
 653 2. Tables of the Contents of the Bible.
 318 Tous les Livres de l'Ancient Testament, mis en Dialogues; primerement en Langue Portuguaïse & Malavorroïse, par Ephrem de Never, Missionnaire Capucin dans les Indes Orientales; & ensuite tournés en Francois, par Yves de Bourgos, Missionnaire dans les mêmes Indes.
 1939 4. Breviarium Bibliorum, in Perg. Sec. xv.
 2708 4. Fundamentum Codicis Sacri. Germ.
 1870 Bibliorum Epitome, cum Libris iv. Sententiarum, in Perg. Sec. xiv. si non antiq.
 1726 Paraphrasis Bibliorum Metrice, à Petro Rigâ. in Perg. Sec. xiv. Iste Liber fuit olim Donatus, à Thomâ, Rectore de Colneftone, ad Fratres Minores Cantabrigiæ.
 3398 Annotationes Criticæ in varios Locos Veteris & Novi Test.
 1452 Expositiones in S. S. Locos varios, & alia Miscellanea, Sec. xiv.
 2712 Explicationes Mysticæ in varios Textus S. S. Germ.
 2039 1. Specimen commentarii in loca Scrip. Sac. Physica & Math. Med.

4 INTERPRETERS AND COMMENTATORS, &c.

- 2478 4. Tractatus varias considerationes circa S. S. & Historias ex eâ extractas continens, in Perg.
- 1014 13. Explanation of some difficult Parts of Scripture.
- 346 Historia Bibliæ Lat. Metricæ, & in Perg. cum Antiq. Gothicis Figuris. Sec. xiv.
- 77 4. A Paraphrase on Genesis.
- 2879 10. L. Bahir in Gen. c. i. v. 2.
- 2100 5. Tabula Revelationis Majestatis Divinæ, comprehensa in Capite primo Geneseos.
- 848 3. The Revelation of the Divine Majesty, written in the 1st Book of Genesis. 10 b.
- 4352 1. Benedict Christian Michaelis. Animadversiones Philologicæ in Genesin, in cap. xxxii. Deuteron. in Prophetas Minores, in Proverbia Salomonis, in Canticum Canticorum, in Historiam Jobi, cum succinctâ & luculentâ Linguæ Sacræ institutione, & Analyfi practicâ, Cap. i. & ii. Geneseos.
- 2886 6. De Structurâ Arcæ Noæ, & aliâ Theologica Miscel.
- 2711 1. Observationes in Cap. i. Geneseos.
 ————— de Meretrice Babylonæ.
 Explicatio in Textus S. S. in quibus ad mag. Mysterium allusio est.
- 796 11. Parafrasis totius Psalmsi xlv.
 Parafrasis Allegorica Psalmsi lxiv.
- 2707 3. Explicatio Psalmsi lxxiii. Germ. 1673.
- 1431 3. Collections out of the Psalms, applicable to many Occasions.
- 1935 Gualt. Magolensis, Episcopus.
 1. Calendarium.
 2. Psalterium cum annotationibus, cui titulus est flores psalterii.
 3. Canticum Ysaie, in Perg. Sec. xv.
- 987 Esther Langlois. Excerpta ex Psalms, (Lat. Gallice) 1586. Of her own translating.
- 1497 Paraphrase and Historical Observations on all the Psalms of David.
- 1853 A Poetical Paraphrase of the seven Penitential Psalms, by Tho. Brampton, on Vellum. Sec. xv.
- 4355 S. Basilius, Episc. Cæsariensis. In Esaiam Prophetam Commentariorum Tomus Prior, de Græcis in Latinam conversus, per Joh. Sheprevum, Gr. & Heb. literarum olim Oxonii Professorem pub. ob. 1542.
- 1009 22. A Paraphrase upon the Song of Solomon.
- 986 8. Annotationes in Cantica. in Perg. Sec. xiv.
- 4369 Thomas Sharp, D.D. Archdeacon of Northumberland, and Prebendary of Durham. Two Dissertations concerning the Etymology and Scripture Meaning of the Words ELOHIM and BERITH.
- 820 13. In Evangelium S. Matthæi Annotata è variis varia.
- 3991 1. Observationes Criticæ in Evangelium S. Lucæ, Græce & Lat.

- 1725 Richardus Nottynghamius. Super Evangelia Dominicalia, Quaestiones, &c. in Perg. Sec. xiv.
(Pitfeus in Illust. Angl. Script. appellat eum Rich. sed Twynus in Apologia Antiq. Acad. Oxon. memorat. Guliel. Nottyngham.)
- 1733 11. Expositio brevis & succincta Epistolæ S. Pauli ad Romanos.
- 3993 An Exposition of the 6th Chapter of the Epistle of St. Paul to the Romans, with a dialogue on christian liberty.
- 1796 Fidus Pastor & Vir pius seu Epistolæ S. Pauli ad Titum & Philemona, Lat. & Syriac. cum Annot. & Prefatione.
- 2708 1. Pet. Mauritius dictus venerabilis Abbas Cluniacensis nonus. Explicatio 4 ultimorum Cap. Apocalypseos, 1684. Germ.
- 627 Primitiva Græca omnia quæ in Nov. Test. occurrunt.
- 1317 5. Proprietates Verborum in Novo Testamento.
- 970 9. Account of the Protestant Writers on all the Parts of the Bible, and also on the Popish Doctrines of the Church of Rome.
- 2478 19. Decem Plagæ Egypti. in Perg. Sec. xiv.

SERMONS IN VARIOUS LANGUAGES, HOMILIES, &c.

H. B.

- 4346 A Vol. of Sermons, one of which was preached at Canterbury, March 20, 1669, and another at Lincoln's-Inn, Nov. 25, 1635. The Vol. is marked with the Initials (I suppose of the Writer) H. B. and some Prayers.

S. BERNARDUS, Abbas.

- 4899 Sermones, in Perg. Sec. xiv.
(" Hic Liber est Domus B. Mariæ de Witham Ord. Carthuf. ex dono D. Simonis Membire, quondam Canonici Eccles. Cath. de Sarum.")

THOMAS BIRCH, D. D.

130 Sermons, in 6 Vol.

- 4327 Vol. I. Sermons on

1 Exod. viii. 32.	11 Psalm xviii. 9.
2 - - - xxiii. 2.	12 - - - xxxiii. 1.
3 Deut. xxx. 19.	13 - - - xlv. 8—11.
4 2 Kings xx. 3.	14 - - - l. 21.
5 Psalm viii. 4.	15 - - - l. 23.
6 - - - xvi. 8.	16 - - - lviii. 10.
7 - - - xvi. 11.	17 - - - cxi. 10.
8 - - - xvi. 11.	18 - - - cxix. 19.
9 - - - xvii. 15.	19 - - - cxix. 59.
10 - - - xvii. 15.	20 - - - cxix. 71.

4328

4328 Vol. II. Sermons on

- 21 Psalm cxix. 142.
 22 - - - cxxxiii. 1, 2.
 23 - - - cxxxix. 14.
 24 Prov. xiii. 19.
 25 - - - xiv. 9.
 26 - - - xiv. 26.
 27 - - - xv. 8.
 28 - - - xviii. 14.
 29 - - - xviii. 10.
 30 - - - xxii. 6.
 31 - - - xxiv. 33.
 32 - - - xxv. 28.
 33 Ecclef. xi. 2.
 34 - - - viii. 11.
 35 - - - ix. 7.
 36 - - - xii. 13, 14.
 37 Joel i. 3.
 38 - - - i. 3.
 39 Isaiah liii. 5.
 40 Jerem. xiii. 23.

4329 Vol. III.

- 41 Jerem. xvii. 17.
 42 Amos v. 14.
 43 - - - vi. 3.
 44 Malachi iv. 2.
 45 - - - vi. 6.
 46 Matt. i. 6.
 47 - - - iii. 14.
 48 - - - i. 21.
 49 - - - vi. 10.
 50 - - - vi. 11.
 51 - - - vi. 13.
 52 - - - vi. 19, 20.
 53 - - - vi. 34.
 54 - - - vi. 34.
 55 - - - vi. 34.
 56 - - - vi. 11.
 57 - - - vii. 1.
 58 - - - vii. 3, 4, 5.
 59 - - - vii. 3, 4, 5.
 60 - - - vii. 21.

4330 Vol. IV.

- 61 Matt. vii. 21.
 62 - - - xii. 36.
 63 - - - xii. 50.
 64 - - - xx. 50.
 65 - - - xxiii. 24.
 66 - - - xxiii. 24.
 67 - - - xxiv. 12, 13.
 68 - - - xxiv. 42.
 69 - - - xxv. 29.
 70 Mark viii. 36, 37.
 71 - - - viii. 36, 37.
 72 - - - ix. 50.
 73 - - - xii. 31.
 74 - - - xii. 31.
 75 Luke viii. 18.
 76 - - - xv. 7.
 77 - - - xvi. 25.
 78 - - - xviii. 9, &c.
 79 - - - xxi. 25.
 80 John iii. 3.

4331 Vol. V.

- 81 John iii. 19.
 82 - - - iii. 19.
 83 - - - v. 14.
 84 - - - viii. 44.
 85 - - - xii. 43.
 86 - - - xvii. 17.
 87 Acts ii. 37.
 88 - - - iii. 8.
 89 - - - v. 1, 2, &c.
 90 - - - viii. 23.
 91 - - - xix. 20.
 92 Rom. i. 29.
 93 - - - ii. 4.
 94 - - - ii. 14.
 95 - - - vii. 19.
 96 - - - x. 2.
 97 - - - xii. 21.
 98 - - - xiii. 11.
 99 - - - xiii. 14.
 100-1 - - xiv. 22.

SERMONS IN VARIOUS LANGUAGES.

7

- 4332 Vol. VI. Sermons on
 102 Rom. xiv. 23.
 103 1 Cor. xv. 35—38.
 104 - - - xv. 56, 57.
 105 2 Cor. iii. 17.
 106 The same in Lat.
 107 2 Cor. v. 17.
 108 Galat. iv. 18.
 109 - - - vi. 2.
 110 Ephes. iv. 3.
 111 - - - v. 2.
 112 - - - v. 15, 16.
 113 Phil. i. 27.
 114 - - - ii. 5.
 115 - - - iv. 6.
 116 Col. iii. 2.

- 117 1 Theff. v. 22.
 118 1 Tim. vi. 8.
 119 - - - vi. 12.
 120 2 Tim. iii. 5.
 121 Hebr. x. 25.
 122 - - - xii. 1.
 123 James i. ult.
 124 - - - ii. 10.
 125 - - - v. 19, 20.
 126 1 Pet. i. 3, 4.
 127 - - - iv. 17.
 128 - - - v. 5.
 129 1 John iv. 20.
 130 - - - v. 3.

Some single Leaves of Sermons.

THOMAS BROMLEY.

- 2569 10. Sermon from Mount Olivet.

CHRISTOPHER CARTWRIGHT.

- 4927 2. Sermon on Easter-Day, on Col. iii. 1.

JAMES DUCHAL, M. A.

- 4335 Presumptive Arguments for the Truth and Divine Authority of the Christian Religion, in ten Sermons. To which is added, A Sermon upon God's moral government.

(These are all on loose leaves, and in great confusion.)

EDMUND GIBSON, D. D. [Bishop of London.]

- 4948 Letter in defence of a sermon on afflictions.—Lambeth-House, September 19, 1699.

PETER GUNNING [Bishop of Ely.]

- 2903 35. Sermon on Rev. xx. 11. preached at Mercer's Chapel, 1658.

JOHN GYSBORN.

- 1584 7. Sermon on the Eucharist.

PHILIP HENRY.

- 4275 141. Sermon on St. Matthew vi. 22.

HENRY HESKETH.

- 1824 7. Sermon on St. Matthew vi. 22.

HILL.

- 608 11. Sermon at Leyden, on 2 Cor. iv. last Verse. July 15, 1664.

JOHN HODGSON.

- 1470 18. Sermon at the Funeral of the Lady Bridget, Viscountess Beaumont. June 1, 1640.

ROB.

- ROB. HOLCOTE, seu HOLKOTHUS, Anglus ex Ord. Pred.
1616 2. Convertimini ad me in toto corde vestro, Concio. in Perg.
Sec. xiii.

- HUGH LATYMER [Bishop of Worcester.]
1460 A notable Sermon made before the Kinge's Magestye, the Second
Sunday in Lent (Mar. 2.) By the Reverend Father, Maistre Hughe
Latymer. Gathered, and fynished, and dedicated unto the most
Christen Prynce, Edward the Syxte. By your Grace's dayle Ora-
toure, John Douglas, 1550. Against Covetousness.

- JOSIA LIGHTFOOT.
1926 5. Sermon on Psalm i. 5.

- MORE.
2903 22. Funeral Sermon on Mr. Robert Proctor, of Norfolk.

- BISHOP of MEATH (1667.)
4333 2. Sermon on St. Matt. vi. 12.

- JOHN PELL.
4334 Sermons on Prov. xiv. 32. Gal. vi. 14. Ephes. iv. 20, 21. v. 20.
Notes and fragments of various Sermons.

- ROBERT SAMPSON, Rector of Cuxwood, Vicar of Caburn, Curate
of Rothwell, and Usher of the Free-School at Castre, 1711.
4348 A Vol. of Sermons.

- J. C. SCHEUCHZER.
3403 Translation of his Sermons on the Book of Job into French.

- SERIO.
2478 7. Sermones super Luc. xi. xiv. & Psal. xvi. In Perg. Sec. xiv.

- JOH. THAULER.
2700 4. 2^e Predigt. am 1 & 2 Sant des Advent; or, Sermons on the 1st
and 2^d Sundays in Advent. Germ.

- ANTHONY VIERIA.
1289 10. Sermon preached at Rome, on Ash-Wednesday, 1662.

- WALEZ.
4930 } The Epistle of St. Paul to the Ephesians, opened in Sermons, 2 vol.
4931 }
4932 Sermons on the 119th Psalm.

- JOHN WHITE [Bishop of Winchester.]
1578 Sermon at the Burial of the Noble Queen Mary, Dec. 13, 1558.

- ANONYMOUS.
4333 1. Sermons on Gen. i. 27. Psalm xix. 3, 4. Jer. li. 15. St. Matt.
xix. 20. St. John v. 17. 1 Cor. xv. 20. Ephes. v. 11. Some
Notes and imperfect Sermons.
3. Sermon on Prov. xxii. 1. at the Funeral of Thomas Lane.
4347 A Vol. of Sermons, written in the Time of King James I, by one
who belonged to Brazen-Nose College.

- 4357 2. Sermon on Psalm lxxxii. 5.
 3. Cóncio in Psalmum cxvii.
 97 8. Sermon on St. John vi. 20.
 227 2. Sermon before the University of Oxford, (temp. Eliz.) on St. John xiv. 23.
 ——— on the Prodigal Son.
 5. Sermon on Titus iii. 8.——Six on St. Matt. xxii. 32.——Three on James i. 27.
 578 Sermons.
 608 5. Sermon on St. Matt. vii. 14. The small number of them that shall be saved, and the difficulty of salvation.
 8. Sermon on Ephes. i. 7.
 620 4. Sermones tres. Sec. xiv.
 629 2. Sermon on 1 Cor. ii. 2. 1647.
 3. Sermon on 1 St. Peter v. 6. Fast-Day, 1672.
 9. Sermon on St. Matt. iii. 9.
 4459 1. A Sermon preached at Aberdeen in Scotland, in 1666, when the Whiggmores, alias Covenanters, were in arms.
 1222 4. Explanations of several texts of Scripture.
 1231 2. Sermons on 1 Pet. i. 12. and Psalm xci. 11.
 1470 17. Sermon on St. Matt. xxiii. 37.
 1487 5. Sermon on Psalm xxxii. 23.
 2172 1. Sermon on Acts ii. 13.
 2221 Sermons.
 2592 2. Discourse on Blessedness.
 4. ——— Providence.
 3345 2. Sermon on 2 Pet. iii. last verse.
 2987 4. Sermons.
 3109 God's immutable Decree, and Man's inevitable Destiny: A Funeral Sermon.
 3397 1. Discourse on Concupiscence.
 3680 Copies of some of Dr. Owen's and Mr. Perrot's Sermons, 1672-5.
 3989 2. Sermons.
 4023 3. Sermons.
 4349 Catechetical Lectures.
 598 Notes of various Sermons.
 915 1. Notes for Sermons.
 1134 2. Notes of Sermons.
 1441 6. Notes for Sermons.
 2676 2. Notes of Sermons, &c. in German.
 4933 Notes from various Sermons.
 132 2. Part of a Sermon.
 250 2. Heads of Sermons.
 1469 2. Heads of Sermons.

- 1775 27. Heads of Sermons, &c.
 2783 4. Heads of Sermons.
 731 3. Part of a Sermon on St. Luke xix. 41, 42.
 738 2. Part of a Sermon on 1 Cor. x. 12.
 4926 Gleaning gathered after God's old Reapers: Wheat then, but Tares now. 1634.
 4929 Notes of Sermons taken down by Thomas, Lord Fairfax, and the Lady Mary Fairfax, daughter to Lord Vere.
 3160 An old MS. of Homilies and Legends of Saints. Sec. xv.
- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 On the 7 deadly Sins. | 22 Christ's Ascension. |
| 2 Of Envy. | 23 Pentecost. |
| 3 Of Sloth. | 24 Corpus Christi Day. |
| 4 Of Gluttonie. | 25 St. Barnabas. |
| 5 Of Unlawful Lust. | 26 St. John Baptist. |
| 6 1st and 2d Sundays in Advent. | 27 St. Peter and Paul. |
| 7 Ash-Wednesday. | 28 St. Thomas of Canterbury. |
| 8 Christ's Nativity. | 29 St. Mary Magdalen. |
| 9 St. Stephen. | 30 St. James Apostle. |
| 10 St. John the Apostle. | 31 St. Laurence. |
| 11 Innocents Day. | 32 Assumption B. V. |
| 12 St. Thomas of Canterbury. | 33 St. Bartholomew the Apostle. |
| 13 The Circumcision. | 34 The Marriage of B. V. |
| 14 The Epiphany. | 35 The Exaltation of the Cross. |
| 15 The Purification. | 36 St. Matthew the Evangelist. |
| 16 St. Matthias. | 37 St. Michael the Archangel. |
| 17 The Annunciation. | 38 St. Luke the Evangelist. |
| 18 St. Mark. | 39 St. Simon and Jude. |
| 19 St. Philip and James. | 40 All Saints. |
| 20 The Invention of the Cross. | 41 St. Andrew the Apostle. |
| 21 St. John the Evangelist. | 42 St. Nicolas. |
| | 43 St. Thomas the Apostle. |
- 2823 Certain Sermons or Homilies appointed to be read in Churches. Lond. 1623.
 2275 6. Formula Prædicandi, in Perg. Sec. xiv.
 1613 7. Exempla ad omnes Sermones faciendos.
 8. Quidam Sermones speciales, in Perg. Sec. xiv.
 1441 5. Concio in Jos. iii. 16.
 295 Conciones seu Homiliæ pro Dominicis totius anni 1639.
 1981 3. Conciones de Fide, Spe, & Charitate.
 1580 Sermones 1. Primâ Dominicâ in Adventu.——2. In Nativitate Domini.——3. De Misericordiâ.——8. In Die Omnium Sanctorum.——9. In primâ Dominicâ Quadragesimæ.——10. In Die Circumcisionis.

MISSALES, LITURGIES, PRAYERS, &c. 11

sionis.—11. De Epiphaniâ.—12. De S. Michaelē. Cum multis aliis Sermonibus & Precibus. In Perg. Sec. xiv.

1387 Sermons. French.

1441 2. Notes des Prediches & Oraisons Francois. 1562.

1564 Sermons in Italian, very finely written. Explicit Millio cccclxx. Die xxx. Martii.

MISSALES, LITURGIES, PRAYERS, and ALCORANS.

4836 **M**ISSALE Romanum. in Perg. cum nit. pict. Sec. xv.

503 Missale vel Graduale. Linguâ Islandicâ. Cum Collectis, Epistolis, & Evangeliiis: cum Notis Muscis & Illum.

2916 Missale Romanum, cum Pict. in Perg. Sec. xvi. continens. Kalendarium Gallice.

Horæ S. S. Trinitatis.

Horæ B. V. Mariæ.

Psalmi Pœnitentiales, cum Litaniiis.

Variæ Preces. Latine & Gallice.

1909 Missale Rom. cum Precibus, variis Homiliis, &c. in Perg. Sec. xv.

2637 Missale Rom. cum musicis notis.

3373 Missale Rom. secundum Decretum Consilii Trident. Sec. xvi.

2418 Horæ secundum usum Romanum: olim Caroli à Lotharingia, Episc. Metensis. In Perg. cum min. Sec. xv.

Kalendarium Gallice.

Psalmi Pœnitentiales.

Officium Defunctorum.

Suffragia plurimorum Sanctorum & Sanctarum.

N. B. In the min. of the angels appearing to the shepherds, one of the shepherds is represented playing on bagpipes.

2571 Horæ five Officium B. V. Mariæ, in usum Angliæ. in Perg. cum pict. & illum. Sec. xvi. item Kalendarium.

Orationes ad B. V. Mariam.

De S. Johanne Baptista.

Memoria de S. Thomâ.

- - - - de S. Christophoro.

De S. Georgiò Antiphona.

Memoria de S. Katherinâ.

Horæ B. V. Mariæ sec. usum Angliæ.

Memoria de S. Spiritu.

112 MISSALES, LITURGIES, PRAYERS, &c.

- Memoria de S. Trinitate.
 - - - - - de S. Cruce.
 - - - - - de S. Michaelo, Archang.
 - - - - - de S. Petro & Paulo.
 - - - - - de S. Andreâ, Antiphona.
 - - - - - de S. Stephano, Antiphona.
 - - - - - de S. Laurentio, Antiphona.
 - - - - - de S. Mariâ Mag.
 - - - - - de S. Katherinâ.
 - - - - - de S. Margaretâ.
 - - - - - de Omnibus Sanctis.
 - - - - - de S. Cruce.
 Psalms Pœnitentiales.
 Liturgia Sanctorum.
 Vigiliæ Mortuorum.
 Commendationes Animarum.
 Psalterium de Passione Domini.
 798 Breviarium Romanum. Belgice. In Perg. Sec. xvi.
 2466 Breviarium Romanum, sive Officia Ecclesiæ Romanæ pro toto anno.
 In Perg. Sec. xv.
 (At the end is written Richardus Brandreth, 1603.)
 2356 Prieres, Requetes, Ceremonies, Oraisons, Antiphonies in Vieux Gal-
 leis, avec pict. Sec. xv.
 2321 Liber Præcum. Pulcherimè scriptum cum pict. & illum. in Perg.
 Sec. xvi. continens.
 Calendarium.
 Epitome Veteris & Novi Testamenti.
 Conceditur à Sancto Gregorio Papâ dicenti quinquies Pater Noster
 & tot Ave Maria genu flectendo ante istam ymaginem preceden-
 tem, omnes indulgentias quæ sunt in omnibus Ecclesiis Romæ,
 quæ sunt quatuor millia annorum indulgentiæ.
 Psalterii Abreviatum.
 Officium B. V. Mariæ, secundum usum Sarum.
 (Oratio de S. Thomâ Cant. expuncta est.)
 Liturgia Sanctorum.
 Vigiliæ Mortuorum.
 Commendationes Animarum.
 Memoria Trinitatis.
 Oratio in Nomine Jesu.
 Quindecim Orationes de Domino nostro.
 Oratio de septem verbis Christi.
 Quicumque hanc Orationem sequentem dixerit, habebit, tria millia
 annorum venialium & tria millia annorum pœnitentialium à D.
 Johanne Papâ.

Clemens.

Clemens xi. concessit dicentibus & audientibus istam Passionem D. N. J. Christi septem annos indulgentiæ. Item Johannes x. dicentibus cotidie, si vere confessi & contriti fuerant xxiv annos & xxx septimanas indulgentiæ.

Omnibus dicentibus hanc orationem inter elevationem corporis Christi, & tertium Agnus Dei à Papâ Bonifacio, duo millia annorum conceduntur ad petitionem Philippi quondam Regis Franciæ.

Quicumque dixerit cotidie sequentes octo versus nunquam dampnabitur prout beatus Bernardus scripsit & docuit.

Oratio de Spiritu Sancto.

Orationes ad Trinitatem.

Salutatio B. V. Mariæ.

Oratio de B. V. Mariâ & S. Johanne Evan.

Orationes ad Angelos.

Orationes ad Apostolos & Martyros Stephanum, Innocentem, Laurentium, Thomâ Cant. Vincentium Dionysium, Esmundum, Albanum, Richardum Ebor, Georgium, Christophorum, Julianum, omnes Sanctos Mart. Martinum Episcopum, Nicolaum Episc. Edmundum Archiepisc. Edwardum, Johan. de Beverley, Johan. Bridlington, Egidium, Erbenwaldum, omnes Sanctos Confessores.

De S. Mariâ, mater Mariæ Virginis, Antiphona.

De S. Mariâ Magd.

De S. Katherinâ.

De S. Margaretâ.

Quicumque sequentem Orationem cotidie in honorem undecim millium Virginum, cum xi Pater Noster & Ave Maria devote dixerit, ipsas ut singulis necessitatibus adjutrices habebit, & in fine vitæ imparem confortabilem visionem obtinebit.

Johannes Papa xxii concessit dicentibus sequentem ant. cum oratione xl dies indulgentiæ.

De S. Etheldredâ, Antiphona.

Ad omnes S. Virgines, Antiphona.

De omnibus Sanctis, Antiphona.

Oratio ad S. Erasnum.

2400 Liber Precum. in Perg. Sec. xvi. cum illum.

(Iste Liber est sororis Annæ Felbrygge, post cujus decessum pertinebit Conventui Minorisârûm de Bruszarde.)

Calendarium.

Collectanea ex Psalmis.

Litania Sanctorum.

Orationes variæ.

The figures of the Annunciation and Crucifixion are curiously wrought in needle-work, on the cover.

14 MISSALES, LITURGIES, PRAYERS, &c.

- 2427 Liber Precum, cum pict. in Perg. Sec. xvi.
 Calendarium.
 Pfalterium.
 Liturgia Sanctorum.
 Orationes variæ.
- 2467 Liber Precum, in Perg, cum pict. & init. dictus esse opus Hans
 Holbein. Sec. xvi.
 Calendarium.
 Horæ B. V. Mariæ.
 Officia pro Defunctis, &c.
- 2468 Liber Precum, cum eleg. pict. in Perg. Sec. xv.
 Calendarium.
 Evangelia aliquot.
 Horæ B. Virginis.
 Officia pro Defunctis, & multa alia.
 Clauditur xv Orationibus, in memoriam vulnerum Christi.
- 2710 Heures de Mad. Louise de Savoye, mere du Francois I. Roy. 1516.
 in Perg. In eo continentur
 Calendarium Gallico idiomate scriptum.
 Preces & Officia varia, Lat.
 Horæ beatæ Virginis Mariæ.
 Psalmi pœnitentiales.
 Vigiliæ Mortuorum. Cum figuris pulcherime illuminatis.
- 2692 Liber Precum, cum fig. orn. & illum. In Perg. Sec. xvi.
 Calendarium. Belgice.
 Horæ Sanctæ Crucis.
 Horæ de Sancto Spiritu.
 Missa B. V. Mariæ.
 Horæ B. V. Mariæ, secundum consuetudinem Romanæ ecclesiæ.
 Psalmi ad laudem.
 Orationes & Hymni.
 Oratio de lamentatione Mariæ.
 Oratio revelata S. Augustino, per Spiritum Sanctum; quam qui-
 cumque devote dixerit, nullus inimicus ei nocebit, nec malâ morte
 morietur.
 Octo Versus S. Bernardi.
 Septem Psalmi pœnitentiales.
 Litaniæ Sanctorum.
 Vigiliæ Mortuorum.
 Prayers in Dutch.
- 2718 Liber Precum, cum illum. in Perg. Sec. xvi. Continens
 Calendarium Latine.
 Oratio ad salutandam faciem Christi.
 - - - ad honorem S. Trinitatis.

Orationes

- Orationes XV. secundum Passionem Christi.
 Sex Gaudia de S. Michaelē.
 Quinque Gaudia S. Johannis Bapt.
 - - - - - S. Johannis Evan.
 Oratio ad honorem S. Christofori.
 Septem Gaudia beatæ Thomæ.
 Quinque Gaudia S. Annæ.
 Septem Gaudia S. Mariæ Magd.
 Quinque Gaudia S. Katharinæ.
 - - - - - S. Barbaræ.
 - - - - - S. Margaretæ.
 Horæ beatæ V. Mariæ, secundum usum Sarum.
 - - - de Cruce.
 Laudes B. V. Mariæ.
 Quicunque hæc septem Gaudia in honorem B. V. Mariæ, semel in die dixerit; centum dies indulgentiarum obtinebit à Papâ Clemente, qui hæc septem Gaudia composuit.
 Quinque Gaudia ad honorem B. V. Mariæ.
 Salutatio devota ad Mariam.
 Devotissima Salutatio ad honorem Christi.
 Oratio ad B. V. Mariam.
 Oratio ad S. Johan. Evan.
 Oratio V. Bedæ, de quâ fertur quod quicunque cotidie & devote flexis genibus eam dixerit, nec diabolus nec mali homines ei nocere poterint, nec sine confessione morietur, & per xxx dies ante obitum suum videbit Mariam in auxilium sibi preparatam.
 Salutatio ad S. Sacramentum.
 Septem Psalms pœnitentiales.
 Litanie omnium Sanctorum.
 Vigiliæ Mortuorum.
 Commendationes Animarum.
 Psalmi de Passione Domini.
 Psalterium S. Hieronimi.
 2726 Liber Precum cum illum. Sec. xvi.
 2732 Liber Precum, cum illum. & picturis. Sec. xvi.
 Calendarium Latine.
 Orationes ad B. V. Mariam.
 Matines de la Croix.
 Matines du Saint Esprit.
 Oratio ad Mariam B. V. alterâ manu scriptâ, cum multis aliis.
 N. B. In the Min. of the Angel appearing to the Shepherds, one of them is represented playing on Bag-pipes.
 2747 Liber Precum, cum picturis. In Perg. Sec. xvi.
 Calendarium. Gallice.

16 MISSALES, LITURGIES, PRAYERS, &c.

- Orationes ad B. V. Mariam & Horæ.
 Canticum S. Ambrosii & Augustini.
 Psalmi pœnitentiales.
 Litaniz Sanctorum.
 Vigiliz Mortuorum.
- 2748 Liber Precum, cum multis picturis, in Perg. Sec. xv.
 Calendarium.
 Orationes & horæ B. V. Mariæ.
 Psalmi pœnitentiales.
 Litaniz Sanctorum.
 Vigiliz Mortuorum. Cum Orationibus variis.
- 2803 Liber Precum, cum pict. & ornamentis, in Perg. Sec. xvii.
 Calendarium. Gallice.
 Horæ B. V. Mariæ.
 Psalmi pœnitentiales.
 Litaniz.
 Vigiliz Mortuorum.
 Orationes, Gallice & Latine,
 Oratio ad S. Trinitatem.
 - - - ad S. Michaellem.
 - - - ad S. Anthonium.
 - - - ad S. Sebastianum.
 - - - ad S. Christoforum.
 - - - ad S. Catherinam.
 - - - ad S. Margaretam.
 - - - ad S. Barbaram.
 - - - ad M. Magdalenam.
- 2565 Liber Precum, olim ad Reginam Mariam pertinens, in Perg. cum
 pict. continens
 Calendarium.
 Oratio ad Jesum Christum.
 Memoria de Sanctâ Trinitate.
 - - - de S. Joh. Bapt.
 - - - de S. Joh. Evan.
 - - - de S. Georgio.
 - - - de S. Thomâ Cant.
 - - - de S. Christoforo.
 - - - de S. Annâ Matre Mariæ.
 - - - de S. Mariâ Magd.
 - - - de S. Katharinâ.
 - - - de S. Barbarâ.
 - - - de S. Margaretâ.
 Hora B. V. Mariæ. Sec. Usum Sarum.
 Memoria de Spiritu Sancto.

Memoria

Memoria de S. Michaelo Archang.

- - - - de S. Joh. Bapt.
- - - - de S^{is}. Petro & Paulo.
- - - - de S. Andreâ.
- - - - de S. Stephano.
- - - - de S. Laurentio.
- - - - de S. Thomâ.
- - - - de S. Nicholao.
- - - - de Mariâ Magd.
- - - - de S. Katherinâ.
- - - - de S. Margaretâ.
- - - - de omnibus Sanctis.
- - - - de Sanctâ Cruce.

Orationes ad Virginem Mariam.

Quicumque hæc septem gaudia in honorem B. V. Mariæ, semel in die dixerit centum dies indulgentiarum obtinebit, à D. Clemente Papâ, qui hæc septem prædicta gaudia composuit.

Ad Imaginem D. N. Jesu Christi.

Ad Crucem.

Ad Caput spinis coronatum.

Ad Vulnera.

Ad Imaginem B. Mariæ Vir.

Ad S. Johannem Evan.

Oratio V. Bedæ, de quâ fertur quod quicumque cotidie & devote flexis genibus eam dixerit nec diabolus, nec mali homines ei poterint nocere. Papa Bonifacius sextus concessit duo millia annorum indulgentiarum, ad supplicationem Philippi Regis Franciæ.

Septem Psalmi pœnitentiales.

Litaniæ Sanctorum.

Vigiliæ Mortuorum.

Commendationes Animarum.

Psalmi de Passione.

Psalterium beati Iheronimi.

On the calender leaves is an account of some births of the family of Harleston, in the time of Hen. VIII.

2922 Liber Precum, cum illum. & pict. continens
Calendarium.

Orationes xv. in memoria Passionis,

Memoria de S. Johanne.

- - - - - de S. Thomâ.
- - - - - de S. Georgio.
- - - - - de S. Christophoro.
- - - - - de Mariâ Magdalenâ.
- - - - - de S. Catherinâ.

VOL. I.

D

Memoria

18 **MISSALES, LITURGIES, PRAYERS, &c.**

- Memoria de S. Barbarâ.
- - - - - de S. Margaretâ.
- Horæ B. V. Mariæ.
- Septem Psalmi pœnitentiales, cum Litaniâ.
- Vigilia Mortuorum.
- Commendationes Animarum.
- Psalmi de Passione Domini nostri, in Perg. Sec. xv.
- 2683 Liber Precum, in Perg. cum eleg. pict. & illum. Sec. xv.
- Calendarium.
- Oratio in faciem nostri Redemptoris.
- LXXII. nomina B. Virginis Mariæ
- A Prayer in English, in a different hand.
- Oratio in Trinitatem, contra Inimicos.
- Memoria S. Georgii.
- - - - - S. Johannis.
- - - - - S. Thomæ Cant. diversâ manu, cum picturâ vitiatâ
- - - - - S. Michaelis.
- - - - - S. Magdalenæ.
- - - - - S. Annæ.
- - - - - S. Barbaræ.
- - - - - Johan. Baptistæ.
- - - - - S. Christophori.
- - - - - S. Katherinæ.
- - - - - S. Margaretæ.
- - - - - Virginis Mariæ.
- - - - - Jesu Christi.
- - - - - de Sanctâ Cruce.
- Laudes Beatæ Virginis.
- Orationes ad Virginem Mariam.
- Orationes ad Crucem & Vulnera.
- Oratio Venerabilis Bedæ, de septem verbis Christi in cruce pend-
- dentis; quam Orationem, quicumque cotidie devote dixerit, flexis
- genibus, nec Diabolus nec malus homo ei nocere poterit.
- Omnibus confessis & contritis hanc Orationem dicentibus, inter
- elevationem corporis Christi, & tertium Agnus Dei; concessit duo
- millia annorum, ad supplicationem Philippi Regis Franciæ.
- Psalmi pœnitentiales.
- Litaniæ Martyrum & Virginum.
- 2605 Liber Precum, in Perg. cum pict. exquisitis. Sec. xvi.
- Calendarium. Gallice.
- Initium Evangeliorum.
- Horæ B. V. Mariæ.
- Psalmorum aliquot.
- Litaniæ Sanctorum.

Orationes

MISSALES, LITURGIES, PRAYERS, &c. 19

Orationes variæ, &c.

2633 Liber Precum, in Perg. Cum pict. & illum. Sec. xvi.
Calendarium.

Orationes xv.

Memoria S. Joh. Baptistæ.

- - - - S. Joh. Evan.

- - - - S. Thomæ Cant.

- - - - S. Georgii.

- - - - S. Christofori.

- - - - S. Annæ.

- - - - S. Mariæ Mag.

- - - - S. Katherinæ.

- - - - S. Barbaræ.

- - - - S. Margaretæ.

Horæ V. B. Mariæ. Sec. ufum Sarum.

Memoria de S. Spiritu.

- - - - de S. Trinitate.

- - - - de S. Cruce.

- - - - de S. Michaelæ.

- - - - de S. Joh. Bapt.

- - - - de S. Petro & Paulo.

- - - - de S. Andreâ.

- - - - de S. Stephano.

- - - - de S. Laurentio.

- - - - de S. Thomâ.

- - - - de S. Nycolao.

- - - - de S. Mariâ Magdalenâ.

- - - - de S. Katherinâ.

- - - - de S. Margaretâ.

- - - - de Omnibus Sanctis.

- - - - de Pace, & S. Cruce.

Septem Gaudia, in honorem B. V. Mariæ.

Orationes variæ.

Septem Psalms pœnitent.

Litaniæ Sanctorum.

Vigiliæ Mortuorum.

Commendationes Animarum.

Pfalterium de Passione.

- - - - Hieronimi.

3981 Liber Precum, in Perg. Sec. xv. (with some neat old Dutch
engravings fastened in, marked I. M.)

Calendarium.

Excerpta varia ex Evangeliiis.

- - - - ex Psalms.

D 2.

Litaniæ.

20 MISSALES, LITURGIES, PRAYERS, &c.

- Litaniæ Sanctorum.
 Officium B. V. Mariæ.
 Orationes variæ.
 4730 } Officium de Tempore à Paschate usque ad Adventum ; Secundum
 4731 } Usum Ecclesiæ Monast. Guildo Britanny. 2 Tomi.
 4732 Officium Sanctorum de Tempore S. Andreæ in totum Annum. (Im-
 perf.) In Perg. Sec. xv. cum musices notis & pict. sed multis
 mutilatis.
 (These Books were brought from the Monastery of Guido, in Bri-
 tany, 1748.)
 4458 12. Manuale Catholicorum.
 116 Liber Precum. In Perg. Sec. xvii.
 (This Book is about an inch long.)
 1939 7. Orationes variæ. In Perg. Sec. xv.
 2601 Prayers. Dutch. Sec. xv.
 4360 Epistola & Evangelia pro Dominicalibus Fæstis & Fastis Ecclesiæ
 per totum Annum. Sec. xiv.
 2436 Charles de St. Gelay, Chanorne d' Angoulême. Confessionale.
 Sur Velin : avec une belle miniature. Sec. xvi.
 3785 Prayers to the Virgin Mary for every Day of the Week.
 5004 Seven Leaves of Vellum, being Part of a Prayer Book. Sec. x, seu xi.
 1611 1. Psalterium, cum Orationibus variis, Litaniam Sanctorum, &c. cum
 mus. notis. In Perg. Sec. xv.
 4727 Precum Liber. Pulcherimè exaratus, cum picturâ Martini Lutheri
 prædicantis à G. G. an? Georgii Glockenthon.
 855 5. Prayer before I settle myself to Devotion.
 4035 1. Various Prayers.
 1583 Prayers on various Occasions.
 1. The Prayer which Queen Mary used every morning.
 2. Contemplations on the Passion of Christ.
 3. Prayers for every Day of the Week.
 4118 93. Bishop of St. David's Prayer before the Queen, April, 1596-187.
 287 Form of Prayer for the Fast Day, Aug. 2, 1665.
 198 2. Various Prayers in English, Latin, and Italian.
 467 Prayers on various Occasions, with a Prayer to St. Bridget. On
 Vellum. Sec. xvi.
 3548 1. Crationes omnium Psalmorum in Psalterio.
 2. Regulæ variæ.
 3. Miraculum de gloriosâ Virgine Mariâ.
 4. Precatio ad Gabrielem Archang.
 5. Precatio ad Joh. Bapt.
 2196 3. Two Prayers.
 775 2. Oratio à S. Sebastiano.
 3714 3. A Prayer at all Times.

- 796 3. Modo de Rehar el Rosario de nostrâ Segniorâ, dado por el R. Luis de Morales nostro maestro.
- 1772 3. In natale Sancti Edwoldi lectiones 15. in Perg.
- 3947 Liber Precum linguâ Sclavonicâ.
- 2682 7. Sennertus. A Prayer.
- 4087 Fragmentum Liturgiæ Græcæ. Cum notis music.
- 2379 Forma Ecclesiæ & Cœmetarii reconciliationes, cum rubricis, in Perg. Sec. xvi.
- 2689 Liber imperfectus, continens Prophetias quæ leguntur tempore quadragesimali, ex Liturgiâ Græcâ. Arab.
- 1350 A Prayer Book in the Iberian, or Sacred Georgian Character, bought at Moscow by Mr. Thomas Smith.
- 723 Christian Prayers, with figures: written on Vellum, 1609. This does not appear to be any known language, or character; I suppose it a character invented by the writer. At the end is a drawing in colours of enthroning a Pope.
- 4810 Alcoranum Arab.
“ This is a most elegant book, and much adorned with gold, supposed to have belonged to one of the Nabobs.
- 4706 Alcoranum Arab.
- 1987 Alcoranum Mahometis. Pulcherimè exaratus cum illum. linguâ Arabicâ & charactere Turcico.
- 3596 Alcoranum Mahometis. Arabicè. Pulcherimè exaratum & ornatum compactum more Orientali.
- 3085 Alcoranum. Arab. Pulch. exaratum, cum illum.
- 3600 Alcoranum Mahometis. Arab. imperf. cum notis.
- 2429 Aliquot Suratæ Alcorani. Turcicè. Cum lineis aureis.
- 3598 Alcorani pars. Arabicè. Nitide exaratum & ornatum.
- 2058 Alcorani pars. Turcice.
- 2695 Alcoranum Mahom. in Arabico Asiatico caractere, 18 priores cap.
- 4377 4. Translation of some extracts from the Alcoran.
- 3261 A Common Prayer Book, with directions to praise God and Mahomed; and a short treatise on the Attributes of God. (Arabic.)
- 3218 Car. Wright. Prælectiones in Alcoranum tres, nuper in scholiis publicis Acad. Cant. habitæ.
- 3597 Rituale Maronitarum. Per Mariam filiam Johannis Presbyteri.
This book is in two parts; the one in the Syrian language, the other the Carchuny language, which is the same character as the Syrian, but the pronunciation is Arabic.
- 1335 Muscovite Hymns for singing in Churches, with musical notes. Bought in Moscow, 1662, by Tho. Smith.
- 3567 A Collection of Litanies, Prayers, and pious Poems, written in Irish by a Franciscan Friar, in the Irish Convent at Lovain, 1664.

VARIOUS THEOLOGICAL and CONTROVERSIAL.

AGAPIUS.

- 3028 **L**IBER Salutis Peccatorum, 1693. Arab.

ALEXANDER.

- 3991 4. Conference with Dindinus the Heathen in the Isle of Brachmans, in the East-Indies; and a Letter of Dindinus to Alexander, who was minded to make war upon him and his country.

S. AMBROSIIUS [Episc. Mediolanensis.]

- 2515 5. De Bono Mortis. Sec. xiv.

LANCELOT ANDREWS [Bishop of Chester, Ely, and Winchester.]

- 827 2. Notes found in his Service-Book, written with his own hand.

JOHN ANGELBRIGHT, seu ENGELBRECHT.

- 5002 A true Relation of a Vision of Heaven and Hell.

- 2569 14. Account of a Divine Vision, how he was wrapt in the Spirit, and carried on a high mount, and saw all the world over.

Written at Lopperfen, in Groningerland, 1641.

- 2555 A Christian writing to the Learned. Translated from the High Dutch, 1643, by M. D. B. G. V. D. W. in the greatest city.

S. ANSELMUS.

- 2275 3. Meditationes nostræ Redemptionis. In Perg. Sec. xiv.

- 1613 5. De beatudine Cœlestis Patriæ.

6. De terrore Judicii animæ terrentis. In Perg. Sec. xiv.

CLAUD. AQUAVIVA.

- 796 2. Carta de la renovation del Espiritu para los Padres y hermanos de la comp. de Jesus.

5. Carta para los Padres i ermanos della, lib. impref. Seville, 1586.

JO. ARTOPOEIIUS.

- 1524 3. Alphabetum quod unum bene didicisse sufficeret, ad cognitionem Dei, Hominis, Creaturarum, & officiorum absque lectione aliâ lecturientibus: vero sequitur ars legendi Scripturas ut cognoscatur Macrocosmus ex nostro Microcosmo, tempora & statuta Æternitatis demonstrata.

ATHENÆUS.

- 1111 2. Quædam excerpta ex Deipnosophisto, p. 127.

R. SAMUEL BEN. ATTARUS.

- 3264 Monita Theologica. Perf. & Lat.

D. AUR. AUGUSTINUS. [Episc. Hipponensis.]

- 1934 4. Regulæ. In Perg.

- 1613 3. De Verâ Religione. In Perg. Sec. xiv.

- 2275 4. Meditationes de Spiritu Sancto. In Perg. Sec. xiv.

1888

- 1888 3. De secreto Incarnationis Verbi Dei. In Perg. Sec. xv.
 2515 6. De Cognitione veræ Vitæ.
 7. De Spiritu & Animâ. Sec. xiv.
 986 5. De Mendacio.
 1777 2. Oratio, &c.

JOHANNES DE AUREYO.

- 2425 Confessionale. In Perg. Sec. xv.

FRANCIS BACON [Lord St. Alban's.]

- 211 20. Confession of Faith, written when or before he was Solicitor General.
 1435 17. Certain Considerations touching the better pacification and edification of the Church of England, dedicated to his most excellent Majestie (James I.)
 4263 5. A Prayer or Psalme.
 6. Confession of Faith.

NATH. BACON.

- 333 13. Relation of the State of Francis Spira.

JOHN BAGFORD.

- 885 11. Observations on some Books writ against the Clergy by Martin Marprelate, and others, 133.
 10. Account of the Common Prayer, and the different Editions, 128.
 S. BASILIUS, MAGNUS [Cæsariæ, Cappadociæ, Archiepisc.]

- 2275 13. Monita de Militia Christiana. In Perg. Sec. xiv.

JOH. BASTWICK, M. D.

- 2105 8. Apologia, Edoardo Sackvilio Comiti Dorset, dicata.

JACOB BAUTHUMLEY.

- 2544 The light and dark Sides of God; or, a Discourse of the light Side God, Heaven and Angels; the dark Side, the Devil, Sin, and Hell: As also of the Resurrection and Scripture.

RICHARD BAXTER [of Kidderminster.]

- 1115 1. Ten Directions to be observed by all that desire to enjoy the Saints Everlasting Rest.

R. F. BENET [Ord. St. Francis] alias W. FITCH.

- 601 The Rule of Perfection; containing a brief and perspicuous Abridgment of all the whole spiritual Life, reduced to this only Point, of the Will of God. 1652.

GUL. BENNETUS.

- 2018 2. Tractatus de Providentiâ Dei, 1618.

JOH. BERRIMAN.

- 4458 16. Appellatio Universitatis Parisiensis contra eum.

S. BERNARDUS [Abbas Clarevallenfis.]

- 3429 Speculum humanæ Salvationis. In Perg. Sec. xiv.

- 2275 11. Speculum Peccatorum. In Perg. Sec. xiv.

- 1939 5. Alterum Exemplar, in Perg. Sec. xv.
 1934 1. Meditationes. Codex Memb. Sec. xiv.

De verâ scientiâ.	De vagâ oratione per distractionem.
De corruptione parentum.	De cordis mobilitate in oratione.
De animæ dignitate.	De peccatorum excusatione.
De premio videndi & habendi Deum.	De representatione aliorum ad se excusandum.
De verâ pœnitentiâ.	De inscientiâ hominis dum se non incipit.
De verâ obedientiâ.	De præscientiâ Dei ubique, & de iis qui accusant hominem in judicio.
De utilitate bonæ societatis.	De tribus hominis hostibus.
De contemplatione.	De carnis immunditiâ.
De diffusione veræ integritatis.	De timore inimicorum.
De purâ oratione.	De brevitate vitæ.
De securitate contra mortem & Diabolum.	

- 1613 1. Alterum Exemplar. In Perg. Sec. xiv.
 2275 12. Alterum Exemplar. In Perg. Sec. xiv.
 432 18. Quædam excerpta è Sermonibus ejus.

LOUISA BERRYER.

- 233 Les Pieux Meditationeur. 1677.

HADRIAN BEVERLAND.

- 4459 19. Epistola de Religione Naturali.
 3515 1. Colloquium de Religione. 1684.
 2. De Deo ter optimo maximo, Dæmonibus bonis & malis, Cælo & Orco. 1693.
 3. De Existentiâ Spirituum, five Naturâ Dæmonum.
 4. Musarum Sacerdotibus sacrum.
 5. Letters and miscellaneous Papers.
 1985 2. A Hue and Cry after the Bulls of Basan, and Dragons of Peor; Caterpillars of Gog, and Gnats of Magog.
 3. Recreationes Venusinæ; and other Papers.
 4277 14. Colloquium inter Satanam Evam & Adamum.
 3395 Loose Scraps of Paper, containing some Observations on various Subjects; amongst others
 1. De Superstitione.
 2. Epistolæ inter eum & Perinum del Vago (Impressus.)

———— BILLINGSLEY.

- 1161 Ἀνθρωποποινα, or Theological Reflections on God's admirable Master-piece, or profitable Instructions from the Creation of Man, relating to his visible and invisible Nature, his Body and Soul: recommended by Richard Baxter.

JOH.

- JOH. BODINUS, sive J. BODIN, Angevin.
2859 Colloquium Heptaplomeres, de abditis rerum sublimium Arcanis.
In calce, "Hæc ego Joan. Bodin, Andeg. scripsi Anno Ætatis 63."
S. BONAVENTURA.
2275 14. Meditationes Passionis, in Perg. Set. xiv.
FR. DE BORJA.
796 7. Carta para los padres y Hof. de la compania de Jesus de la Provincia del Andaluvia.
8. Exercicio para connoſcer ſe, y humillar ſe.
13. Meditacion de la Imitation de Chriſto.
Mr. BOYES.
4928 Principles wherein he catechized the poor People at Hallifax.
JOHN BRADFORD.
3205 4. A Letter deſcribing the old Man and the new.
182 1. A Prayer.
J. BRAMHALL [Bp. of Derry, Abp. of Armagh.]
1012 1. A Treatiſe of Liberty and Neceſſity, upon occaſion of ſome Opinions of Mr. Thomas Hobbs, 1645.
MAJOR BRAMSTON.
4459 40. A Letter to the Congregation at Glaſe-Houſe, London, and 18 Reaſons, Dec. 25, 1654.
S. BRIGITA.
982 Collectanea ex Libris Revelationum. Codex Chart. xiii, ſeu xiv. Sec.
Dr. BROOKES.
43 23. Defence of the new Directory, p. 113.
Mr. BROOKS.
1466 4. Judgment concerning Scripture Pictures.
H. BROUGHTON.
3088 1. Poſitions touching the Ebrew tong, by H. B. p. 1.
2. Articles of removing the Apocrypha from being part of the Bible, p. 63.
3. Poſitions touching the chiefe commune matters of the Holy Bible text and matter, p. 67.
4. Poſitions touching the New Teſtament, p. 112.
5. A Censure of the late tranſaction of our Churches, ſent unto a right worthy Knight, attendant upon the King, p. 127.
6. An Adverſement of an Error in the matter of Copies, that the Right Reverend Fathers cauſe not our Nation to be houlden ignorant of the terms of Aharon's attire, p. 137.
7. Petition to Queen Elizabeth, p. 127.
8. Petition to the Privy Councell, p. 137.
9 Jews Epistle, and his answer, p. 149.
10 Two Epistles to the great men of Britany, p. 159.
VOL. I. E II. A

11. A Commendation of Rabbi Reubens original seeking Ebrew Gospel from Albion, to be kept for posterity by the LL. care
A Monument against a son of Belial, who hindered the proceedings of a most glorious cause, to call the curse of the Jews and Gentiles to light upon him, 1611, p. 175.
12. An Answer about Hell Torments, p. 179.
13. A short Declaration of John Cant. his Graunt, that Hell in the Creed is Paradiſe, 1603, p. 183.
14. To the aged Syr John of Canterb. Archb. grace and truth, p. 184.
15. Letter to Lord ———, p. 189.
16. A direct explanation of the article of our Lords souls departure from this world, p. 191.
17. Two Letters to Dr. Andrews, p. 194.
18. Epilogus ad Principem Henricum, p. 197.
19. A Reproffe to Tho. Bilſon, Bp. of Wincheſter, and Dr. G—, p. 200.
20. A Syllogiſm from Abp. Whitgift, and B. Th. Winton, concluding that to deſcend to Hell in the Creed, is to go up to Paradiſe, p. 205.
21. Argumentum variarum Epistoliarum, variis linguis, conſcriptarum de Byzantianis Hebræis, p. 208.
22. To all gentlemen that are in place, to have a voyce in the Parl. of England, p. 209.
23. Moſes on Mount Sinai glittering in the face by the light of Chriſt, ſheweth, that our ſoul may do the like by the Holy Writings teſtyfying of him, p. 215.
24. An Answer to the complaint of R. Cant. that he is an Athean Jew, villain, traitor, in Rabbi David Farar's diſputation at Amſterdam, 1609.
25. Petition to the Chancellors of both Universities, to help reformation of errors, by not knowing what το κατελθειν εις αδης in the Creed meaneth, p. 217.
26. Answer to the complaint of R. C. (N. 24.) p. 219.
27. Letter to G. B. ſtudent of Ch. H. p. 223.
28. Errors of unſpeakable groſſneſs, diſturbſing all religion or ſhaking all God's truth, p. 225.
29. Of amending the Geneva tranſlation, p. 231.
30. Of Mr. Livelie's conceit, diſturbſing the prophacie: which teacheth Daniel when our Lord by his death ſhould end Moſes's policie, p. 239.
31. Advertiſement how to examine the Tranſlation now in hand, that the firſt edition be only for a triall, that all learned may have their cenſure, p. 244.
32. Admonition to Mr. Francis Blackwell, againſt leaving the uſe of the Lord's Prayer, p. 265.
33. A Jewiſh Calender, p. 283.

34 Chrono-

VARIOUS THEOLOGICAL, &c.

34. Chronological Tables, with observations on Beroaldus, p. 300.
 35. Explication of the 1st Ch. of St. Matthew, p. 333.
 SIMON BROWN.
 4367 1. Version of Psalms I—XIII.
 2. Propositions concerning Church Communion and Schism.
 3. Reply to a Letter against Pædo-Baptism.
 4. Whether Episcopacy be of Divine Right.
 5. Copies of Letters in short-hand and miscellaneous Papers.
 6. Epitaphium Johannis Green.
 SIR THO. BROWN, M. D. [of Norwich.]
 1841 Observations on the Plants mentioned in the Old and New Testament.
 1827 4. Observations on Pharoah's hanging the Chief Butler.
 2. Observations on Troas, mentioned in St. Paul's Epistles.
 1839 1. Another Copy.
 AGOSTINI BUCCI [Gentilhome Turinese.]
 3015 Trattato della Santissima Sindene, dette vulgarmente Santo Sudario, pretiosissima reliquia della Serma. Casa de Savoia Emanuel.
 GILBERT BURNET [Bishop of Salisbury.]
 4238 3. An Examination of his Exposition of the Thirty-nine Articles.
 CALVIN.
 4458 11. La Defence de.
 ISAAC CASAUBON.
 1300 Animadversiones in Athenæum.
 LORD CECIL.
 4791 3. Memorial of Malachias à Malone, an Irish Fryer, his recantation.
 WILLIAM CHADWELL.
 2267 Collection of Texts of Scripture, 1659.
 CHARLES II. [King of England.]
 629 21. Copy of two Papers written by him, and found in his Study, in defence of the Roman Catholic Religion.
 WILLIAM CHILLINGWORTH.
 211 18. On the fallacy of the Roman Church.
 CHRISTODULUS.
 4040 Copy of his letter to the Bp. of London, Dec. 31, 1728, upon Mr. Tho. Woolston's discourse on the Miracles: [in a vol. of Letters.]
 JOH. CHRYSOSTOM, [Archiep. Constantinop.]
 456 2. De fato & providentiâ Dei. Gr. Liber impress. Basil, 1526.
 Cum Latina interpretatione per Gulielmum Edwardes. Norfolciensem, de Wrotham ministrum, 1576.
 B. CLEREVATT.
 2478 6. Litera ad Conventum Lugdunensium, in Perg.
 J. A. COMENIUS.
 2834 De Rerum humanarum emendatione, consultatio Catholica.

RALPH CUDWORTH, D. D.

- 4978 }
 4979 }
 4980 } On Free-Will, 5 vol.
 4981 }
 4982 }
 4983 { Collection of confused thoughts, memorandums, &c. relating to
 the eternity of Torments.
 Thoughts on Pleasure;
 4984 }
 4985 } Common-Place Book of motives to moral duties, 2 vol.
 4986 }
 4987 } Commentary on Daniel, 2 vol.

NICHOLAS, Cardinal of CUSA.

- 615 16. A conjectural judgment concerning the Last Day, translated from
 the Latin by Dr. Foot.

- 629 8. Concerning the Sonship of God.

BENJ. DE DAILLON.

- 4370 22. Papers concerning him and his doctrine of Demons.

DALÆUS.

- 4458 10. Excerpta ex libro de usu Patrum.

MICHAEL DALTON, [of Grey's Inn, Esq;]

- 4359 Breviary or Chronology of the state of the Roman or Western
 Church and Empire; the decay of true Religion, and the rising of
 the Papacy, from the time of our Saviour till Martin Luther, 1642.

FRANÇOIS D'AMIENS, [de l'Ordre de S. Fran.]

- 3049 Traicte fait è compilé sur le Livre de S. Denis, c'est assavoir d'An-
 gelique Ecclesiastique Hierarch. & Mistique Theologie, in Perg.
 avec pict. & autres ornemens. Sec. xv.

Dr. DOWNS.

- 187 Religious Observations.

JOHN DURY, DURÆUS, five DUREE.

- 4364 Instructions given to George Downing, John Pell, Samuel Morland,
 and John Dury, envoys to the Duke of Savoy; with letters, papers,
 &c. relating to the same.

- 654 1. Epistolæ de pace Ecclesiasticâ.

2. The purpose and platform of his journey into Germany.

- 402 Historica relatio de Divinæ Providentiæ manifesto auxilio piis ob-
 lato, in excitandis, dirigendis, ac promovendis, hoc gravi persecu-
 tionis tempore, pacis Ecclesiæ consiliis atque conatibus, ut hoc
 nomine Deo laus atque honor debitus retribuat, & pacificis viris
 animus in hoc studio addatur.

- 1465 Copies of Letters and other Papers concerning the Church.

- 1 A Memorial concerning Mr. John Dury.

2 Copia

2. *Copia Instrumenti, five exemplar Literarum, ad promovendum, pacis & concordiae Ecclesiasticae negotium.*
3. *Cogitationes pacificae de viis procurandae pacis Evangelicae, praepositae piis Ecclesiarum Evangelicarum protectoribus.*
4. *Epistolae tres Episc. Hibernicorum ad J. Dureum.*
5. *Letter to the Countess of R. governante to the Princeps Royal.*
6. *A Memorial for the settlement of the exercises of Religion in the family of the Princeps Royal.*
7. *Extract of several of his Letters from the Hague, 1635—43.*
8. *Extract of a Letter from a Knight to Mr. Dury.*
9. *Matters of advice to make a Treatie effectual for the healing our breaches of Religion.*
10. *A Memorial.*
11. *Proofs of the duty of brotherly communion, taken from the Word of God.*
12. *Of the means of Ecclesiastical peace and reconciliation amongst Protestants.*
13. *De pacis Ecclesiasticae procurandae mediis problema, ejusque demonstratio problema.*
14. *Idea of a necessary admonition to present to all true Christians.*
15. *Monita D. Dorschæi ad annotationes Duræi.*
16. *Declaratio votiva, quam Joh. Duræus decumbens & dissolutionem animæ à corpore Deique judicium expectans concepit & protulit.*
17. *Declaratio & promissio sub jurisjurandi fide religiose prolata.*
18. *Deliberatio suscepta de extremo modo rei tractandae in futuro studio meo, ad promovendam in Evangelicis reconciliationem religiosam.*
19. *On fundamental verities.*
20. *Reason for a union of Protestants.*
21. *De Fundamentalibus veræ Religionis.*
22. *The necessity of an agent for the work of peace ecclesiastical.*
23. *Letter from Samuel Johnson to Mr. Dury.*
24. *De Pacis Ecclesiasticae Consiliis exercitatio.*
25. *Exemplum Epistolæ exoticis Ecclesiis in Galliâ & Helvetiâ missæ. Cum multis aliis Epistolis.*
- 4365 * *A collection of Letters and Papers relating to the embassy of Mr. Pell, Hartlibb, Dury and others to Dantzick, to settle differences in Religion, and some other papers and Letters of Mr. Pell's, 1654, &c.*
- 4459 45. *A further relation of what passed at Gotha, Isenach, and Rotenburg, on the Reformation.*
- 653 1. *Desiderata Biblica & Institutiones Theologicae.*
- 417 *Excerpta Literarum de rebus Ecclesiasticis & Eruditione.*

DYONY-

DYONYSIUS, Areopagita.

- 441 2. De Myſticâ Theologiâ Liber, ex Gr. in Lat. tranſl. à Johanne Sacerdote; qui etiam tranſtulit omnes Dionyſii libros. In Chart. & Perg. Sec. xiv.

S. EDMUNDUS de Portiniaco [Monach Cantuar.]

- 2275 10. Speculum Eccleſiæ.

— ECKARD.

- 2538 2. Banquet of Spiritual Poverty, Humility, Divine Love, Reſignation, and Union with God.

ELISHA ELLILL.

- 3865 2. A Diſcourſe againſt Atheiſm.

Capt. ENHURST.

- 4459 42. A Dialogue between him, Capt. Lambert, and his Wife, concerning the Anabaptiſts.

HEN. FAIRFAX.

- 1872 1. Obſervationes ex Grotio.

Dr. FOOT.

- 631 8. Several Papers of Quakers, &c.

- 615 15. Some explanatory Queſtions on every Chapter of the Book of the Revelations of St. John. (Q. ? by Dr. Foot.)

JOH. FOWKES.

- 3085 Epitome Theatri Mundi, ſive miſeriæ & excellentiæ Humanæ.

S. FRANCISCUS [Aſſiſias Pater Seraphicus.]

- 1313 24. Teſtamentum.

RICHARD GARBUT.

- 2786 1. Reſolutions made by him reſpecting his future Preferment, 1624; and alſo ſome Theological Obſervations.

Dr. GIBBONS.

- 648 2. New method for compoſing Controverſies and Differences in Religion, Lat. & Eng.

FRAN. GLISSON.

- 3315 384. The general Scope of the Revelation.

385. Of the firſt and ſecond Covenant.

GOLCELINUS, Monachus.

- 3103 1. Comfortarius Liber ab Angliâ, ad Ivam apud S. Laurentium pro Chriſti nomine incluſam, miſſus. In fine eſt Precatio ad B. Thom. Cant. Archiepiſc. alterâ manu exarata.

(In calce, "Iſte liber eſt de Abbiâ Sancti Salvatoris vicetomitis Conſtancien. Dioceſis.") In Perg. Sec. xii.

JOHN GOODALE.

- 1818 13. On the Liberties of the Clergy.

ROB. GROSTEST, ſeu GREATHEAD [Biſhop of Lincoln.]

- 1986 8. Statuta Familiæ ejus. (Temp. Hen. vi. ſcrip. Perg.)

PHIL.

PHIL. GUIDE.

2653 Profession de quelles les Superstitions Papistes.

JOHN GYSBORN [Canon of Coverham.]

1584 1. The Mynystration of the Dekyn and Subdekyne.
Questions and Directions for Confession.
Prayers in Metre to the Virgin Mary and the Saints.
10. On Hermits Life.

SEPHER. HABBABIR.

2879 9. In Job-xxxvii. 20. ex versione & cum notis Aronis Margalithæ.
(De quo vide Buxtorf Bibl. S. Rabbin. p. 277. qui notat eum in-
editum fuisse ipsius tempore, p. 278. esse vero ex antiquissimis
Rabbinorum scriptis.)

Bartolocc. Bibl. Rabbin, p. 4. p. 248. ubi de Nechuniah Ben Hal-
kanah qui hujus libri auctor est, agit, atque hunc librum pro nondum
edito habet, MSS. reperiit, in celeberrimis Bibliothecis uti in Bibl.
Vaticanâ, & aliis hujusmodi.

WILLIAM HAKEWELL, S. T. D. [Coll. Exon Rector.]

2168 Apology for the Power and Providence of God. Translated into
Latin.

JOH. HARDUINUS.

4803 Ad Censuram Scriptorum veterum Prolegomena.

ADOLPHUS HELT.

1414 The Revelations of St. John and of St. Ezekiel, of the two Wit-
nesses of Jesus Christ in the New Covenant. Apoc. ii. 3. 1649.

PHILIP HENRY.

4275 141. Some Animadversions on a Letter of the Rev. Dr. M. Fowler,
concerning kneeling at the Lord's Supper.

ED. HERBERT [Lord Cherbury.]

3957 De Veritate prout distinguitur à Revelatione, à verisimili, à possibili,
& à falso, 1622.

" Dilectiss. Fratri Ge. Herbert & lectiss. amico Gul. Boswell. Hunc
librum suum commendatum voluit Ed. Herbert eâ lege, ut si quid
contra bonos mores, vel quod Fidei veræ Cathol. adversetur ex-
purgent. E. H. 15 Dec. 1622.

4366 A Conference of a Tutor and Pupil on expiatory Sacrifices, &c..
Q. Lord Herbert.

HIEL.

2608 A short Instruction according to the Being.

S. HIERONYMUS [Stridenfis Presb.]

1579 1. Expositio Symboli Apostolorum.

2. De

2. De Fide Crudelitate & Conversatione Vitæ Christianorum.
 3. Vita S. Pauli. In Perg. Sec. xv.
 1939 3. De Membris Domini. In Perg. Sec. xiv.
 2515 4. Meditatio de Morte. Sec. xiv.
 SIXTUS HIRCHMANNUS [à Tugenleben,]
 648 10. Curriculum Vitæ Peraftæ, &c.
 THO. HOBBS [of Malmſbury.]
 908 4. The Principles of.
 CLAUDIUS HOLLIBANDE.
 16. A Treatiſe of Dancing. Translated from the French into Eng-
 liſh, by Thomas Chenalls, 1598.
 JAMES I. [King of G. B.]
 2569 12. Answer to the Archbiſhop's Speech.
 INNOCENTIUS III. Papa. [ante dictus LOTHARIUS.]
 2275 16. De Miſeriâ Humanâ. In Perg. Sec. xiv.
 1613 4. De Miſeriâ Hominiſ. In Perg. Sec. xiv.
 B. YSYDORUS [Epiſc. Hiſpalenſis.]
 1617 2. Monita. Sec. xiv. à Thomâ Greene ſcrip.
 C. CÆL. LACTANTIUS FIRMIANUS.
 2462 Opera. In Perg. nitid. ſcripta, pars initii deſt.
 ARTHUR LAKE [Biſhop of Bath and Wells.]
 1325 1. An Gratia Salvatica fit Universalis?
 2. Replicatio ad Exceptiones D. Harris contra Theſes Præcedentes.
 3. Dr. Ward's two Letters to the Biſhop, when he was appointed to
 go to the National Council in the Low Countries, 1618.
 4. Dr. Ward's Concatenation of the Decree.
 5. The Biſhop's Answer.
 6. An Epiſtle of the Translator to the Author.
 MELCH. LEYDECKERS.
 1089 2. Brevis Analyſis Capitum quorundam Synopſeos Theologiæ Chriſ-
 tianæ. 1690.
 FR. LODWICK.
 2903 37. On the Authority of the Moſaic Law.
 899 Diſcourſes, 1. Of the Being ſent of God.—2. Of the word God.—
 3. Concerning the Holy Scriptures.—4. Concerning the Rule of
 Holy Scriptures.—5. Of the Churches Teſtimony concerning Holy
 Writ.—6. Whether Salvation may be had out of Chriſtianity?—
 7. The General Religion of Mankind.—8. Of Reaſon.—9. Of the
 Rule of Reaſon in Religion.—10. Concerning the Sacrament of the
 Lord's Supper.—11. Of Baptiſm.—12. Of Infant Baptiſm.—13. Of
 the Knowledge of God.—14. Of the Call of the Miniſtry.—15. Of
 Religion.—16. Of the Jewiſh Religion.—17. Of the Extent of the
 Jewiſh Laws.—18. Whether the Law of Moſes was diſannulled by
 the

the Coming of Christ.—19. Of the Rational Religion.—20. Of the Christian Religion.—21. Of Obedience.—22. Of an Oath.—23. Concerning the Name JEHOVAH.—24. Of the Son of God.—25. Of the Children of God.—26. Of Faith.—27. Of the Rule of Reason.—28. Several Expressions in Holy Writ concerning Christ.—29. Some Hindrances of the Propagation of the Gospel.—30. Of Divine Right.—31. Of Counsel.—32. Of Original Sin.—33. Of Justice appropriated to God or Man.—34. Of Speech.—35. Book of Prayers.—36. Proverbs for guiding in a Religious Life.

- 913 1. On the Original of Mankind.—2. Particulars of the Jewish Religion before the Law given by Moses.—3. Of God's Temporal Kingdom over the Jews.—4. On the First and Second Commandment.—5. On the Forgiveness of Sins.—6. On some Terms.—7. On Divorce.—8. On Superstition.—9. On a Lye.—10. On Usury.—11. On Conversion to Christianity.—12. On the Vocation of Saints, and Angels.—13. On the Reasonableness of Christianity.—14. On Fasting.—15. On a Peace Ecclesiastical.—16. On the Command of God.—17. On the Consistency of the Mosaic Law with the Gospel.—18. That St. Paul could not have preached, that the Jews which became Christians ought not to observe Moses's Law.—19. Of Reason.—20. Certain Principles of Reason.—21. Further of those Principles which relate to Religion.—22. Of Honour.—23. Of the Signs of Honour, and Ceremonies used therein.—24. Of Prayer.—25. Of Conscience.—26. Of Faith.—27. Of Religion.—28. Of Honour and Obedience.—29. Of Forgiveness.—30. Of Prayer.—31. Of Preaching.—32. Observations on Hierocles.

IGNATIUS LOYOLA.

- 796 6. Carta à los H^{os}. studiantes de la Compania de Jesus en Coimbra, 1547.

MARTIN LUTHER [Wittebergenfis.]

- 1380 7. The Christian Shield of Faith; or his principal Doctrines grounded upon Christ, being the main Article of the Christian Faith.

JOAN. MALDONATUS [Andelufius è Sof. Jef.]

- 1568 Annotationes in 4 sententiarum, de Sacramentis.

1. De Sacramentis in genere.
2. De singulis Sacramentis, Baptismo, Confirmatione, Eucharistiâ, Pœnitentiâ, Satisfactione, Purgatorio, Indulgentiis, Extremâ Untione, Ordine, Matrimonio, Fine Mundi & Ceremoniis, 1579.

JOHN MARSHALL.

- 4025 47. Account of the Religion, Rites, &c. of the Bramins.

P. MAURITIUS [dictus venerabilis Abbas Cluniacensis Nonus.]

- 2703 1. Comment in Ecclef. iii. 17—22.

2. ——— in Dan. iii. 1668.

VOL. I.

F

3. Specula

VOL. III.

- 2657 5. Confirmatio Doctrinæ Evangelicæ, & rationale coactoriumque
sive Novissimum Testamentum ipsius Jesu. In quo, Doctrinæ
Evangelicæ atque totius Novi Testamenti origo patet, & futuræ
nunc in genere humano felicitatis clarissima ponitur descriptio,
& ex Commentariis R. Racanat confirmatio.
6. De eterno Christi in inferioribus Regno, & sacro ejusdem Christi
primatu: jam ab Adamo per Noachum, Abrahamum, Mosem,
& Christum, ad nos usque deducto.
7. Spolium Ægyptiacum veris Israelitis addictum, sive quâ ratione
Deus voluerit Ethnicos, aut adversantes Sacris quoscunque Scrip-
turis ad hanc diem in suâ Ecclesiâ supereffe.
8. De Tonitru summo, sive de summâ Divinæ Potentiæ demonstra-
tione, ex auctoritate, ratione, & sensu, deductâ.
9. Jacobi fratris Domini, Sermo historicus, de nativitate Deiparæ.
Gr. & Lat.
10. Resolutionum Divinarum expositio, sive demonstrativa ex sacris
veris ratione suppositis Prophetia, quâ quid sit in Ecclesiâ Dei
usque ad Mundi finem futurum exponitur.
11. De inherente Justificatione, resolutio æterna.
12. Admirabilis Judeorum clausorum; seu 10 Tribuum Israelis sub
Turcarum & Ismaelitis potentiâ redactorum Historia, atque
adeo ipsa Ismaelitorum origo.
13. De Romanæ Cabalæ admirandis, & toti generi humano in uni-
verso Orbo considerandis Mysteriis, Sermo. Petro Anusio, Ve-
neto ex Syriacâ Christi linguâ interp.
14. Causæ propter quas G. Postellus, Legati Pont. Rom. & Senatus
Veneti decreto amens judicatus est, & ad universum provocare
coactus fuit.
15. De locali statu, aut positione Corporis Christi in Sacramento.
16. Apologia pro Serveto Villa-novano. De Animâ Mundi.
17. In Ordinationis eternæ tabulam liber explicatorius, de futurâ
rerum constitutione in toto terrarum Orbe ad finem usque
Mundi.

VOL. IV.

- 2958 18. De Rebus summopere admirandis quæ Annis proxime elapsis
contigerunt, commentariuncula.
19. De correctione, emendatione, aut restitutione Calendarii, opus-
culum.
20. De Universitate, sive de Cosmographico auditu disjunctiones,
quinque Libris expositæ.
21. De admirandis Numerorum Platoniorum secretis & divinâ
Virtute intelligentiæ, in illis absconditæ.

22. Confutatio axiomatis Aristotelis quod mundus sit æternus, eo quod affirmat ex nihilo nil fieri & de aliis insignioribus Aristotelis erratis.
23. Aristotelis de separabili five immortalī corpore humano sententiæ expositio.
24. De substantiā intellectūs, & maxime quid sit intellectus factus.
25. De primario universitatis jure.
26. Retractionum liber, in sua de restitutione omnium scripta, institutus.

VOL. V.

- 2959 27. De summopere considerandis & non minus admirandis mysteriis & veritatibus quæ ex propriâ ipsius Christi, hoc est maternâ linguâ, quæ Syriaca est, verbis in Evangelio Syriaco conservatis, eliciuntur, & ante omnia de Cœnæ Domini verbis & sensu vero.
 28. Francisci I. Regis Galliæ vita, res gestæ, arcanaque.
 29. De rebus Turcicis, liber primus, ex Gallicâ linguâ translatus.
 30. Epistolæ variæ.
 - 3722 4. De nativitate Mediatoris ultimâ.
- JOH. PRIDEAUX [Rector of Exeter College, Regius Professor of Divinity, Oxon. and afterwards Bishop of Winchester.]
- 2569 8. Catalogus questionum ad methodum Bellarmini dispositus, adjectis suo loco nonnullis quæ in ipso desiderantur.

PROCLUS, DIADOCHUS LYCIUS.

1838. Elementa Theologica.

E. RATHRANNUS.

- 1059 3. De eo qui de Virgine natus est. In Perg.

ALEX. READENS.

- 1948 Epistola ad Episc. Rossen. pro licentiâ concionari in itinere in Cantiam.

LOD. COELIUS RHODOGINUS.

- 1111 1. Quædam excerpta ex.

RICHARDUS [Hermit de Hanipole, qui obiit anno 1359, apud sanctimoniales de Hanipole infra Dancastriam.]

- 2275 1. Malum amoris.
2. De contemptu mundi.
5. De incendio amoris.
7. De iconibus mortuorum.
8. De emendatione vitæ.

CHARLES [Duke of RICHMOND and LENOX.]

- 2903 33. Recantation from the errors of the church of Rome, May 15, 1692.

ROBERTUS [de Alington.]

- 2275 15. De decem mandatis & plagis, in Perg. Sec. xiv.

DANIEL

DANIEL ROGERS.

- 2442 30. Instructions to him when dispatched into Germany, Sept. 7, 1583, to settle some religious and mercantile disputes. 117.

ÆLIAS RUBEUS [Tripolanensis.]

- 441 1. Sermo de Senectute. Sec. xiv.

(Per fratrem Bartholomeum Texerii, ord. pred. degentem pro eo tempore Brechome ejusdem ordinis conventu.)

AL. RUIS.

- 796 9. Documentos los quales enbio à un su sobrino que tiene en la Compagnie de Jesus.

NATH. RYDLEY.

- 2987 2. Examination of him and Mr. Latymer condemned for heresy at Oxford, and executed Sept. 30, 1555.

ROBERT SANDERSON, D. D.

- 4253 69. A Letter concerning his judgment and practice in the use of the Liturgy, March 23, 1656.

NIC. SANDEUS.

- 3722 5. Excerpta ex libro de visibili monarchiâ, quod Papa non sit Antichristus.

Sir EDWIN SANDYS.

6. Notes of his relation of the state of Religion.

WILL. SCRIMSHIRE.

- 1926 10. Letter to Mr. William Whiston, occasioned by his essay on the Revelation, 1707.

GUSTAV. SCHROEDTER.

- 2860 Index controversiarum omnis generis, Theologicarum precipue ex scriptis publicis, & documentis aliis collectus, 1720.

JOHN D'ALBINE DE SERRES [Archdeacon of Tholouse.]

- 848 8. On the succession of ministers in the church, against Calvin, p. 19.

GASP. SIBELIUS.

- 1733 16. Via compendaria ad Apostolicam Ecclesiam.

- 1779 1. Continuatio Curriculi vitæ.

Sir HENRY SIDNEY.

- 4791 4. Account of the conversion of Samuel Mason to the Protestant Church, 1566; with his speech in Christ-Church, Dublin, and the narrative which he delivered to Sir Henry Sidney.

5. A memorandum taken out of Sir Henry Sidney's book, called the Romish Policies, N° 6.

6. Letter from some of the Lords of the Privy Council to the Lord Falkland; with the copy of a Jesuit's letter, seized with other papers at Clerkenwell.

RICHARD SMITH.

- 1024 Observations upon the reports of the horrid blasphemy of the three grand impostors, by some affirmed to have been of late years uttered, and published in print.

FAUSTUS.

FAUSTUS SOCINUS, [Senensis.]

- 2569 7. Catalogus scriptorum ejus aliorumque qui Socino fatis credente succenturiati accedunt, opinionum ipsius assertores simul ac vindices, & authorum qui contra eum scripserunt.

955 6. Opiniones.

M. SPONDE.

- 1470 10. A replie unto a Protestante of reformation, who hath published a confession of his faith.

Dr. SYDENHAM.

- 3828 16. Theologia rationalis.

THOMAS TENISON [Archbishop of Canterbury.]

- 4297 2. Letter to Queen Anne on dispensations and pluralities. Lambeth, Jan. 31, 1712.

FRANTZELIUS.

- 1128 Medicina diastatica, pars 2. De ratione naturali arboris vitæ & scientiæ boni & mali; simulque mystica interpretatio secreti magni concordantiæ scilicet cabalisticæ arboris vitæ & mortis Christi & Adami.

EMAN. TESAURE.

- 2553 1. Trattato delle predicamento.

THEODULUS [Philadelphus.]

- 4459 12. The true portraiture of the church of Christ.

GERHARDUS TITIUS.

- 3181 4. Doctrinæ Christianæ systema privatim propositum, 1653.

5. De controversiis.

JAMES TOPPE.

- 63 2. Christ's monarchical and personal reign upon earth.

JOH. TRITENIUS [Abbas.]

- 2629 4. Invocationes in Deum.

SAMUEL TROTMAN.

- 4433 100. Computation of Apocal. xiii. 18. viz. DCLXVI, i. e. Mahometis, id est 666, 1735.

VENERIUS.

- 4459 32. Papers relating to the fifth monarchy men.

CONRAD VORSTIUS, D. D.

- 1775 19. Christian and modest answers to certain Articles of late sent over out of England and printed here, and dispersed abroad amongst the commons, 1611.

JACK UPLAND.

- 3205 Questions to the friers.

GERARD DE URIES.

- 1089 3. Brevis analysis determinationum ontologicarum, 1690.

J. WELBY.

- 4458 32. Sentiments on Religion, 1726.

MATTHEUS

MATTHEUS WEYER.

- 631—6. Sayings reduced in order by John Spee.
(N. B. This is bound in different parts of the vol. with many articles between.)

Dr. B. WHICHCOT, [Rector of St. Lawrence Jewry, London.]

- 2716 4. Philosophical and theological reflections, addressed to Dr. Tuckney, 68.
2903 25. Letter to Dr. Tuckney.
1691 66. Copies of letters that passed between him and Dr. Anthony Tuckney.

THO. ALBI, i. e. WHITE.

- 4458 13. Tabulæ suffragiales.

BULSTRODE WHITLOCKE.

- 4992 3. The way to eternal life inquired into.

AMBROISE WILLE.

- 1864 1. La vray manducation de la chair de Christ, & du breuvage de son sang en sa sainte cene pour nourriture spirituelle de nos ames en l'attente de la vie eternelle.
2. Le miroir des Anabaptés.
3. Des signes merueilleux qui devoient preceder le second advenent de Jesus Christ: la fin du monde: & sa venue en jugement, 1670.

WITELUS.

- 2156 10. De causa primaria pœnitentiæ in hominibus & de substantiâ & naturâ Demonum utrum sint, quid sint & quales fiat. p. 154. In Perg. & char.

JOH. WOOLTON, Episc. EXON.

- 785 4. De immortalitate animæ, 1576.

YORK [Dutcheffe of.]

- 629 20. A copy of a paper written by her on her being a Roman catholic.

ZANCHEUS. [An Italian Divine.]

- 3934 The invisible worlds, or a sight of cœlestial Angels, and of infernal Spirits, which is a part of God's workes created in seven Dayes; intreating of the heaven of the blessed, named Imperial, and of Angelic Spirits both good and evil. Translated by Peers Edgcumbe, 1606.
3935 Another Copy.

ANONYMOUS.

- 1706 2. Treatise on the Messiah, and on the first planting of Christianity.
143 5. An easie entrance into the principles of Religion.
622 1. A book of Christian Theologie.
649 4. Method of teaching Divinity.
1032 1. A Catechism.
3258 4. Catechismi expositio.
1926 6. Of a stinted form of Prayer.
3292 2. Paraphrase on the Lord's Prayer.

- 15 25. A treatise against Prayer in an unknown tongue.
 162 3. A Creed.
 97 10. Exposition of the Apostles Creed and Lord's Prayer.
 2231 An Exposition of the Creed.
 2851 5. Disputationes variæ Theologicæ.
 849 13. Questions handled at the Act at Oxford, 1602, p. 26.
 2569 1. Αναλεκτα de studio Theologiæ (Angl.)
 2275 17. Elucidarum Theologicum, in Perg. Sec. xiv.
 1231 8. Decades xxxvi de Theologiâ.
 2721 5. Varia de Religione Christianâ.
 1450 Miscellaneous Theological Collections.
 3431 Collegium in Theologiam naturalem, June 4, 1692.
 594 Common-Place Book, Theological.
 2248 Loci Communes Theologici.
 2704 Miscellanea Theologica. Hollandice.
 8868 Common-Place Book, chiefly Theological.
 658 1. Loci Communes ex Patribus.
 1613 9. Loci Communes Theologici, in Perg. Sec. xiv.
 968 Loci Communes Theologici.
 4363 2. Loci Communes Theologici.
 4371 5. Theological Collections from various Authors.
 3769 3. Questions in Divinity.
 955 13. Quædam in Theologiâ notatu dignæ.
 608 4. Theological Theses concerning the worship of God. Lat. & Eng.
 2. A form of sound words, or Theological Theses. Lat. & Eng.
 1487 2. Spare minutes, or resolved meditations and premeditated resolutions, both moral and divine. 1675.
 2039 7. De Deo dissertatio.
 4367 9. Traité sur l'existence d'un Etre.
 289 7. Narratio de Johanne Baptisto. In Perg.
 168 3. De Sacramentis.
 848 5. Dialogue on kneeling at the Sacrament. 13.
 4552 14. Testimonies out of ancient orthodox Fathers, and other late Writers, touching the Sacrament of the Body and Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ. fol. 257.
 2701 7. De Eucharistiâ Tractatus. Germ.
 1939 1. Regulæ pro Paschâ. In Perg. Sec. xv.
 3722 14. Varia de Sacramento, in Perg. Sec. xv.
 2707. 5. De Cœnâ Domini Tract. 1684. Germ.
 2708 2. Alterum Exemplar, 1696. Germ.
 608 3. Divinity Theses, containing the sum of the Christian Religion, faithfully extracted out of the Holy Scriptures, by an assembly of godly and learned men.

- 2700 1. Historie der proceduren der Luther. Evang. Lutheranorum, acta contra Deum, Christum, Spiritum Sanctum, amatores veritatis, speciatim me Amoræum, page 1. Germ.
- 648 1. A preface to the business of a man of Germanie, who desireth aid for the destruction of the oppressors, and the deliverance of the oppressed Christians.
- 4238 4. Literæ à Pastoribus & Professoribus Eccles. & Acad. Genev. ad Univ. Oxon. Oct. 7, 1706. cum respon. Univ. Oxon. prid. Id. Feb. 1706.
- 1983 6. Letter from a true zealous Protestant to a Member of Parliament.
- 4459 16. Pleas for Toleration.
- 1470 16. Discourse on Christian Liberty.
- 4459 27. Some papers respecting Recusants and Nonconformity.
- 4404 An introduction to a book of canons, entitled Canonicus.
- 2445 Some Collections out of the Articles, Injunctions, Canons, and Constitutions of the Church of England, to prove that the supreme authority and absolute power in matters spiritual, do of right, by the law of God, belong solely to the King.
- 2142 A breife enquire, whether and how Protestants may solidly and clearly refute Papiſts; and namely, the judgment of Valerius Magnus "de Catholicorum credendi regulâ."
- 608 6. A true description out of the Word of God of the visible Church.
- 629 1. Another Copy.
- 1782 2. Another Copy.
- 1818 2. The Protestant Certainty.
- 2873 2. Persuasive Reasons to the Church of England Clergy, to pay a just deference to his Majestie's order in Council, for their reading the declaration for liberty of conscience, and not to insist on their doctrine of passive obedience.
- 1934 2. Tractatus de vitâ Clericorum. In Perg.
- 1009 8. De vitâ & honestate Clericorum.
(Bound in different parts of this vol.)
- 1008 10. Queries by certain of the London Clergie touching the Oath, 1640.
- 4206 4. De Sacerdotiis veterum Romanorum ante Christianismum.
- 2713 Explicationes mysticæ in varios textus S. S. Preces, Memorialia &
- 2714 miscellanea varia. Hollandice.
- 2623 8. Treatise on the Devil, Predestination, and Original Sin.
- 1012 2. Examination of Mr. Hobb's opinion concerning Liberty and Necessity.
- 1394 2. Colloquia de Peccato Originali.
- 2903 34. Tractatus de gratiâ & libero arbitrio.
- 2707 2. De vocatione Electorum duplici. Germ. 1672.
- 955 10. De Prædestinatione.
- 4438 480. Delineatio operis Creationis.

- 4367 12. Collections from various Authors, antient and modern, relating to the Creation.
- 2903 38. Queries on the Creation.
39. A supposal of the manner of the Creation.
42. On bowing at the name of Jesus.
44. Restitutio Christianismi.
- 3733 13. De Conscientiæ Libertate Tract.
- 2517 4. A manifestation of the Heavens and Paradise, or an explanation of part of the Revelations of St. John, 1684.
- 2567 11. Another Copy.
- 4362 A Guide to Heaven, taken out of the Word of God, translated from the English into German.
- 4370 A collection of Letters (copies) respecting the doctrine of the Trinity, from May 22, 1706, to Dec. 14, 1728.
1. Henry Dodwell to * * *, Oxf. May 22, 1706.
 2. Sam. Clarke to * * *.
 3. S. Bradford to * * *, Sept. 29, 1712.
 4. J. Butler to S. Clarke.
 5. Will. Bp. of Lincoln, to * * *, July 4, 1714.
 6. Geo. Bp. of Bristol, and W. Bp. of St. Asaph, to * * *, July 4, 1714.
 7. Daniel Whitby to * * *, Feb. 9, 18, 1713.
 8. J. L. to * * *.
 9. Representation to the Abp. of Cant.
 10. K. to * * *, Dec. 28, 1714.
 11. * * * to * * *, Feb. 26, 1714.
 12. A. A. S. to * * *, Camb. Feb. 20, March 2, 1714.
 13. W. Abp. Cant. to * * *, Jan. 24, 1716.
 14. John Clark to * * *, Hull, May 29, 1717.
 15. Arthur Onslow to Dr. Sam. Clarke, July 22, 30, 1717.
 16. Hubert Stogdon to * * *, Dec. 29, 1717.
 17. John Jackson to * * *, Feb. 5, Christmas-Day, March 14, 1714; April 2, 30, Sept. 10, Dec. 31, Jan. 18-3. March 21, 1715; June 15, July 18-20, Sept. 8, 1716.
- 298 1. Tractatus de S. Trinitate.
2. ——— de actibus Humanis.
- 2577 b. 3. On the origin of God and Man, and the Trinity.
- 2910 1. The modern or orthodox way of holding the fingers and thumb in making the sign of the Cross, in honour of the Holy Trinity.
- 2274 4. Explanation of the Trinity.
5. Description of the Urim and Thummim.
- 3705 The revelation of love of the Blessed Trinity shewed by our Saviour Christ Jesus; vouchsafed to a dear lover of his, and in her to all his dear friends.

- 2708 5. A compendious key to the greatest Mysteries.
- 724 7. A speech (most hainously injurious to truth) concerning the Fall.
- 4022 6. Thoughts on the Creation and Fall.
- 728 1. The book Jehi; or, the day-break of wisdom: of the three principles of all things. Written at Bedenkes, 1640; subscribed Paulus.
2. Christianus Christianorum; that is, seven questions of true Christianity. Collected out of Holy Scripture, by the called minister of the sixth church at Philadelphia.
3. Adam; that is, a manifestation of mankind. Set forth, witnessed, and declared in the fear of the Lord, according to the grace of God, and through the gift of the Spirit of wisdom. (At the beginning is written, this MS. I take to be part of J. Boehmen's works, translated.)
- 1304 1. Clavis Sapientiæ Divinæ; or, the ABC of Divine Wisdom. Translated out of the Dutch.
2. Christianorum Christianismus; or, seven questions of true Christianity. By P. H. the called minister of the sixth church at Philadelphia.
3. The Children's Catechism.
4. Adam; that is, a manifestation of man.
5. The gate of the heart set open to the true kingdom of Christ. By P. T. suppositio nomine Angelus Marianus. Translated from the German.
- 1004 A most sure and certain prophecy of that which is past, present, and to come, Rev. xv. 1. historically comprized in the seven last plagues; probably interpreted of that which is past from the time of the Waldenses, and yet to come in and before the second coming of Christ to judgment. With two mystical drawings.
- 872 Mirabilia opera Dei: Certain wonderful works of God which happened to H. N. even from his youth; and how the God of Heaven hath manned himself with him, and stirred up his gracious word in him, and how he chose and sent him to be a Minister of his gracious word. By Tobias, a fellow-elder with H. N. in the family of Love.
- 2594 Extracts from several books of Mystic Divinity.
- 2569 9. Concerning Man's eternal form, and what it is like to be. N. B. There are some very curious opinions in this about man and wife making only one body at the resurrection, and the state of the unmarried, &c.
- 2700 2. Compendiose erklärung meines Christlichen sinns vor dem Rath zu Halle, 1669. Germ. Being a short declaration of my Christian sentiments before the Council of Halle, 1669.
3. Ein Christlich theosophisches lobgesang durch, C. A. Germ. A Christian theosophical hymn, by C. A.

- 1926 8. Answer to my annotations of Tiling 2d examined.
On election and salvation.
- 631 21. A spell.
Account of the particular punishments which our Saviour endured
at his Crucifixion.
- 779 2. Of the four last things. Translated from the French, 1478. In
fine,
Laus tibi sit Xtus. quoniam liber explicit iste
Quod Dominus Grace & constat dane Margaret Wodward.
- 3644 6. Porta Lucis; or the way to decypher the name, number, and
mark of the Beast, by a method more rational, free, and un-
fettered, than ever hitherto: occasioned by the peremptory de-
terminations of the Lord Napier of Marchestowne, upon the
name of Lateinos, Rev. xiii.
- 1009 7. An old treatise on penance, hell, tribulation, temptation, &c.
9. De Angelis tractatus. Sec. xv.
- 2701 5. Tabula paradisi, alias gloriæ mundi. [Germ.]
- 715 2. Treatise on the Soul.
- 2553 5. Treatise on the immortality of the Soul.
N. B. Huntington is written on the first leaf, but it does not
appear on what account it was written, whether as author or
owner.
- 4372 1. A tract on the human Soul.
- 2708 4. Mysterium sapientiæ. Germ.
- 1775 21. Of Moses relation concerning Paradise, the state of nature, and
human affairs in the new world.
- 2701 2. Descriptio brevis Dei, Mundi, Angelorum, & Hominum. Germ.
3. Memoriale de Diabolorum malitiis contra Deum, Naturam, &c.
Germ.
- 3047 A layman's attempt to shew how any man, as man, may know his
Creator and himself by the light of reason antecedently to the helps
of supernatural Revelation. Signed at the end P. W. Jan. 1. 167 $\frac{1}{2}$.
- 4371 1. Religious history of mankind adapted to all common capacities,
with part of a sermon on St. John vi. 52.
- 4458 26. Thoughts on the excellency of Man's nature.
27. Thoughts on the freedom of will.
- 4371 3. A vindication of an essay on human understanding.
Dan. Watfon, Pont-Eland, 1746, is written on the cover.
4. Principes de sapience tires de la parole de Dieu & approuves par
la raison.
- 4377 4. Thoughts concerning men's condition and duties in this life, and
his hopes in the world to come.
2. History of the general Resurrection, and authenticity of the holy
scriptures, 1698, (denying both.)

- 4372 6. Treatise on the light of nature. German.
- 1115 5. Answer to the enquiry whether there were men before Adam.
- 289 1. Questio de Adamo, Enocho, & Lotti uxore. In Perg.
6. Vita prothoplasti Adæ & Evæ. In Perg.
- 2478 10. Genealogia Noachi & ejus posterorum. In Perg.
- 725 Loci communes theologici ex patribus collecti.
- 4394 4. Collectanea ex patribus de ritibus & ceremoniis Ecclesiæ. Gr. & Lat.
6. Chronologium sacrum.
7. Prælectio an anima rationalis sit immortalis.
- 478 Quæst. theol. vesp. comitiorum.
1. Defunctorum animæ non oberrent in terris.
2. Corpus Christi est in uno loco?
Resp. Provinciam sustinuit D. Blaxton.
Quæst. theol. in die comitiorum.
1. Res sacræ in profanos usus non sunt transferendæ?
2. Petrus non erat illa Petra?
Resp. Provinciam sustinuit M. Barlowe.
- 2538 1. Theologia Germanica, or a treatise of the new Man, written by one of those who are called Dun Teutonici or Dutch Lords, the French call them Knights of Rhodes, and he was a Priest and Governor in the House of Teutonici or High Dutch at Frankfort. Translated from the German.
- 2626 An account of the doctrine of Molinos and of his having above 20,000 followers in Naples.
- 1252 Rerum theologiarum explanatio.
1. Juramentum.—2. Mendacium.—3. Opinio.—4. Veritas.—5. Excommunicatio.—6. Clavis.—7. Anathema.—8. Justificatio.—9. Fides.—10. Gratia.—11. Regeneratio.—11. Remissio peccatorum.—12. Pœnitentia.—13. Peccatum originis.—14. Liberum arbitrium.—15. Consensus ad malum.—16. Opera.—17. Merita.—18. Satisfactio.—19. Prædestinatio.—20. Providentia.—21. Induratio.—22. Obstinatio.—23. Incredulitas.—24. Peccatum in Spiritum Sanctum.—25. Ministerio & ministris.—26. De Oratione.—27. De Votis.—28. Benedictio.—29. Maledictio.—30. Matrimonium.—31. Adulterium.—32. Divortium & repudium.—33. Castitas, coelibatus & virginitas.—33. Conjugium, ministrorum.—34. Usura.—36. Collecta ex institutionibus juris canonici.
- 988 1. Speculum peccatoris.
2. De contemptu mundi.
3. De tribulatione.
4. De patientiâ.
5. Meditationes in sanguinis effusione Jesu Christi.
6. Varia de Mifsâ.

7. Con-

7. *Contemplatio de quinque gladiis B. Virginis.*

This book belonged to Hugh Peters who has written his name in several places.

Quære, if he did not write the whole vol.

151 Dialogo de la vénida del Messias.

2864 Vetusissimæ ac peregrinæ Plumbi laminarum Scripturæ in Sancto Granatæ Monte Regni Hispaniarum, nostris hicce temporibus, miraculose patefactarum. Latina interpretatio per fratrem Bartholomeum à Pectorano ordinis Seraphici strictioris observantiæ; & in suâ provinciâ Aprutinâ, Regni Neapolis, provinciale ministerium de mandato sanctissimi, & sacræ congregationis universalis Inquisitionis Romæ fideliter edita.

1. Fundamentum fidei, per Thesiphonem Æbenathar, discipulum Jacobi Apostoli.
2. Liber T. Æbenathar, de essentiâ venerandâ.
3. Liber ordinationis Missæ Jacobi Apostoli, per manus sui notarii discipuli T. Æbenathar.
4. Oratio & defensivum Jacobi, fil. Sciamichi Zebedei apostoli, per omnes adversitates qua & deprecabatur Dominum suum. Defensivum autem quod defendit ab omnibus malis docuit eum Jesus filius Mariæ, Magister ejus.
5. Liber beatissimi Apostoli Jacobi, filii Simiachi Zebedei, de prædicatione Apostolorum, & de rebus quas simul ipsi constituerunt super id; quem scripsit in duodecim paginis plumbi, mandato illius Thesiphon Æbenathar.
6. Planctus Petri Apostoli Vicarii, post negotium Domini nostri tempore suæ crucifixionis.
7. Liber insignium actionum Domini nostri Jesu, ac miraculorum suorum; nec non & Matris ejus Mariæ sanctæ Virginis, & vita illius, & miraculorum suorum à die conceptionis, usque ad mortem suam & ascensionem ejus in Cœlum. Per Thesiphonem Æbenathar, discipulum Jacobi Apostoli.
8. Liber historiæ veritatis Evangelii gloriosi, nec non illius quod dispositum est circa illum: à Sanctâ Mariâ Virgine, Jacobo filio Sciamichi Zebedei Apostolo. Scriptus de mandato ipsius Jacobi, per manus sui scriptoris & discipuli T. Æbenathar, Arabis. In eo continetur interrogatio Petri vicarii ad illam, & responsio completissima illius.
9. Liber donorum præmii. Pro servis Dei credentibus in veritate Evangelii, in eo quod præcipitur circa illum in historiâ ad futurum tempus, nec non & maledictionum è contrario adversantibus illi. In ipso continentur octo interrogationes Petri, factæ in congregatione Apostolorum, S. V. Mariæ, & responsiones ejus ad illum. Per Jacobum fil. Sciamichi Apostolorum vexilliferum

- ferum fidei. Scriptus ex mandato ipsius V. Mariæ, per T. Æben-
athar.
10. Liber myſteriorum magnorum, quæ vidit Jacobus Apoſtolus
in monte ſancto ob concilium maximum. Scriptus de mandato
ejuſ per manus Cæcilii ſui diſcipuli.
 11. Liber Arcanorum magnorum, quæ patefaciet Deus illi, quem
voluerit ex ſervis ſuis, qui Deo ſe totos devoverunt, & erit ſigna-
culum proprii montis cum veritate Evangelii. Intentionem
autem, quæ eſt in eo vere reſoſita, revelavit Deus B. Jacobo,
per quadraginta dies quibus demoratus eſt in eo, pro hiſtoriâ
veritatis ob gratiam ſuam magnam. Scriptus per T. Æben-
athar.
 12. Liber Allegoriarum Myſteriorum, quæ vidit S. Virgo Maria
ob gratiam Dei in nocte ſui colloquii ſpiritualis quem expoſuit
Jacobus Apoſtolo. Scriptus de mandato ipsius Sanctæ per manus
Cecilii Ebenradi.
 13. Liber Sententiarum, circa fidem & directionem, quibus confe-
quitur domus pacis oſtenſus à S. V. Mariâ, Jacobo Apoſtolo.
Traductus de mandato ipsius ſanctæ in Arabicum per manus
Cecilii Ebenradi.
 14. Hiſtoria ſigilli prophetæ Dei, Salomonis fil. Davidis, & alle-
goriarum ejus, ſecundum S. Mariam. Per Ceciliū Ebenradi,
diſcipulum Jacobi apoſtoli.
 15. Liber notiitiæ Divinæ potentiæ, nec non benignitatis & juſtitiæ
circa creaturas. Per Ceciliū Ebenradi, diſcipulum Jacobi
apoſtoli.
 16. Liber de naturâ Angeli. Per Ceciliū Ebenradi.
 17. Liber relationis, ex dono domûs pacis, nec non & tormenti
domûs vindictæ. Per Ceciliū Ebenradi.
 18. Liber præclarum actionum Jacobi, fil. Sciamichi Zebedei,
apoſtoli, & proſapiæ illius, ac nobilitatis ejus miraculorumque
ſuorum. Nec non & ſuæ peregrinationis in mundo, ob prædic-
tionem evangelii glorioſi, uſque ad ſuum obitum. Per Ceciliū
Ebenradi, ſuum diſcipulum & ſcriptorem.
- 1856 7. Conference between the Archbishop and King James I. on the
cauſes of nullity of Marriage.
- 2521 3. Thoughts on the Queſtion Whether couſin germans may marry.
- 1576 Diſputatio habita Oxonii, inter Petrum Martyrem, Gulielmum
Treſſanum, Gul. Chedſeum, & Morganem. Maii 1, 1549.
Cum oratione Richardi Cox, legati Regis & Acad. Oxon. Can-
cellarii.
- 3722 7. The counterfeit virtue, in 8 Pleyes.
- 3451 Speculum humanæ ſalvationis; cum figuris Gothicis. Sec. xiii.

- 1617 3. Cordiale de quatuor novissimis. impref. Cum notis MSS. Antw.
1483.
- 3022 Elementa Christianorum religionis pro catachumenis in Gronlandiæ
ufum. Lingua Gronlandica, 1724.
- 1477 Observationes miscellanæ de Animalibus, Avibus, Plantis, Monti-
bus, & aliis rebus in Sacrà Scripturâ recordatis.
- 1888 1. Speculum Salutiferum boni & mali.
2. De primis parentibus nostris Adam & Eva, ante Legem. In
Perg. Sec. xv.
- 1691 48. The order of penance of George Bryom and Elizabeth Amerye,
of Northall in the county of Middlesex, for adultery; to be done
openly in the said parish church of Northall, Dec. 12.
64. Copy of the Abp. Cant. Letter to the Bishops of his Diocese,
respecting the abuses and extravagancies of Preachers. A. 20,
R. Jacobi, 1622.
Directions concerning Preachers.
Letter to the Bp. of London, Sep. 3, 1622.
- 3393 Christiano-Machia; five (quod magis commodè audiat) Logo-Ma-
chia Christiana.
- 3635 3. Divine meditations and prayers.
- 2569 2. Treatise of high power, of true and false Gods, and of the most
high God.
- 608 1. A declaration of the faith and order instituted by Jesus Christ in
his Churches.
- 2700 5. Contenta Canticorum Solomonis tabula representata. Germ.
- 2716 2. Of the law of God. p. 39.
- 377 De sacris Ethnicorum.
- 629 4. The inward Christian; or the interior conformity which Christians
ought to have with Christ, in 8 books. By a person in solitude.
Translated from the French, 1686.
The 1st book is the 4th article in the vol. the other 7 are the
15th article in this vol.
- 648 5. Prædictiones ex verbo Dei, de excidio Babylonis mysticæ, anno-
hoc, 1654.
De Turcarum extremâ profligatione, 1663.
De fine mundi, 1674.
- 392 9. Historia de articulis Lambethanis, exhibitis per D. Whitakerum,
Nov. 20, 1595.
- 2478 9. De festis, feriis & jejuniis. In Perg. Sec. xii.
- 2503 4. Treatise on the Cabale.
- 203 9. Meditation for Munday, on the knowledge of ourselves.
- 4371 2. A dutiful letter from a Prelate to a Prelate, relating to matters of
grand concern on the death of Q. Mary. London printed in the
year 1703.

- 4156 142. Remonstrance of many of the congregational ministers in Scotland, in behalf of their churches. 1655.
- 1708 24. Character and opinions of the Deists.
- 3328 10. Disputatio theologica de Antichristo.
- 156 3. Tractatus de Antichristo & fine Mundi. In Perg. Sec. xv.
- 1009 27. Qu'on ne doit point apprendre la mort.
28. De la religion.
- 289 5. Gesta Salvatoris nostri Jesu Christi, inventa à Theodocio Imperatore in Jerusalem, in pretorio Pontii Pilati, in codicibus per plurimis. In Perg.
- 1089 1. Tabula brevis, in quâ continetur singula Religionis disputata capita.
- 2505 3. Appendix ad dissertationem Theologo. Canonicum de Simoniâ, quæ in Baptismi & Matrimonii administratione committitur.
- 2682 13. Adest Jesus; or theological opinions and considerations.
- 2707 4. Mors falsorum Christianorum, ex Sap. ii. 11, 12. 1674. Germ.
- 1617 1. Historia & regulæ ordinis S. Francisci. Sec. xiv. In chart. & perg.
- 513 5. Regulæ abbatis, &c. Sec. xv.
- 2890 7. De Missâ Illyrici, & Missali Mosarabico observationes.
- 774 A forme of a general confession, how a man may shew clerely by the spices of the seven deadly synnes, all other synnes; and how every deadly synne in this forme is divided in three parties, thought, speeche, and dede. Sec. xv.
- 1253 De confessione liber. In perg. & chart. Sec. xiv.
- 1584 8. Historical account of confession.
- 1764 1. Exemplar brevè, confessionis & accipiendi sacramenti, 1463.
- 1461 2. De modo confessionis. In Perg. Sec. xv.
- 1473 Varia de B. V. & item auctoritates de cultu Imaginum, Reliquiarum Sanctorum & item de Purgatorio, & contra Whitem, &c. 1690.
- 629 22. A publick confession of faith, in defence of the Roman Catholic religion.
- 1941 12. The true catholick, or plain proof that to hear, pray, and receive the sacrament sometimes in Parish Churches, and sometimes in other sacred meetings, may not only be lawful, but commendable: Humbly offered to the Court of her Majesties Parliament, p. 98.
- 1584 3. Account of a miracle, recorded in a book fastened with a chain in the Mynster at Exeter.
- 1468 4. The Judgment of a canonist, touching the power of the Bishop of Calcedon, 1629.
- 618 12. Roman Catholic doctrines no novelties; in answer to Dr. Pearce's sermon, called the primitive rule of Reformation, by S. C. a Roman Catholic.
- 1934 3. Philosophia Monachorum. In Perg.

- 796 4. Summario de las indulgencias, concedidas por nuestros sanctos padres Pio IV. Pio V. Gregor. XIII. y Sexto V. à supplicacion de la S. C. Magistatades de la Emperatris à la cuentas que benedixeron y son los figuentis. 1586.
- 264 Indulgenze è gratie concesse dalla santatità di N. S. Papa Paulo V. alle Corone, Rosarii, Croci, Medaglie, & Imagine Benedette, ad instantia dell' Ill^{mo}. & Rev. Sig. Card. Boromeo Arcivescovo di Milano; in occasione della canonizatione di Santo Carlo Cardinale Boromeo, il di 18 Novembre, 1610. Ala ex^{ma}. Seniora Dona Caterina Sandoval. In Perg.
- 3087 5. Character of a Popish Priest.
- 4029 2. Liber (pars chartaceus & altera pergameneus) 1456, continens tractatus,
- | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. De Sanctâ Mariâ. | 21. De abstinentiâ. |
| 2. De Sanctâ Cruce. | 22. De castitate. |
| 3. De bonis Angelis. | 23. De predicatione. |
| 4. De Scientiâ Dei. | 24. De prelati. |
| 5. De ecclesiâ Dei. | 25. De principibus. |
| 6. De fide. | 26. De divinis ministris. |
| 7. De baptismo. | 27. De voto. |
| 8. De sacramento altaris. | 28. De religione. |
| 9. De sententiâ excommunicationis. | 29. De morte justorum. |
| 10. De contritione & poenitentiâ. | 30. De purgatorio. |
| 11. De diebus festis. | 31. De temptatione Divinâ. |
| 12. De perjurio. | 32. De superbiâ. |
| 13. De confessione. | 33. De invidiâ. |
| 14. De humilitate. | 34. De irâ. |
| 15. De obedientiâ. | 35. De avaritiâ. |
| 16. De charitate. | 36. De gulâ. |
| 17. De patientiâ. | 37. De luxuriâ. |
| 18. De elemosinâ. | 38. De morte dampnandorum. |
| 19. De oratione. | 39. De verbo Dei. |
| 20. De vitâ activâ. | 40. Tabula chronologica ab Adamo. |
- 5006 A Catechism, with answers concerning the mistaken tenets of Papists.
- 4157 184. A representation of the present Popish Church affairs in France, made by a very judicious and impartial statesman, 1655.
- 4459 3. Discovery of the state of Popery, at Norwich.
14. The history of the Romish Church. (Imperf.)
15. The present state of Popery in England, 1688. (Number in England, 102,950.)
1008. 12. Petition of the House of Commons on the growth of Popery, Mar. 2, 1677.

- 3063 1. Du nom & origine des Chrestiens de St. Jean.
 4. De superstitiosis ritibus Christianorum S. Johannis. Persian paper and binding.
- 1782 8. Inquisition upon the Jesuites, 1610.
- 159 1. De studiis Jesuitarum abstrusioribus relatio, 1608.
- 2545 5. Articoli o propositioni fatti per la corte del Palerm^{to}. di Paris à los Patri Jesuiti.
- 796 10. Considerationes incipienti necessaria.
 12. Regulæ Xtianæ Theologiæ.
 1. Regulæ aliquot Societis Jesu. Burgis, 1583. (Lib. impress.)
 12. Carta para una donzella, que entrava moja.
- 3173 The ceremonies of the Jewish Passover, with their Prayers, Histories of Holidays, &c. most elegantly written in Hebrew on 40 cartoon leaves, and finely ornamented with miniature pictures. Heb. Chald. written at Amsterdam, 3780.
- 2851 4. De Judeis & eorum festis collectanea.
- 2994 2. A true history how the 12 tribes were punished by God, on account of the sufferings of our Lord J. C. (German.) Printed in the year 1643.
- 1606 7. The ceremonies of the Jews.
- 4363 1. Collections relating to the Jews.
- 2567 10. Explanation of the Urim and Thummim.
- 2701 3. Christianorum hodiernorum comparatio cum Judæis. (Germ.)
- 2645 Capita quinque Religionis Mahumeticæ de iisque tradens. (Arab. Turc.)
- 361 Speculum Humanæ Salvationis, cum Picturis, ex sacris Bibliis exhibentibus. (Transductio hujus libri in Linguam Belgicam fuit primum Artis Typographicæ specimen Harlemiæ.) In Perg. Sec. xv.
- 2175 1. The way to blisse, &c.
- 585 6. A dialogue of the condition of human life, and of bearing patiently all bodily sickness, wherein Mathias the king of Hungary, tormented with the gout and a tertian ague, Beatrix the queen, and Peter Ransanus, bishop of Lucerin are introduced discoursing.
- 156 5. Libellus qui dicitur vade mecum in tribulatione. In Perg. Sec. xv.
- 1835 1. Decretum Concilii Chalcedonensis ex Evagrio Scholastico. Gr. & Lat. factum per Pet. Joh. Oliverium Valetinum.
 2. Zenonis Cæsaris Decretum unionis, ex Evagrio Scholastico, Gr. & Lat. per Pet. Joh. Oliverium Valetinum, & ad Henricum VIII. dicatum.
- 3551 1. Directiones pro ministro in officio ejus (impress.)
 2. Lucidarium rerum sacrarum.
 5. Tractatus de Virtutibus & Vitiis.

6. Regulæ cum ad confessionem veneritis.
 7. Sermones varii.
 8. Prologi in varios libros Vet. & Novi Testamenti & Apocryph.
 9. Sermones seu Homiliæ in pleraque anni festa. In Perg. Sec. xiv.
 3991 6. Of spiritual mummy, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.
 2451 Petition of some of the commissioners about the alteration of the
 book of Common Prayer, to the Archbishop, Bishops, and other
 commissioners; with a copy of the alterations of the Common Prayer
 Book which they required.
 (271 1. Heads for eight sermons.
 2. Agreement of the Puritans in Oxfordshire, to petition the King
 for a reformation of religion, 1603.
 3 Directions from the brethren in London, 1603, July 14; with
 copies of many letters, petitions, and other proceedings relating
 to a reformation of Religion. (Collected by Rob. Smart, of Pres-
 ton in the county of Northampton: at the end is some account of
 his family.)
 2275 9. Stimulus conscientia. —1. Of human Misery.—2. Of the World,
 and hit liking.—3. Of Death.—4. Of Purgatorie.—5. Of the signs
 of Judgment.—6. Of the punishments of Hell.—7. Of Heaven and
 its joys. In Perg. Sec. xiv.
 4367 13. Thoughts on Mortification, Infant Baptism, Idolatry, &c.
 1613 2. De conflictu vitiorum & virtutum. In Perg. Sec. xiv.
 2515 1. Ars moriendi.
 2. Brevis tractatus de arte moriendi.
 3. Scientia utilissima homini mortali, quo scire mori. Sec. xiv.
 1859 Treatise on the love of God and Man. On Vellum. Sec. xiv.
 3102 Tractatus de habundantiâ exemplorum ad omnem materiam, in vii.
 partibus. 1. De timore.—2. De inferno.—3. De purgatorio.—
 4. De timore judicii.—5. De timore mortis.—6. De timore peccati.
 —7. De timore, &c. In Perg.
 2706 } Miscellanea theologica, (Germ.)
 2709 }
 2004 Controversiæ inter Calvinistas & Pontificios.
 1582 Quæstio an licitum esset servo catholico ingredi Templum Hære-
 ticum, cum domino suo ad reddendum illi debitum civile?
 1580 6. Varia de S. Gregorio.
 7. Varia theologica. In Perg. Sec. xiv.
 1115 7. De necessitate & contingente.
 289 12. De antechristo, errore & legibus Mahumetis. In Perg.
 4023 1. De imposturis Religionum breve compendium.
 2039 12. De tribus Impostoribus, 1709. (Galice.)
 289 8. Narratio de Simone Mago. In Perg.
 724 9. Les fortes des Apostres.

- 3822 7. In faciendis imaginibus quæ consideranda. With a treatise on the antiquity and original of images, 67.
 1009 41. The Quakers objections to the Protestant Religion.
 4367 7. Truth in the inward parts, held forth in a conference betwixt the Soul and the Spirit.
 4459 39. Letter on the tenders of grace by operations of the Spirit.
 4367 8. Lettre à François de Voltaire sur les Quakres, Lond. Sep. 25, 1733. (an Josiah Martini ?) Two copies both imperfect.
 4372 3. Defence of the Quakers, in French, imperf. (an Josiah Martini ?)
 4459 38. Form of the Quakers manner of excommunication.
 47. Note of the author of Balaam's ass.
 1850 A crusado, or project for an institution of Knights of St. Paul. By the author of Europe enslaved if England break not the Chains. (A design to propagate the Gospel.)
 3985 14. Historia societatis pro propagandâ fide. Lond.
 4452 1. Copy of the charter of the Society for propagating the Gospel.
 1338 A MS. bought at Moscow by Mr. Thomas Smith; it appears to be on a religious subject, from a Cross being drawn at the beginning, written in the Iberian or Sacred Georgian character; with a kind of preface and addition in the modern Georgian character.
 4367 11. History of the Brachmans of the East-Indies.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.

- ÆTHELBALD, [King of the Mercians.]
 3187 3. **C**OPY of his grant of part of the island of Croyland to the Monastery of Black Fryers.
 Sir F. BACON, Lord VERULAM.
 4263 8. A discourse of an Holy Warre, 1622.
 9. An advertisement touching the controversies of the Church of England.
 10. Certain considerations touching the better pacification and edification of the Church of England, dedicated to the King at his first coming in.
 11. Another Copy.

CALD-

———— CALDERWOOD.

- 4734 History of the Kirk of Scotland, from 1514 to 1586; to which is
 4735 prefixed a short account of Scotland, from the earliest times. Three
 4736 vols.

This work was carried on to the year 1625, and comprehended in 3136 pages (but these three vols. leave off at 1609,) and was collected out of Mr. Knox his History and his Memorials, gathered for the continuation of his History, out of Mr. James Melvil his Observations, out of Mr. John Davidfon his Diary, the Acts of the General Assemblies, and Acts of Parliament, and out of several Proclamations and scrolls of diverse; and comprehendeth an History from the beginning of the reign of James V. to the death of James VI. But is contracted and digested in better order in a work of three volumes, and comprehended in 2013 pages, out of which work contracted is extracted another, contracted in lesser bounds, wanting nothing in substance, and comprehended in pages, which the author desires only to be communicated to others and this with the other, contracted in three volumes to serve only for default of the third, and preservation of the story in case it be lost.

- 4737 } The contracted copy of the history of the Kirk of Scotland to 1625,
 4738 } comprehended in 3 vols. or 2013 pages, but digested in better
 4739 } order, and wanting nothing of the substance.

BARTH. DE COTTON. [Monach Norwicensis.]

- 1846 9. Annales ecclesiæ Norwicensis.

SERRANUS CRELLIUS.

- 266 A catalogue of the authors out of which he collected his Church History of Britany.

ROGER HUGGET, A. M. [Rector of Hartley-Wespaill, in the county of Southampton.]

- 4841 7. Historical account of Dispensations.

JAMES I. [King of England.]

- 1856 4. Letter to the Universities for Glebe and Tythes in Parsonages to be leased to the Vicar or other Incumbents, with the objections and answers, 1603.

- 2442 70. Instructions to the Bishop of Landaffe and others sent by his Majestie into the Low Countries, for compounding the church differences, 1618, p. 247.

JAMES II. [King of England.]

- 3942 2. Copy of the letter to the Bp. of London, commanding him to suspend Dr. Sharpe, Rector of St. Giles's, from preaching; with the subsequent transactions.

THO. ITTIGIUS.

- 2851 3. Apparatus ad Historiam Ecclesiasticam.

MARY [Queen of England.]

- 1786 14. Directions to the Counsell, touchinge her reforminge of the Church to the Romaine Religion, p. 51.
- 4784 2. Several memorials transcribed out of a book of the Lord Cecill, containing a letter from E. Dennum at Rome; and the orders of a counsell of Cardinals and others at Rome, about bringing back Popery into England, 1564.

J. MULLERIUS.

- 4368 Compendium historiæ ecclesiasticæ, descripta ac excerpta, à Joh. Rodolpho Westenio, 1662.

FRANCIS PECK, M. A. Rector of Godeby, in Leicestershire.

- 4934 Monasticon Anglicanum Supplementis novis adauctum: quo comprehenditur Arboris Præmonstratensis Ramus Anglicanus, per omnia triginta & unum Angliæ Walliæque, ejusdem ordinis Cœnobîa; à Chronicis, Registris, Cartis, aliisque testimoniis antiquis MSS. & Autenticis, ad ipsa Monasteria olim pertinentibus, & hactenus ineditis, sive imperfectè & mendosè perquam editis, abundè illustratus. Cujus pars I. Generalia. II. Specialia. III. Cœnobii Croxtonensis, Librum de Domesday, continet. Omnia Latinâ, Gallicâ, Anglicâ ad eorum exemplaria literatim expressa.

Syllabus primæ hujus partis Generalia continentis,

1. Nomina omnium Cœnobiorum Ordinis Præmonstratensis, in Regno Angliæ & Principatu Walliæ.
2. Senioribus Cœnobiorum Anglicanorum Præmonstratensium, secundum eorundum fundationem, data à F. P.
3. De modo celebrandi electionem novi Abbatis.
4. Causæ pro quibus poterit cassari electio.
5. Ante visitationem Patris Abbatis in Ecclesiâ filiali, ab eodem dicenda.
6. Ante visitationem domini commissarii generalis, ab eodem dicenda.
7. Ante visitationem Rev. D. D. Abbatis Præmonstratensis, in propriâ personâ, ab eodem dicenda.
8. Quæstiones quædam interrogandæ per Dominum Commissarium Generalem, in Ecclesiis Ordinis Præmonstratensis.
9. Post visitationem Patris Abbatis in Ecclesiâ filiali, ab eodem dicenda.
10. Post visitationem Domini Commissarii generalis, ab eodem dicenda.
11. Litera simplici claustrali ut perseveret in simplicitate.
12. Arguitur novicius appetens prioratum.
13. Monetur electus, ac propositum sanctitatis.

15. Man-

14. Mandatum D. Adæ, Abbatis Præmonstratensis, & Capituli sui, Abbatibus de Langdonâ & de Dalâ; ut visitarent Cœnobium de Hales Owen, 1310.
15. Procuratorium Abbati de Langdonâ, & de Sulby, ad tractandum in capitulo generali apud Præmonstratum. Nomine omnium Abbatûm Angliæ, super solutione Talliæ nuper impositæ, 23 Julii, 1310.
16. Abbatûm Anglicanorum, (de S. Radegundis & Begham exceptis) tum de non veniendo ad capitulum generale apud Præmonstratum, tum de Talliâ non solutione, excusatio, 23 Julii, 1310.
17. Ordinatio D. Adæ, Abbatis Præmonstratensis, & capituli sui, contra Abbates Anglicanos, ratione Talliæ non solutæ.
18. Mandatum D. Adæ, Abbatis Præmonstratensis, Abbatibus de Langdonâ, & de Sulby, ad convocandum Abbates Anglicanos de solutione Talliæ tractaturos, 1310.
19. Mandatum Abbatûm de Langdonâ, & de Sulby, Abbati de Neubo, ut Abbates & Capitula medianæ Angliæ circariæ, citat ad Capitulum generale apud Lincolniam, de solutione Talliæ iis nuper impositæ, ibidem tractaturos, 18 Oct. 1310.
20. Citatio eorundem medianæ Angliæ circariæ Abbatum, ad Capitulum generale apud Lincolniam, per Abbatem de Neubo, 1310.
21. Inhibitio Regis Edwardi II. Abbatibus de Sulby, & de Langdonâ, ne procederent in levatione Talliæ, 10 Nov. 1310.
22. Provocatio Abbatûm & Conventuum Angliæ, ratione Talliæ antedictæ, 1 Dec. 1310.
23. Abbatûm & Conventuum Angliæ, ratione Talliæ antedictæ, gravamina, 20 Jan. 1310.
24. Procuratorium Willielmi de Kyrkton, (Canonis de Barlyngs) Robert de Spalding, (Canonis de Croxton,) & Roberti de Roderham, (Canonis de Bello-Capite,) ad prosequendum, nomine Abbatûm Angliæ, tam in Curiâ Romanâ quam alibi, causam antedictam de Talliâ, 21 Jan. 1310.
25. Fr. Willielmi de Kyrkton, contra D. Adam, Abbatem Præmonstratensem & Capitulum suum, in causâ prædictâ de Talliâ, nomine Abbatûm Angliæ, ad Sedem Apostolicam appellatio, 21 Jan. 1310.
26. Appellationis prædictæ, ab Abbate & Conventu de Dalâ, & cæteris Abbatibus Anglicanis, ratificatio, 10 Martis 1310.
27. Rogeri de Haverberg, Clerici, Procuratoris Abbatis & Conventûs de Begham, contra D. Adam, Abbatûm Præmonstratensem, & Capitulum suum, in causâ prædictâ de Talliâ, ad Sedem Apostolicam. Sine datis.
28. Regis Edwardi II. Abbatibus de Langdonâ, & de Dalâ, ne procederent in levatione Talliæ, inhibitio, 7 Maii, 1311.

29. Pro-

29. Processus Abbatûm de Langdonâ, & de Dalâ contra Abbatem de Hales-Owen, in consequentiâ visitationis ex mandato D. Adæ, Abbatis Præmonstratensis, & Capituli sui. 24 Junii, 1311.
30. Excommunicatio abbatis, prioris, sub-prioris, sacristæ, præcentoris, celerarii, & fratris Johannis de Gorscote, canonici de Hales Owen, per Abbates de Langdonâ, & de Dalâ. 24 Junii, 1311.
31. Epistola abbatis cujusdam incerti, abbati cuidam alteri incerto etiam, de talliarum impositionibus multum conquerens. Sine datis.
32. Abbatûm de Newhous & de Croxton abbatibus medianæ Angliæ circariæ, per manum canonici cujusdam de Newhous, ut capitula sua, at secretè tamen, convocarent, & de quibusdam rebus iis per antedictum nuntium communicandis clam darent responsum. Epistola private missa, sine datis.
33. Taxationes per abbates de Newhous & de Croxton, in ecclesias Anglicanas, in levatione pecuniarum, à procuratoribus abbatûm Angliæ, apud curiam Romanam, in causâ de talliâ, contra D. Adam, abbatem Præmonstratensem, expensarum, diversis temporibus factæ. Sine datis.
34. Eorundem de Newhous, & de Croxton abbatûm, abbatibus medianæ Angliæ circariæ super eandem materiam epistola.
35. Capituli generalis Præmonstratensis, abbatibus Anglicanis, mandatum diffinitorium; solutionem talliæ antedictæ iis, sub gravibus poenis, de novo injungens. 1311.
36. Mandatum D. Adæ, abbatis Præmonstratensis, abbatibus S. Radegundis, & de Langdonâ, ut diversa privilegia abbatibus Anglicanis indulta, ob eorum ingratiitudinem revocata denuntiarent. 10 Feb. 1311.
37. D. Petri de Columpna, cardinalis, auditoris causæ predictæ de talliâ à D. Papâ constituti (post ejusdem causæ ab eodem cognitionem) D. Adæ, abbati Præmonstratensis, ne eâ de re abbates Anglicanos vexaret, inhibitiō, 17 Mart. 1311.
38. Litera abbatûm S. Radegundis, & de Langdonâ, abbatibus Anglicanis, mandato diffinitorio prædicto capituli generalis Præmonstratensis missa; inobediēter abbates, (abbatibus de Sulby & de Bylegh tantum exceptis) ex facto excommunicatos denuntians eosque omnes in capitulo proximo generali apud Præmonstratum, ad personaliter comparendum citans. 14 Apr. 1312.
39. Mandati D. Adæ, abbatis Præmonstratensis contra abbates Anglicanos, per abbatem de Langdonâ, promulgatio. 30 Apr. 1312.
40. Litera Magistri Rogeri de Flaverberg, procuratoris abbatis de Begham, fratri Willielmo de Kyrkton, inhibitionē prædictâ D. Petri de Columpna cardinalis missa; quæ acta quædam apud curiam

- curiam Romanam in prosecutione causæ abbatum Angliæ, contra D. Adam, abbatem Præmonstratensem renūciat. 6 Maii 1312.
41. Litera Willielmi de Stepynge, clerici, Willielmo de Kyrkton, quæ negotiationes plures in curiâ Romanâ & alibi, in prosecutione causæ antedictæ abbatum Angliæ transactus copiose refert. 8 Maii, 1312.
42. Mandatum D. Adæ, abbatis Præmonstratensis, abbati de Langdonâ, ut abbates Anglicanos poenitentes (si qui sint) absolveret. 25 Feb. 1313.
43. Compositio quædam in capitulo generali apud Præmonstratum, inter D. Adam, abbatem Præmonstratensem & capitulum suum ex unâ parte, & abbates Anglicanos ex parte alterâ, facta; quæ in altercatione prædictâ de Talliâ, pro tempore finalis concordia (si ita dicam) nuncupari potest. Sororibus ordinis Præmonstratensis in Angliâ cœnobio de cetero non exire hic etiam iungitur. 1316.
44. Fratris Thomæ de Edenham, canonici de Barlyngs, abbati de Lavendon, ne sententiam excommunicationis in abbates de Sulby, Alnwyc, J. & C. pro arreragiis collectarum ab eis non solutarum fulminaret; quia re vera collectæ ille (ut ostendit frater Thomas) erant actualiter solutæ. Sin aliter fecerit nomine abbatum prædictorum, dominum Præmonstratensem & capitulum suum appellat. Litera sine datis, at non multo tamen post 1316.
45. Incerti, incerto; quæ abbatem de Langdonâ, sententiam excommunicationis antedictam, à D. Ada abbate Præmonstratensi, contra abbates de Sulby, Alnwyc, T. & C. spe lucri procurasse insinuat. Sine datis.
46. Abbatis de Dalâ medianæ Angliæ circariâ visitatoris, quod, propter bellum inter Anglos & Francos, ad capitulum generale apud Præmonstratum proficisci non ausus est, protestatio. 1336.
47. Abbatis de Barlyngs incerto (forte abbati de Dalâ) ut ipse & abbas de Newhous, 4^o die Octobris, ut tunc proximo futuro conventioni cuidam abbatum Præmonstratensium apud Welbeck interesse curarent; ne ipsis absentibus abbas de Welbeck à ceteris abbatibus ibidem tum presentibus, ad nova quædam privilegia, jam ut dicitur impetrati, oneratos totaliter derelinqueant. 30 Sep. sine anni dato.
48. Abbatis de Begham, abbati de Dalâ; quod D. Petrus abbas Præmonstratensis, quid per bellum in partibus vicinis; quid per expensis in novorum privilegiorum impetratione, multum deterioratus est, & debitum magnum contraxit; supplicavitque igitur abbatibus Anglicanis, ut in hac gravi necessitate sua ei subsidia opportuna & liberalia darent; quâ de causâ ipse abbas de Begham, cum abbatem de Dalâ, & abbates de Newhous, Barlyngs,

Barlyngs, Welbeck, Croxton, & Hales, colloquio apud Grant-
ham de hoc negotio ibidem tractaturos interesse curare precatur.
fine anni dato.

49. Fratris Hugonis de Tofte, abbati de Dalâ, de eisdem rebus
epistola. 3 Dec. Sine anni dato.
50. Abbatis de Dalâ, Magistro Radulpho de Selby, de lite quâdam
(ut violenter) inter Willielmum de Sleaford, Joha de Coverham,
& Joh. de Grantham; qui omnes ni fallor, de jure electionis
titulum abbatis de Croxton pro suo vendicarunt, epistola. 3 Jan.
fine anni dato.
51. W. de Overton, abbati de Croxton (cui vero de tribus præ-
dictis me latet) quâ cum visitatori submittere monet. Epistola
fine datis. Epistola equidem, quæ, in codice MS. W. de Over-
ton, inutilis erectio intitulatur.
52. Incerti, abbati de Dalâ, de lite inter abbatem de Welbeck, &
abbatem de Newhous; epistola fine datis: videtur esse abbatis
de Barlyngs & per tenorem, quod assentiâ acumine ceteros abba-
tes, in negotio prædicto de privilegiorum impetratione, ante-
ceperat abbas de Welbek.
53. Abbatis de Dalâ, Johanni de Grantham, abbati de Croxton,
quâ tam de controversiâ inter candidatos Croxtonenses, tam de
prædictâ lite inter de Welbek & de Newhous abbates agit.
epistola fine datis.
54. Fratris Hugonis de Tofte, abbati de Dalâ, de diversis negotiis
apud curiam Romanam. Inter alia, Johannis de Grantham,
nuper abbatis de Croxton, casum & Magistri Radulphi de Selby,
de eodem opinionem perstringet. 20 Martii, fine anni dato.
55. Tallias pro duobus annis, à cœnobiis de Newhous & Hægneby
debitas, ratione regie inhibitionis deponit eorundam monasteri-
orum procurator in ecclesiâ de Barlyngs. Protestatione factâ
quod licentiâ regiâ obtentâ, pecunias eas quam citissimè poterit
ad Præmonstratum mitti procurabit. Sine datis.
56. Omnium abbatum & capitulorum Angliæ ad capitulum gene-
ralè apud Northamptoniam, per Thomam abbatem de Begham,
& D. Johannis abbatis Præmonstratensis, commissarium generale
citatio. 8 Apr. 1454.
57. Confrati cuidam incerto ad sermonem dicendum, in capitulo
generali apud Northamptoniam, die 10 Julii, 1454. Littera fine
datis.
58. Capituli generalis, 10 Jul. 1454, apud Northamptoniam, cele-
brati diffinitio.
59. Ricardi Redman, abbatis de Heppâ, & D. Simonis, abbatis
Præmonstratensis, commissarii generalis, abbati de Welbeck;
quâ ei quod tallias, tam pro annis retroactis, quam pro presenti
se

se ab ea in visitatione suâ proximâ receptum esse monet. 11 Sept. 1458.

60. John [Downham] abbot of Beauchief to the abbot of Welbeck, requesting his directions how to answer the foresaid abbot of Hepp, to a certain tallier required by him, "tam pro annis retroactis, quam pro presenti." 7 Dec. 1458.

61. Nova Ricardi Redman, abbatis de Heppâ, à D. Symone, abbate Præmonstratensi commissio, quâ dictus D. Symon, suas abbatibus de Begham, & S. Radegundis commissiones nuper datas, cassat; & antedictum Ricardum, abbatem de Heppâ, recitatione ejus in articulo quocunque potestatis amplâ, commissarium suum durante dicti D. Simonis vitâ delegat. 4 Mart. 1458.

62. Omnium abbatum & capitulorum Angliæ Walliæque ad capitulum generale apud Londinum per Thomam, abbatem de Begham, (novæ D. Symonis, abbatis Præmonstratensis, commissionis Ricardi abbate de Heppâ; ut supra date adhuc ignarum) citatio; quâ commissionem priorem Ricardi abbatis de Heppâ à D. Symone, abbate Præmonstratensi causam innotescens, monet abbatibus ut chartophylacia & registra sua pro privilegiis communibus & Dominis Papis concessis diligenter scrutarent, & ad capitulum generale apud Londinum, eorum exemplaria secum afferent. 24 Mar. 1458.

63. Omnium abbatum & capitulorum Angliæ Walliæque, ad capitulum generale apud Lincolniam, per prædictum Ricardum abbatem de Heppâ, virtute novæ commissionis, citatio. 12 Apr. 1459.

64. Litera ejusdem Ricardi abbatis de Heppâ, iniquos Thomæ abbatis de Begham actus eum adversus perstringens; & omnibus ordinis Præmonstratensis Angliæ Walliæque, prelatibus innotescens D. Symonem, abbatem Præmonstratensem, commissionem suam prefato abbati de Begham, nuper datam cassavisse, & Ricardo abbati de Heppâ, commissionem novam durante vitâ dicti Symonis, delegasse nec non & diversis aliis abbatibus, ut de vitâ & actis abbatis Beghamensis prædicti inquirerent, eumque si culpabile, deponeret, in capitulo proximo generali mandatum transmississe. 12 Apr. 1459.

65. Capituli generalis, apud Lincolniam, 11 Junii, 1459 celebrati, diffinitio.

66. Quæstiones quædam à Ricardo Redman, episcopo Assavensi, abbati de Heppâ, & D. Huberti abbatis Præmonstratensis, commissario generali in visitatione suâ A. D. 1478, in omnibus & singulis Angliæ Walliæque cœnobiis (prout ex responsionibus colliguntur) inter alias, præpositæ.

67. Capituli cujusdam generalis A. D. 1478, celebrati fragmentum quoddam, nonnullos ejusdem actus continens. Sine diei mensive datis.
68. Omnium abbatum & capitulorum Angliæ Walliæque, ad capitulum generale apud Notinghamiam, per Ricardum Redman, episcopum Eliense, abbatem de Heppâ, & D. Johannis abbatis Præmonstratensis, per Angliam, Walliam, Scotiam, & Hiberniam commissarium generale, citatio; quâ ad majorem rei & ordinis Præmonstratensis honorem, abbati cuicunque, ut secum baculum pastorem cum casâ choralis afferat, mandatur; processione enim solempni capitulum inire proponit commissarius, 20 Maii, 1504.
69. Rev. D. Thomæ Wilkinson, abbatis de Welbeck, & visitatoris reformatoris ordinis Præmonstratensis totius Angliæ, Walliæ, Scotiæ, & Hybernæ, auctoritate D. Præmonstratensis, plenariæ & liberatoriæ sufficienter deputati progressus; incipientis visitationem suam in parte Boreali, A. D. 1506, & ejusdem creationis. anno tertio.

P A R S II.

Collectanea de Cœnobiis ordinis Præmonstratensis, ordine alphabetico digesta, viz.

1. St. Aggâ's in Com. Ebor.
2. Alnewyk in Com. Northumb.
3. Prioris Alnwicensis, de bello Scotico, apud Dumbar, tempore Regis Edwardi I. dictamen sive rithmus Latinus; quo de Wilhelmo Wallace, Scotico illo Robin Whood, plura, sed invidiose, canit.
4. Barlyngs, in Com. Lincoln.
5. Beauchief, in Com. Derby.
6. Begham in Com. Cantuariæ.
7. Bylegh, sive Meldone, in Com. Essex.
8. Blaunch-land in Com. Northumb.
9. Bradfole, sive S. Radegunde in Com. Cantuariæ.
10. Brodholme, in Com. Nottingham.
11. Cokerland, in Com. Lanc.
12. Coverham in Com. Ebor.
13. Candida Casa, sive Withern in Scotiâ.
14. Croxton in Com. Leic.

4935

V O L. II.

14. Dalâ, sive Parcus-Stanley in Com. Derby.
15. West-Dereham in Com. Norf.
16. Dodford, Cella de Hales-Owen.
17. Dureford in Com. Suffex.
18. Egleston in Com. Richm.

19. Hag-

19. Hagneby in Com. Linc.
20. Hales-Owen in Com. Salop.
21. Heppâ, five Schappâ in Com. Westmorel.
22. Hornby in Com. Lanc.
23. Irford, Ixford, Urford, in Com. Linc.
24. Langdon in Com. Kantias.
25. Langley in Com. Norf.
26. Lavenden in Com. Bucks.
27. Leyfton in Com. Suff.
28. Newbo in Com. Linc.
29. Newhouse in Com. Linc.
30. Sulby, five Welford in Com. Northamp.
31. Tallum in Com. Kemerd, in Dioc. Menev.
32. Tichefeilde in Com. Southamp.
33. Torre in Com. Devon.
34. Tupholme in Com. Linc.
35. Welbek in Com. Nott.
36. Wendlyng in Com. Norf.
37. Especialia continens syllabus secundæ hujus partis.

P A R S III.

Collectanea è Codice quodam antiquo MS. pergam. in 4°. cui titulus
 "Domesday Cœnobii de Croxton, in Com. Leic." penes nobilissimum
 Ducem de Rutland, 1731.

4936

V O L. III.

Continet Collectanea de Monasteriis ordinis S. Benedicti, alphabetice
 digesta.

1. Abbotbury in Com. Dorset.
2. S. Albani Cœnobium in Com. Hartf.
3. Alencester in Com. Warw.
4. Belver in Com. Leic.
5. Binham in Com. Norf.
6. Cantuaria in Com. Kantias.
7. Coventria in Com. Warw.
8. Dunelm. Eccl. Cath.
9. S. Edmundi de Burgo Cœnobium.
 Inquisitio de Hundredis, Civitatibus, Burgis, Villis, & Dominis
 eorundem per totum Comitatum Suffolciæ mandato regis
 facta. Chronicon Monacharum Angliæ è veteri libro MS.
 pertinente ad Cœnobium S. Edmundi regis & martyris.
10. Nun-Eaton in Com. Warw.
11. Fosse in Com. Linc.
12. Hatfield-Peverell,
13. Hertfort.

24. Lang-

14. Langley in Com. Leic.
15. Malmesbury.
16. De Burgo S. Petri.
17. Pollesworth in Com. Warw.
18. Ramsey in Com. Hunt.
19. Redburn.
20. Shrewsbury.
21. Stodley.
22. Tinmouth in Com. Northumb.
23. Tintern in Com. Monm.
24. Walingford in Com. Berks.
25. Westmonasterium.
26. Wymundham.
27. Utica, Normannorum.

4937

VOL. IV.

Collectanea de Cellis ordinis Cluniacensis.

1. Castelacre in Com. Norf.
2. Lenton in Com. Nott.
3. Lewes in Com. Suffex.
4. Tutbury in Com. Staff.

Collectanea de Cœnobiis ordinis Cisterciensium.

1. Bilaund in Com. Ebor.
2. Combe.
3. Croxton in Com. Stafford.
4. Fontayns in Com. Ebor.
5. Gerendon in Com. Leic.
6. Grace-Dieu in Com. Leic.
7. Gloucester.
8. Miravalle in Com. Warw.
9. Rieval in Com. Ebor.
10. De Valle Dei in Com. Linc.

De Ordine Carthusiano.

1. Schœne in Com. Surr.

Hospitalliorum.

1. Historia quædam mira de nativitate & miraculis Antichristi nati, (ut asseritur) 25. die Jan. 1385, in provinciâ quâdam Babiloniæ; Fabula, quæ si non à Magistris Rhodianis ficta, ab iis tamen per Italiam dispersa fuerit.

Collectanea de Templariis.

1. Templum de la Bruere in Com. Linc.
2. Dalby super le Wolds in Com. Leic.
3. Templum de Rodeley.

Gilbertineæ.

1. Haverholme in Com. Linc.
2. Semprinham in Com. Linc.

Collectanea

Collectanea de Cœnobiis ordinis S. Augustini ordine alphabetico.

1. Bradley in Com. Leic.
2. Bredon in Com. Leic.
3. Charley in Com. Leic.
4. Derly in Com. Derb.
5. Helmesley in Com. Ebor.
6. Kirkeby-Bellere in Com. Leic.
7. Leicester, B. Mariæ de Pratis.
8. Leicester B. Mariæ ad Castrum.
9. Lobsthorp in Com. Leic.
10. Laund in Com. Leic.
11. Lilleshull in Com. Salop.
12. Maxtock in Com. Warw.
13. Newsted in Com. Noting.
14. Nouse in Com. Leic.
15. Ofulveston in Com. Leic.
16. Plymbrig Capella } in Com. Devon.
Plympton Convent. }
17. Roucestria in Com. Staf.
18. Repingdon in Com. Derb.
19. Southwerk in Com. Surr.
20. Torkley in Com. Linc.
21. Ullescroft in Com. Leic.

4938

VOL. V.

Canonici Seculares.

1. Extract from Sir Thomas Herbert's History of the Church of Ripon, and of the dimensions of St. Wilfrid's steeple; with the following note.

Note in the same page it is said, "The same Sir Thomas Herbert did also write the history of three other Cathedrals, viz. York, Beverley, and Southwell.

Upon reading which, and comparing Sir Thomas Herbert's MS. History of Ripon with Sir William Dugdale's printed History of that Church, as also a MS. account of Beverley (lent me with the former by Roger Gale, Esq;) I could not forbear writing in my printed copy of Sir William Dugdale's History of the Northern Cathedrals, London, 1715, this note:

"Note, The following Histories of the Cathedral Churches of
 "York, and of the Collegiate Churches of Ripon, Southwell,
 "and Beverley, were chiefly wrote by Sir Thomas Herbert,
 "as I find by a MS. now in the hands of Roger Gale, Esq;
 "And for this reason I question whether the said Sir Wil-
 "liam wrote even the following account of Durham and
 "Carlisle; for he who would defraud Sir Thomas Herbert of
 "his

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.

65

" his due honour for writing the first four, might, for aught
 " I know, as well rob somebody else of the credit of the
 " other two.

Francis Peck, *Stanfordiensis*, 16 Nov. 1732.

2. Southwel in Com. Nott. Excerpta ex Statutis.

S. Brigittæ Moniales.

1. Sion in Com. Midd.

Fratrum Mendicantium.

1. Processio quædam funebris antiqua, quâ cadaver vespillionibus
 tedas ferentibus præcessum est, & Fratribus Mendicantibus af-
 portatum, sequente magna collacrymantium turba.

2. Leicester.

3. Grantham, } in Com. Linc.
 Stanford, }

4. Litera Academiæ Oxoniensis ad Univ. Paris. pro transcripto
 privilegii sui.

5. Litera Acad. Oxon. ad Regem, pro suis nuntiis gratiose exau-
 diendis.

6. Litera Acad. Oxon. ad Walterum, Archiepiscopum, conquerens
 de fratribus Prædicatoribus in consilio.

7. Litera Archiep. ad Univ. pro Procuratoribus mittendis ad trac-
 tandum de pace.

8. Litera Univ. ad Archiep. pro eadem materia bona.

Hospitalium & Scholarum.

1. Free-School at Corby in Com. Linc.

2. Lecture at Darlton in Com. Nott.

3. Free-School at Tuxford in Com. Nott.

4. St. John's Hospital, Leicester.

5. Hospital of St. Leonard's, Leicester.

6. Hospital of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary, at Leicester.

7. Wigston's Hospital at Leicester.

8. Hospital at Lutterworth in the county of Leicester.

9. Hospital at Stoke-Faston in Com. Leic.

Vicarium Ordinationes.

1. Ordinatio 1 & 2 Vicariæ S. Margaritæ, Leicester.

SCOTICA.

1. Coldstrete. Protectio Regis Henrici V. durante bene placito.
 Gildæ & Cantariæ in variis Comitatus.

1. The book of the Gylde, or Fraternitie of All Seurs in Cam-
 bridge.

2. The book of the Gylde, or Fraternitie of St. Peter and Paul in
 Cambridge.

Vol. I.

K

3. De

3. De Cantuaria B. Mariæ & S. Katerinæ in Ecclesiâ S. Laurentii Martyre de Alfreton.
4. Carta W. Poynt de Afkeby de sex perticatis terræ ad sustentationem luminis B. Mariæ Virginis & S. Mariæ Magdalenæ, in ecclesiâ ibidem.
5. De Cantuariâ in Capellâ S. Petri de Burgh super Sore.
6. Blaby in Com. Leic.
7. Bottesford in Com. Leic.
8. Bowden mag.
9. Catburton in Com. Nott. with a Raggman for the same town.
10. Chaddefden.
11. Cofington in Com. Leic.
12. Frisby in Com. Leic.
13. Gaddefby in Com. Leic.
14. Gilmorton in Com. Leic.
15. Huncote in Com. Leic.
16. Lechdale in Com. Glouc.
17. Gild & Cant. in ecclef. S. Marg. Leic.
18. Cant. Corp. Xti. B. Mariæ, omnium SS. & S. Martini Leic.
19. Cant. in eccl. B. Mariæ Linc.
20. Ornaments belonging to Blyton's Chantry in St. Margaret's church, Lincoln.
21. Lobesthorp in Com. Leic.
22. S. Joh. Bapt. Cant. in ecclesiâ S. Pauli, Lond.
23. Loughboro' in Com. Leic.
24. Melton-Mowbray in Com. Leic.
25. Misterton in Com. Leic.
26. Hogs-Norton in Com. Leic.
27. Ecclef. B. Mariæ in Nottingham.
28. Ordsall in Com. Nott.
29. Queneborough in Com. Leic.
30. Querndon in Com. Leic.
31. Sapcote in Com. Leic.
32. Sibthorpe in Com. Nott.
33. Sison in Com. Leic.
34. Constitutiones Gildæ S. Katherinæ, villæ Staunford, 1494.
35. Cantuaria de Stathern in Com. Leic.
36. Stretton parva in Com. Leic.
37. Tatteshale in Com. Linc.
38. Weston Arderne in Com. Warw.
39. Wigfton magna in Com. Leic.
40. Wymundham in Com. Leic.

Miscel-

Miscellanea.

1. Regulæ S. Benedicti, imperf.
2. Calendarum de sanctorum festis, in variis regionibus observatis, in mensibus Jan. Feb. & Martis.
3. De Manerio de Bakewell in com. Derb.
- 4777 4. Receipts for the bishoprick of Winchester, within the county of Southampton, for the year, ended at Michaelmas, 1644.
- 4733 A register of Crabb-House Abbey, in Norfolk, with a survey of it, taken 3 and 4 Phil. and Mary.
- 4715 A book of transcripts of charters and deeds of donations, privileges, &c. granted to the abbey of Whitby, in Yorkshire. On Vellum. Sec. xiv.
- 4783 4. Fragmentum registri Cœnobii de Osney juxta Oxoniam.
- 747 Registrum chartarum abbatiae S. Mariæ de Missenden in com. Bucks, ord. S. Augustini, regnante Edw. IV. pars Latine, pars Anglice.
- 1301 A collection of extracts from the history and chartularys of monasteries and religious houses, church notes, pedigrees of families, &c. (Q. ? by James Strangman, or — Fenton.)
 1. A table of contents. Imperfect.
 3. Excerpta ex libro de transcriptis cartarum de Thetford.
 4. Cartæ de Ixming.
 5. Excerpta ex libro nigro Rogeri Norf.
 7. Excerpta ex libro nigro abb. Ramsey.
 10. Extracts from an ancient register of the abbey of Westerham, relating to the possessions of the Hastings and Howards.
 20. How the place of Wraxhall was founded, and by whom.
 32. Notes from Caustock church in Devonshire.
 33. Notes from Halsted church in Essex.
 34. Extracts of deeds with seals, with drawings of the seals.
 52. Excerpta ex registro chartarum quæ spectant abbatiae de Osney in com. Oxon. 1586.
 53. Post additiones Roberti Montensis.
 54. Ex chartis Richardi Senis de Broughton in com. Oxon. 1586.
 55. Excerpta ex primâ parte registri monasterii de Furness.
 56. Excerpta ex secundâ parte registri cartarum monasterii S. Mariæ de Furneis.
 57. Excerpta ex annalibus ecclesiæ S. Augustini, extra mures civitatis Cantuariensis.
 58. Excerpta ex chron. Rogeri Wendover, quem Doctor Matheus Carew tenuit, 1585.
 59. Historia confirmationis Magnæ Chartæ à Rege Joanne concessa, & ex eodem chron.

60. Origo Templorum ordinis, ex eodem chron.
65. Extract from the black book of Ramsey abbey.
77. Excerpta ex antiq. libris monasterio S. Augustini Cantuariæ spectantibus.
81. Excerpta ex registro Ramesiensis Cœnobii, 1585.
84. Church notes from Lavenham church in Suffolk.
85. Ditto from Preston in Suffolk.
87. Fundatio abbatiæ de Tilecia, ab Mauricio, filio vicecomitis Essex, 1153: cum cartis possessionum.
88. Church notes from the Temple church.
89. Extracts from the book of the value of the lands belonging to the abbey of Barking.
90. Abbates monasterii de Tewkesbury.
95. Extracts relating to Lewes in Sussex.
97. Confirmations made to the church of York.
98. Church notes of the abbey of Newenham.
100. Ecclesia S. Pancratii.
102. Extracts from the register of names of the abbots of Newenham.
113. The third part of my collections out of the ledger book of Westminster.
115. Extracts of a ledger book, alias transcripts of deeds, to the abbey of Westminster, which came to the hands of Arthur Ager, gent. by casualty, and which he purposeth to restore, 1589.
117. Fundatio abbatiæ de Thesford, à Rogero Bigot, & confirmatio Henrici Regis.
118. Excerpta ex archivis monasterii S. Joannis Baptistæ, de Haghemon in com. Salop.
120. Excerpta ex registro evidentiæ monasterii de Newport Pagnell in com. Bucks.
123. Excerpta ex ecclesiasticâ historiâ monasterii Abbendon, alias Londbook.
124. Vetus martyrologium & liber capitularis ecclesiæ Cantuariensis.
125. Excerpta ex libro de consuetudine ecclesiæ Rossensis, per Benedictum monachum.
126. Excerpta ex chronologiâ S. Augustini Cantuariensis.
127. Note relating to the priory of Yngham in Norfolk.
128. Transcripta cartarum fact. domui de Newenham.
129. Choice collections out of Mr. Byngham's book of checker repositories.
130. Notes relating to Lewes in Sussex, p. 2.
131. Notes from Long Milford church in Suffolk.
132. Extracts out of Mr. St. George's collections out of the ledger of St. Neodes.
134. Notæ de fundatione S. Mariæ de Pratis, extra Northampton.

135. Excerpta ex transcripto cartarum collegii Warwick.
 144. Notes from Lavenham church.
 145. Excerpta ex libro foundationis monast. Ringi S. Peter.
 147. Notes out of Mr. Burche's book, with drawings of seals.
 148. Excerpta ex appendiciis Roberti Montensis.
 149. Excerpta ex collectionibus W. Peele.
 151. Notes from the church where Mr. Wendy dwelleth.
 152. Notes from Sauwayde church.
 153. Notes from Exning, alias Ixning, church.
 154. Notes from Harston church.
 155. Notes from Barwell church.
 156. Notes from Newmarket church.
 157. Notes from Islam church, Cambridgeshire.
 158. Notes from Chevele church.
 159. Notes from Mr. Payton's house.
 160. Notes from Fawborne church in Essex.
 163. Notes from Wytham church.
 165. Notes from Bexford church.
 171. Cartæ & confirmationes domus S. Sepulchri canonicorum Thetford.
 1775 25. Collectanea excerpta ex MSS. antiquis. Inter alia
 Ex registro de monasterio de Burton super Trent.
 Ex vetusto registro.
 Ex Gul. Malmsb. de antiq. Glastoniæ.
 Ex Harpsfielde de regio & regibus Angl.
 Ex cronico de Hyda, &c.
 1779 Informatio procuratorum reverendi patris domini Willielmi Dei
 & apostolicæ sedis gratiæ, episc. Coventrien. & Litchfield ec-
 clesiarum canonicè unitarum, qui tameti & negotium primorum
 fructuum ecclesiarum suarum hujusmodi penes ecclesiarum & collegii
 Cameras sollicitabunt & prosequuntur.
 Imprimis est verum quod antiqua & vera taxa ecclesiæ Litch. est
 VII. xxlii. floren. quod satis claret evidentiis infra scriptis.
 Datum Romæ die v. mensis Mar. m.ccccxli.
 (This has been used as a cover for the book, and imperfect.)
 1787 59. Excerpta ex historiâ Rossensi, de ecclesiis fundatis ante adventum
 Normannorum in Angliam. 130.
 1791 30. Extract from the register of Godstow, how that place was founded:
 first by revelation; p. 34.
 321 The dedication of the church of Godstow, p. 37.
 1806 3. De monasteriis Cœnobiis, seu abbatis, de Archimandritâ Cœno-
 biarchâ, seu abbate: & de Monachis, Eremitis, Anarchoretis, seu
 Helycastis eorumque statu, conversatione, institutione, sectis, gradi-
 bus & officiis.

- 1080 2. Some heads drawn out of the second and last foundation of St. Crofs hospital by Winton, founded by Henry Beuford, cardinal of England, and bishop of Winton.
- 15 17. Statutes, constitutions, and ordinances devised by me John, archbishop of Canterbury, founder of the hospital of the Holy Trinity in Croiden in Surry, for the order, government, and direction of all the members thereof.
- 1009 37. A catalogue of all the religious houses that were destroyed by King Henry VIII.
- 4074 An account of the annual receipts, I suppose, of some monastery or religious house, but cannot ascertain either the place or date; intituled, *Summa recepte anni maneriorum, cum fructibus ecclesiarum* 1842 l. 15 s. 8 d. ob. quad.
- 1677 1. Part of a register of christnings and burials, 1636. Q? of Nuthurst? With agreement of composition in lieu of tythes.
- 4270 Some account of the tythes belonging to the parish of Debden in Essex, with bills and receipts for repairs done by Dr. Birch, the rector, &c.
- 3479 6. An account of the parsonages and vicarages in his majestie's gift, with others in the disposition of the subject.
- 4797 42. Sir Henry Sydney. Part of the memoirs of Sir Henry Sidney, 1534 to 1538, in matters ecclesiastical, touching reformation in the church of England, p. 193.
- 15 11. Letters to the Abp. of Cant. and another Bp. for collecting money for the repair of St. Paul's, London.
- 4293 21. An account of the parishes and ministers in the deanery of Doncaster, 1612, with the number of inhabitants in each parish; and remarks on their character, and also of the ministers.
- 4273 A bundle of letters of order, licences, &c. of various persons; and other papers of no consequence, except as autographs.
- 4293 12. Reasons to have a lease of the lands of the Bishop of Elye.
13. Reasons to persuade her Majestie to make a Bishop of Elye.
- 4136 73. *Acta capituli Provincialis Cantuariensis habiti Londini, Junii 13, 1653: à Catholicis Romanis.*
- 3875 The primary visitation of the Bishop of London, 1715.
- 1786 45. Proposals for encreasing his Majestie's revenue of first-fruits and tenths, delivered to the Lord Treasurer, March 1685-6.
- 3653 The mysterie of the holie and perfyte number Ten; comprehending the harmonie of the world, the theologie of nature, or conjunction of faith and reason. Written for the comfort of all the saints of God, but speciallie for the information of the laie appropriators of the Tenths.

- 2229 A voyce of the lyght unto the people called Quakers, in relation to Fythes. Printed London, 1678. With a MS. answer in defence of the Quakers.
- 1691 27. Oratio D. Tobiae Matthæi ad Reverendos Patres habita in domo Convocationis; cum Decanum Windsoariæ, D. David, publicum Oratorem, five Prolocutorem designatum presentem susterit, 1586, 8 cal. Februarii.
28. Supplicatio conscripta ad Reg. Eliz. nomine totius Convocationis, five Synodi totius Ecclesiasticæ, pro restituendo Grindalo, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, 1580, mense Febr.
- 1820 2. Traité de l'antiquité du Christianisme dans les Indes Orientales & Portugaises.
- 709 Cædis per Gallias in reformatæ religionis cultores patrata brevissima & verissima narratio, A. D. 1572. Lat. & Eng.
- 2750 A Treatise upon ecclesiastical dominion, and its power, upon Mr. Hooker's Ecclesiastical Policie.
- 3948 Certain arguments and motives of special moment, proper to the consideration of our most noble King and State, leading to persuade them to abolish that unhappy and unhallowed government of the Church by Bishops. Found lying upon London-Stone, Nov. 7, 1635.
- 5009 An historical account concerning the proceeding about Heresy & Schisme under King Edward VI. and the penal laws made against popish recusants and separatists under Queen Elizabeth.
- 4358 The second part of a Treatise against the Clergy's claim of an independent power.
- 4367 14. Ordonnance de la Chancellerie de Bern, touchant Anabaptistes, 1714.
- 3199 66. Nomina monasteriorum cum prioratibus cellis monachium, claustris, preposituris, & aliis monachorum ordinibus in regno Scotiæ, una cum provinciis ubi sita sunt, eorumque fundatoribus.
- 2504 2. Nominatio beneficiorum & pensionum pro Collegio Justitiæ per Prelatos, apud Edinburgh, 5 Augusti, 1532.
- 4293 10. Letter from the Synod of the Kirk of Scotland to King Charles.
- 1449 The Church History of Ireland, from the first plantation of Christianity there unto this present age; describing divers of the Irish synods, their decrees, canons and constitutions: the epistles that passed between the Kings of England, Archbishops of Canterbury, and the ancient Kings and Bishops of Ireland, before the conquest of it by King Henry II. A brief account of the religion of the ancient Irish, and the books they have written; divers letters written also by the Popes and their legates to the Kings and Bishops of Ireland, and their collections of vast sums of money there. A description of the Irish abbeys, monasteries, and religious houses, with their

- their founders and charters. And a narrative of the two grand rebellions in Ireland, viz. that of Tyrone, and the other in 1641.
- 1983 18. Treatise concerning the Bishops of Rome.
N. B. This is divided and bound in two separate places in this vol.
- 4293 14. Licence of Samuel, Archbishop of York, to Alice Aldborough, to eat flesh during Lent, Dec. 14, 1630, (original.)
- 4719 1. Dispensatio concessa à Papâ Alexandro VI. ad Dav. Nortaphowel, pro defectu natalium, 1506.
2. Indulgentia concessa ad Jacobum May & Margaritam uxorem, ejus, 1529.
3. A fac simile engraving of part of a bull of Pope Honorius, 1218.
- 4756 Of the ceremonies used in the election of a Pope, and consequent ceremonies, in the first 13 chapters,
14. Of the canonization of a Saint.
15. Of the blessings of a Knight that is to be made a Duke.
16. Of the circumstances of the celebrating a general Council.
17. Of the Agnus Dei.
18. Of the order of Frederick III. Emperor, coming to Rome, and how he was received by the Pope, Cardinals, and Clergy there.
19. Of the Emperor's election.
- 1691 19. History of the Conclave, wherein Sextus Quintus was created Pope, 1585.
20. Nomina Cardinalium 40 qui canonizationi S. Didaci interfuerunt, 1588.
21. List of the Cardinals, 1590.
22. The Conclave of Pope Gregory XIV. wherein are recounted all the actions that happened, 1591.
23. The Cardinals letters to Landriano, the Pope's Nuncio in France, Oct. 16, 1591.
24. The Cardinals letter to the city of Paris, Oct. 15, 1591.
25. The manner of the carriage of Pope Gregory XIV. on his death-bed; in which there were divers copies inclosed in the former letters intercepted.
- 4697 Liber sententiarum, continens sententias & acta inquisitionis Tholosanæ, ab 1307 ad 1323. In Perg.
This curious MS. was purchased April 22, 1755, by the subscriptions of the Bishop of Oxford, and several other lords and gentlemen, who gave 80 l. for it, and presented it to be preserved in the British Museum, Aug. 21, 1756.
- 2764 9. Processus curiæ Inquisitionis in Flandria, contra Johan. Cromber, pro heretico, 1550.

- 726 Della varietà & usanza de vestiti di nostro signore & de signori cardinali per tutto l'anno.
- 4350 1. Istorie del conclave fatto per la morte di Pio IV. de Medici Milanese, nel quale fu creato pontefice il Card. Chisleri, frate Dominicano dal Bosco Milanese, detto Pio V.
2. Conclave fatto per morte di Leone XI. de Medici, nel quale fu eletto pontefice il Card. Borghese, detto poi Paolo Quinto, Rom.
3. Conclave fatto per la sede vacante di Papa Paolo V. Borghese nel quale fu eletto Pont. il Card. Alessand. Ludovico Bolognese, detto poi Gregorio XV.
4. La malattia del Papa, ovvero trattati delli ministri Cattolici durante la malattia di Papa Urbano VIII.
5. Conclave fatto per la morte di Gregorio XV. Ludovico, con l'assunto al Pontificato di. Maffeo, Card. Barbarini, detto poi Urbano VIII.
6. Avviso per li ministri del Re Catt^{co}. nel corrente Conclave d'Urbano VIII. Con incluso breve racconto dell' ordinaria inclinazione de papi e card^{li}. e del passato governo Barbarino.
7. Conclave nell'assunzione al pontificale di Papa Innocentio X.
- 2205 The history of the Devils of Loudun, or the possession of the Ursuline Nuns; and of the condemnation and punishment of Urban Grandier, a parson of the same city.
- 2432 Hist. ecclesiastica de la ciudad de Burgos, quien fundo y adonde la ciudad de Oca.
- 2890 6. De ecclesiasticâ historiâ quæ Magdeburgi contextitur, narratio contra Witteburgensium epistolas cum respons. 1558.
- 4908 Constitutiones academiæ Upsalienfis, collectæ Georgio Georgii filio Stachlbergo.
- 4206 1. A short account of the Hospitallers, or Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, afterwards called Knights of Rhodes, and lastly Knights of Malta.
2. The order and knighthood of the Templars ordained and suppressed.
- 1786 38. A table of the annual income of the Hospitals of St. John, in the various kingdoms of Europe. (Summa totalis 100,300 florins.)

HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

JAMES I. (Mag. Brit. Rex.)

- 970 4. **D**IRECTIONS to the vice chancellor and heads of houses, and the two proctors of the university of Oxford, given by the king himself, 18th Jan. 1616, at Whitehall, 9.
- 1846 8. Excerpta ex Historia Oxon.
- Vol. I. L 1786

- 1786 46. List of the wardens of Merton College from the foundation 1272, to 1585.

NATH. JOHNSTON, M. D.

- 4840 45. The King's visitatorial power asserted, as relative to Magdalen College, Oxon, 1688; with an impartial relation of the whole proceedings against it in 1687.

ANONYMOUS.

- 970 10. Letter from the university of Oxford to the lord mayor and aldermen of London Sep. 13, 1653, 24.
 3076 Proceedings with regard to Magdalen Colledge, Oxford in 1687.
 2505 13. Proceedings against Dr. Hough, president, and the fellows of Magdalen College, Oct. 21.
 22. Bp. of Winchester's report to the king.
 1814 7. List of masters, &c. of the colleges.
 749 *Academiae Oxoniensis privilegia in unum corpus collecta*, à Rich. Zouch, 1610.
 2987 3. *Oxonienſis academiae gratulatoria de adventu Reg. Eliz. ad Aedes comitis Leiceſtrenſis ejuſdem acad. Cancellarii, per Tho. Georgium. Cum oratione Reginae.*

HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

- 4840 48. **T**HE foundation of the University of Cambridge, by Gerard Langbaine.
 1765 Σκελίς Cantabrigienſis, ſive collegiorum umbratilis delineatio, cum ſuis fundatoribus & benefactoribus plurimis, in qua etiam habes à fronte hoſpitia academiae antiqua, à tergo vero episcopos, qui ex hac academia prodierunt ſupra annum ab hinc ſentenarium anno Dom. 1622. Sic elaboravit R. P. Elienſis, S. Theologiae Bac. cum collectaneis ad ejuſdem univerſitatis antiquitates mores & privilegia pertinentibus.
 1441 4. *Statuta Academiae Cantabrigienſis, cum catalogo Cancellariorum & Proctorum, ab 1500 ad 1600.*
 1691 60. History of the University of Cambridge.
 61. The number and names of the hoſties within the Town of Cambridge, A. 9. R. 2.
 62. List of Archbishops and Biſhops reputed Cambridge men.
 1739 1. *Libri exemplar ſtatuorum D. Gualtheri Mildmay, Militis Cancellarii Scaccarii & Reginae Maieſtati à Conſiliis. Quae pro adminiſtratione Collegii Emmanuelis ab eo fundati ſancivit.*
 2. Orders appointed by common conſent, Dec. 10, 1588, with all the alterations to 1661.
 3644 10. *Statuta Collegii Magdalanæ Cantabrigiae.*

659 Statuta Collegii S. & individuz Trinitatis Cantabrigienfis.

1775 2. The manner of the Duke of Buckingham's election for the Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, with certain observations on the same, Jan. 1, 1626.

3562 Copies of Letters to and from the University of Cambridge, or relating to it.

2. Copy of a letter from Henry VIII. to Dr. Parker, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, Jan. 16, 27 A. R.

3. From Edward VI. to the Vice-Chancellor, Dec. 4, 3 A. R.

4. 5. W. Cecyll to the Vice-Chancellor, Sept. 3, 29, 1565.

6. James Dyer to the same, Nov. 17, 1568.

7. Lord Lumley to the same, Aug. 23, 1587.

8. W. Burleigh to the same, March 27, 1589.

9. John Jepon V. Chan. to Sir Rob. Cecyll, Chancellor.

10. University to Lord Burghley.

11. Queen to Lord Burghley, March 24, 1596.

12. Lord Leycester to the Vice-Chancellor, May 11, 1596.

13. Abp. of Canterbury and Bp. of London to the same, May 20.

14. From the Council to the same, Oct. 30, 1575.

15. 16. R. North to the same, Nov. 17, 1577, Jan. 19, 1560.

17. 18. John Hatcher to the E. of Leicester, Mar. 21, May 21, 1580.

19. Bartholomew Clerk to the Vice-Chancellor, June 20, 1573.

20. T. W. Coke, to the same.

21. W. Cecill to the the same, Jan. 26, 1570.

22. W. J. Maynard to the same, Nov. 28, 1618.

23. From the University of Cambridge to the Lords of the Privy Councell, June 8, 1616.

24, 25. Francis Bacon, to the University, April 12, 1617, Dec. 28, 1626.

26. W. Burghley to the same, Dec. 1, 1579.

27—31. W. Cecill to the same, Aug. 13, 1569, May 2, 1570, July 29, 1567, Nov. 12, 1566, Aug. 30, 1570.

32. W. Burghley, to the same, Feb. 20, 1572.

33. Chancellor Cranbourne to the same, Dec. 15, 1604.

34—36. R. Cecill to the same, May 29, 1602, March 25, 1600.

37. H. Northampton to the same, July 2, 1613.

38. O'en Gwinn to my Lord ———, June 17, 1626.

39. Vice-Chancellor to Sir John ———, Oct. 28, 1615.

40. 41. University to Sir Francis Bacon, Dec. 9, 1606, Feb. 1616.

42. H. Northampton.

43. The same to the Vice-Chancellor, June 13.

44. K. James to the same, June 10, tenth year of our reign.

45. Henry Yelverton to the same, April 8, 1627.

46. W. Pagett and T. Smith to the same, Feb. 21, 1547.

47. Lord Somerfet to the same, Dec. 9, 1547.
48. Sine nomine ad idem, April 9, 1549.
49. Ste. Winton ad idem, Sept. 8, 1553.
50. Oxon. Acad. ad idem, May 11, 1554.
51. { Tho. Wendæius, Rob. Huicus, } ad idem, March 15, June 1,
52. { & J. Caius } 1554.
53. Philip Rex Hisp. ad idem, Aug. 3, 1554.
54. Legatus Polus ad idem, April 1, 1556.
55. David Brooke ad idem, April 24, 1556.
56. Guliel. Cecilius ad idem, Feb. 19, 1558.
57. R. Dudley ad idem, July 2, 1563.
58. Theodorus Beza, ad idem, Dec. 8, 1581.
59. Senatus Cantab. ad Comitem Essexium, Nov. 4, 1598.
60. Essex ad Cancel. Sept. 8, 1598.
61. Senatus Cantab. ad Essexium, Nov. 4, 1598.
62. Idem ad Elizabetham Reginam, Feb. 20, 1600.
- 63, 64. Idem ad Robertum Cecillium, Mar. 15, 1600.
65. Idem ad Jacobum Reg. Jun. 6.
66. Idem ad Cecilium, Jun. 6.
67. Ric. Lond. ad Senatum, Dec. 29, 1604.
68. Senatus Cant. ad Johan. Argall, Nov. 4, 1618.
69. Jo. Argall ad Senatum Cant. Jan. 1618.
70. R. Cecyll ad idem, Feb. 24, 1600.
71. H. Northampton ad idem, May 2, 1616.
72. Fra. Bacon ad idem, July 5, 1616.
73. Ja. Winton ad idem, Oct. 1617.
74. Procan. Thomæ Coventry.
75. Idem Baroni Cranfield, Oct. 16.
76. Epistola de navigatione fluminis, Maii 4, 1619.
77. Procan. Roberto Naunton, Oct. 21, 1619.
78. Idem Geo. Calvert, Sep. 21, 1619.
79. Idem Tho. Dom. Elismæ, Apr. 1616.
80. Idem Fra. Dom. de Verulam, Feb. 3, 1616.
81. Idem Ja. Winton, Feb. 4.
82. Idem Jacobo Regi, Feb. 4, 1616.
83. 84. Ja. Rex ad Academiam Cant. Mar. 4, 1616, Julii 15, 1623.
85. Jo. Cozen ad ———, Aug. 12, 1614.
86. Idem Joanni Browne, Oct. 14, 1614.

HISTORY OF ETON AND WINDSOR.

- 3479 7. **T**HE yearly revenue of all such rents and profits, spiritual and temporal, belonging to his Majesties College of Windfore.

A collection of MSS. chiefly relating to the Colleges of Windfor and Eton, 9 vol. collected and transcribed by the Reverend Roger Hugget, A. M. Vicar of the King's Free Chapel of St. George within the Castle of Windfor, and Rector of Hartley Walspaill, in the county of Southampton, and by him bequeathed to the British Museum, 1769.

4839

V O L. I.

1. An historical dedication to the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Bishop of Lincoln, visitors of the Royal College of the Blessed Mary of Eton besyde Wyndfore.
2. Preface to the reader.
3. Introduction giving an historical account of the foundation.
4. Miscellaneous collections relating to various Canons and Minor Canons of Windfor.
5. List of the livings in the gift of the Dean and Chapter of Windfor.
6. De Vicariis Presbyteris seu Minoribus Canonicis liberæ capellæ de Windfore.
7. Of the office and duty of a vicar.
8. Of the chapel and college of Windfor, what they are, and of whom they consist.
9. Statutorum Capita.
10. Copy of a letter to Dr. Richard Wilmot, Canon of Windfor, being an application for a college living, which the Dean and Canons had said should be given to him as his friendly option, in case no Canon accepted it for himself, in consequence of certain acts of chapter made in 1638, and 1676.
11. Pro Collegio Etonensi memoranda.
12. Of secreting the statutes.
13. Notes for a character of King Henry VI.
14. Inquirenda pro Col. Reg. B. M. de Etonâ.
15. Of ancient usages and customs. Ad. Montem. Of the hunting of the ram.
16. Excerpts from the Eton statutes.
17. Miscellaneous collections relating to various masters and fellows of Eton College, and their elections, &c.
18. The ancient form of making donations to religious houses.

19.

19. Inquirenda.
20. Inter MSS. RR. nondum transcripta.
21. Names of many of the scholars.
22. Inquirenda in Bibliothecis Oxon & Mus. Ashmol.
24. List of books in MSS. in the Harteian library, relating to Eton College, and to King's College, Cambridge, and the College of Windfor.
25. Extract from the will of Roger Huggett, relating to his leaving his MSS. to the British Museum, Bodleian Library, Oxford, and Ralph Bigland, Esq;
26. List of the Fellows of King's College, Cambridge, with some account of them and their preferments.
27. Extract from a MS. of patronage and dependency; occasioned by the death of Fulke Grevile, Lord Brooke, who was stabbed by his gentleman, Ralph Haywood.
28. Athenæ Etonienses.
29. An alphabetical catalogue of the Provosts, Fellows, Schoolmasters and Ushers of the College of Eton.
30. Excerpta ex statutis Collegii B. Mariæ, & S. Nicolai Cantabrigiæ.
31. An index to numerous historical notices, relative to the original state and constitution of Eton, deduced from charters, statutes, letters patents, acts of parliament, &c. with a continuation to the present times, in 7 vol. fol. 1767.
32. Copy of the inscription to the memory of the Rev. Mr. Huggett, and Dorothy, his wife, at Hartley Waspall.

4840

V O L. II.

Cartæ Regiæ, & Exemplificatio Cartarum, Ecclesiâ Collegiatâ de Eton juxta Windefshore, Com. Bucks.

1. Carta Regis Henrici VI. de fundatione ejusdem.
2. Of the incorporation of the College, as in the procuratory charter of foundation, and statutes of the said College.
3. Carta de fundatione Collegii, Pat. 19 Hen. VI.
4. Carta dicti Regis Henrici de dotatione ejusdem, Pat. 19 H. VI.
5. Exemplificatio Cartarum Regis, Hen. VI. præposito, & Collegio Beatæ Mariæ de Etonâ concessarum, 24 Hen. VI.
6. Collegium Regale Cantabr. Pat. 19 Hen. VI. pro rectore & scholaribus Collegii S. Nicolai Cantabr.
7. Exemplificatio Literarum Patentium Regis, Hen. VI. præposito & scholaribus Collegii Regalis, B. Mariæ, & S. Nicolai de Cantabrig. concessarum, 24 Hen. VI.
8. Petition for a weekly market, 30 Hen. VI.
9. Carta Hen. VI. pro Mercato.

10.

10. A grant of two fairs yearly to the town of Eton, 21 Hen. VI.
11. The presentation of Will. Westbury to the provostship, by the King.
12. Presentation of Provost Westbury to the Bp. of Lincoln, 26 Hen. VI.
13. Pat. 12 Hen. VII. to receive certain lands.
14. Petition for, and grant of arms, to Roger Keys, LLB. M^r. of the works.
15. Billa liberata Cancellario Angliæ, 12 die Aprilis, 27 H. VI.
16. Billa liberata Cancellario Angliæ, 1 die Feb. 24, Hen. VI.
17. Petition of Robert Cockfale to the Chancellor for making certain rich vestments for the College of our Lady of Eton, and of our Lady, and St. Nicholas at Cambridge.
18. Pat. 7 Edw. IV. præ confirmatione terrarum Coll. concess.
19. Petition to the Chancellor for books, vestments, and other conveniencies. 25 Hen. VI.
20. Letters patents, charters, acts of parliament, &c. as respecting the College, as referred to by Bp. Tanner in his Notitia Monastica.
21. Expensæ necessariæ pro edificatione Ecclesiæ Collegiatæ Beatæ Mariæ de Etonâ, ex antiquis compotis.
22. Account of the dedication of the Chapel.
23. Of indulgences granted to those who visited the College on the festival of the assumption of the Blessed Virgin.
24. The dimensions of the chapel.
25. The dimensions of King's College Chapel, Cambridge.
26. Privilegia, Reliquiæ, Jocalia, &c.
27. Taxatio Beneficiorum.
28. Survey of Eton College in Com. Bucks, 1545.
29. Inventory of the plate, 37 Hen. VIII.
30. Expensæ pro edificatione Collegii.
31. Excerpta ex primitivis statutis Coll. Eton.
32. Admission of the Provost, Fellows, &c. at the second foundation: 1443, after the statutes were made.
33. Provost Westbury's protestation and submission to the Pope, 1465.
34. Provost Westbury's protest against the uniting of Eton Coll. with Windsor, 1465.
35. A relaxation from Provost Westbury, and the College, to Peter Courtney, Dean of Windsor, 16 Edw. IV.
36. An Instrument of Thomas, Cardinal, Archb. Cant. Aug 30, 1476, with the titles of several other instruments.
37. Visitations.
38. Several mandamus's for the provostship and fellowships.

39. King Edward VI's letter about choice of a provost.
40. Of the foundation of King's College.
41. Extract from the survey of Chauntries, 37 Hen. VIII.
42. Letter of Tho. Baker, B. D. to Richard Rawlingson, LLD.
43. Concordia Amicabilis, five Compositio Collegiorum Regalium, Cantabrigiæ & Etonæ, & Wicchamicorum, Oxon, & prope Winton, 1 Julii, 1544.
44. Of the manor of Eton.
45. The King's visitatorial power asserted, as relative to Magd. Coll. Oxon, by Nath. Johnson, M. D. 1688.
46. Copia Ultimæ Voluntatis Regis Hen. VI. pro Collegiis suis Regalibus.
47. Carta Regis Henrici VI. A. R. 27. Pro Collegio de Eton.
48. The foundation of the University of Cambridge, by Gerard Langbaine.
49. Copia Bullæ Unionis & Annexionis, Collegii de Etone, ad Collegium S. Georgii, [de Wyndesore.]
50. Materials for the antiquities of Eton College.
51. Proposals by Dr. Rawlinson for printing Antiquitates & Athenæ Etonienses, 1716-7, printed with some MS. additions and notes.

4841

V O L. III.

1. Analysis Statutorum Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ de Etonâ, (Anglice.)
2. Of the statutable allowances for stipends, commons, and obits, with the rules for deductions, &c. fol. 175.
3. Literæ Citatoriæ Math. Epif. Cant & visitatio Collegii per eundem, Sep. 9, 1561. Item, electiones, præsentationes, admissiones, &c. Præpositorum & Sociorum, Collegii, B. M. de Etonâ, una cum literis regiis mandatoriis, dispensatoriis, &c. atque aliis literis easdem electiones, &c. concernentibus.
4. Articles of complaint of King's college against Eton, circa 1634.
5. The answer of Dr. Cradock, provost of Eton, to the allegations of a petition exhibited before the hearing, about the year 1685.
6. The reply of the provost and fellows of King's college to Dr. Cradock.
7. Historical account of Dispensations.

4842

V O L. IV.

Articles of complaint exhibited to the provost and fellows of the college of Eton, tending to shew that their present management of the college affairs is contrary to the statutes and state of the college, and

and necessarily destructive of its truest interest. To which is since added, a Dissertation upon college fines, and of the unstable application of the same.

4843

VOL. V.

1. Materials for an history of Eton college.
2. Catalogus MSS. ad Collegium Eton spectantium in bibl. Bodleianâ, Oxon. In Museo Ashmoleano. Inter MSS. Anth. à Wood in Museo Ashmoleano. In Collegio Corporis Christi, Oxon. In Col. Reginal. Oxon. In Bibl. Publ. Acad. Cantab. inter MSS. Joh. Mori Epi. Eliens. Coll. Gonvill & Caii. Col. S. Benedicti, Coll. Corp. Xti Cantab. Col. D. Johannis Bapt. Collegium Regale. In Bibl. Yelverton Vice Comititis de Longueville. In Collegio Armorum Lond. In Bibl. Hospitii Lincoln, London. In Bibl. Hen. St. George, Clarent. In Bibl. Jacobea. In Bibl. St. Martini (in the Fields) London. Inter MSS. inedita Rymeri. In Bibl. Harleiana & in Bibl. Cotton.
3. Antiquitates & Athenæ Etonensis. Of the endowment of the college, of subsequent donations by the founder; of the benefactions to the college after its endowment; of the privileges of the college, the provosts of Eton college, with biographical anecdotes. The Fellows of Eton college, with many biographical anecdotes of them; schoolmasters and ushers of Eton, with biographical anecdotes.
4. Historical notices, with a character of the founders, fol. 285.
5. Extracts from Bp. Fleetwood's sermon on the founder's day, March 25, 1689.
6. Extracts from a sermon at the Charter-house, on the founder's day there.
7. Monumental inscriptions in the chapel at Eton, and in the coemetary.
8. Extracts from the register of marriages, christenings and burials
9. Status scholæ Etoniens. A. D. 1560.
10. Quædam de scholâ, magistro, & scholaribus collegii B. M. de Etonâ.
11. Miscellanea.
12. Of the fatal consequences to societies and the individuals thereof, in departing from the intention of their respective founders; and continuing in the breach of such statutes, which they have sworn inviolably to observe and to maintain for ever.
13. Of the abuse of public charities, religious foundations, &c.

4844

VOL. VI.

1. Statuta Collegii B. Mariæ de Etonâ.

VOL. I.

M

2. Queen

2. Queen Elizabeth's letter for dispensing with the 25th statute in behalf of the fellows of the college of Eton.
3. The Abp. of Canterbury's letter to the provost and fellows relative to the vicar of New Windsor, Oct. 24, 1637.
4. Process of the affair between the fellows of Eton and King's, in the time of Charles I. and II. and James II. concerning Eton College fellowships.
5. Letter of dispensation to John Chamber, fellow of Eton, to hold with his fellowship a Prebend of Windsor, 43 Eliz.
6. Of the liber originalis statut. Eton.

4845

V O L. VII.

1. Statuta liberæ capellæ five Collegii S. Georgii, infra castrum Regium de Wyndesore, ex autoritate & mandato Edwardi III. Regis Angliæ, Franciæ, &c. edita 30 Nov. 1352.
2. Quædam omiſſa ex statutis liberæ capellæ Regiæ de Wyndesore, edita ult. Nov. 1352.
3. Visitatio facta in liberâ capellâ de Wyndesore, per Adamum [Houghton] Monevensem Episc. & Cancellarium Angliæ, & Oct. 1378.
4. Injunctiões per Johannem [Kemp] Archiepisc. Ebor. & Angl. Canc. &c. 2 Maii, 1430.
5. Injunctiões per Johannem Archiep. Ebor. & Angl. Cancel. in usum & regimen, lib. cap. five coll. infra castrum de Windsor, editæ, postquam in eadem cap. five coll. visitationis officium ratione cancellariatus prædicti quod personaliter exercuerat, 2 Maii, 1430.
6. Injunctiões per Joh. Archiep. Ebor. Angl. Cancel. 1430.
7. The act of incorporation, 22 Edw. IV.
8. John Willis. Account of some proceedings respecting the right of presentation to the living of North-Church, Berkhamstead, in which J. Willis being a minor canon, and equally concerned with the dean and canons, could not be admitted an evidence.
9. Extracts from the statutes of institution of the most noble order of the Garter.
10. King Edward the Sixth's injunctions to the dean, canons, petit-canons, chauntry-priests, vicars, clerks, and other ministers, to be observed by every of them, A. R. 1.
11. Other injunctions by King Edward the Sixth's Commissioners.
12. More injunctions of King Edward VI. Feb. 4. A. R. 2. †
13. Injunctions given by the King's Majesties Commissioners, Oct., 26, 4 Edw. VI.
14. Other injunctions, Nov. 23, 1 Edw. VI.
15. More injunctions, Feb. 8, 4 Edw. VI.
16. Further injunctions, Oct. 26, 4 Edw. VI.

17-

17. Injunctions by Sir N. Bacon, in his visitation of the college of Windsor, begunne Apr. 3, 1570.
18. Liberty of absence from the college for half a year, by Chancellor Hatton.
19. Statutes for the poor knights of Windsor, 1 Eliz.
20. Orders and rules for the establishment and good government of the said 13 poor knights.
21. The Queen's Majesties ordinances for the continual charges.
22. The order for the 4 quarter obits in the chappell at Windsor, for the memory and commendation of the Queen's Majesties progenitors, founders of the noble order of the Garter.
23. Order of Queen Elizabeth for the increase of the salaries of each of the 13 clerks of her chapel at Windsor, 2 l. a year.
24. Publica collegii munimenta in libros registr. digesta.
25. Injunctiones per Edwardum comitem de Clarendon, Cancellarium, in usum & regimen liberæ capellæ sive collegii infra castrum regium de Windsor, Oct. 7. 14 Car. II.
26. Injunctiones per Edw. Com. de Clarendon, Apr 12, 18 Car. II.
27. Decretum 1630. In funeribus sepultorum in ipsâ capellâ.
28. Index statutorum.
29. Tabula injunctiõnum.

4846

V o L. VIII.

Articles of complaint of the Minor-canons of Windsor against the Dean and Canons, with the Dean and Canons answer to these complaints, and the Minor-canons reply to their answer, in the years 1729 and 1730.

4847

V o L. IX.

1. Catalogus Decanorum nec non Canonicorum, lib. cap. reg. S. Georgii infra castrum de Windsor in ordine redactus, à Tho. Fryth, ad ann. 1628, in continuâ serie deductus ad ann. 1718, à Geo. Evans & aliis.
2. Novæ dotationes.
3. Account of other rectories, manours, &c. belonging to the college of Windsor.
4. Parsonages and vicarages, whereof the Dean and Canons of Windsor are patrons.
5. Account of monies received by William Brough, Canon, on account of his Canonry for three years, 1639, 1640, and 1641, and some other notes by him.
6. The Lord Keeper's letter to the Dean and Canons of Windsor, concerning Mr. Amner, who being a Petit-canon, was chosen to be a Gentleman of his Majesty's royal chapel, and yet claimed to continue the place of Petit-canon, May 3, 1624, with observations by G. G.

M 2

7.

7. Of the Vicar's salary, 1415.
8. Acts of Chapter for disposing of college livings, Dec. 1638.
9. An act of Chapter for obliging the Minor-canon's to do another's duty, Sept. 30, 1729.
10. Dr. Henchman's opinion upon the disposal of college benefices.
11. Pretended authority of acts of chapter.
12. Copy of Mr. Hugett's letter to the Rev. Dr. Wilmot, at Morley, near Derby, Oct. 28, 1757.
13. Extracts from Fleetwood's *Chronicon Preciosum*.
14. Extract from a pamphlet, intitled "A Resolution of a doubt touching the alienation of Tythes."
15. Extracts from Mr. Cleaver's receipts.
16. Extracts from "Anstis Hist. of the Garter," and some other printed books.
17. *Collectanea à Museo Ashmoleano Oxon.* Protection granted to the singing men and children at Windsor, with warrant to take any from any other chapel, our own household chapel and St. Paul's only excepted, 2 Eliz.
18. James Denton's indenture.
19. *Excerpta ex Registro* T. Fryth.
20. Account of the Dean and Canons sale of plate, temp. Hen. VIII.
21. *Bullæ.*
22. *Literæ Patentes, &c.*
23. *Obits.*
24. Injunctions, with observations on them.
25. Chapter acts, by the King and Knights of the order.
26. Articles of complaint exhibited by the poor Knights (to the Knights of the Garter) against the Dean and Canons.
27. The Dean and Canons answer to the poor Knights second replication.
28. The complaint of the poor Knights to King Rich. II.
29. A petition of the poor Knights to the King and Parliament for a repeal of the act of incorporation. A. 22 Edw. IV.
30. The petition of the poor Knights of Windsor to King Geo. II. Jan. 28, 1735. (This petition was drawn up by Mr. Fortescue, afterward Master of the Rolls.)
31. The poor Knights rejoinder to their former petition.
32. The memorial of the poor Knights to John Willes, Esq; Attorney General.
33. Another petition to J. Willes, Esq;
34. Copy of an indenture between Queen Eliz. and the Dean and Chapter of lands, to the value of 600 l. a year and upwards, for the maintenance of the poor Knights, 1 Eliz.

35. Orders and rules for the establishment and good government of the said thirteen poor Knights.
36. Copy of the original report sent to Lord Harrington's office, Mar. 30, 1738.
37. The case of the poor Knights of the royal foundation in Windsor Castle (printed) with several other papers relating to the case of the poor Knights.
38. Memoranda pro Collegio de Wyndefore.

LEGENDS OF SAINTS, LIVES OF BISHOPS, &c.

- JOHN ATHERTON [Bishop of Waterford.]
- 4221 8. **S**HORT Account of.
- BEATUS ANDREOLUS.
- 1773 4. Vita (in Perg.) p. 19.
- WILLIAM BEDÉLL [Bishop of Kilmore.]
- 4161 58. Extracts from a MS. account of his life and death.
- GEORGE BERKELEY [Bishop of Cloyne.]
- 4221 23. Epitaphium.
- GILBERT BURNET [Bishop of Salisbury.]
- 4225 30. Life of.
- 4238 1. Account of his life and writings, by Dr. Birch.
- JOHN CALVIN.
- 4232 1. Life and history, by Beza, with his will; and a list of his writings, translated from the French, by one more willing than able well to perform it. J. T.
- ST. CHRISTOPHER.
- 300 4. A tale out of his legend of lies.
- S. CUTHBERT.
- 1772 1. Vita (in perg.)
- S. EGIDIUS.
- 1772 2. Vita. In perg.
- JOHN FISHER [Bishop of Rochester, and Card. of Rome.]
- 1898 3. Some account of his life.
- 1705 2. His life and manner of death.
- FULBERTUS EREMITA.
- 3086 6. Visum, votum & conversio.
- Bishop FLEETWOOD.
- 4222 76. Notes of his life.
- S. GILDAS.
- 4785 2. Vita, per Caradocum Lancarvensem.

ROBERT

86 ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY.

- ROBERT HEGGE [Dunelm, A. M.]
 1322 The Legend of St. Cuthbert, with the antiquities of the Church of Durham.
- JOHANNES [Apostolus.]
 615 13. Historia.
- CHRISTOPHER LOVE.
 3945 4. The life of.
- IGNATIUS LOYOLA.
 629 7. Life.
- ST. MARY [the Egyptian.]
 2569 6. Life of.
- MATTHEW PARKER [Archbishop Cant.]
 4223 116. Memoirs of.
- S. RICHARDUS [Episcopus Ciceſtrenſis.]
 1773 5. Vita (in perg.)
 J. Pitſeus in lib. de illuſtribus Angliæ ſcriptoribus, attribuit hunc librum ad Randolphum Broockingum.
- ARCHBISHOP SANCROFT.
 4223 130. Collections for his life.
- JOHN TILLOTSON [Archbishop of Canterbury.]
 4236 1. Collection of notes and anecdotes relating to his life, with originals and copies of ſeveral of his letters, and genealogy of his family.
 2. Some memorials written, by J. B[eardmore] for his own private ſatisfaction, and out of honour to his Grace's memory.
- CHARLES TRIMNELL [Biſhop of Wincheſter.]
 4224 151. Life of.
- THOMAS, à VILLANOVA [Archbiſhop of Valentia, ſurnamed Alms-giver of the holy order of St. Auguſtine.]
 2361 A true and pleaſant deſcription, comprehending his life, death, and miracles.
- JOHN WARNER [Biſhop of Rocheſter.]
 4224 155. Short account of.
- JOHN WICKLIF.
 4787 58. A paſſage concerning.
- CARD. WOLSEY.
 4233 His life, by William Cavendiſh, with an account of the Author, by Dr. Birch.
- 848 6. Notes concerning him, extracted from the hiſtory of his life and death, by Geo. Cavendiſh, his Gentleman Uſher.
- 1470 Lives and deaths of Auguſtine Eremites.
 1. Frier John Baptiſte.
 2. Ant. de Roja.
 3. Frances de la Grus.

4. Martin de Valentia.
 5. Andrew D'Olmus.
 6. John Fraunces.
- Dominicans.
7. Domingo de Betancos.
 8. Christ. de la Cruz.
 9. Thomas de Rosario.
- 4354 3. Catalogus Episcoporum in toto Orbe.
- 1675 A supply, or addition to the catalogue of Bishops to 1608, by
Harrington.
- 4900 Account of the Bishops of most of the sees in England, with notes
concerning them, and at the end are some pages of old music.
- 4828 A catalogue of all the Bishops of the Isle of Man, with a short ac-
count of each Bishop.
- 2478 1. Tractatus, continens varias historias, sanctorum, sanctarum, mi-
raculorum, martyrum, &c. ex variis auctoribus extractas. Initium
deest. In Perg.
- 2797 Traité de la prudence en la moderation del número de las sagradas
personas, y aumento de las sagradas riquezas.
- 2478 3. Liber qui dicitur, Vitæ Patrum, scilicet de miraculis antiquo-
rum seculorum. In Perg.
- 1936 Legendæ sanctorum. In Perg.

CHRONOLOGY AND GENERAL HISTORY.

- SIR THO. BROWN. [M. D. of Norwich.]
- 1827 6. **O**BSERVATIONS on the confusion of languages and
peopling the world.
- HERM. CONRINGIUS.
- 3181 3. Commentarius chronologicus de universæ eruditionis propaga-
tione, & omnis eruditionis scriptoribus.
- GEO. FORNERUS.
- 980 Hydrographi conatus, epitome seu historia Europæ.
- Dr. FOOT.
- 615 14. A chronological conjecture of the age of the world, and the
consummation thereof.
- GREGORY
- 2789 De Æris & Epochis, shewing the several accounts of time
among all nations, from the creation to the present time.
- HARDUNUS.
- 120 10. Chronologia Veteris Testamenti ad vulgatam versionem ex-
nummis antiquis illustrata.

JOHN

JOHN LANGESFORD.

- 1115 8. A chronology of years, from the creation to the destruction of Jerusalem by Titus.

SIR ISAAC NEWTON.

- 3208 3. Abstract of chronology.

ZACH. PEARCE [Bishop of Rochester.]

- 4433 109. Account of M. Fourmont's critical reflections upon the histories of ancient people, 1735.

STEPH. VINANDER PIGHIUS.

- 3269 Scholia in antiquas inscriptiones, manu Jani Brouckhusii, ex autographo descripta.

GUL. POSTELLUS.

- 2958 18. De rebus summo opere mirandis, quæ annis proxime elapsis contigerunt, commentariuncula.

HEN. POWER, [M. D.]

- 1326 1. Epitome, seu chronica rerum ab orbe condito gestarum.

RICHARD SMITH.

- 388 The wonders of the world, or the stupendous structures of divers great and vast cities, magnificent temples, stately palaces, admirable pyramids, obelisks, theatres, towers, labyrinths, baths, and other stately buildings of old times, especially erected in several dominions throughout the whole world; as likewise some later inventions of rare and curious arts and works of ingenious men, collected out of divers approved writers.

W. SOLINUS POLYHISTOR.

- 1111 4. De situ orbis, cum 4 MSS. collat. in Bib. Regia Lond. 1609.

ANONYMOUS.

- 2498 Chronological and genealogical tables, from Adam to Constantine, 3d King of Scotland, A. D. 898.

- 3242 Chronological tables from Noah's flood to the death of Christ. On vellum, with some figures.

- 1711 1. A table of years, with the reigns of the Kings from the Conquest to 1659.

- 4214 5. Tabulæ chronologicæ ordine alphabetico.

- 3985 5. Chronicle of remarkable events from 311 to 835.

- 1652 A book of chronology of remarkable events in England, from 1356 to 1716.

- 1394 7. Table of events from 1555 to 1630 (French.)

- 1115 6. Chronologiæ pars specialis & aliæ observationes chronologicæ.

- 2998 4. Memorabilia quædam collecta in usum Erasmi Augustini, verbi dei ministri, anno Christi 1557.

- 3244 Chronica chronicarum, abrég. premier partie illuminée.

This is *printed* on vellum, and joined together so as to form a roll of about 8 yards long.

- 1217 Excerpta ex Matthia Christiano.
 3890 Historical anecdotes. This book belonged to John Collet, who very likely was the collector of them.
 955 5. Observationes historiæ, 1620.
 1510 Various historical observations.
 1939 6. Mirabilia Mundi. In Perg. Sec. xv.
 618 4. Historical anecdotes.
 2395 1. Observations in reading history, written in short hand.
 2350 Collections out of various authors, viz.
 A view of the English acquisitions in Guinea and the East-Indies, with a discourse of the Isle of St. Helena, and the Bay of Soldavia, by R. B.
 The Ambassadors travels into Muscovy, Tartary, and Persia.
 Mandelsco's travels into the Indies.
 A short relation of the river Nile.
 Purchas Pilgrimage.
 Voyage into the Levant.
 Observations par Pierre Belon.
 Atlas Maritimus.
 Description of New France.
 Lady D'Aunoy's travels into Spain.
 Temple's Memoirs.
 Ogilby's America.
 Thevenot's Travels.
 Geographical history of the great river of the Amazons.
 Linschoten's Voyages.
 James's voyage for discovering a passage to the South Sea.
 Timberley's travels to the Holy Land.
 Biddulph's travels of certain Englishmen into foreign countries.
 Simpson's voyage to the South Sea.
 Gibson's Chronicon Saxonicum.
 1836 1. An account of Europe, and its principal states and countries, 1675.
 1865 2. Account of Europe.
 2545 4. Discorso sopra le presenti guerre d'Europa.

G E O G R A P H Y.

WILL. BAGWELL.

- 652 3. **A**N arithmetical description of the celestial and terrestrial globes.

THOMAS BRUSH [Gardener and Mathematician.]

- 3881 6. Geographical problems and tables.

DIONYSIUS [Periegetes Alexandrinus.]

- 2017 3. De Situ Orbis. Transl. per Ant. Beccariam. Pulcherrime exarata. In Perg. Sec. xvi.

GREGORY.

- 631 2. Of the terrestrial globe.

HENRY HAMAND.

- 483 1. Cosmography, or a philosophical description of the whole world, wherein is taught the constitution, direction, and use of both the globes.

JOSEPH HARRIS.

- 4435 389. Improvements on the terrestrial globe, 1739.

P. HEYLIN [S. T. P. and Preb. Westmin.]

- 618 6. Extracts from his geography.

Dr. ROBERT HOOKE.

- 1039 1. Design for a representation of the Universe.
2. Method to be observed in writing the descriptions to the Atlas.
3. Proposals for Pitt's Atlas.
4. Description of Picardy.

GEO. HOUGH.

- 917 Annotationes in Varenii geographiam. 1671.

ARNOLD FLORENTZ VAN LANOEN.

- 651 1. Traite de l'usage des deux globes.

JOH. LAURENBERGIUS.

- 1563 ΕΑΛΛΑΣ, Grecia Antiqua, Tabulis Geographicis delineata. Edidit Samuel Puffendorf, cum figuris, Amst. 1660.

Est ipsum hoc Exemplar Authoris manu correctum quod anno 1660 Typographo excudendum tradidit, S. Puffendorf, cujus etiam propria manu & Titulus, & Epistola dedicatoria sunt exarata.

MATHION.

- 2505 11. Synopsis Geographiæ.

PATRICK MURDOCH.

- 4440 565. On geographical maps, 1758.

ARTHUR PULLINGER [Merchant in Aleppo, 1740.]

- 4824 Ancient geography corrected, with a journal of a journey from Aleppo to Constantinople in 1738-9; also copies of Greek inscriptions at Athens,

Athens, on the seats of the theatre of Bacchus, or above them; and also of Greek inscriptions observed at other places.

— REINHARD.

311 7. Tabulæ longitudinum & latitudinum variarum civitatum. Sec. xv.

— RICHESON.

651 2. Cosmographia.

— SADALE.

4439 496. Cosmography.

MARY SENEX.

4438 484. Letter concerning the great globes made by John Senex, 1748-9.

WILL SENIOR, [of Kingston upon Hull.]

1490 The use of the globes celestial and terrestrial.

THOMAS WILFORD.

3876 An introduction to astronomy, geography, the sea compass, navigation, special triangles, and cosmography, 1610.

JOHN WILLIAMS, [Canon Cantuar. 1695.]

4473 A map of part of the county of Kent.

ANONYMOUS.

241 1. A brief description of the world.

651 10. A summary of geography.

16. A description of large globes in Holstein (Germ.)

862 6. A description of the globes.

1950 8. A description of the globes.

122 2. A map of the world, on vellum.

2113 The longitude, latitude, length, breadth, and climes of the continents of the most notable illands in the world, and the longitudes and latitudes of the most famous cities therein, according to Mercator, Hondius, Ptolemy, and others

1009 35. Names of places in alphabetical order, A B C only. Gall.

3100 2. Collegium geographicum.

565 4. Epitomarum totius Cosmi epitome.

838 De Abaco. Hoc est particulari seu radicali orbis descriptione.

629 19. Traite de la geographie.

159 4. Extract de geographie l'Europe.

4723 A map of the situation of the several nations of the Indians to the north-west of Carolina, copied from a draught painted on a deer-skin by an Indian cacique.

4924 A map of Magendanao, drawn by Fakymolano, elder brother to the Sultan of that place.

LONGITUDE, LATITUDE, &c.

- 4811 41. **A** JONATHAN ALAND.
Demonstration for finding the true meridian distance of places.
- 4393 3. J. P. BEISTER.
Method to discover the longitude, 1731-2.
- 2279 4. HENRY BOND.
Observations concerning the longitude.
- 4393 4. HENRY BOND, sen.
Account of the proceedings of the committee appointed to enquire into his method of discovering the longitude, with several letters of Seth Bp. of Sarum, and Sir S. Moreland on the same; and some scraps of paper with calculations.
- 4432 32. GEORGE CUNNINGHAM.
Essay on the longitude; and a description of a cheap engine for raising water, 1729.
- 4811 48. JOHN GREAVES.
The latitude of Constantinople and Rhodes.
- 4440 618. WILLIAM HESTER.
Letter relating to the longitude, 1765.
- 4438 460. W. JONES.
Nautical tables on the longitude, 1742.
- 4393 1. H. KNOODT.
Demonstratio longitudinum maris & terræ.
- 4437 377. Monf. DE L'ISLE.
Of the longitude, 1740. French.
- 4436 357. J. PORTERS.
Two letters concerning the longitude, 1740.
- 4397 6. ARTHUR POLLARD, [Vicar of East Deane and Frickston, in Suffex, 1627.]
Tables exactly calculated for the latitude 51° 0', serving to shew the hour of the day and night by the height of the sun and stars.
- 4438 481. G. LUD. DE SAGE.
Of the longitude.
- 4393 5. SIEUR DE ST. PIERRE.
Original commission of King Charles II. to the Lord Brounker, Bp. of Sarum, and others, to enquire into his method of discovering the longitude, with the letters that passed between the commissioners. 1674.
- 4434 184. JAMES SHORT.
Of the improved sand-glass, for keeping time to discover the longitude, 1737.

V.

V. T.

- 4437 435. On the longitude. (Fr.)
CHEVALIER DE VARDE.
- 4439 543. On finding the longitude at sea, 1754. (Fr.)
CAROLUS DE VICO.
- 4437 420. Letter about the longitude, Engl. and Lat. 1741.
M. DE VILETTE.
- 4439 547. Extract of his letter to Sir Luke Schaub on the longitude, 1754.
JOHN WALL.
- 4432 78. Of keeping time to find the longitude, 1732.
WILLIAM WHISTON.
- 4433 91. Reflecting telescope, described for the discovery of the longitude at sea, 1734.
ANONYMOUS.
- 871 1. Proposals to King Charles II. concerning the longitude.
- 4537 391. Proposals concerning the longitude, (Dutch) 1740-1.
- 3685 3. Essay towards finding the longitude by observation.
- 4433 143. Draught of a time-keeper for navigation, with Dr. Desaguliers's letter, 1736.
- 3964 The book treating of the variation of the compass, and also of the variation of the variation, and the use which may be made thereof for finding of the longitude of places.
- 4393 2. The use of the inclinatory magnetical needle, to find the longitude by the use of the Carolina tables.

HISTORY OF ENGLAND,

HISTORICAL AND POLITICAL.

THOMAS ALURED [a Divine.]

- 4149 18. **L**ETTER to George Marquess of Buckingham, about the year 1620, dissuading the match of Charles, Prince of Wales, with the Infanta of Spain.
- 1455 3. Advice to the Marquess of Buckingham.

QUEEN ANNE.

- 4221 6. Reflections on the circumstances and affairs of her reign and character.

EARL OF ARUNDELL.

- 2172 13. Copy of his letter to the Queen, 1585.

COUNT

COUNT ARUNDELL.

- 4214 3. A letter or apology to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, touching the title of Comes Imperii.

ASSERIUS, five ASSER. [Episc. Menevensis.]

- 1846 11. De Ælfredi rebus gestis.

FRAN. BACON [Lord Verulam], Lord Chancellor of England.

- 1775 3. Considerations touching the Queen's service in Ireland.
18. Copy of a letter of advice to the Earl of Essex, to take upon him the care of the Irish business when Mr. Secretary Cecill was in France; another on the treaty with Tyrone, 1598; another immediately before his going into Ireland; offer of service to his Majesty on his first coming in.

- 754 2. A brief discourse touching the Low Countries, the King of Spain, the King of Scots, the French King and Queen Elizabeth, with some other remarkable passages of state.

- 970 1. Letter to the Lord Chancellor, touching the History of Britain.
Letter to the Duke of Buckingham.

- 4263 3. A short view to be taken of Great-Britain and Spain.
4. A brief discourse touching the happy union of the kingdom of England and Scotland. Dedicated in private to his Majesty.
12. Observations made upon a libel published, 1592, intituled, a declaration of the true causes of the great troubles pre-supposed to be intended.

- 4209 1. Notes taken out of his history of the reign of King Henry VII.

- 4263 13. Letter of advice on being appointed Lord Chancellor.

- 826 4. Letter to the House of Lords, 1621.

- 4263 7. Submission to Parliament, April 1621.

SIR NICHOLAS BACON [Keeper of the Great Seal.]

- 1564 Ordinances, May 1, 1566, for the reforming of divers disorders and abuses, committed by sundry persons writing to the great seal, and for the good governance of such as now do, or hereafter shall write to the same.

- 110 1. An oration made by the Lord Keeper to the Queen in the gallery at Westminster, exhorting her to marriage.

4. Another on her marriage and succession.

5. Effect of the speech when he was first called to serve.

FRANCIS BARNARD.

- 3858 5. Observ. de Gothis.

LORD BERKLEY.

- 3828 9. Treatise on government.

ROD. BOTERUS, seu BOTOREUS, five BOUTHRAYS.

- 1065 Della Regione di Stato. An abstract translated by Richard Etherington, dedicated to Sir Henry Hobart, with an adjunct of conservation of the state.

EARL OF BRISTOL.

- 1008 7. Account of proceedings against him, May 6, 1626.
 1786 19. The examination of Sir Anthonie Browne, touching the Ladie
 Maries submission to her father Kinge Henrie VIII.

DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM.

- 2531 6. Speech at the councell table, April 4, 1628.
 1856 11. Account of the Duke of Buckingham's advance into the isle
 of Ree.

ANNA BULLOIGN.

- 4293 1. Inquisitio capta, Apr. 24, 15**. contra eam. (Imperf.)

JOHN BURGH [Secretary to the Lord Treasurer.]

- 2904 A book of the particular revenewes appertayning to the crown of
 England, certified to the Lord Treasurer by severall officers, to whose
 places it did appertain to make certificates of the true state there-
 of in 1619; also the King's revenues in their severall natures, and
 the allowances of fees, pensions, and yearly defalcations and as-
 signations out of the land revenewe to the cofferer of the King's
 house, treasurer of the chamber, wardrobe, navy, &c. And like-
 wise the fees and allowances to all officers, &c. in all the ports of
 England; and the fees and allowances to all judges in the courts
 at Westminster, the King's council at law, officers in the Exche-
 quer, &c. Officers, Captains of forts and castles, &c. and all the
 fees and wages payable out of the receipt of the Exchequer to all
 such as had fallary or fee from the King.

JOHN DE BURGO.

- 4725 Dominium Maris Britannici assertum, ex archivis, historiis, &
 municipalibus Regni legibus.

GILB. BURNET [Bishop of Salisbury.]

- 4238 2. Castrations in his history of his own time, with notes of his
 life.

HENRY BURTON.

- 1983 17. Petition of his wife, when he was close prisoner in the island of
 Guernsey, to the House of Commons.
 Sentence of suspension against him, from the ministerial function
 and benefice of St. Matthew, Friday-street, 1636.

ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.

- 1775 13. Copy of a letter to King James, July 16, 1623.

EARL OF CARLISLE.

- 2723 4. Copy of his patent for Teasdale.
 2. Letters and private papers belonging to the Earl of Carlisle;
 also warrants, petitions, &c. relating to Carlisle and Cumber-
 land.

5. The Morpeth tradesmen's petition to the Earl of Carlisle about their priviledges.

- 2724 Certain articles, whereunto the answer of Mr. Joseph Reed is required, concerning his being unduly chose Alderman and Mayor of Carlisle.

K. CHARLES I. [M. B. Rex.]

- 1775 14. Copy of instructions to the Archbishops and Bishops, dated from Dorchester.

- 4293 3. Warrant to Mr. William Petty, to purchase the pictures of Bartolomeo della Nave at Venice, July 8, 1634. (Original.)

- 1907 Εικων Βασιλικη. Lat.

M. DE CASTELNAU.

- 4155 Eloge de la reine Elizabeth.

JOH. CLINNUS [Ord. Min. Kilkenniaë.]

- 4789 24. De Regibus Angliæ, Liber.

SIR ROBERT COTTON.

1708. 6. A short view of the reign of King Henry III.

- 3561 Another copy.

- 3073 Another copy.

- 826 21. On the danger wherein the kingdom now standeth, and the remedy, Feb. 1627.

- 1455 2. Another copy.

- 2531 5. Another copy.

- 4106 47. Another copy.

- 3073 Examples of the affections of our English Kings successively to peace.

A summary of all the exactions upon the state, from the conquest to the end of the late Queen.

Princes extremities beyond the case of their people by reason of war.

Kings enforced to abate their hospitality.

Kings enforced to make resumption of their lands; to pawn and sell their jewels, and to pawn their royal crowns.

Foreign dominions always a charge, and no benefit.

France possessed would leave us to the misery of a province.

VISCOUNT CRANBURN.

- 1786 28. Letter to Sir Thomas Darrie, in France, touchinge the mis-election of Sir Francis Goodwine to a Knight for Parliament, and the effect of the intercepted letters of Mr. Henrie Constable to the slaunder of the state.

HENRY CUFFE.

11. Letter to Master Secretary Cecill, touching the instructions which the Earl of Essex sent privately to the Kinge of Scotts, touching his title to the crown of England.

SAMUEL

SAMUEL DANIEL.

- 4209 2. Notes out of his history of England.

DAVISON, alias BODKIN.

- 970 14. An account of what passed between him and Don de Deis, Secretary to Card. Mazareen, touching a confederacy between the Card. and the Protector.

EARL OF DERBY.

- 874 Historical collections.

S. EDWARDUS [Rex and Confessor.]

- 289 16. Revelatio & Philosophia. In Perg.

EDWARD IV. [King of England.]

- 3479 2. Two ordinances on committing Prince Edward to the care of Earl Rivers, and the Bishop of Worcester.

SIR THO. EGERTON [Lord Keeper.]

- 1775 5. Copy of his letter of advice to Robert, Earl of Essex, Earl Marshall, with Lord Essex's answer.

GEORGE EGLISHAM [M. D.]

- 1779 3. Supplication concerning the poysoning of King James, and the Marquis of Hamilton, by the Duke of Buckingham.

ELIZABETH [Queen of Henry VII.]

- 4225 2. Short account of the life of.

ELIZABETH [Regina Ang.]

- 4293 2. Letter to Sir Martin Calthorp, Lord Mayor of London, concerning the raising 1000 men to be sent to the Netherlands, Apr. 2, 1589. (Original.)

- 4827 A long roll of velum, containing a list of the newe yeres gistes gevon by the Quene's Majestie at her Highnes Honor of Hampton-Court, to theise persons whose names hereafter ensue the first of January, 18 Queen Eliz.

Summa totalis of plate, 5109 $\frac{1}{4}$ & dim. oz.

Gifts given by her said Majestie, delivered at sundry times in manner and form following, &c.

New yeares gistes givon to the Quene her Majestie, the first of Jan. 18 A. Regni.

Summarotalis of all the money given to her Majestie, 1032 l. 16 s. 8 d.

This roll is signed by the Queen in three places.

- 814 A list of the jewels presented to Queen Elizabeth, on the several new years days from the 14th to the 29th years of her reign inclusively, which were delivered to the Lady Katherine Howard, for her use.

- 2764 2. Copie de la propre lettre au Roy Henry IV. de France, à l'occasion de sa conversion.

- 1786 16. Her letter to the Kinge of Scotts, perswading him not to admitt into his countrie an Ambassador out of Spaine.

VOL. L

O

to.

10. The Ladie Elizabeth's answere to Queene Marie, touching her inclination to yeald to the motion of marriage with the King of Swethland, Apr. 26, 1588.

3. A discourse of the Queen's intended marriage with the Duke of Anjou.

15. Queene Elizabeth's letter written to the Kinge of Scotts, touchinge Valentine Thomas, Sir William Evans and Ashfield, and an encrease of 2000*l.* to make up the sume of 5000*l.* pension yearly to the Kinge of Scotts. 52.

36. Letter to the Duke of Wirtemberg touchinge her marriage.

827 1. Discourse on the right of succession to the crown of England, at the death of Queen Elizabeth.

1786 1. Her death, with the declaration of her successor.

718 Certain observations concerning her life and reign, and the proceedings from her death to the coronation of King James.

The judicious author begins his memoirs with King Henry VII. and continues them briefly through the three succeeding reigns.

PRINCESS ELIZABETH.

1786 25. Abatements in present conceived to be made for the King's benefitt, by the commissioners of the Treasurie, on the marriage of the Lady Elizabeth to the Count Palatine, 1613.

T. ELLESMERE [Lord Chancellor of England.]

1691 69. Letter sent to the Kinges Majestie, requesting to be discharged from the office of Lord Chancellor, by reason of his age, and other infirmities.

1786 7. Another copy.

SIR JOHN ELYOT.

2531 3. Petition when prisoner in the Gate-house concerning the loan.

ARCHDUKE ERNESTUS.

1786 9. His letter to Queen Elizabeth, Oct. 15, 1595, with the Queen's answer.

ROBERT Earl of ESSEX.

1786 30. Charges paid by him when enstalled Knight of the Garter, June 18, 1572.

1303 1. The winning of Cales by the Earl of Essex, 1595.

826 2. Answer to Sir Tho. Egerton, 1600.

1014 12. Apologie to Mr. Ant. Bacon, against those which falsely and maliciously tax him to be the only hindrance of the peace and quiet of his country.

4129 Another copy.

1779 4. Account of the proceedings against him, and an account of his execution, with a poem wrote by him whilst in the Tower.

754 3. An account of the proceedings against the Earls of Essex and Southampton for their rebellion, and the death of the Earl of Essex.

ARTHUR

ARTHUR CAPEL, Earl of ESSEX.

663 1. Arguments against the self-murder of. 1683.

SIR STAFFORD FAIRBORNE.

2505 6. Examination of him and others, concerning the expedition to Cadiz and Vigo, 1702.

SIR JOHN FINCH.

1455 1. Speech to the King on his coming to Canterbury, May 31, 1625.

Speech to the King and Queen at their coming to Canterbury, June 13, 1625.

Speech at the Chancery Bar when sworn Serjeant, Oct. 9, 1634.

Speech when he left Gray's Inn, Oct. 12, 1634.

Speech when sworn Chief Justice, Oct. 16, 1634.

PATRICK FORBES, D. D.

4133—4135 Copies of letters and papers collected by him for his history reign of Queen Elizabeth, 3 vol.

4136 Copies of letters designed for the collection of state papers in the of the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

4142—4145. Epistolary correspondence between Queen Elizabeth and foreign Princes and Potentates, copied by Dr. Forbes.

4137, 4138. A catalogue of all the papers collected by him in order of date, and where the originals were preserved, 2 vols.

4139 Notes of original papers in various librarys.

4140 Proposals for printing lists of subscribers, &c.

4141 Catalogues of letters of state affairs in the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

4146 An alphabetical collection of imitations of royal and noble signatures, and the wood-cutter's proofs of the same for Dr. Forbes's works.

4249 2. Notes and lists of papers in the Cottonian library, viz. Nero, B. 1. and some others; and also of MSS. in various other libraries, likely to be useful for Forbes's collections of state papers.

GALFRIDUS [Monumetensis.]

289 17. *Britanniæ utriusque Regum & Principum origo, & gesta insignia ex antiquissimis Britannici sermonis monumentis, in Latinum sermonem traducta.* In Perg.

THOMAS GAYNSFORD.

3071 The history of the unmaterfull lives and deaths of Richard Duke of York, and Richard Earl of Warwick, who fought with Plantaginet one and twenty battles.

Sir BARTH. GERBIER, [Master of the Ceremonies to the King of Great-Britain.]

4181 Relation of some particulars misunderstood during the reigns of King James I. and King Charles I.

GEORGE I. M. B. Rex.

4293 7. Letter to the King of Spain, June 1, 1721. French and English.

GILDAS [Rectius Nennius.]

4787 34. Chronicon Britannæ. 109, b.

RICHARD GIPPS.

970 18. Letter, giving an account of the collections which Sir Simon D'Ewes had made towards an English history. 44.

JOHN GLANVILL, [Secretary for this expedition.]

3816 A relation touching the fleet and army of the King's most excellent Majestie King Charles, set forth in the first years of his Highness's raigne, and touching the order, proceedings, and action of the same fleet and army.

LADY JANE GREY.

4225 27. Short account of her life.

JOHN GWYNN.

4208 Memorial to King Charles II. of his services in the late civil war, with the genealogy of his family and arms, coloured.

RICHARD HACKLUIT, [Student of Christ Church.]

1982 Analyfis, five resolutio methodica, in octo libros politicorum Aristotelis. Oxon. 1580.

MARQUIS OF HALIFAX.

2505 12. Maxims of state.

T. HEARNE.

4455 5. His Preface to Camden's Elizabeth considered.

HENRICUS II. M. B. Rex.

1898 2. Descriptio.

HENRY III. [King of Great-Britain.]

1708 6. Short view of his reign, by Sir Robert Cotton.

3073 Another copy.

3561 Another copy.

HENRICUS VI. M. B. Rex.

4101 6. Les ordonnances que furent faites de par tres hault, & tres puissant Prince le Roy Henry le VI. par deliberacion de tout son grant Conseil, à tres puissant Prince son oncle duc de Bedford, & gouverneure lors des Pays & Duchie de Normandye.

HENRICUS VII. [Rex Angl.]

1818 5. Historia, Carmine Heroico descripta, à Joh. Herdo.

HENRY VIII. [King of England.]

4225 3. Short account of his life.

2495 Life of, from his falling in love with Anne Bulloigne, to the death of Queen Katheren his wife.

1691 38. Copy of the will of King Henry VIII.

1301 140. Another copy.

4712 29. His testament and false last will.

HENRY, Prince of WALES.

4210 Proceedings in parliament, 1610, on creating and fixing an establishment

blishment for the Prince of Wales. That no merchants should trade but in English ships. Impositions, supplies, &c.

- 4190 Orders established, to be observed by all gentlemen and officers of the Prince's household. A vellum roll.

3104 The manner of his sickness and death, 1612.

1786 2. Another copy.

- 4189 Life, compiled chiefly from his own papers and other MSS. never before published, by Thomas Birch, with additional notes, and several letters sent the Dr. after its publication.

THE EARL OF HERTFORD.

- 1786 4. His fine in the Starr Chamber for deflowering Catherine Graye.

RAN. HYGDEN [Monach. Cestriensis.]

- 1776 Continuator seu Chronicon Angliæ, temporibus R. II. Hen. IV. V. VI. Imperf. Sec. xiv.

LORD HOLLIS.

- 3828 22. Letter concerning the government of England.

Mr. HOOKER.

10. Opinion of government.

KING JAMES I.

- 1775 8. Copy of his letter to the Palsgrave.

- 15 14. Copy of a letter to his son the Palsgrave, touching his submission to the Emperor, &c. with the Palsgraves answer.

Letter to the Emperor on the redelivery of the Palatinate, with the Emperor's answer, 1621.

- 1828 3. Letter to his Parliament, commanding them not to interfere in the match with Spain, Newmarket, Dec. 21, 1621.

Two Petitions of the H. of Commons, and the King's answer.

King's letter to Sir Geo. Calvert, one of the principal Secretaries of State.

Another to Sir Tho. Richardson, Speaker.

The thanks of the House, the protestation, and Mr. Pym's motion on the same.

- 1470 11. Passages concerning the contribution of Catholiques towards his Majesties northern journey.

- 2572 6. The King's declaration concerning sports, 1618.

- 970 6. Directions to the Prince's Chaplains concerning their service in Spain.

- 211 7. The propositions, which the King of Great-Britain preferreth touching the marriage between the Prince of Wales, and the Infanta of Spain, sent to Rome, with the Pope's replies and demands.

JAMES II.

- 3954 Proceffus factus ad Coronationem Jacobi II. cum variis elameis itidem factis.

With

- With a plan of Westminster Abbey, and the scaffolds, as also of the chancel or choir as at the coronation.
- 1691 81. Speech at his first sitting in his Privy Council.
JOH. JOCELINUS.
- 4787 57. *Adversaria de Rebus Anglicis, potissimum ab illo collectis.*
LEICESTER.
- 1566 *Respublica.*
LIDINGTON [Secretarie of Scotland.]
- 1786 13. His letter sent to Sir William Cecill, Secretarie to Queen Elizabeth, touching the Queen of Scott's tytle to England.
LORD LUCAS.
- 3087 6. Speech on the supply bill sent from the Commons, Feb. 12, 1670.
NICHOLAS MACHIAVELL.
- 4212 Certain selected chapters, translated out of his three books of Discourses.
Dr. MARBECK.
- 226 A breefe, and a true discourse of the late honourable voyage into Spaine, and the wyning, sacking, and burning of the famous town of Cadiz there, and of the miraculous overthrow of the Spanish navy at that tyme, with a report of all other accidents thereto appertayning, 1596.
MARY, Queen of Scots.
- 15 20. *Excerpta ex literis quibusdam Reginæ Scotiæ Episcop. Rossenf. & quædam de statu Scotiæ & Angliæ, anno 1578, exhibitæ imperatori Rossensi episcopo, &c.*
- 1427 2. A discourse of the proceedings of the Queen of Scott's affairs in England, from April 1571, to March 1572.
- 650 3. Copy of the examination of the Queen of Scott's at Fotheringhay, Oct. 12, 1586, and of the letters patent for her execution, and observations on her death.
SIR THEO. MAYERNE.
- 1679 An account of the sickness and remedies used for the recovery of King James I. King Charles I. when Duke of York, his Queen Henrietta Maria, &c. with remedies for the plague, 1625, for the use of the Court, &c.
- JOHN MILTON.
- 1506 Notes out of the history of England.
MOLINEUS.
- 4458 15. *De Monarchiâ temporali.*
JAQUES DE MONTAIGNE.
- 3196 *Extrait de trentjesme livre de l'histoire de l'Europe.*
SIR ROB. NAUNTON [Master of the court of wards and liveries.]
- 871 7. *Fragmenta regalia, or observations on Queen Elizabeth, her times and favourites.* 862

862 5. Another Copy.

THOMAS Duke of NORFOLK.

2172 12. Copy of his Petition to Queen Elizabeth when prisoner, 1571.

JOHN OGILBY.

3958 6. Queries in order to the description of Britannia.

MATH. PARIS.

1846 5. Excerpta ex Historiâ Angliæ.

SIR WILL. PETTY.

2572 8. Political arithmetick.

MARTINUS POLONUS.

289 13 Quædam excerpta ex historiâ ejus ad mortem, Hen. II. R. Ang. A. D. 1187, in quo plurima de rebus Anglicis tractantur. In Perg.

CONSTANTIUS PORPHYROGENETA.

2545 6. Imperio de administrando, cap. 28. Narratio quomodo conditæ fuerant quæ modo Venetiæ appellantur.

SIR WALTER RALEIGH.

72 5. Due for overlengths of cloaths from Lady Day, 1584, to June, 1590.

63 3. A discourse, touching the present consultation concerning the peace with Spain, and the retaining the Netherlands in society, 1602.

751 3. Apology.

4231 2. A discourse, touching a match propounded by the Savoyan, between the Lady Elizabeth, and the Prince of Piemont.

690 11. A discourse, touching the marriage between Prince Henry of England, and a daughter of Savoy, written by the command of the same Prince.

CARD. RICHLIEU.

927 2. Political Aphorisms.

1775 16. Exemplar Epistolæ ad Catholicos Angliæ.

ROB. OF GLOUCESTER.

2027 3. Introduction to his chronicle, giving an account of Dioclyfian, and his 33 daughters, who, after murdering their husbands, came to England, A. M. 3990, and called it after the eldest daughter Albion; and how the Devil took on him the appearance of a man, and got Gogmagog and other Giants; and how Brute landed at Torness, anno ante Xrum, 1136, conquered and destroyed the Giants, and called the land Britain.

4. Chronicle in verse, from the siege of Troy to the death of King Rich. I. and a chronicle in prose, from King John to Richard II, and a prose introduction.

The part in verse differs from Hearne's edition, and ends at page 443, and appears to have been written about the beginning of the XVth century.

SIR

SIR GEORGE ROOKE [Admiral.]

4202 Letters, and some minutes of affairs of the fleet, 1700.

BISHOP OF ROSSE.

1427 1. A brief discourse of the friendly and honest part kept at all times towards the Duke of Norfolk and others, written in manner of an apology for his defence.

J O. T H E O. S C H E N C K I U S [In acad Jenensi M.D. Prof.]

1732 Lineamenta prima operis Grotiani de Jure Belli ac Pacis.

J O H N S E L D E N [J. C.]

2513 Discourse, or his sense of various matters, relating especially to religion and state.

C A R D. S E R M O N E T T A.

1691 8. Instructions to his couzin, Pietro Cajetano, at his first going into Flanders.

J A N E S E Y M O U R [Queen of Henry VIII.]

4225 4. Short account of her life.

S H E R I N G H A M.

1846 10. De Anglorum gentis origine.

D E S I L H O U E T T E.

4131 1. Letter concerning the public transactions in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, containing several historical anecdotes and critical reflections on Mr. Rapin's History of that reign, 1736, translated by Dr. Barclay.

2. An enquiry into a pretended conspiracy of the French Ambassador, resident in England, to murder Queen Elizabeth, in a letter from a French gentleman, resident in London, to his friend at Paris.

S I R T H O M A S S M I T H E.

4149 8. A dialogue, occasioned upon a conference had between him and Sir Francis Walsingham, touching Q. Elizabeth's marriage, viz. whether it were fit the Queen should continue single and unmarried, or marry a stranger, or one of her owne subjects, 2 Eliz. 1560.

1211 27. Another copy.

S I R T H O M A S S M Y T H [one of the Sheriffs of London.]

1786 12. His protestation touchinge his speeche used to the Earle of Essex when he fled into London.

J O H N S P E E D.

1865 11. Extracts from his chronicle relating to Norfolk.

S I R H E N R Y S P E L M A N [Knt. P.]

3521 On the union of Scotland with England.

3828 8. Discourse of the ballance or foundation of government.

E A R L O F S T R A F F O R D.

1009 6. Characterized, in a letter from a gentleman in the city to his friend in the country.

SIR PHILIP SYDNEY.

- 15 30. Copy of a letter to Queen Elizabeth, touching her marriage with Monsieur.

ROB. TALBOT.

- 3067 1. Annotationes in eam partem itinerarii Antonini quæ Britanniam spectat.

JOSIAH TUCKER [Rector of St. Stephen's, Bristol.]

- 4207 2. Letter to a friend concerning naturalizations.

SIR FRAN. VERR.

- 827 3. Relation of the battle of Newport.

ADMIRAL VERNON.

- 3970 An account of his attempt upon Carthage.

- 1910 4. Account of the expedition to Carthage.

USHER [Archbishop.]

- 1818 6. Prophecy.

SAM. WALL.

- 1691 90. Petition to the Lords of the Treasury, for the place of office of comptroller of the customs of the port of Bristol.

NEHEMIAH WALLINGTON.

- 1457 Memorial of God's judgment against the rebels, from 1628 to 1655.

THO. WALSINGHAM [S. Albani Monach.]

- 1846 3. Excerpta ex Chronico & historiâ brevi.

EDW. WALSINGHAM [Secretary to Lord Digby.]

- 1775 15. Copy of his letter to Mr. Critoy, in defence of Q. Eliz. proceeding against the Catholics in England.

NICOLAUS WARKOTTSCHIUS [Sacratissimi invictissimique Cæsaris Legatus in Muscoviam, 1593.]

- 232 Relatio.

BULSTRODE WHITLOCKE.

- 4902 A journal of the Swedish embassy in the years 1653 and 1654: Impartially written by the Ambassador.

- 4991 The history of his embassy from England to Sweden, with notes thereupon; and touching the government, publick counsellors, and persons in those and in other countries, written by himself.

- 4992 1. Journal of his life in his 49th, 50th, and 51st years.

2. Several pages written in short hand.

- 4993 Treatise on government.

- 4994 Passages in Nov. 1653.

- 4995 Several loose papers relating to the edition of Whitlock's memorials, published by Dr. Morton.

- 4749—4754 Notes upon the King's writt for choosing members of parliament, 13 Car. II. written for the King's use, and presented to his Majesty, 6 vol.

VOL. I.

P

KING

KING WILLIAM.

- 4224 157. Character of.
 158. The character and behaviour of King William, Sunderland, Somers, &c. as represented in original letters to the Duke of Shrewsbury, from Somers, Halifax, Orford, Sec. Vernon, &c.

Sir RALPH WYNWOOD.

- 3106 Copy of a letter written by him from Venice to Sir Foulke Greville in England, partly about the powder treason, and Garnet the Jesuite, with other intervenient passages, 1606.

W A. YOUNGE.

- 4957 Elenchus Parliamentorum, Edw. III. Ric. II. Hen. IV. V. VI. Edw. IV. &c. 1646.

A N O N Y M O U S.

- 3371 3. Part of a Saxon chronicle from 622 to 787, translated by Hogg.
 4792 39. A chronicle of England from 639 to 778.
 1898 1. Series Regum West-Saxonum, ex vet. rot. MSS.
 4797 1. Series Regum Angliæ ab Anglo-Saxonum introitu usque ad Hen. VIII. In Perg.
 1939 2. Chronica brevis Angliæ. In Perg. Sec. xv.
 8. Chronica ab Origine Mundi ad Hen. VI.
 4789 12. Chronicon de Regibus Angliæ & de Marefcal. Angliæ, ab 1116, ad 1349. p. 50.
 16. Chronica in Eccl. S. Pauli Lond. scripta 1294. p. 58.
 17. Chronica Angliæ post Conquestum.
 18. Qualiter Normanni primo in Angliam venerunt, & de adventu Danorum.
 19. De Provinciis Angliæ.
 4797 25. Annales Anon. cujusdam Angli, ab 1272, ad 1306. p. 127.
 392 11. Annales rerum vulgatarum nota, 1598, ad 1605.
 1652 Historical collections in chronological order, from 1356 to 1716.
 2251 2. Short account of the Kings of England, from Stephen to Charles II.
 3. An epitome of the English chronicles.
 4206 10. Chronological account of events in the reigns of Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI.
 4102 2. Chronological notes relating to the history of England before the Conquest.
 5. Remarkable events in 1554, 1. Mariæ, from an almanack of Mr. Robert Howes.
 3752 3. Collections from "Gesta Anglorum."
 560 2. An old Latin Poem, beginning,

Febribus infectus requies fuerat michi lectus.
 Vexatus mente dormivi nocte repente

Noscere

Noscere ventura fatus fuerat michi cura
 Scribere cum pennis docuit me scriba perhennis
 Me masticare librum iussitque vorare
 Intus erat plene, scriptus redolens & amene
 Iussit de bellis me metrificare novellis
 Quem sedet in stellis dat eum vult carmina mellis

The marginal references are, (Edwardus de Carnarvan) (R. natus est Taurus) (Bellum de Halidohill) (Donatio Matris ad filium) (Obcessio apud Trovey) (Bellum in Mari) (Festum de Dunstabit) (Navigatio apud Hogg) (Bellum apud) (Captio David Reg. Scotie) (Castellum de Edwenesburgh) (de Concubina.) (In Perg.)

3. Fragmentum Hist. Anglicanæ, de captione Davidis Regis Scotiæ, p. 73. (In Perg.) Sec. xiv.

1986 9. A short chronicle of England from W. I. to H. VI. in verse, written in the time of H. VI. on parchment.

289 3. Tractatus Historicus, in quo est descriptio locorum, & regionum, cum aliis quæ obiter acciderunt ab O. C. ad Edw. III. R. Ang. inter alia tractans de Insulis Hiberniæ, de Scotiâ, de Walliâ, de Britanniâ, & Angliâ, & plurima de rebus Bostoni inscribuntur: explicat cum Prophetiâ Anachoretæ tempore Regis Egelredi, de subjectione Anglorum ad Scotos; plerumque extractus ex W. Malmesbury, Polychron H. Huntington, &c. In Perg.

2. Brevis chronologia annorum ab O. C. ad A. D. 1220, anno 4to Hen. III. Regis Angl. continens plurimas res gestas Saxonum, à primo eorum adventu sub Horsâ & Hengisto, A. D. 449, ad translationem D. Tho. Cant. Anno 1220. In Perg.

1846 12. Annales Angl. ab 1057, ad 1245.

1441 7. Histoire de Angleterre en vers. à Edw. VI.

1443 The civil wars between the Houses of York and Lancaster, a poem.

260 6. Collections out of the history of England.

2448 11. Copy of the oath against taking up arms against the King.

1786 32. The list of such as fought at Barrayares, in the presence of the Queene and Duke of Montmorence, 1572.

18. A letter written by the counsell to King James, touchinge meanes to advance the Kinge's revenues by unusual courses, so as the Kinge will take the act upon himselfe and protect them.

2773 3. Cæsari debita necessaria, the rights belonging to Cæsar; or the grand necessity of enlarging his Majestie's annual revenue, urged by reasons both natural and political.

1786 26. Ordinarie annual receipts and issues in the Exchequer.

1983 2. General account of the receipts and issues of the public revenues, taxes, &c. from Mich. 1691, to Mich. 1692.

3198 6. Abstract of the receipts at the Exchequer, 1711, 12, 13.

- 3074 The seven considerables of the kingdom, viz. Religion, the honour of the king, the people, the parliament, delinquents, law, peace. By B. S. C. M. V. D. D. D. Dedicated to King Charles and the High Court of Parliament.

This tract is bound in two parts of the volume; the first goes only to p. 26, and the remainder after the two following articles.

- 1983 11. Letter to the House of Lords on grievances.
12. Letter for putting the trayned bands in order.
9. Articles of agreement, Sept. 1, 1644, between Prince Maurice and others, and Phil. Skipton, Major General of the Earl of Essex's army.
- 2723 1. A list of such persons of the kingdom of England, as are named in the joint commission for the borders of both kingdoms, signed by his Majesty, 29th Sept. 1675.
- 1983 15. Copy of the letter from King Charles II. to the Duke of York, requiring his going abroad, Feb. 28, 1678-9.
16. Names of such as were required to be delivered up, or at least banished out of the States Generals dominions, by Mr. Skelton, 1685.
- 1818 3. The discovery and the recovery.
- 2723 9. A Rare A Show, or England's betrayers betrayed; in a catalogue of the several persons exempted by his Highness the Prince of Orange, to be brought to an account before the next ensuing parliament. 101.
- 3371 2. Animadversions on the information of Capt. Henry Wilkinson.
- 1786 37. The privileges of aliens by the laws of England.
- 1691 2. A great dissension between Roger Archbishop of York and Rich. Cant. 1176.
Account of the charities left by Roger Archbishop of York, 1181.
King of Scotland did homage to Richard King of England, 1189.
- 3103 2. Brevis relatio de Gulielmo Nobil * * * Normannorum, quis fuit, unde originem duxit, quo Hered * * * * glia sibi armis adquisivit, in quo est catalogus Regum ante Conquestum. In perg. Sec. xiv.
- 2443 A proof of the absolute government of the King of England solely in himself, from confession of the laws themselves.
- 2903 48. Judicium & decretum Univ. Oxon. latum in convocatione habita, Jul. 21, 1683, in paracidale facinus in sacrum serenissimi Principis, & fratris ejus caput nuper designatum.
- 1201 5. Account of the first, second, and third courses of the inthronization of Tho. Boucher, Archbishop of Canterbury, at Canterbury, 24 Jan. xxiii Hen. VI.
6. Bills of fare for the vigil of the coronation, and for the coronation.

7. For the stalling of a bishop of London. Sec. xv.
- 1802 The haill prophecy of Scotland, Ingland, and part of France and Denmark, prophēt be Mervellous Merling, Beid, Berlington, Thomas Rymour, Weldhave, Entraine, Banister, and Sibella, all according in one, conteining many strange and marvellous things.
- 3556 2. Prophecies relating to England.
- 63 7. Prophecies and observations concerning King James, Charles I. and II. and Oliver Cromwell.
- 2578 A large collection of prophecies relating to England.
- 156 1. Collection of old prophecies relating to England.
- 820 2. In Jacobi Regis Brit. &c. monarchæ ab immanissimâ Papanæ factionis hominum conjuratione; liberationem fœlicissimam carmen ΕΠΙΧΕΡΙΣΜΟΝ.
- 4195 An abstract of a MS. in the library of Thomas Earl of Leicester, intituled, De Heresis Anglicanæ instructione & progressu, & de bello Catholico ad annum 1641 in Hiberniâ cœpto, exindeque per aliquot annos gesto, commentarius. Compiled from the original papers of J. B. Rinuccinò, Archbishop of Ferns, and Nuncio from Pope Innocent X. in Ireland, 1645, &c. extracted by Dr. Birch.
- 4293 17. An order of the commissioners for raising 90,000 l. per month, to raise in the West Riding of Yorkshire 391 l. 6s. Oct. 6, 1641.
18. An assessment laid on Chappel Allerton, by order of the commissioners for the supply of the army and navy, at 35,000 l. per month, June 19, 1658.
- 1691 32. Responsum summarium eorum, quæ Serenissima Regina Angliæ, cum concilio suorum Consiliariorum proposuit in Collegio habito, de tribus articulis cum illustrissimis Oratoribus Christianissimi Regis, Aug. 24, 1571.
1603. De la Myraculeuse deffaiçte de ceste redoubtable (escrite invincible) armée navale du Roy d'Espagne, 1558.
2410. Relation d'Angleterre, 1666.
- 2179 3. Ragguaglio delle turbulenze d'Ingleterra, al tempo di Carlo I.
4. Relatione della turbulenze d'Ingleterra al tempo del due Regine.
7. Discorso & osservatione fatta ultimamente allo Santa Papa Greg. XIII. per la Guerra d'Inghilterre o altri ribelli & infidele.

OFFICERS OF STATE AND NOBILITY OF ENGLAND.

- 3198 5. **O**ATH of abjuration.
- 664 6. **O**The coronation oath.
- 3837 A translation of the grant of privileges and immunities made by King Henry VIII. Jan. 15, 32 A. R. to his Queen Catherine Howard.

- 1520 List of the officers of the court and their salaries, in the time of Queen Elizabeth. (Cannot by any means trace the date any nearer, than that it was when Sir Walter Raleigh was steward of the Stannery of the Duchie of Cornwall, to which he was appointed 1587.)
- 3479 5. A general collection of all the officers in England in the gift of the King's Majestie, with the fees appertaining.
- 72 2. Collection of all the officers of England, with the fees belonging to them, being in the King's gift, time of James I.
- 1494 Duties of the officers at court, and the ceremony at coronations and holidays, &c. at court.
- 2715 9. A remembrance or true note of such fees as are due and belonging to the office of the clarke of the King's silver, lately executed, by Richard Chamber, deceased, late officer of the said office, sett down by Robert Lowe and William Andrews, his servants; Mich. 10 Jacobi Regis.
- 2251 4. An indented note of such plate and monie as was delivered in deposit by Sir Francis Knowles, Knt. to Robert Taylor, Esq; one of the tellers of the receipt, xxvith of April, 1600, by virtue of an order entered on the Treasurer's Remembrancer's side, term Hill. 42 Reg. Eliz. which plate and money was left in a trunk, sealed up, with the said Sir Francis's seale.
- Mem. That the parcel of plate, money and jewels, above written, were seized for the use of her Majesty, May 1, 42 Eliz.
- 3194 Names of her Majesties Commissioners, and lists of the Nobility and all the public Officers in 1585, with their fees.
- 1605 Of the office of the Admiralty of England, together with the articles concerning the same office.
- 2251 5. An original order of King James, for the delivery of three yards of scarlet and three yards of camlet to John Ailliot, yeoman of our styrop.
- 1706 1. Account of some repairs done at St. James's, 1644.
- 1714 4. A declaration of the diet and particular fare of the Prince of Wales.
5. A diett of one mefs of eight dishes to the chamberlain, one mefs to the treasurer, one mefs to the controler, one mefs to the secretary, and one mefs to the groom of the stool.
6. A diett of one mefs of six dishes to the cofferer, one mefs to the clerk comptroller, and one mefs to the chief clerk of the kitchen.
7. A diett of one mefs of five dishes to the gentlemen ushers daily waiters, one mefs to the equories, and one mefs to the second clerk of the kitchen.
8. A diett of one mefs of four dishes to the clerk of the spicerie, one mefs to the avener, one mefs to the chaplains, one mefs to the rober, and one mefs to the eight grooms of the great chamber.
9. A

9. A diett of one mess of three dishes to the great usher of the privie chamber, and six mess of household officers, four to every mess.
10. A diett of one mess of three dishes to the standing wardrobe during the Prince his Highness being at Richmond; and also one mess of three dishes to Mr. Connock, his Highness auditor, when he shall attend at Court. (On vellum)
- 2172 27. Table of the nobility of England after 1621, with their arms.
- 1455 4. Catalogue of the nobility of England.
- Table of the provisions of the Spanish Armada against England. 1588.
- The succession of the Dukes and Earls of this kingdom.
- 3479 7. A treatise concerning the Nobilitie, according to the lawes of England.
- 3958 4. Precedent of an order, for making a seal of the Order of the Garter, 1704.
- 4712 1. Pedigree of the family of Neville, Earls of Northumberland and Westmoreland.
2. Pedigree of the King of Scotland.
3. Certen articles apoynted by the King and soverayne Lord King Henry the VIIth, at hys pallays of Westminster the last day of Dec. the 9th year of hys most noble reyne, which in most streyghtest wyse his Hygnes chargyd to be kept and observed upon the payn that may ensue. 1. Directions to his knights and squires.—2. The day of estate in the hall.—3. The day of estate in the great chamber.—4. The sittings of all dukes, earles, barons.—5. Sitting in the King's great chamber.—6. For every day when a woyde shall be had.—7. How the king ought to be served in his great chamber.—8. Certen questions of the day of estat.—9. For the setting of the kyng's bord.—10. As for Candlemas Day.—11. As for the Chamberlayn and Ushers.—12. As for the king's sonnes and brethren to keep the hall, the day of estate.—13. As for the kings mother and brethren.—14. As for the kings sonnes and brethren.—15. As for the kings uncles and aunts, and also for sitting of lords and lords sonnes.—16. As for the squires of the body.—17. As for them of the spicery and wafery.—18. As for the kings sewer.—19. As for embassadors.—20. As for the sewer and usher, and leyng of the furnace.—21. As for purveyors of wode and rysches for the chambers.—22. As for the four felts of the yere.—23. As for New-yerys-day.—24. As for the estate of New-yerys-day.—25. As for the 12th day.—26. As for the woyde every 12th night and wafell.—27. As for the making of the kyngs bed.—28. As for the coronation of a kyng.—29. As for the receyvyng of a queen, and

th:

- the coronation of her.—30. As for makynge of knyghts of the Bath.—31. As for deliverance of a queen.—32. Stuff for the quenes bedde.—33. Stuff for the paylett bed.—34. For the crystyning of a Prince or a Princess.—35. Stuff for the young prynce or princess chamber, and for themself.—36. For the creation of a prynce.—37. For the marriage of a princes dowghter.—38. De apparatu principis qui migravit ex hoc seculo (to this article there is an addition in the hand-writing of Sir Robert Cotton.)—39. As for an herse.—40. As for beryng of a prince nighe of the blood royal.—41. The beryng of an erlle.—42. As for the colege of Wynffor, for Seynt Georges fest.—43. For a knyghts homage.
4. The judgment pronounced against Sir Ralphe Graye of Warke, for treason. 4 E. 4.
 5. Note of the ceremonial of proclaiming peace with France, at the court at Greenwich, June 13, 1546.
 6. Note of another peace proclaimed with France at Windfor, St. George's day, 1564.
 7. Note of peace proclaimed with Spain at Whitehall, Aug. 9, 1604.
 8. Ceremonial of Queen Eliz. receiving the sacrament on Christmas-day, 1565.
 9. An ordinance made for the coronation of King Henry VIIth, Anno primo à Ric. Crofte Milite (Bill of fare for the dinner.)
 10. An ordinance for St. George's Even, and St. George's Day, (feast.)
 11. The appointment of the harbingage.
 12. Allowance of provisions to the various officers of the court.
 13. A determination of the Debate between the officers of armes, and the King of armes, and the sergeant at armes, with several notes of fees, ceremonials, &c. for particulars, see Heraldry.
 14. Lords and ladies appointed to salute the Scottish Queene in her lodgings.
 15. The proclamation of peace between England and Scotland, Aug. 5, 1553, with the order of proclamation, and fees to the heralds.
 16. Pre-eminences belonging to the laws of knighthood.
 17. The droites that is to be paid by them that be made knyghts by the Kings Majestie in his chamber, under the degree of a Baron.
 18. The charges belonging to them that be made Knights of the Bath, with the charge of the officers of the kings house.
 19. The order of the knyghts of the Bath at the coronation of Queen Mary.
 20. *Dua pompa, quibusque ceremoniis serenissimi Danorum Regis Christiani IV. coronatio perfecta fuerit.*

21. The coronation of King James, and Queen Anne his wife, 25th of July, 1603.
22. The words delivered by Chester, Herald of Armes, at the coming in of Sir Edward Dimmock the day of the coronation of Queen Mary.
23. The manner of proclaiming peace.
24. The manner of receiving Queen Eliz. in the colledge church of Westminster the first day of the Parliament, Oct. 13, 1597.
- 1301 A Collection of extracts from the history and chartularies of monasteries, religious houses, church notes, and pedigrees, &c. (Q. by James Strangman, or Fenton?)
6. The Admirals of England.
11. List of the Chief Justices of England, from W. Conq. to 26 Eliz.
14. Capitales Judiciarii de Communi Banco, ab 14 Hen. III. ad 24 Eliz.
58. Excerpta ex Chronico Rogeri Wendover, cum Historia confirmationis Magnæ Chartæ, & Origo Templorum Ordinis.
78. Verba Anglica obscura glosata, excerpta de legibus Regum Angliæ, viz. Chnuti, Aluredi, Jue, Ethelstani, Aluredi, & Godrini, Edw. Edmundi & Etheldredi.
82. Les armes de noble Chivalers, que furent al tornement faict à Donstaple, 7 Hen. III.
86. List of the Knights of Suffolk, who accompanied Edw. III. to his foreign wars.
96. Servyses of fundry kyndes, namely personal service, apperteyning to the crown, as well in time of war as of peace, and partyme especial at their coronation, copyed and collected out of the records in the Tower, 1589.
99. Collectanea ex libro dicto chronicon Joselini de Brakelonde.
104. Metæ & Bundæ inter forestam Essex, & lib. hundred de Rocheforde.
105. M^d. litigationis inter priorem de Tiptree, & rectorem de Brakstede, de decimis, 1344.
119. Excerpta ex libro de consuetudinibus Normanniæ.
138. Extract from a term rowl of such as were attaynted temp. Hen. III. for rysing in armes at the battle of Evesham.
140. Copy of the will of King Henry VIII.
- 1691 31. Some historical collections relating to the Knights of the Bath.
- 618 7. Catalogue of the various orders of knighthood.
- 241 2. A description of Brittain in general, the ancient inhabitants and their customs, of England in general, and of each county in particular.

3. The names and armes of all the nobility then being or created since the conquest of England, and by whom they were created.
- 2725 1. Letters to the collectors of the customs at Carlisle, from Jan. 1688, to Aug. 1690, and some other papers relating to the same.
2. Copies of letters and orders from the Custom-house at London, to the Custom-house at Carlisle, from 1672 to 1686.
- 3931 London officers of the customs holding their places by old patents.
Out-post officers holding their places by old patents.
London officers established by patent, Michaelmas 1671. Establishment of officers of the customs in the port of London, and out-ports, 1671.
- 1425 Another copy.
- 4147 Copy book of letters and orders sent to the officers of the customs in various parts of England, from Dec. 16, 1620, to Sept. 4, 1621.
- 1079 3. A copy of a true and perfect booke of all rates and taxations relating to the county of Lancaster, with the proportion each hundred is to pay, 1643.
- 1691 59. A summary of all the exactions, impositions, taxes, and loans executed, leavyed, taken, and set upon the state; as well by prerogative power as general grant, from William the Conqueror to King James.
- 15 10. Two Letters from the Lords of the Council to the Justices of the Peace, for levying contributions, 1622, 1635.
- 3418 Articles for cessing the counties of Northumberland, bishoprick and town of Newcastle, and for the setting the competency for the maintenance of the Scottish army, agreed upon by the English and Scottish commissioners at Rippon, Oct. 16, 1640.
- 4293 15. Testimony of John Thwaites, of the value of a horse and mare taken for the King's service, Jan. 26, 1643.
16. An order of the commissioners of militia for the county of York, for two persons to find a horse and arms, Sept. 20, 1650.
- 4777 3. Precedents for accounts of delinquents and papists goods seized, by the collectors appointed for that purpose.
- 5012 A collection of letters and papers relating to the sequestering the estates of Sir Thomas Cotton, and other exactions during the time of the great rebellion and commonwealth.
- 2938 Land-tax book for Chelsea, 1704.

PARLIA-

PARLIAMENTARY HISTORY AND PROCEEDINGS.

- 1200 19. **A** Discourse of the high Court of Parliament, and of the authority of the same, collected out of the common lawes of this land, and other good authors.
- 5010 1. Concerning the petitions usually made by the speaker of the House of Commons, for freedom of accessse unto her Majestie, for liberty of speech in the house, and for freedom from arrests, &c.
2. Concerning the examination of the elections of Parliament-men.
3. Concerning the citifens and burgeses in parliament serving for the cities and boroughs; who they ought to be.
- 4955 Remembrances for order and decency to be kept in the upper house of Parliament by the Lords, when his Majestie is not there, 1720.
- 3571 Another copy. Given to Sir H. S. by James Merest in 1735.
- 326 Passages in Parliament and Star Chamber, 1575.
1. Speech at opening the session, Feb. 8, 1575.
2. Passages on the bill of forrests, Mar. 1575.
3. On the bill of apparrell, Mar. 1575.
4. Speech at opening the session, Jan. 25, 1580.
5. Notes of a case happening in Parliament, by which the commons of the nether house thought their liberties touched, Mar. 1575.
6. Proceedings in the starr-chamber against popery, Nov. 15, 1581.
7. Vallenger's conviction for libels, starr chamber, May 16, 1582.
8. Proceedings in the starr chamber, touching the conspiracy against the Archbishop of York, May 8, 1583.
9. Speech at opening the session, Nov. 18, 1584.
10. Speech in the commons, Feb. 24, 1584.
11. Proceedings at a consultation whether the Queen should assist Holland against Spain, Mar. 8, 1584.
12. Speech in the Commons relating to a conspiracy against the Queen, Nov. 3, 1586.
13. Speech concerning the perils hanging over the realm, Feb. 24, 1586.
14. Speech in the Commons, on the bill for the reformation of the church, March 4, 1586.
15. Speech in the starr chamber, Mar. 27, 1587.
- 3828 6. Several speeches made at the Council Board, 1599, by the Lord Keeper, Lord Treasurer, &c.
20. Discourse to Queen Eliz. about the advantage of Dover harbour.

- 4419 36. Speeches, relations and occurrences concerning the Spanish match. 1623.
39. The Bishop of Lincoln, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, his Speech in the Yeildhall of London, for the collecting of subsidy, Aug. 1621.
40. King James's Speech to the Lords, in behalf of the Earl of Middlesex. 1621.
- 4990 Earl of Bristol's answer to certain articles exhibited against him in Parliament by the Duke of Buckingham, with a relation of his carriage here, as also in Spain and other places, when he was employed about the match.
- 1691 63. Proceedings in Parliament 1625, respecting the Duke of Buckingham's accusation, and the Earl of Bristol's accusation and answer.
- 1008 11. King James the Ist's Speech in Parliament, March 17, 1627.
- 629 Lord Bacon's table of his speeches.
- 2531 4. Sir Francis Seymour's speech in Parliament, Mar. 22, 1627.
8. Mr. Bowse's speech, Jan. 26, 1628.
- 3418 Petition of the Scotch commissioners to the King (Charles I.)
- 650 2. Copy of his Majesty's letter patent, authorizing the high commission in England, Dec. 17. 9 Car. I.
- 2531 7. Remonstrance of the Commons, June 1628.
- Copy of a second remonstrance designed to have been presented, but prevented by the King's speech.
- 650 4. Remonstrance of the Commons to the King, June 17, 1628.
- 1569 The arguments of the counsell concerning the ship money, viz. Mr. St. John of Lincoln's-inn, Sir Edw. Littleton, Solicitor, Mr. Holborne of Lincoln's-inn, and Sir John Banks, the King's Attorney, Mich. 13 Car. Regis.
- 1200 1. General grievances voted and discussed in the House of Commons, April, 1640.
2. Serjeant Glanville's apology to the King.
3. His Majesty's approbation of the Speaker by the Lord Keeper.
4. Serjeant Glanville's speech on his approbation.
5. Mr. Grimstone's speech.
6. Earl of Bristol's son's speech.
7. Sir Benjamin Ruddier's speech.
8. Sir John Wreye's speech.
9. Sir Francis Seymour's speech.
10. Mr. Pimme's speech.
11. Mr. Rouse his speech.
12. Mr. Herbert, the King's Solicitor, report from the Lord's Committee to the House of Commons.
13. Resolutions of the Commons on Mr. Herbert's report.
14. Mr. Prime's speech at the conference with the Lords.

15. Mr. Elliot's speech against the oath ex officio.
16. Mr. Pimme's second speech in Parliament.
17. Grievances voted and discussed in the House of Commons, April, 1640.
18. Another copy.
19. Information from Sir Robert Heath, and others, to the King, against Sir Robert Cotton, John Selden, Gilbert Barrell, John Earl of Clare, Robert Earl of Somersett, and Francis Earl of Bedford, desiring them to be ordered to appear in the Starr Chamber.
1430. 1. Articles of the Commons against Thomas Earl of Strafford.
2. A perfect diurnal from Dec. 21 to Jan. 12, 1640.
3. The King's Majesty's speech in Parliament, the 23d of Jan. 1640.
4. The King's speech, Feb. 10, 1640.
5. The Earl of Bristowe's speech, 1640.
6. Lord Digby's speech, 1640.
7. Lord Digby's last speech, 1640.
8. Sir John Holland's speech, 1640.
9. Mr. Grymston's last speech, 1640.
10. Mr. Hamilton's speech, 1640.
11. Mr. Edward Bagshawe's speech, 1640.
12. Mr. Pymme's speech, 1640.
13. Mr. Rowse's speech, 1640.
14. Sir John Wray's speech, 1640.
15. Sir Edward Deering's speech,
16. Sir Benjamin Rudyer's speech, 1640.
17. Lord Faulkland's speech, 1640.
1467. 2. Articles of the Commons against Tho. Earl of Strafford.
3. Sir Edward Deering's speech.
4. Sir John Culpepper's speech on the grievances of the county of Kent.
5. The King's speech in Parliament, Nov. 3, 1640.
6. Proceedings at Rippon, Oct. 8, 1640.
7. Demands of the Scots at Rippon, Oct. 2, 1640.
8. Occurrences in July, 1640.
9. Heads of the articles against the Deputy of Ireland.
10. A schedule of the Scot's commission, Jan. 7, 1640.
11. Lord Commissioners question upon the sum demanded by the Scottish Commissioners for charges, Jan. 7, 1640.
12. Information and proceedings from Dec. 6 to 21, 1637.
13. Petition of diverse citizens of London.
14. Petition from the county of Chester, Feb. 1640.
15. King's speech, May 1, 1641.
16. The King's speech, Feb. 10, 1640.
17. The King's speech, Jan. 23, 1640.

18. The King's speech, Feb. 3, 1640.
 19. The King's speech, delivered by Mr. Speaker.
 20. The Queen's message, Feb. 5, 1640.
 21. The King's message to the House of Lords, Jan. 25, 1640.
 22. Lord Digby's speech on the bill for triennial parliaments, Jan. 19, 1640.
 23. Articles exhibited against the Bishop of Wells.
 24. The Scots explanation of the proposition, March 4, 1640.
 25. Proceedings with the Scots Commissioners.
 26. The King's Letter to the Lords, May 11, as also the Lords message and the King's resolution concerning the Earl of Strafford.
 27. Mr. Percie's Letter to the Earl of Northumberland, June 6, 1641.
 28. Various proceedings in parliament.
 29. The Protestant's protestation.
 30. Petition of Lord Hartford and other Lords to the King, Aug. 8, 1640.
 31. Letter from the Scotch Lords.
 32. Information in Mr. Brewer's cause about Episcopacy.
 33. Objections about the hierarchy answered.
 34. Petition of the London Apprentices.
 35. The Pope's cabinet councill discabinated, a new discovery and authentic history.
 36. The petition of the female sex in the city and suburbs of London.
 37. Extract of a letter, written by his Majesty's own hand, to Mr. Nicholas Clarke, of the councill, bearing date Edin. Oct. 18, 1641, declaring his resolution to maintain the doctrine and discipline of the church of England.
- 3317
1. Articles against the Earl of Strafford.
 2. Sir Edward Deering's speech.
 3. Mr. Bagshawe's speech.
 4. His Majesty's speech at York, 1640.
 5. Relation of the escape of George Penticost, John Butler, and others, from Angier, 4th July, 1640.
 6. Mr. Harbatt Grimeston's speech.
 7. Sir Benjamin Rudier's speech.
 8. Thomas Bishop of Duresme's complaint to the Lords Committee of London, against the Scots ill usage of him.
 9. A petition against the power of the Archbishops and Bishops.
 10. Earl Rothes's letter to Sir Francis Willoughbie's son, Apr. 13, 1639.
 11. Earl Rothes's letter to Lady Scott.

12. A warning from the army to the people of Haymouth, Ayton, Duns, &c. the remanent of the borders.
13. Proceedings of the Commons, 1641.
- 292 6. Mr. Rowse's speech in Parliament, 1640.
- 3418 Sir Benjamin Rydior's speech in Parliament, Nov. 1640.
- 203 5. King Charles the Ist's speech in Parliament, Apr. 13, 1640.
6. The Lord Keeper's speech.
- 4196, 4197 Original and copies of orders for payment of pensions, fees, expences of army and navy, &c. from June 1655 to June 1660. 2 vol.
- 4184 Copies of warrants under the Privy Seal from the Register of the Signet, from 1653 to 1656.
- 2531 9. Sir John Elyot's speech.
- 3933 A collection of the whole proceedings in the great cause of ship-money between his Majesty and Mr. Hambden; together with all the arguments made by the councell on both sides at the barr; and all the arguments of all the Judges in the Exchequer Chamber thereupon; as also the indictment in the King's Bench against Mr. Harrison, for charging Justice Hutton with treason.
- 1771 1. The King and Parliament's answer to each other on the revenue, magazines, cinque ports, shippes, disbandinge, cessation, &c. 1643-4.
2. Five papers delivered to the committee of the estates of Scotland, by the commissioners of the parliament of England, Oct. 14, 1645.
- 15 6. Copies of papers sent by King Charles I. to the Speaker of the House of Peers, Jan. and Feb. 1645.
- 1008 8. Proposals offered the councell of state concerning the Isle of Man, Nov. 6, 1651.
- 3246 Oliver Cromwell's summons to Richard Cromwell to meet in parliament, Jan. 20, 1657, with a list of other members to whom the like summons is to be sent. (A roll)
- 2905 Copy of the speech of the Lord Protector to his two Houses of Parliament in the Banqueting-House at Whitehall, Jan. 25, 1657.
- 3251 1. Earl of Bristol's speech in the House of Commons, June 25, 1663.
2. The King's speech, 1663.
3. The King's speech, Oct. 20, 1667; and Lord Keeper Bridgman's speech by the King's command.
4. A speech lately made by a noble Peer of the realm, 1681.
5. Copies of two papers found by King James II. in his brother's strong box.
- 609 10. Vox & lachrymæ Anglorum, or the true Englishman's complaint to the representatives, Feb. 6, 1667-8.
- 2504 5. Lord Lucas's speech in the House of Lords, Mar. 1671, upon the Commons voting a great sum of money.

- 1660 5. Proceedings of the Parliament about the King's declaration of indulgence against Popery, and about greivances, Feb. 6, 1672.
- 664 8. A speech intended to have been spoken on the bill for better securing liberty and property, had not the Session suddenly ended, Nov. 22, 1675.
- 1470 12. A conference with the Lords and Commons, 1675.
- 3087 1. Duke of Buckingham's speech in the House of Lords, Feb. 15, 1676-7.
3. Answer to the Spanish Ambassadors informations.
- 1438 Journal of the House of Commons, from Oct. 21, 1678, to May 3, 1679.
- 2281 10. King's speech to both Houses of Parliament, May 22, 1685.
- 1470 13. Proceedings in the House of Commons, 1685.
- 2505 14. The interregnum, or the proceedings of the Lords of the Council and others, from the withdrawing of King James to the meeting of the Convocation, 1688.
- 3962 8. Speeches in the House of Commons, May 10, 1695, on the Earl of Portland's claim to the Lordships of Denbigh, Lands-Bromefield and Yale, in the county of Denbigh.
- 871 4. Reasons against the repealing the acts of parliament concerning the test.
- 110 10. Petition of the labourers to the parliament.
- 970 5. Part of an ingenious speech in parliament against monopolies, &c.
- 3066 Proceedings in the House of Commons, 1703, respecting contested elections.
- 15 4. Speech in the House of Lords on the frequency of parliaments.
- 826 12. Contents of Sir Edw. Cooke's speech in the House of Commons.
- 4771 2. Journal of proceedings in the House of Lords, from Jan. 30, 18 Jam. I. to Mar. 27, 1621.
- 4631—59—Rotulæ parliamentorum & petitiones, a temp. Edw. I. ad 1 Rich. III. 29 vol. Deposited in the British Museum by order of the House of Lords, Mar. 8, 1770.
- 4660—4695 Journal of proceedings in the House of Lords from Nov. 6, 1640, to Feb. 2, 1648, 35 vol. Deposited in the British Museum by order of the Lords, Mar. 8, 1770.

POLITICAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, INSTRUCTIONS TO AMBASSADORS, TREATIES OF PEACE, &c.

- 1691 26. **T**REATISE on the dominion of the sea, and commerce of foreign nations, &c. (The first sheet is wanting.)
- 4459 20. Tractatus de jure Maris Baltici.

- 4207 1. An inquiry into the rights of free subjects, in which the cases of the British sailors and common soldiers are distinctly considered and compared; to which are added, reflections on the fatal tendency of party contentions, corruption, and the prevailing degeneracy of public spirit.
- 4459 43. Treatise on the question, whether it be lawfull to admit Jewes to come into a Christian commonwealth.
44. Concerning the Jewes reception into the territories of the Landgrave of Hessen.
- 4207 3. The full answer to the by-stander compared with Echard, &c.
- 260 3. An Ephemeris, or Diarie, conteyning the Itinerarie of the commissioners, sent by her Majestie into Flanders, to treat with the King of Spain, his commissioners, about peace, begun Feb. 1587, and continued to July, 1588.
- 1770 6. Christian and politike reasons, wherefore England and the Low Countries may not have warres with each other.
- 1786 47. To the loyal subjects of his sacred Majesty concerning the Dutch war.
- 1435 20. The arguments of two of the Privy Council unto King James I. immediately upon his coming to the crown of England, touching sending aid to the United Provinces.
- 1770 3. Vox populi, or news from Spain, which may serve to forewarn both England and the United Provinces, how far to trust to Spanish pretences, 1620.
- 2531 2. Another copy.
- 1786 20. Intelligence from the commissioners at Boullen, touching the treaty of peace, and poynte of precedencie kept between England and Spaine
21. The counsell's answer.
22. Copy of a letter from the counsell of England to the commissioners.
23. Sir R. Cecil's letter to the commissioners.
- 1435 22. Account of the proceedings at a great council in Spain on the return of Gondamor, the Embassador to England, on the match proposed between Prince Charles and the Infanta of Spain, 1618.
- 1775 6. Copy of the Catholiques of England letter to King James, at his first entrance into England, for approbation and toleration of their religion.
- 3479 3. A breif consideration of the union of two kingdoms, in the hands of one King, written 1604.
- 2505 15. Articles of peace between K. Charles II. and the Governor of Tripoli.
17. Articles of peace between K. Charles II. and the Governors of Algiers.
- Vol. I. R 18.

18. Articles of peace between K. Charles II. and the States General, July 1667, with his Majesty's declaration, and articles of navigation and commerce.
19. Articles of peace between K. Charles II. and the French King, July 1667.
- 3273 Copie of a letter written by a Master of Arts of Cambridge, on the proceedings of the Earl of Leicester and his friends in England.
- 1691 42. Copy of a letter which the Lords of the Councell wrote to the King, touching the answer of Sir Edward Cooke, Lord Chief Justice, made to certain articles objected against him.
33. Copy of the petition of the Earl of Rutland and others to King Charles I. against the Scotch war; innovations in religion; increase of popery; bringing in Irish forces; ship-money; monopolies; patents; and long intermission of parliament, Sep. 1640.
35. Another petition to the same effect, signed by Earl Bedford and others.
29. Copy of a letter written by Sir Tho. Smith, Embassador of France, sent by him to her Majesty, touching a dispute by him had in the Court of France touching Calais.
- 3065 Collection of papers on affairs of state, containing amongst many others,
1. Reasons for declaring war against France.
 2. King's answer to the Presbyterian address.
 3. Abstract of the complaint against Sam. Pepys, and Sir Ant. Deane.
 4. Proceedings of the parliament at Oxford, Mar. 26, 1681.
 5. Deduction pour faire voir que sur les conditions offeretes par la France les repos être retabli dans le Christianisme.
 6. The King's speech.
 7. Diurnal proceedings in parliament, June 6, 1641.
 8. King's speech, Feb. 16, 1640, with the thanks of the Houses.
 9. Debate between the Lords and Commons on the word abdicated, 1688.
- 3083 The delivery of Dunkirke into the hands of the English, 1658, defended from the malice of libellers and enemies, by the Chancellour of France.
- 3660 Collection of anecdotes of English history, chiefly relating to Ambassadors and their reception, &c. from 1604 to 1674. (Q. ? written by Francis Aston, R. S. Secret.)
- 15 9. Eliz. Reg. Copy of a mynute sent to the Lord Lieutenants for levying 6000 men out of several counties for the defence of the kingdom, 1593.
- For levying 200 men in Guernsey and Jersey.
- Letter to Mr. Gilpin, Legat in the Low Countries.

Letter

- Letter to Sir Robert Sydney.
 Commission to the Earl of Cumberland to go to sea, 1597.
 Commission for setting ten ships to sea, 1597.
 Another for victualling 6000 men for three months.
 Another for 4000.
 A commission of lieutenancy to Lord North for the county of Cambridge, 1596.
 A commission to the Lord Keeper, for renewing of commissions of lieutenancy.
 A commission for Sir Thomas Baskerville to be commander of his Majesty's forces in Piccardie.
 To the Marq. of Winchester and Lord Montjoy, Lieutenants for Hampshire, for 450 men to be sent to the Isle of Wight, and several other letters respecting the raising men and money, 1596.
- 211 15. Reflections on the treaty between England and Spain.
- 4954 1. An index of the several treaties between the Kings of England and foreign Princes and States, kept in the fourth Treasury of the Exchequer, in the Cloyster.
 2. Bullæ Paparum, 46.
 3. Extracts of several records of pleas, temp. Hen. IV. and V. 49 b.
 4. Extracts of the process in a writt of error "inter Thomam Comit. Nottingham, and Thom. Com. Warwick, pro terra de Gower in Wallia," 52.
 5. The case of the Abbot of Bruyn about raising a charter, 55.
 6. Case of petty treason, 57.
 7. Excerpta ex Registro de Chicleley, 60.
 8. Ex Registro Sudbury, extract from the will of K. Henry VII.
 9. Testa de Nevill, 65.
- 211 17. A review of the ill behaviour of the Lord of Bucks at the French Island, secretly discoursed by W. F. an unfortunate commander in that untoward service.
- 15 13. The opinion of the ancient Doctors of the Law, whether a Prince may stay the goods of the subjects of his enemy, until restitution be made of his own subjects goods unlawfully detained.
 21. A letter from the Queen Regent of France to King James, concerning a Spanish prize brought into England by a French man of war, 1610.
 29. Several reasons whether France will rather adhere to Spain than England, and whether Spain will adhere to England before France; collected when the several matches were in agitation between England, and France, and Spain. A. D. 16.
- 346 2. Hermes, wherein the principal terms of state (much mistaken by the vulgar) are unfolded. This is interlined in an old history of the Bible in verse.

- 926 1. Forma d'una republica Catholica.
2. Disciplina domestica (Ital.)
- 3938 Advice to Frederick V. Elector Palatine, who was chosen King of Bohemia, 1619, and afterwards dethroned. (Written by his tutor.)
- 618 3. Legenda otiosa seria ludicra varia, or several tracts written by a Roman Catholic, about the unlawfulness of the oaths of supremacy and allegiance.
- 970 7. A short relation of the passages between Sir Arthur Haslerigg, and Mr. Collingwood, as also Mr. Stapleton on behalf of the common-wealth, touching the title of the manour of Elfrington, and other lands in the county of Northumberland, being an introduction to the late unparalleled riots there about his taking possession of the said manour in an hostile manner.
11. Extract of the register of the States of Holland of their resolution to aid the Prince of Orange when he was to invade England.
- 1851 A short diarie of the conferences and proceedings in the treaty at London, 1604, between the high and mighty Kings and Princes James of England, and Philip the III. King of Spaine; Albertus and Isabella, Archduke of Austria, Duke of Burgundy, &c.
- 1856 9. A discourse of the original and fundamental cause of natural, customary, voluntary, and necessary warre; the misery of invasive warre; that ecclesiastical prelates have always been subject to temporal princes, and that the Pope had never any lawful power in England, either in civil or ecclesiastical business, after such time as Britaine was won from the Roman empire.
- 1786 24. Questions propounded by Queen Marie, and answered by her counsell, touchinge the continuance of a treatie made by King Henry VIII. with the Emperoure and King of France, for maintenance of a quarrel betweene France and Spaine.
- 1974 Letters, relations, memorials, &c. 1668, (Germ.)
Sir JOHN PEYTON [Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower, and Governor of Jersey.]
- 2442 A collection of several instructions and directions given to divers Ambassadors, and other commissioners appointed to treat with foreign Princes about affairs of state, and also some things about the Island of Jersey, and Count Mansfield, in the time of King Edward VI. Queen Mary, Queen Eliz. and King James of blessed memory. This book was presented by Algernoon Peyton, grandson to Sir John, to King Charles II.
This vol. contains 70 articles, which are all entered separately under their proper classes.
2. Instructions given to Thomas Killigrew, being sent into Almaine to Frederick, the count Palatine, at Hampton-court the 27th of Jan. 1568.

5. Instructions given to Sir John Borthwick, Knight, sent to the King of Denmark. p. 53.
6. A memorial of the matter to be entreated at the colloquie to be holden at Bruges betwixt the commissioners of her Majestie, that is, the Lord Viscount Montague, Mr. Doctor Wotton, one of her Majestie's privy counsaile, and Mr. Doctor Haddon, master of requestes, of the one parte, and the commissioners of the King of Spaine on the other parte, made at Westminster the 11th of March, 1564, in the 7th year of her Majestie's raigne. p. 55.
7. Instructions given to Mr. Doctor Wotton, towards the Emperor, to remayne as Ambassador Leiger there, in the place of the Bishop of London and Sir Francis Bryan. p. 61.
8. Instructions for Sir William Paget, knight of the order, comptroller of the King's Majesties howldhold, presently sent to the Emperor. p. 62. b.
9. Instructions given to the 18th of August, 1580, to Sir Richard Morrifon, knight, whom his Majestye sendeth to the Emperor. p. 64.
10. Instructions to Phillipp Sidney, Esquire, being sent to the Emperor the 7th of February, 1576. p. 65.
11. Instructions given to Mr. D. Rogers, and Mr. Jenkison, being sent to Emden to treat with the King of Denmark's commissioners. p. 77.
12. A memorial given to Sir John Mafon, Knight, his Majesties Embassador resident in France, and Sir William Pickering, Knight. p. 73.
14. Instructions gyven to the Marquisse of Northampton, the Bishop of Ely, Sir John Mafon, Sir Phillip Hobby, Sir William Pickering, Sir Thomas Smith, Knights, and Doctor Oliver, whom his Majesty at this time sendeth to his good brother the French King. p. 75.
15. Instructions given to the Lord Marqueffe of Northampton and his colleagues, Commissioners, and Ambassadors for hys Majestie to the French King, upon occasion ministred by the letters of the said Ambassadors to hys Majesties Privy Counsaile, written the 23d of June, 1551. p. 78.
16. Instructions given to the Lord Marqueffe of Northampton and his colleagues, upon occasion of certain letters of the 26th of June, sent from the saide L. Marqueffe and his colleagues to his Majesties Privy Counsaile at Greenwich the second of July, 1551. p. 79.
17. Instructions gyven Sir William Pickering, knight, one of the gentlemen of his Highness's chamber. p. 80.

18. Instructions gyven Dec. 1552, to Sir Henry Sidney, knighte, one of the chiefe gentlemen of his Majesties privy chamber, whom his Majestie sendeth the French King. p. 81.
19. Instructions gyven to Mr. Doctor Wotton Dean of Canterbury and Yorke, Sir William Pickering, knight, his Majesties Ambassor, resident with the French King, and Sir Thomas Chaloner, knighte. p. 82. b.
20. Instructions given to Thomas Randolphe, Esquier, sente in especial ambassage to the French King the second of April, 1576. p. 84. b.
21. Instructions for Henry Killigrew, Esq; being sent into France, to supply the place of Francis Walsingham, Esq; her Majesties Ambassador with the French King, during the time that the same Walsingham shall be absent from the court of France, to recover his health from such infirmities as presently he is troubled with all, anno 1571. p. 87.
22. Instructions for Sir Amias Pawlet, knight, appointed to be our Ambassador resident with our good brother the French King. p. 37.
23. Instructions for Sir Henry Cobham, knighte, appointed to be our Ambassador residente with the French King, signed at Greenwich, 10 Oct. 1579. p. 88. b.
24. A memorial for William Waad, Esq; one of the Clerks of the Counsell presently dispatched by her Majestie's order to the French King. p. 92.
25. 26. A copy of her Majestie's letters to the French King and the Queen mother at the same, time sent by the said William Waade, Esq; p. 93.
27. Instructions given to William Waad, Esq; sent to our good brother the French King, in January 1586. p. 94. b.
28. Instructions gyven to the 21st of March 1550, to Thomas Chamberlaire, Esq; appointed to be Ambassador resident for his Majestie with the regent of Flanders, p. 111.
31. Instructions gyven to Armigill Waade, Esq; being sent to the Duke of Holzk, 15 April 1559. p. 128.
35. Instructions gyven the 29th of October 1575, unto Robert Corbet, Esq; being then sent from her Majestie, to the Governor for the King of Spain in the Low Countries. p. 142.
36. A memorial for ——— Pickman, one of her Majestie's captains at Barwick, being secretly sente to Sir Humphrey Gilbert, and others serving in the Low Countries. p. 146.
37. Articuli certam pecuniæ summam concernentes per generales inferioris Germaniæ Regis Catholici, status mutuo petitam à serenissimâ Elizabethâ Reginâ Angliæ.
Pro sustentatione militum qui in auxilium statuum mittentur.

Articuli

Articuli pro foederibus observandis, & mutuâ amicitia præstandâ, & pace servandâ, inter reginam & status inferioris Germaniæ. p. 148.

28. Instructions gyven the 12th day of June 1578, unto Lord Cobham, warden of our five ports, and Sir Francis Walsingham, Knt. one of our principal Secretaries, sent presently from us unto the states of the Low Countries. p. 150.

39. Instructions for William Davison, sent into the Low Countries the 29th of March 1576, given by her Majestie. p. 153.

40. Instructions given to Mr. Dr. Wilson, sent into the Low Countries into the States there, the xxist of October, 1576. p. 156.

41. Instructions given to Edward Horsey, Esq; the xiiiith of Dec. being sent to Don John de Austria, being then in the confines of the Low Countries. p. 158.

42. Instructions given to Mr. William Davison, sent to reside as her Majestie's Agent in the Low Countries, the 2d of August, 1577. p. 161.

43. Instructions given to Henry Earl of Huntington, President of her Highness's Councell in the North parts, and others, appointed by her Majestie to be of the said Councell, to be observed by them and every of them, May, 1574. p. 163.

44. Instructions given to Robert Coleshill, Esq; Christ. Hoddesden, and Edward Castlyn, appointed to take up the money lent unto her Majestie in Germany, the 26th May, 1576. p. 174.

45. Instructions gyven to Edmond Huggens, sent to the King of Morocco and Fesse, the xxth of April, 1577. p. 175.

46. Instructions for John Hastings, to be sent into Holland to the Prince of Orange, xxixth of October, 1575. p. 181.

47. Instructions given the viiith of June, 1575, to Daniel Rogers, being then dispatched into Holland to the Prince of Orange, by her Majestie's order. p. 184.

48. Instructions gyven to Mr. Robert Beale, dispatched to the Prince of Orange, the xvith of April, 1576. p. 186.

49. Instructions purposed to be sent by William Waade, Esq; from her Majestie towards Portugal, during the time of the interregnum. p. 188.

50. Instructions given unto — Shelly, sent unto the King of the Romans, at Westminster, the xith day of December, 1557, respecting the marriage of the Queen. p. 199.

51. Instructions by her Majestie the — of May, 1575, to Daniel Silvester, being then sent to the Emperor of Russia. p. 201.

52. Instructions given to Sir Henry Cobham, Knt. the — of July, 1575, being then sent from her Majestie to the K. of Spayne. p. 203.

53. Instructions given to Sir John Smyth, Knight, being sent from us to the K. of Spayne for our affairs, the xviiiith of Nov. 1576. p. 207

54. Instructions given to William Waade, Esq; being sent unto the King of Spayne, the 15th of Jan. 1583. p. 211.
56. Instructions given to the Earl of Bedford, Keeper of the Privy Seale, and the Lord Fitzwaters, being presently sent as her Highness's Ambassadors to the Prince of Spayn, the xiith day of March, 1553. p. 217.
58. Instructions for Sir Thomas Cornwallis and Sir Robert Bowes, Knights, to treat with the Scottish Commissioners, touching certayne spoyle done on the borders, as well by Scottes as Englishmen. p. 222.
59. A memorial given to the Bishop of ———, Sir Robert Bowes, Sir Leonard Beckwith, and Sir Thomas Challoner, Knights, whom his Majestie appointed his High Commissioners. p. 223. b.
60. Instructions for Sir Thomas Challoner, sent to the Dowager of Scotland, in February, 1555. p. 225.
61. A memorial of certayne matters committed to our servant Randolfe, sent to our good sister the Queen of Scottes, the xth of August, 1563. p. 226.
62. A memorial for Mr. Thomas Randolfe, sent by the Queen's Majestie to the Queen of Scottes, the xviith of Nov. 1563. p. 228.
63. A memorial delivered to Mr. Thomas Randolfe, being sent to the Queen of Scottes, in message from the Queen's Majestie, the 4th of October, 1564. p. 230.
64. A memorial for Henry Killigrew, Esq; being sent from the Queen's Majestie in message to the Queen of Scottes, the xvth of June, 1566, anno 8vo. Eliz. Regina. p. 232.
65. Instructions given to Henry Killigrew, Esq; touching the troubles in Scotland, being sent thither immediately after the great murders in France, in Aug. 1572, and the pacification thereof. p. 236.
66. Instructions given to Henry Killigrew, Esq; presently sent into Scotland, the 22d of May, 1574, in the xvth year of our reign.
67. Instructions given to Mr. Henry Killigrew, the 27th of May, 1575, being about that time sent into Scotland. p. 238. b.
68. A memorial for Nicholas Errington to repair to the King of Scottes, with her Majestie's letters, in answer to the letters of the said King, dated quinto Oct. 1579. p. 240. b.
69. A letter from the Lords of the Privy Counsaile to the Sheriffe and Justices of the county of Cambridge, requesting a free gift to the King, dated July 4, 1614. p. 240.
55. Declaratio eorum, quæ circa Mendoza Catholici Regis Legati missionem acciderunt, una cum responso ad ejusdem objecta contra suam Majestatem. p. 212.
- 2545 7. Avertimenti che si danno à Lodovico XIII. Re di Francia contro i suoi Ministri.
- 2752 10. Journal du siege de Buda, avec le plan.

- 3392 1. Journal of the campaign in Germany, in 1704.
- 3662 1. A relation of the wars between the King and Governors of Macassar, and the Netherlands East-India Company, in 1666 to 1670, translated from the Dutch.
- 4207 4. An authentic narrative of the campaign in Flanders in 1744.
- 4191 A collection of memorials, petitions, and other proceeding respecting ships taken from the Spaniards, Dutch, &c. from 1644 to 1655.
- 2752 4. The misleading of the common people by false notions hitherto, brought to light.
The hidden designs and erroneous principles of all malignant parties in the nation, discovered by the people.
The policy of foreign princes to hinder our union made apparent.
The unhappiness of the nation consists in our divisions.
How the peace and union may be established, is here manifested by the people; which great work seems left to be accomplished by them.
5. Request of the university of St. Andrew's to the King concerning government.
6. Letter giving a particular account of the taxes and government of Holland, 1672.
- 1934 10. An imperfect tract on ship-building, the Dutch and Spanish, and on confederates and friends.
- 4193 Papers chiefly relating to treaties with Foreign States (these papers are mostly without dates.)
1. Projet d'alliance entre le Roy de la Grande Bretagne, comme Electeur de Brunswick, & le Roy de Prusse.
 2. Plan du comte de la Marck, pour la Paix du Nord.
 3. Treaty between France and Holland.
 4. La situation présente de la constitution intérieure de ce Pais. (France.)
 5. Plaintes du Roy de Prusse.
 6. Agreement between the Kings of England and Prussia, for settling religion in several parts of Germany.
 7. Amitié ferme & sincere, entre sa Majesté Danoise, & sa Majesté Britannique.
 8. Plan pour la Paix du Nord.
 9. Plan projeté pour la Paix generale du Nord, à traiter à Brunswick.
 10. Extrait d'une nouvelle venue de Suede de main assurée.
 11. Copie de la réponse du Comte de Horn, à la remontrance du Comte de Freytag, sur le rappel du Comte de Welling de Brunswick.
 12. Plan de l'alliance quadruple.
 13. Articles secrets.

14. Projet d'exécution du plan arrêté par sa Majesté & par son Altesse Royale, pour procurer l'avancement de leur interets, & les avantages de leur Maison.
15. Notes upon several treaties.
16. Consideration sur le traité entre l'Angleterre & la France.
17. Memoire présenté par M. de Leathes, resident de S. M. B. à Bruxelles, à M. le Marquis de Prie, avec le Reponcé.
18. Extrait de l'alliance conclue entre les Rois de France & d'Angleterre, lors qu'ils se rendirent l'un à Calais, & l'autre à Douvres, pour detruire les Anglois Protestants, & les Hollandois. Les articles ont été tirés du cabinet du Comte de Sunderland.
19. Considerations sur le traité entre l'Angleterre & la France.
20. Manifest, declaring the opinion of the people and inhabitants of * * * *, who seeing all the present authorities diverted from their natural end, which is the welfare and felicitie of the people, have therefore endeavoured to defend their rights, and those of their countrie, against all tyrants and oppressors.
21. Copie de la lettre écrite par le Comte de Brienne à M. de la Burde.
22. Formula renuntiationis Regis Hispaniæ ad normam 4^{ti} tractatus Londinensis.
23. The first concept delivered by the Dutch Ambassador to the council.
24. The concept of the council delivered unto the Dutch Ambassador.
25. The concept of the Dutch Ambassador in answer to that given unto him by the council.
26. Concept of articles delivered to the Lord Nieuport.
27. A memorial or instruction to Lord Nieuport, concerning three-ships gone to the West Indies.
28. Mr. Thurloe's letter to the Lord Chancellor, giving him notice of a treaty going on between France and Holland.
29. Memoire Historique du Baron du Chatelar, dans l'affaire de Neufchatel & Valengin, depuis l'Ann. 1688, &c.
30. Projet d'une résolution à donner par les corps Protestants, à Ratisbonne aux Ministres Imperiaux.
31. Etat estimatif du montant des fonds employés en France depuis l'Année 1720, & des effets acquis avec les dits Fonds. & actuellement existans au 1 Janvier, 1727.
32. A treatise in French concerning the quadruple alliance.
33. Memoire de sa Majesté, pour maintenir & augmenter le bon ordre dans ses finances, &c. Dresde, Nov. 1, 1730.
34. An office-paper in French, concerning the title given by the Kings of England to the Czars of Muscovy, from 1559 to 1714.

35. Miscellaneous letters in French, German, &c. and some imperfect papers relating to treaties, &c.
- 3925 Copies and translations of letters from various parts of the world, concerning the news during the years 1690, 1691, 1692. This book belonged to Andrew Ellis, Esq; at the Post-office, London, and is supposed to have served for articles for a news-paper.
- 3929 Letters of news by Muddiman and Ralph Randall, collected by Henry Coley, Philomath. This belonged to Andrew Ellis at the Post-office.
- 3328 7. Various letters of news 1685, 1687.

ORIGINALS and COPIES of LETTERS and PAPERS,
chiefly tending to illustrate the HISTORY of ENGLAND.

The following volumes could not with propriety be reduced to any regular arrangement, therefore each volume is described as it happens to be bound up; by which some articles may appear not to belong immediately to this class, but they are in general entered also under the class to which they belong.

- 4149 1. **T**HE indenture of covenants of marriage agreed upon and executed between Edward IV. King of England, and James III. King of Scotland, for a marriage between James, Prince of Scotland, and Cicely, the youngest daughter of the King of England, 26th of October, 1474.
2. Instructions given to Mr. Pagett, the King's Ambassador, resident in France, touching a marriage moved by the French Ambassador, between the Lady Mary, and the Duke of Orleans; offering caution for the arrearages of penciones due; refusing to acknowledge how much and for what cause, unless the said marriage be first assented unto; what porcion demanded, and offered, what such doure as Mary, the King's sister had, married to the French King, being more in shew than substance, by C. m. Crounes, and growing of the said pencones; and also a complaint of great wronges done to us at sea by the French, dated the 29th of January, 1541.
3. Instructions given to Mr. Pagett, the King's Majesties Ambassador resident in France, declaring the French King's Ambassador's demand of porcion in marriage of Mary, the King's daughter, to the Duke of Orleans, to have the arrearages of the pencones due, and the pencion viagier, which is fifty thousand crounes yearly discharged,

charged, which the King conceiveth to be grounded, rather upon a desire of gain and lucre, rather than upon good amitie; saying, that the amitie should preceed marriage, which this demand held no conference with, and therefore referred to a more resonable demand, dated 12th of April, 1542.

4. An indentur of covenants agreed upon between King Henry VIII. and Mathew Earl of Lenox, for the surrendering of certain townes in Scotland into the said King's hands; and also that the said Earl shoulde procure Mary the young Queen of Scotts to be delivered unto the King, and the Earl to marry Margaret Douglas, the King's niece, An. 36 Hen. VIII. 1544.

5. An instruction given by the King's Majestie to the Lord Ruffelle, L. Privie Seale, the Lord Paget of Bewdefart, Sir William Peeter, Knight, one of his Majestie's principal Secretaries, and Sir John Mafon, Knt. his Majestie's Secretary for the French tongue, sent to treat and conclude upon a peace, and also to contract for the surrendering of Bolloyne, &c. to the French, and to have the young Queen of Scotts delivered to the King as his wife, according to a former treatie, rejecting the offer made of the French King's daughter, &c. dated the 10th of January, 1549.

6. Instructions given to the Marquis of Northampton, Bishop of Ely, and others, whom his Majestie now sendeth to the King of France, with order that yf the French King will not deliver the young Scottish Queen for his wife, then to conclude a marriage for him with Elizabeth the said French King's daughter, dated 20th of May, 1551.

7. Instructions given by the Queen's Majestie unto the Earl of Bedford, and Lord Fitzwateres, being presently sent as her Highnesses Ambassadors to the Prince of Spayne, dated 12th of March, 1553.

9. An inquisition, by comparison, of fundri reasones to gather what is meetest to be done in the matter of marriage between Queen Elizabeth and the Arch Duke Charles, touching his request on that behalf, 1567.

10. A discourse of Q. Elizabeth's marriage with the Duke of Anjou, brother to Henry III. French King, 1570.

11. The sum and principal heads of a conference at Westminster, touching Queen Elizabeth's marriage with the Duke of Anjowe, the French King's brother, Oct. 4, 1579.

12. Points of state considered upon by the counselle at Grenwiche, touching the present state of England to equalle Fraunce or Spaine, Oct. 6, 1579.

13. The King's letter, written at Newcastle to the Peers of England, and the Privie Counsell of the late Queen Elizabeth, for an addition.

addition of new Councillors, and discharge of the rest of the Peeres in the action of state, and a command to Lord Thomas Howard, of Walden, to supply the rowme of Lord Chamberle, in respect of the Lo. Hunsdon's indisposition of body, April 10, 1603.

14. King James's speech in parliament, May 1, 1604, touching the union of England and Scotland.

15. Certeyn articles or considerations, touching the union of the kingdoms of England and Scotland, collected and digested for his Majestie's service.

16. A discourse of the state of Spayne, written by Sir Charles Cornwallis, Ledger Ambassador there, 1607.

17. Another discourse by the same, to prove that a conjunction by alliance of marriage of England and Spaine, is the most safe, honourable, and profitable counse for both the monarchies, especially for Spaine. Dated September, 1607.

18. A letter written by Mr. Thomas Alured, a divine, to George Marquesse of Buckingham, about the year 1620, dissuading the match of Charles, Prince of Wales, with the Infanta Maria of Spaine.

19. A relation of the carriage of the marriages that should have been made between the Prince of England, and the Infanta Major, and alsoe after with the younger Infanta.

20. An acte of counselle recorded in the counsell table bookes, upon the proceedings of the Lords of the Counsell against Mr. James Whitlock, and Sir Robert Manselle, for that they had unjustly traduced and slandered the King's commission for reforming the abuses of the navie, and also censuring his Majestie's power and prerogative. At the Whitehall, 1609.

25. The King of Denmark to his Majestie, Aug. 14, 1606, from ship-board, concerning a supposed scandall touching the Countess of Nottingham.

26. A match propounded by the Savoian between the Lady Elizabeth, and the Prince of Piemont.

27. A discourse touching a marriage between Prince Henry of England, and a daughter of Savoye.

28. The copies of two letters, which Sir Charles Cornwallis writt to the King, being committed to the Tower for certain words, which he intended to have spoken in the parliament, 1614, which was suddenly dissolved without any thing enacted or at all concluded.

29. A challenge receaved by Mr. Edward Sackvill, Esq; from the Lord Brus, a Scottish Baron, who fought together in Zealand, 1614, where the said Lord Brus was slaine; and the letters that passed between them.

30. Mr. John Hoskins, the lawyer of the Middle Temple, being committed to the Tower for a speech spoken by him in the Parliament-house, writ this sonnet, intituled his Dream, being presented by his wife to the King's Majestie, 1614.

32. Sir John Digby, Vice Chamberlen to the King, &c. his commission or procuration from his Majesty, to negotiate and conclude a marriage between Charles, Prince of Great-Britain, and the Infanta Lady Mary, second daughter of Philip III. King of Spayne.

33. Considerations upon the treaty of marriage between England and Spaine.

34. A relation of all the important passages of the treatie held at Bruxells between the Ministers of the Arch-Dutchess, and Sir Francis Weston, Ambassador of the King of Great-Britain, 1622, about a suspension or deposition of armes.

35. A true relation of that narrative made by the Duke of Buckingham's Grace to both the Houses of Parliament, Feb. 24, 1623; as also all the supplements and additions made thereunto, either by the Prince his Highness, at that time, or by my Lord Duke himself, thence that meeting upon that occasion for and concerning the breach of the two treaties with Spain, touching Prince Charles, his match with the Infanta, and the restitution of the Palitinate.

3839

Copies of Letters.

1. An imperfect copy.

2. K. Hen. VIIIth's letter to his Ambassador the Bishop of Bath, at Rome, 2.

3. Card. Wolsey to Mr. Sampson and Mr. Farmingham, residing with the Emperor, November 6, p. 7.

4. Lord Legate to the Ambassadors at Rome upon knowledge of the Pope's election, 13.

5. Lord Legate's letter to my Lord of Bath, 26.

6. The King signifies to his Ambassadors his conclusion of peace with France, and gives them in charge to persuade the Emperor to do the *semblable*, and to set the French King at liberty for a reasonable ransom, &c. Sept. 8, 80.

7, 8. Card. Wolsey to Mr. Sampson and Sir Richard Farmingham, Aug. 31. 92.—Jan. 13. 98.

9. Card. Wolsey to Sir Tho. Bolleigne and Mr. Sampson, Ambassadors to the Emperor, 114.

10. Instructions to ditto, 117.

11. Instructions to Mr. W. Knight, Ambassador with the Lady Margaret, 120.

12—15. Letters to Mr. Secretary, Aug. 31, 1524, 131.—Aug. 7, 144.—May 28, 151.—March 5, 1544, 159.

16—19. To Mr. Secretary and Sir John Ruffel, 162—165.—Feb. 28, 169.—June 28, 1524, 171.

20. Instructions to Mr. Richard Pace, Secretary at Venice, 179.

21. Instructions to ditto relating to the Swizes, 187.

22. Letter to Mr. Secretary, 196.

4130 1. Certain letters of Robert Earl of Essex to the Queen, the Council, and others his honourable friends, with some of their answers to the same; with an addition of divers other letters of noble personages: gathered out of the collected writings of many worthy gentlemen, by M. K. With an apology for the Earl of Essex. 1603.

3299 1. The Council and Magistrates of Emden to Queen Elizabeth, June 30, 1570, complaining of injuries done them by her Majesty's ships, desiring an immunity for their people, and in particular desiring a pass for Captain Hajo Tickles.

2. Ludovicus (Duke of Wittemberg) to ditto, June 19, 1579, desiring leave for Peter Hoy, a musician, to go into England to inherit his brother's estate.

3. Albertus Fredericus (Marquis of Brandenburg) to Queen Elizabeth, Sept. 30, 1569, advice of ten hawks or falcons sent to her Majesty.

4. Georgius Fredericus (Marquis of Brandenburg) to ditto, Oct. 3, 1579, mentioning some hawks sent to her Majesty, and desiring a permit for his hawk-keeper to sell some of his own in England.

5. Ditto to ditto, Oct. 3, 1579, with a present of six hawks to her Majesty.

6. Duke Oliver to ditto, Nov. 20, 1580, desiring a recommendatory letter to the Duke of Saxony.

7. W. H. Envoy from the Earl of Leicester, to the Government of Emden, May 26, 1586, complaining of injuries done her Majesty's subjects, and desiring a speedy answer.

8. Hunne Edmonde's account of D. Bartholomew Clerke's salary in 1587.

9. The University of Oxon to the Council of State, Dec. 13, 1587, recommending the University to their care.

10. Queen Elizabeth to the State of Venice, March 7, 1594, advice of sending Octavius Niger to take his trial there, upon accusations lodged against him by John Bassadoni.

11. Ditto to the Duke and Council of Prussia, May 12, 1595, being an apology for some damages sustained by some of their ships in the port of Lisbon, upon the breaking out of a war with Portugal.

12. Howard (Colonel) Robert to Sir Andrew Henley, Jan. 15, 1660, relating to the affairs of his regiment, &c.

13. Narbrough (John) to John Butler, Nov. 25, 1573, advice of his coming up the river.

14.

14. Payne (William) to Dr. Stanley, July 31, 1580, advice of 50l. paid to his order.
15. Flavius Ursino (Duke of Bracciano) his passport given to Mr. Ericus Tilson, Oct. 29, 1587.
16. Christian IV. (King of Denmark) to Queen Elizabeth, May 22, 1594, in answer to her Majesty's letter, demanding restitution of the ship and cargo of Mr. Raymond King.
17. Montgomerie (R.) Major-General, and Major Bontine's certificate of the services of John Mychael, dated June 22, 1660.
18. Queen Elizabeth to the city of Hamburg, April 22, giving notice of her sending Henry Killigrew and Dr. Mont to the Assembly at Frankfort.
19. An account of an embassy from the Great Duke of Muscovy to the Emperor Maximilian, July 7, 1576.
20. Melissus Paul's petition to Queen Elizabeth for protection and safe conduct.
21. Of Dr. Becher's invention of drawing pitch and tar out of sea-coal.
22. Drake (Francis) &c. summons to a reference between Robert Henley and Robert Hitchcock, Oct. 1, 1633.
23. Cornelius Hibernus to Queen Elizabeth, petitioning for a benefice in Ireland, upon the merit of his conversion to the church of England.
24. Grimannus Marinus, (Duke of Venice) certificate for complying with Queen Elizabeth's request with regard to Octavius Niger.
25. Copy of Queen Elizabeth's conditions of delivering up Octavius Niger to the States of Venice.
26. Copy of some articles proposed to the Venetian Envoy for the safety of the said Niger.
27. Goldwin's (Christopher) petition to Queen Elizabeth concerning a cargo of salt belonging to him, seized in Ostend.
28. Ysabel (Queen Dowager of France, &c.) to Queen Elizabeth, Prague, April 24, 1577, empowering Baron Breiner to transact her affairs in England.
29. To Secretary Walley's desiring an answer to his former letter.
30. A Dutch letter.
31. Spanheim — to — March 28, 1704, concerning a copy of a catalogue of medals.
32. Certificate (signed) W. Treisor, Geo. Ent. Charles Scarburgh, given by the college to Dr. Downes of his skill in physick.
33. Copy of King Charles I. answer to objections against his coming to Westminster, Jan. 29, 1645.
34. Copy of a statute regarding Christ's Hospital.
35. Copy of another.

36. Downes, Dr. John, petition to King Charles II. for the place of physician to Christ's Hospital.
 37. Verdict of the General Court in favour of Dr. Downes.
 38. Reginaldus Cardinal Pole's licence to Wm. Gardiner to eat flesh in Lent.
 39. King Charles the Second's recommendation of Dr. Downes, to the place of physician to Christ's Hospital.
 40. The College of Physicians nomination of Doctors Hodges and Downes for said place.
 41. Dr. Downes petition to the King for said place.
 42. Same as No 40.
 43. Newman Rich. to the Bishop of Rochester, Aug. 1, 1682, in favour of Dr. Downes for the said place.
 44. King Charles the Second's order to the College of Physicians, Feb. 12, 1674, not to admit any person as fellow of the college, who has not taken his degrees in Oxford or Cambridge.
 45. An old physical bill, 14 Edward I. pro Mandragor, &c. from the records, by Mr. Rymer.
 46. An account of wages of the crews of several ships of war.
 47. King Charles the First's grant to Dr. Peregrine Short, of the place of Physician to his Majesty's forces in Oxford.
 48. Commission of Richard Billing (Charles II.) for a Lieutenancy in the Duke of Monmouth's regiment under Captain Thompson.
 49. Ditto of ditto, for another in the same regiment in Captain Matthew's company.
 50. King Edward the Third's grant of a salary to Dr. Jordan of Canterbury.
 51. Monck Sir George, commission of Lieutenancy granted to James Pembruge.
 52. Peterburgh (Earl of) Commission of an Ensign to Christopher Goade.
 53. Wyche (Sir Cyril) letter to ——— July 25, 1662, the current news.
 54. Teviot, (Andrew Earl of) Regulation of the coin, weights, and measures in Tangier, July 1, 1663.
 55. Belasyes Lord to the Duke of Medina Seli, Aug. 20, 1665.
 56. ——— to the commissioners for Tangier, Aug. 6, 1665.
 57. The Governor of Tetuan's pass granted to consul G. Estener.
 58. A writing in Turkish.
 59. Arlington Lord to Lord Belasyse, March 17, 1665-6. Several affairs relating to Algiers.
 60. Some sentences or names in Arabic.
 61. Norwood (Colonel) Henry's warrant to Francis Juke's for executing the office of provost martial of Tangier.
- Vol. I. T 62.

62. A petition to Col. H. Norwood, with his recommendation thereof to the court marshal of Tangier.
63. Copy of King Charles the Second's letter to the Court of Spain, Dec. 12, 1671, concerning 15,000 pieces of eight for the redemption of captives.
64. Middleton (Earl of) to Thomas Povey, Tangier, Dec. 2, 1671, relating to the affairs of Tangier.
65. Povey Thomas to Lord Middleton, Feb. 26, 1671-2, thanks for a gratuity offered him, &c.
66. Mordaunt (Sir) John, to John Luke, Mar. 7, 1672-3, enclosing a letter to Lord Middleton, Governor of Tangier.
67. Commissioners for Tangier (signed Anglesey, &c.) letter of credit to Lord Middleton, Oct. 16, 1673.
68. Ditto signed (Rupert Pr. Lord Craven, &c.) letter of credit for any sum not exceeding 5000l.
69. Ditto to ditto, Nov. 7, 1673, advice of sending 500 recruits to Tangier.
70. Ditto to ditto, Nov. 15, 1673, order for allowing a gunsmith to the garrison.
71. Ditto to ditto, Dec. 24, 1673, an order to compel Captain Car to pay some debts.
72. Commissioners for Tangier (signed Bridgewater, Craven, &c.) to Lord Middleton, Dec. 24, 1673, order for transmitting the muster rolls, and issues of provisions.
73. Middleton (Earl of) his warrant for summoning a court marshal, Feb. 10, 1674.
74. Commissioners (Craven, Arlington, &c.) to Lord Middleton, Oct. 10, 1673, on the arrears of the garrison of Tangier. Advice of 5000l. to be remitted thither, &c.
75. Middleton (Earl of) commission granted to Captain Robert Swanley, to command the Jason against the Dutch, May 27, 1672.
76. Middleton, M. (Countess Dowager of) claim to the court martial, Aug. 1st, 1674, for administration on the estate of her Lord, deceased lately at Tangier.
77. Taffiletto's Leguro to the Embassador Howard (in Arabic and Spanish) assuring him of friendship, &c.
78. Williamson (Sir Joseph) to ——— Whitehall, Mar. 1674-5. Advice of Lord Inchiquin being appointed Governor of Tangier, with other political matters.
79. Read Morgan, Mayor, and the corporation of Tangiers, certificate of the interest allowed for money, and the practice of that city in relation to the recovery of debts, bills protested, &c.

80. A copy of Edward (Hyde) Earl of Clarendon's petition and address to the House of Peers, in justification of himself, against the accusation lodged against him for his vast estate and mismanagement of public affairs (dated 1667-8.)
81. A copy of the bill of exclusion of James Duke of York, Nov. 1680.
82. A copy of the Lords protest (signed Bolton, Bedford, and eight more) against the negative put on passing the recognizing bill of King William and Queen Mary.
- 83, 84, 85. Three original letters of King Charles the First to his daughter Princess ———, with a letter signed P—— Dicconson, to Sir Hans Sloane, giving an account of the said letters, which are
1. Charles R. to Oct. 27, 1647, compliments from Hampton Court.
 2. Ditto to ditto, Oct. 27, 1647, compliments from said place.
 3. Ditto to ditto, Oct. 14, 1648, Newport, excuse for not writing often.
86. Letter from Gilb. Bishop of Sarum, about the installation of three foreign princes Knights of the Garter.
87. A fragment of a poem, beginning

Must killing of kings and princes to boot,
Be marks that the Pope is found at the root?

88. A charm for the ague and bite of a mad dog.
89. Two bills for medicines at some plantation, to the Negroes, 1726.
90. Copie d'un memoire presenté à my Lord Duc de Chandos en 1723, Envoye de Geneve, par le canal de M. Robert Tronchin.
91. Copy of a grant of certain lands by King Charles the First (4 A. Regni) to divers citizens of London, as security for payment of several sums of money borrowed of them.
92. List of great officers of state.
93. Exemplar Epistolæ Gulielmi III. Archiepiscopis, Ducibus, Marchionibus, Comitibus, Vice-Comitibus, Episcopis, &c.
94. Copy of the minutes of the House of Commons, Jan. 29, 1677-8.
95. Order for Major Salway, prisoner in the Tower, to have the use of pen, ink and paper, Jan. 16, 1663-4.
96. Copy of a speech (Q. James I.) to a new parliament, with the Lord Keeper's speech.
97. Several original letters dated at Pisa, Venice, Padova, signed Philip Williams, Richard Gay, Edward Fleetwood, John Patrick Carey, Jos. Kent, dated 1646 to 1649, giving an account of the state

state of affairs in England, supposed to be written from London, and with fictitious names.

98. A humorous bill of a sale by the candle.

99. Copy of the confession left by Mr. Hampden, with Simon Patrick, lamenting his engaging himself in the sentiments and principles of the author of the Critical History of the Old Testament.

100. Another copy.

101. Mr. Parker's bill in Chancery 1619. Imperfect.

102. Heads of articles against the Lord Chancellor, exhibited July 10, 1663, by the Earl of Bristol.

103. Account of French and Spanish galleons taken and burnt in Rodondello harbour, by the English and Dutch, Oct. 12, 1702.

4296 Copies of letters in Latin and English of Dr. Edw. Franklin, Chaplain to Lord Chancellor Bacon.

4101 2. Copies of papers belonging to the Duke of Somerset, Lieutenant General and Governor of France and Normandy, 1448, and 1449. L'an 1478—18 Dec. fut fait & escript ces livre en la lité de Londres, à la request de honorable & sage Homme, Water Bellengier, Natif de Dyeppee, Roy d'Armes d'Irland, de tres victorieux, tres hault, & tres puissant Prince le Roy Edowart d'Angleterre, quart de ce nom. Lequel livre c'est escript par Jehan Pelhisser Escollier de l'Universite de Paris, & serviteur du dit Roy d'Armes Irland. Lequel Roy d'Armes Irland, à este officier d'armes par le space de 55 ans & plus. Wants date.

4293 6. Elizabeth, Queen of Bohemia, letter to the Lord Marshall (original.)

4104 Copies of letters and state papers, chiefly from May 23, 1557, to Mar. 31, 1582.

1. A brief declaration made by the Burgomasters, &c. of Antwerp, touching the late enterprise against the said town, Jan. 17, 1582.

2. W. Herlle to the E. of Leicester, giving an account of shooting the Prince of Orange, &c. Antwerp, Mar. 20, 1581, and Mar. 25 and 31, 1582.

3. Mr. Thomas Cotton to the E. of Leicester, April 2, 1582.

4. Mr. Gilpin to the Earl of Leicester, April 9, 1582.

5. T. Cotton to the E. of Leicester, April 14 and 22, 1582.

6. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, York, Oct. 9, 1573, Oct. 10, 1573.

7. T. E. of Suffex to the Lord Treasurer, York, Oct. 26, 1573.

8. The Council of Calais to the Queen, May 23, 1557.

9. Lord Wentworth, Lord Grey, &c. to the Queen, Calais, Dec. 27, 1557.

10. Ld. Wentworth to the Queen, Calais, Jan. 1 and 2, 1557-8.

11. Lord Grey to the Queen, Jan. 4, 1557.
12. Declaration of John Highfield, concerning the besieging and loss of Calais, 1557.
13. Mr. Dale to the E. of Leicester, July 7, 1573.
14. Scheme for a militia in England.
15. Dr. Dale to Sir T. Smith and F. Walsingham, Paris, Mar. 22, 1573, to Mar. 31, 1577.
16. Tho. Wilkes to S. Walsingham, April 16, May 31, 1574.
17. Mr. Leighton to Sec. Walsingham, Paris, May 22, 1574.
18. Sec. Walsingham to Mr. Dale, May 23, 1574.
19. Q. Eliz. to the Queen Mother of France.
20. Mr. Waade to the Ld. Treasurer, July 28, 1576, to Mar. 3, 1576.
21. Sir Tho. Cecil to his father the Lord Treasurer, Buxton, Aug. 1, 1576.
22. Mr. R. Colshill to the Lord Treasurer, Cologne, Sep. 12, 1576.
23. G. Gascoigne to the Lord Treasurer, Paris, Sept. 15, 1576.
24. H. Cheek to the Lord Treasurer, Genoa, Sept. 25, 1576.
25. Sir Jo. Smith to the Lord Treasurer, St. Dye, Oct. 16, 1576.
26. F. Peyto to the Lord Treasurer, Milan, Feb. 1576.
- 4105 2. Sir H. Killigrew. Extracts from several letters in 1571.
1. Robert Earl of Leicester. Extracts from several of his letters in 1586 and 1587.
5. Extract of other letters of his (in the Paper-office) 1571, to 1587.
3. Sir William Ruffel. Extracts from several of his letters in 1587.
6. Valentine Dale. Copy of his letter to the Queen, Mar. 14, 1587.
8. Extract of a letter to Lord Chancellor Hatton, July 26, 1588.
4. Thomas Wylkes. Extracts from several of his letters, from Dec. 3, 1586, to Aug. 14, 1590.
7. Account of his negotiation with the States General in June 1590.
- 4103 1. Sir Francis Walsingham. A copy book of all the letters on state affairs sent or received by him in his first Ambassy to France, from Aug. 13, 1570, to Aug. 20, 1573.
2. Ditto of a second negotiation in France from June 1581, to Sept. 12, 1581, copied by Abraham Cobarne, 1602.
3. Copies of several letters of Queen Elizabeth, extracted ex Lunigii Literis Procerum.
4. Copies of three letters from Queen Elizabeth to the States General, 1597.
4127. J. Throckmorton's. Copies of his letters from Ulshing, from 1602 to 1616.
- 4126 Copies from original letters and papers chiefly relating to state affairs.
1. La Reine d'Angleterre ou Roy de Navarre, Jan. 22, 1560.

2. Occurrences at Paris in April and May, June and July, 1564, written by Sir Thomas Smith, Ambassador in France, from the original in the Paper-office.
 3. The Queen of Scotland to the Queen of England, from St. John's Town, June 14, 1565, from the original at the Paper-office.
 4. The Queen to Mr. Randolphe, from a copy at the Paper-office in Secretary Cecil's hand, July 30, 1565.
 5. The demand made by Sir Thomas Smith, and William Winter, of the surrender of the town of Cales to Q. Elizabeth, April 3, 1567, (copied from Caligula, E. V. in the Cotton Library, which book was destroyed by the fire.)
 6. Order of Council for confining Queen Mary in the Castle of Lochleven, June 16, 1567, (from the original Earl of Morton's Archives, bundle B. N. 35.)
 7. The Queen of England to the Queen of Scotland, June 30, 1567, from a copy in Sec. Cecill's hand in the Paper-office.
 8. Sir N. Throckmorton to Sec. Cecill, July 1, 1567.
 9. The Lord of Lethington to Sec. Cecill, July 1, 1567.
 10. The Earl of Murray to Secretary Cecill, July 2, 1567.
 11. Sir N. Throckmorton to Sec. Cecill, July 2, 1567.
 12. Sir Henry Norrey to the Queen, July 2, 1567.
 13. Sir N. Throckmorton to Sec. Cecill, July 3, 1567.
 14. E. of Morton to Sir John Foster, July 6, 1567.
 15. Sir N. Throckmorton to Sec. Cecill, July 7, 1567.
 16. Mr. Heneage to Sec. Cecill, July 8, 1567.
 17. Lord of Lethington to Sir N. Throckmorton, July 8, 1567.
 18. Sir N. Throckmorton to Sec. Cecill, July 9, 1567.
 19. ————— July 11, 1567.
 20. E. of Argyle to Sir N. Throckmorton, July 11, 1567.
 21. Sir N. Throckmorton to Sec. Cecill, July 12, 1567.
 22. The Abp. of St. Andrews and Abbot of Arbroth, to Sir N. Throckmorton, July 12, 1567.
 23. Mr. Jenye to Sec. Cecill, July 13, 1567.
 24. Sir N. Throckmorton to the E. of Argyle, July 14, 1567.
 25. ————— to the Abp. of St. Andrews, and the Abbot of Arbroth, July 14, 1567.
 26. Sir N. Throckmorton to the Queen, July 14, 1567.
 27. The Queen to Sir N. Throckmorton, July 14, 1567.
 28. Sir N. Throckmorton to Sec. Cecill, July 14, 1567.
 29. Sir N. Throckmorton to the Queen, July 16, 1567.
 30. Sir N. Throckmorton to Sec. Cecill, July 16, 1567.
 31. Sir N. Throckmorton to the Queen, July 18, 1567.
 32. Sir N. Throckmorton to Sec. Cecill, July 18, 1567.
- All from No 8, copied from originals in the Paper office.

33. Sir N. Throkmorton to the Queen, July 19, 1567.
From the original in the Cotton Library, Caligula C. I. fol. 18.
34. Sir N. Throkmorton to Sec. Cecill, July 19, 1567.
35. Sir Walt. Mildmay to Sec. Cecill, July 20, 1567.
36. Sir N. Throkmorton to the E. of Bedford, July 20, 1567.
37. The Queen to Sir N. Throkmorton, July 20, 1567.
38. Sir N. Throkmorton to the Queen, July 21, 1567.
39. The answer of the Lords of Scotland to Sir N. Throkmorton, ambassador there, July 20, 1567.
40. Sir N. Throkmorton to Sec. Cecill, July 21, 1567.
41. Sir N. Throkmorton to the E. of Leycester, July 24, 1567.
42. Abp. of St. Andrews to the Abbot of Arbrothe, July 24, 1567.
43. The second answer of the Lords of Scotland to Sir N. Throkmorton, July 24, 1567.
44. Barons of the parliament.
45. Sir N. Throkmorton to Sec. Cecill, July 25, 1567.
46. Sir N. Throkmorton to the Abp. of St. Andrews and the Abbot of Arbrothe, July 26, 1567.
47. Sir N. Throkmorton to the Queen, July 26, 1567.
48. Sir N. Throkmorton to the E. of Essex, July 26, 1567.
49. Sir N. Throkmorton to Sec. Cecill, July 26, 1567.
50. The Queen to Sir N. Throkmorton, July 27, 1567.
51. Sir N. Throkmorton to the Queen, July 31, 1567.
52. Sir N. Throkmorton to the E. of Leicester, July 31, 1567.
53. Sir N. Throkmorton to Sec. Cecill, Aug. 2, 1567.
54. Sir Walt. Mildmay to Sec. Cecill, Aug. 4, 1567.
55. The Queen to Sir N. Throkmorton, Aug. 6, 1567.
56. Sir N. Throkmorton to Sec. Cecill, Aug. 9, 1567.
57. Sir N. Throkmorton to the Queen, Aug. 12, 1567.
58. Sir N. Throkmorton to Sec. Cecill, Aug. 12, 1567.
59. Sir N. Throkmorton to the Queen, Aug. 13, 1567.
60. Sir N. Throkmorton to the Abp. of St. Andrews and the Abbot of Arbrothe, Aug. 13, 1567.
61. Sir N. Throkmorton to the Queen, Aug. 14, 1567.
62. Abp. of St. Andrews, &c. to Sir N. Throkmorton, Aug. *** 1567.
63. Sir N. Throkmorton to the Abp. of St. Andrews, &c. Aug. 20, 1567, from N. 34. Copied from the originals in the Paper-office.
64. Sir N. Throkmorton to the Queen, Aug. 20, 1567, copied from the original in the Cotton Library, Caligula, C. 1. fol. 28.
65. Sir N. Throkmorton to Sec. Cecill, Aug. 20, 1567, from the original in the Paper-office.

66. Sir N. Throckmorton to the Queen, Aug. 22, 1567, from the original in the Cotton Library, Caligula, C. 1. fol. 32.
67. Lord Herrys to Sir N. Throckmorton, Aug. 23, 1567.
68. Sir N. Throckmorton to the Queen, Aug. 23, 1567.
69. Sir N. Throckmorton to the Lord Herrys, Aug. 24, 1567.
70. The Queen to Sir N. Throckmorton, Aug. 29, 1567.
71. E. of Murray to Sec. Cecill, Aug. 30, 1567.
72. Sir N. Throckmorton to Sec. Cecill, Sept. 1, 1567.
- The foregoing are chiefly from occurrences in Scotland, the originals in the Paper Office.
73. Charles ——— à la Reine d'Angleterre, July 16, 1567.
74. Catherine ——— à la Reine d'Angleterre, July 16, 1567.
75. Sir H. Norrey to the Queen, July 23, 1567.
76. Bern. Hampton to Sec. Cecill, Aug. 7, 1567.
77. Articles agreed on betwixt the Earl of Murray, and the Lords of the secret council, and others of the nobility and estates of Scotland.
78. The oathe made by the Earl of Murray at the acceptation of his regentcy, from originals at the Paper-Office.
79. Un escrit présenté aux Conceillers de la Reine d'Angleterre, par l'Evesque de Rennes, Ambassadeur du Roy tres Chrestien, Sept. 28, 1568, ex Archiv. Royal.
80. Letter from Mr. A. Douglas to the Queen of Scotland, ex Bibl. Cotton, Caligula B. IV.
81. The fown of all that conference that was betwixt the Earl of Mortoun, John Durie, & Mr. Blacanquell, and the chief thing they hard of him whereof they can remember, that day that the said Earl suffered, July 2, 1581.
82. Responſe au meſſage d'Evesque de Rennes, Sept. 30, 1568, ex Archiv. Royal.
83. The ſame in Engliſh.
84. Sir F. Inglefield to the Dutches of Feria, May 17, 1570, from the originals in the Paper-Office.
85. Memoire touchant les troubles en France.
86. Inſtructio Reg. Eliz. Doctōri Helmero Duerken, Joh. Kuel, &c.
87. Oratio Emanuelis Alvari, Oratoris Regis Luſitaniæ manū propria ſcripta.
88. Q. Eliz. to K. James, Greenwich, June 2, 1586, ex Bibl. Fac. Jur. Edinb. A. 1. 34, N. 3.
89. The reſſons given by the Parliament annent her Maſteſties declaring of a ſucceſſion, ex Bibl. Fac. Jur. Edinb. A. 1. 34, N. 29.
- 2177 10. Copy of a letter ſent from the Great Turke to the Queen's Maſteſtie, Anno Mahometis, 973.
11. The Paſſgrave's answer to the French King's Ambaſſador.

Tran-

Transcripts and Extracts from the Manuscript Papers of Ant. Bacon, Esq;
in the Library of his Grace the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, by
Dr. Birch. 16 vol.

4109 V O L. I.

1. Instructions and ordinances by K. Ed IV. to the Bp. of Roch. and E. Rivers for the education of his son, 3.
2. A copy of the device for the alteration of religion, at the first year of the Queen, 11.
3. Sir Tho. Smith, ambassador to France, letter to Q. Eliz. June 29, 1567, 17.
4. Instructions to Sir Tho. Smith, June 3, 1566, 57.
5. Letters from Sir Tho. Smith and Sir Henry Norris, from Paris, to the Queen, May 31, 1567, 65.
6. Instructions to Sir Tho. Smith, Knt. 95.
7. A brief account of the whole charges of building Gorchambury, the seat of Sir Nicholas Bacon, 118.
8. Date of the excommunication of Q. Eliz. Mar. 5, 1569, 119.
9. The charges expended at Gorchambury, by reason of her Majesty's coming there, Saturday, May 18, 1577, before supper, and continuing until Wednesday following after dinner, 119.
Summa totalis of all expences, besides a cup presented to the Queen's Majesty, 577l. 6s. 7d. 4.
Besides 25 bucks and 2 faggots.
10. Titles of three letters, 121.
11. Letter from Mr. Francis Bacon, from Gray's Inn, to Mr. Doyley, at Paris, July 11, 1580, 121.
12. Two letters from Sir Francis Walsingham to Mr. Anthony Bacon, Aug. 1 and 19, 1580, 123.
13. Titles of several letters, &c. 125.
14. Rental of the lands of Mr. Ant. Bacon, 1579, 126.
15. Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Mr. Anth. Bacon, March 25, 1581, 127.
16. Letters of Mr. Nic. Faunt, 129.
17. Letter from Queen Eliz. to Philip II. of Spain, Jan. 14, 1583, 324.
18. Mr. Ch. Merbury to Mr. Bacon, Nov. 23, 1583, and Jan. 16, 325.
19. Advertisem. from sundry parts, May 28, 1583, 323.
20. Rob. E. of Leic. to Mr. Bacon, Oct. 10, 1583, 327.
21. Hugh Mansell to Mr. Bacon, Dec. 13, 1583, 328.
22. Tho. Merbury to Mr. Bacon, Feb. 27, 1584, 329.
23. Ant. Bacon to his brother, Feb. 12, 1584, 330.
24. Hugh Mansell to Mr. Bacon, May 25, 1585, 332.
25. Bp. Whitgift to Mr. Bacon, May 10, 1585, 332.
26. Letter of Sir Fran. Walsingham to Mr. Bacon, 333.
27. Mr. W. Fenner to Mr. Bacon, 337.
28. King of Scots to Q. Eliz. Jan. 26, 1586, 337.
29. Another, Aug. 5, 1588.
30. A. Champeron to Vis. Turenne, Jan. 24, 1586, 343.
31. Mr. Ward's remonstrative remonstrance at the alarm of the Spaniards approach, June 27, 1588, to Aug. 17, 1589.
32. Letters of Mr. Allen to Mr. Bacon, 347.
33. W. Fenner to Mr. Bacon, July 28, 1589, &c.
34. Letters from the Lord Treasurer to Mr. Edw. Grimston, in France, Jan. 30, 1590, to May 5, 1591.
35. Some papers of notes, by Dr. Birch, for his edition of Lord Bacon's works.
2. A series of letters from Mr. Anth. Standon, prisoner at Bourdeaux, some of which are disguised under the name of Andrew Sandal, April 8 to Dec. 1591, 2.
(The second letter gives an account of himself.)
3. Instructions for Mr. Standon, probably by Lord Burghley, 47.
4. Mr. Edw. Hobby to Mr. Bacon, Feb. 6, 1591, 48.
5. Mr. F. Bacon to Lady Bacon, his mother, Feb. 18, 1591, 50.
6. Lady Bacon to her son Anthony, Feb. ult. 1591, 50.
7. Sir Edw. Hoby to Mr. Bacon, March 2, 1591, 52.
8. Mr. Standon to Ant. Bacon, April 15, 1592, 52.
9. Lady Bacon to Ant. Bacon, May 21, 1592, 58.
10. Mr. Allen to Mr. Bacon, May 21, 1592, 59.
11. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, June 29, May 29, 1592, 59.
12. Mr. Standon to Mr. Bacon, June 14, 1592, 62.
13. Mr. Edw. Stanhope to Mr. Bacon his cousin, June 12, 1592, 66.
14. Mr. E. Standon to his brother A. June 30, 1592, 66.
15. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, July 24, 1592, 68.
16. Sir Edw. Stafford to Mr. Bacon, July 30, 1592, 70.
17. Capt. Allen to Mr. Bacon, July 25, 1592, 72.
18. George Jenkell to A. Bacon, Aug. 15, 1592, 75.
19. Posthumous Hobby to Mr. Bacon, Aug. 4, 1592, 76.
20. Nic. Faunt to Mr. Bacon, Aug. 31, 1592, 77.
21. George Jenkell to Mr. Bacon, Sept. 12, 1592, 79.
22. Morgan Colman to Mr. Bacon, Ap. 12, Sept. 8, 23, 1592, 81.
23. John Clarke, mayor of St. Alban's, to Mr. Bacon, Sept. 30, 1592, 87.
24. Mr. Standon to Mr. Bacon, Sept. 8, 1592, 88.
25. Nic. Faunt to Mr. Bacon, Sept. 10, 1592, 101.
26. Tho. Johnson, to Mr. Bacon, Sept. 7, 1592, 103.
27. K. of Denmark to Q. Eliz. July 21, 1592, 106.
28. Edw. Jones to Mr. Bacon, Sept. 12, 1592, 109.
29. Anthony Standon to his brother Edmund, 111.
30. A. Standon to Mr. Bacon, Sep. 30, Oct. 22, 1592, 116.
31. John Clarke to Mr. Bacon, Oct. 17, 1592, 121.
32. Mr. Daneau to Mr. Bacon, Sept. 17, 1592, 121.
33. M. de Bruth to Mr. Bacon, Oct. 10, 1592, 123.
34. Francis Goad to Mr. Bacon, Oct. 1592, 125.
35. P. Hobby to Mr. Bacon, Oct. 7, 1592, 126.
36. Ralph Maynard to Mr. Bacon, Oct. 13, 1592, and Mr. Standon, Oct. 15, 128.
37. Robert Spencer to Mr. Bacon, 129.
38. Richard Cradock to Mr. Bacon, Nov. 24, 1592, 130.
39. E. Jones to Mr. Bacon, Nov. 22 and 27, 1592, 131.
40. Morgan Colman to Mr. Bacon, Nov. 13, 1592, 133.
41. Edw. Jones to Mr. Bacon, Nov. 8, 1592, 134.
42. H. Maynard to Mr. Bacon, Nov. 4, 1592, 136.
43. Mr. Wybourn to Mr. Bacon, Nov. 1, 1592, 137.
44. Mr. Faunt to Mr. Bacon, Nov. 11, 17, 22, 1592, 131.
45. M. de Bruth to Mr. Bacon, Dec. 10, 1592, 150.
46. Morgan Colman to Mr. Bacon, Dec. 20, 1592, 150.
47. Edw. Jones to Mr. Bacon, Dec. 22, 1592, 152.
48. N. Faunt to Mr. Bacon, Dec. 8, 1592, 153.
49. Capt. Allen to Mr. Bacon, Jan. 26, 1592, 158.
50. Mr. Bacon to Sir Rob. Cecil, Jan. 27, 1592, 159.
51. Morgan Colman to Mr. Bacon, Feb. 22, 1592, 160.
52. G. Hervey to Mr. Bacon, Feb. 24, 1592, 162.

4110 V O L. II.

1. Letter from Lord Treasurer Burghley to Mr. Edward Grimston, Apr. 8, 1591.

Vol. I.

U

53.

53. Edw. Standon to Mr. Bacon, March 2, 1592, 162.
 54. Edw. Bacon to his brother Ant. March 7, 1592, 163.
 55. A. Bacon to Mr. Standon, March 14, 1592, 164.
 56. Pope Blount to Ant. Bacon, Friday, 1592, 169.
 57. A memorial to Protestants on the 5th of Nov. being a more full discovery of some particulars relating to that happy deliverance of London, 1713.—This is a printed pamphlet, but placed here because it gives some account of Mr. Ant. Standon, who wrote many of the letters in this volume.

4111

V O L. III.

1. Mr. Codere to A. Bacon, Jan. 1593, 1.
 2. N. Maziecs to Mr. Bacon, Jan. 20, 1592-3, 1.
 3. Lady Bacon to Ant. Bacon, Jan. 23, 1592-3, 3.
 4. M. Gaulier to Mr. Bacon, Jan. 23, 1592-3, 3.
 5. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, Jan. 25, 1592-3, 4.
 6. Lady Thurstone to Q. Eliz. Jan. 1593, 5.
 7. A. Bacon to Lady Bacon, March 25, 1593, 6.
 8. Sir Tho. Cecil to Sir Tho. Egerton, Mar. 27, 1593, 8.
 9. Mr. Bacon to Ant. Standon, Ap. 3, 1593, 9.
 10. Mr. B con to alderman Spencer, Ap. 5, 1593, 10.
 11. Ld. Keep. Puckering to Sir H. Cooke, Ap. 9, 1593, 11.
 12. Edm. Palmer to Mr. A. Bacon, Ap. 12, 1593, 13.
 Intelligence from Spain.
 13. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, Ap. 15, 1593, 17.
 14. A. Bacon to his mother, Ap. 15 and 16, 1593, 18.
 15. Mr. F. Bacon to the Earl of Essex, Ap. 1593, 21.
 16. Francis Goad to Mr. Bacon, May 1, 7, 1593, 22.
 17. Sir F. Allen to A. Bacon, May 16, 1593, 25.
 18. John Clapham to A. Bacon, May 18, 1593, 27.
 19. A. Bacon to Borbidge, May 21, 1593, 28.
 20. A. Bacon to the Lord Treasurer, May 21, 1593, 28.
 21. Mr. Saltonstall to Mr. A. Bacon, May 21, 1593, 29.
 22. A. Bacon to his mother, May 22, 1593, 30.
 23. A. Bacon to Sir H. Killigrew, May 24, 1593, 31.
 24. Sir H. Killigrew's answer, 32.
 25. A. Bacon to Lady Pawlet, May 24, 1593, 32.
 26. Lady Bacon to Ant. Bacon, May 25, 1593, 33.
 27. Capt. Goade to A. Bacon, May 25, 1593, 33.
 28. A. Bacon to his mother, May 28, 1593, 37.
 29. N. Faunt to Ant. Bacon, May 30, 1593, 38.
 30. A. Standon to A. Bacon, June 2, 1593, 41.
 31. N. Faunt to A. Bacon, June 2, 1593, 44.
 32. A. Bacon to his mother, June 2, 1593, 45.
 33. A. Standon to N. Faunt, June 12, 1593, 47.
 34. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, June 4, 1593, 49.
 35. A. Bacon to Sir H. Killigrew, June 5, 1593, 49.
 36. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, June 5, 1593, 50.
 37. A. Bacon to his mother, June 8, 1593, 51.
 38. A. Bacon to Alderman Spencer, June 12, 1593, 52.
 39. A. Bacon to the Earl of Essex, June 13, 1593, 53.
 40. A. Bacon to L. Treas. Burghley, June 13, 1593, 55.
 41. A. Standon to the Earl of Essex, June 14, 1593, 55.
 42. A. Bacon to Ald. Spencer, June 14, 1593, 56.
 43. A. Bacon to his mother, June 15, 1593, 57.
 44. A. Bacon to Ald. Spencer, June 13, 1593, 59.
 45. E. Standon to A. Bacon, June 19, 1593, 59.
 46. A. Standon to A. Bacon, June 20, 1593, 61.
 47. H. Maynard to A. Bacon, June 19, 1593, 64.
 48. A. Bacon to Ald. Spencer, June 26, 1593, 65.
 49. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, June 26, 1593, 66.
 50. M. Colman to A. Bacon, June 27, 1593, 66.
 51. A. Standon to the E. of Essex, June 19, 1593, 67.
 52. A. Rolston to A. Bacon, June 29, 1593, 70.
 53. A. Bacon to his brother Sir Nicholas Bacon, July 2, 1593, 72.
 54. A. Standon to the E. of Essex, July 4, 1593, 73.
 55. A. Bacon to ald. Spencer, July 5, 12, 1593, 74.
 56. W. Poyntz to F. Bacon, July 8, 1593, 77.
 57. A. Standon to the E. of Essex, July 10, 1593, 78.
 58. R. Bowes ambassador in Scotland to the E. of Essex, July 11, 79.
 59. E. Standon to Mr. Smith, sec. to the E. of Essex, July 17, 84.
 60. A. Bacon to Sir N. Bacon, July 17, 1593, 85.
 61. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, 86.
 62. A. Bacon to Mr. Smith, July 18, 1593, 87.
 63. A. Bacon to his mother, July 18, 1593, 88.
 64. Capt. Goade to A. Bacon, July 20, 1593, 90.
 65. A. Bacon to ald. Spencer, July 23, 1593, 91.
 66. A. Bacon to his mother, July 23, 1593, 92.
 67. A. Standon to the E. of Essex, July 27, 1593, 93.
 68. A. Bacon to Sir N. Bacon, July 28, 1593, 94.
 69. A. Standon to A. Bacon, July 30, 1593, 95.
 70. T. Drury to A. Bacon, Aug. 1, 1593, 96.
 71. A. Bacon to Mich. Hicket, sec. to the Ld. Treasurer, Aug. 2, 1593, 99.
 72. A. Bacon to Sir N. Bacon, Aug. 4, 1593, 100.
 73. E. Standon to A. Standon, Aug. 4, 1593, 101.
 74. A. Standon to Lord Burghley, Aug. 6, 1593, 103.
 75. A. Standon probably to R. Cecil, A. 6, 1593, 106.
 76. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, Aug. 9, 1593, 107.
 77. Ald. Spencer to A. Bacon, Aug. 9, 1593, 109.
 78. A. Bacon to ald. Spencer, Aug. 10, 1593, 110.
 79. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, Aug. 10, 1593, 111.
 80. Alderman Ratcliffe to Ant. Standon, Aug. 11, 1593, 112.
 81. Ald. Spencer to A. Bacon, Aug. 11, 1593, 116.
 82. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Aug. 15, 1593, 117.
 83. A. Bacon to Mr. Wyborn, Aug. 15, 1593, 118.
 84. A. Bacon to his mother, Aug. 15, 1593, 118.
 85. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Aug. 18, 20, 1593, 120.
 86. A. Standon to J. Lawfon, 123.
 87. Theo. Beza to A. Bacon, Aug. 20, 1593, 123.
 88. N. Trott to Fr. Bacon, Aug. 20, 1593, 126.
 89. A. Bacon to his mother, Aug. 20, 1593, 128.
 90. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Aug. 22, 1593, 129.
 91. A. Bacon to Dr. Aclow, Aug. 22, 193, 5130.
 92. F. Bacon to N. Trott, Aug. 26, 1593, 130.
 93. Edw. Jones to F. Bacon, Aug. 26, 1593, 132.
 94. F. Bacon to ald. Spencer, Aug. 26, 1593, 137.
 95. H. Scroope to F. Bacon, Aug. 27, 1593, 138.
 96. H. Scroope to A. Bacon, Aug. 27, 1593, 139.
 97. Ld. Burghley to lady Bacon, Aug. 29, 1593, 140.
 98. E. of Essex to F. Bacon, 141.
 99. A. Bacon to lord Burghley, 142.
 100. Capt. Goade to A. Bacon, Sept. 3, 1593, 144.
 101. A. Bacon to ald. Spencer, Sept. 6, 1593, 144.
 102. A. Bacon to his mother, Sept. 6, 1593, 145.
 103. A. Bacon to Jof. Jackson, 147.
 104. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, Sept. 11, 1593, 148.
 105. A. Bacon to his mother, Sept. 11, 1593, 150.
 106. A. Bacon to A. Standon, Sept. 13, 1593, 152.
 107. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, Sept. 13, 1593, 153.
 108. J. Davenant to F. Bacon, Sept. 15, 1593, 155.
 109. A. Bacon to R. Spencer, Sept. 17, 1593, 156.
 110. A. Bacon to Sir N. Bacon, Sept. 17, 1593, 158.
 111. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, Sept. 18, 1593, 160.
 112. Mr. Colman to A. Bacon, Sept. 21, 1593, 164.
 113. A. Bacon to A. Standon, Sept. 23, 1593, 165.
 114. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Sept. 24, 1593, 166.
 115. Mr. Colman to A. Bacon, Sept. 27, 1593, 168.
 116. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, Sept. 25, 1593, 169.

117.

117. E. of Essex to F. Bacon, 169.
 118. Lord Burghley to F. Bacon, Sept. 27, 1593, 170.
 119. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, Sept. 24, 1593, 171.
 120. A. Bacon to John Bing his tenant, Oct. 3, 1593, 172.
 121. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, Oct. 8, 10, 1593, 173.
 122. N. Faunt to F. Bacon, Oct. 11, 1593, 175.
 123. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, Oct. 14, 1593, 177.
 124. A. Bacon to Sir Fr. Allen, Oct. 14, 1593, 178.
 125. A. Standon to R. Kemp, Oct. 10, 1593, 179.
 126. A. Bacon to Mr. Weyborn, Oct. 19, 1593, 180.
 127. A. Bacon to his mother, 181.
 128. Sir F. Allen to A. Bacon, Oct. 20, 1593, 183.
 129. A. Bacon to Sir F. Allen, 184.
 130. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, Oct. 22, 1593, 185.
 131. F. Bacon to Sir F. Coningsby, Oct. 17, 1593, 186.
 132. Rob. Kemp to A. Bacon, Oct. 29, 1593, 187.
 133. F. Bacon to his aunt Cooke, Oct. 29, 1593, 189.
 134. A. Bacon to Mr. Smith, Oct. 30, 1593, 190.
 135. R. Kemp to A. Standon, Nov. 1, 1593, 191.
 136. A. Bacon to R. Kemp, Nov. 2, 1593, 192.
 137. A. Bacon to his mother, Nov. 2, 1593, 194.
 138. H. Gosnal to R. Kemp, Nov. 4, 1593, 195.
 139. F. Bacon to R. Kemp, Nov. 4, 1593, 196.
 140. A. Bacon to A. Standon, Nov. 8, 1593, 197.
 141. F. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Nov. 10, 1593, 199.
 142. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Nov. 11, 1593, 200.
 143. A. Bacon to A. Standon, Nov. 12, 1593, 201.
 144. A. Standon to E. Standon, Nov. 12, 1593, 202.
 145. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, Nov. 15, 1593, 203.
 146. A. Bacon to — Lambard, Nov. 15, 1593, 205.
 147. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Nov. 17, 1593, 206.
 148. Dr. Morison to A. Bacon, Nov. 17, 1593, 209.
 149. A. Bacon to ald. Spencer, Nov. 20, 1593, 214.
 150. A. Standon to T. Lawfon, Nov. 21, 1593, 215.
 151. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Nov. 21, 1593, 216.
 152. E. Standon to A. Standon, Nov. 22, 1593, 220.
 153. A. Standon to E. Lawfon, Nov. 23, 1593, 220.
 154. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Nov. 23, 1593, 221.
 155. A. Bacon to E. Standon, Nov. 26, 1593, 224.
 156. M. Colman to A. Bacon, Nov. 26, 1593, 226.
 157. John Castol minister of the French church in London to A. Bacon, Nov. 27, 1593, 227.
 158. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Nov. 15, 27, 28, 1593, 230.
 159. E. Standon to A. Bacon, Nov. 28, 1593, 236.
 160. A. Bacon to ald. Spencer, Nov. 30, 1593, 230.
 161. F. Bacon to A. Standon, Dec. 20, 1593, 239.
 162. Mr. Bowes to the Earl of Essex, Dec. 4, 1593, 240.
 163. A. Bacon to Dr. Stanhope, Chancellor of London, Dec. 6, 1593, 242.
 164. Ld. Scroope to the E. of Essex, Dec. 7, 1593, 244.
 165. Geo. Jenkell to A. Bacon, Dec. 10, 1593, 245.
 166. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Dec. 11, 1593, 247.
 167. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, Dec. 14, 1593, 248.
 This remarkable instance of the Queen's resolution was written in the letter, but afterwards erased.
 "This point only the Queen will have added, that if the King will not hear reason, which her ministers shall tell him, she will make him know both her strength and his own."
 168. Instruction to Dr. Morison, 248.
 169. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Dec. 20, 1593, 250.
 170. F. Bacon to Sir Fr. Allen, Dec. 20, 1593, 257.
 171. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Dec. 22, 1593, 258.
 172. A. Bacon to A. Standon, Dec. 25, 1593, 259.
 173. A. Bacon to Sir T. Allen, Dec. 25, 1593, 261.
 174. A. Bacon to A. Standon, Dec. 31, 1593, 262.
 175. F. Bacon to Lady Bacon, Dec. 4, 1593, 263.
 176. A. Standon to Mr. Rolston, Jan. 1, 1593, 264.
 177. Monf. Capel to A. Bacon, Jan. 28, 1593, 266.
 178. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Jan. 8, 1593, 269.
 179. A. Bacon to his mother, Feb. 1, 1593, 271.
 180. A. Bacon to A. Standon, Feb. 2, 1593, 273.
 181. A. Bacon to Dr. Atflow, Feb. 2, 1593, 273.
 182. A. Bacon to his mother, Feb. 5, 1593, 274.
 183. A. Bacon to Ld. Burghley, Dec. 31, 1593, 277.
 184. A. Bacon to his mother Feb. 5, 1593, 278.
 185. N. Trott to Baptist Hickes, [afterwards Viscount Camden] Feb. 24, 1593, 280.
 186. A. Bacon to his mother, Mar. 6, 93, 281.
 187. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, Mar. 7, 1593, 281.
 188. A. Bacon to Mr. Rival, Mar. 21, 1593, 282.
 189. A. Standon to A. Bacon, in cypher, with the reading interlined, April 30, 1593, 284.
 190. A. Standon to A. Bacon, April 6, 1593, 287.
 191. A. Standon to the E. of Essex, with the Earl's answer, 1593, 289.
 192. E. of Essex to Mr. Weston, 290.
 Loose papers in this volume.
 Brief relation of the arraignment of the Earl of Essex, and his execution.
 Copy of a letter from King James to the E. of Essex, dated Edin. April 13, 1594.
 Another to his Ambassadors at the Court of England, dated Stirling, April 20, 1594, and remarks by Dr. Birch.
 Notes on the use of collections of materials relating to history.
- V O L. IV.
1. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Jan. 1, 1693, 1.
 2. N. Faunt to A. Bacon, Jan. 22, 1593, 11.
 3. F. Bacon to Sir R. Cecil, Jan. 1594-5, 14.
 4. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Feb. 1590, 16.
 5. N. Faunt to A. Bacon, Feb. 11, 1593, 27.
 6. Guicciardini to the Earl of Essex, Feb. 11, 1593, 24.
 7. Sir Edw. Hobby to A. Bacon, Feb. 13, 1593, 36.
 8. John Colvil to Lord Weems, Feb. 14, 1594, 37.
 9. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Feb. 16, 1594, 38.
 10. N. Faunt to A. Bacon, Feb. 25, 1593, 41.
 11. Capt. Goade to A. Bacon, Feb. 25, 1593, 44.
 12. N. Faunt to A. Bacon, Feb. 28, 1593, 45.
 13. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Mar. 7, 1593, 47.
 14. Sir W. Keith to J. Hudson, Mar. 13, 1594, 50.
 15. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Mar. 19, 1593, 55.
 16. N. Faunt to A. Bacon, Mar. 10, 1593, 56.
 17. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Mar. 24, 1593, 58.
 18. Edw. Stanhope to Sir John Stanhope, Mar. 27, 1594, 61.
 19. E. of Essex to F. Bacon, Mar. 28, 1594, 61.
 20. Tho. Smith to F. Bacon, Mar. 28, 1594, 64.
 21. E. of Essex to F. Bacon, Mar. 29, 1594, 65.
 22. Roger Aston to James Hudson, Mar. 16, 1594, 66.
 23. A. Standon to A. Bacon, April 7, 1594, 70.
 24. A. Bacon to Sir Edw. Hobby, April 16, 1594, 74.
 25. A. Bacon to T. Lawfon, April 17, 1594, 75.
 26. T. Smith to F. Bacon, April 22, 1594, 75.
 27. E. of Essex to F. Bacon, 76.
 28. A. Standon to A. Bacon, April, 1594, 77.
 29. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, April 1594, 78.
 30. F. Bacon to Sir Rob. Cecil, May 1, 1594, 80.
 31. Sir Edw. Hobby to A. Bacon, May 6, 1594, 81.
 32. E. of Essex to F. Bacon, 82.
 33. A. Bacon to his mother, 83.

34. E. of Essex to F. Bacon, May 18, 1594, 84.
35. Fulk Grevill to F. Bacon, 85.
36. F. Bacon to his mother, June 9, 1594, 87.
37. A. Bacon to his mother, June 12, 1594, 89.
38. Fulk Grevill to F. Bacon, June 17, 1594, 90.
39. F. Bacon to the Queen, July 20, 1594, 91.
40. A. Bacon to his mother, June 22, 1594, 92.
41. Mr. Gofnell to Mr. Standon, July 2, 1594, 95.
42. F. Bacon to Mr. Provoft, July 3, 1594, 96.
43. F. Bacon to Mr. Proctor, July 12, 1594, 97.
44. A. Bacon to his mother, July 12, 1594, 98.
45. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, July 25, 1594, 99.
46. A. Bacon to Mr. Skinner, July 29, 1594, 103.
47. A. Bacon to Mr. Rolston, in Spain, July 30, 1594, 104.
48. A. Bacon to Mr. Jackson, July 30, 1594, 105.
49. Mr. Spencer to A. Bacon, July 31, 1594, 106.
50. A. Bacon to Mr. Lawson, Aug. 1, 1594, 107.
51. Ld. Keeper Puckering to Mr. Watson, 108.
52. Rob. Smith to A. Bacon, Aug. 7, 1594, 108.
53. Vincent Skinner to A. Bacon, Aug. 15, 1594, 110.
54. Edward Spencer to A. Bacon, Aug. 16, 1594, 110.
55. Lady Bacon to F. Bacon, Aug. 20, 1594, 113.
56. A. Bacon to Charles Hale, Aug. 24, 1594, 114.
57. F. Bacon to A. Bacon, Aug. 26, 1594, 115.
58. F. Bacon to Mr. Young, Sept. 2, 1594, 116.
59. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, Sept. 7, 1594, 117.
60. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Sept. 13, 1594, 118.
61. H. Gofnold to A. Bacon, Sept. 14, 1594, 119.
62. Sir R. Cecil to Mr. Cockburne, Secretary of State to the King of Scots, 121, and Mr. Cockburne's answer, Sept. 17, 1594, 122.
63. Mr. Balantine and Mr. Aston to Mr. Hudson, Sept. 29, 1594, 123.
64. Edw. Reynold's to A. Bacon, Oct. 1, 1594, 127.
65. A. Bacon to Mr. Standon, Oct. 19, 1594, 128.
66. Lord Burghley to Mr. Standon, Oct. 15, 1594, 129.
67. E. of Essex to F. Bacon, Oct. 23, 1594, 129.
68. Sir Robert Cecil to Mr. Lamb, Sadler, Oct. 15, 1594, 130.
69. F. Bacon to A. Bacon, Oct. 16, 1594, 131.
70. Letter from France, endorsed d'Edouard, Oct. 10, 1594, 132.
71. A. Bacon to A. Standon, Nov. 16, 1594, 140.
72. E. of Essex to Sir T. Allen, 141.
73. N. Trot to F. Bacon, Dec. 2, 1594, 142.
74. E. of Essex to David Fowles, Dec. 4, 1594, 143.
75. E. of Essex to the E. of Marr, Dec. 4, 1594, 143.
76. Sir F. Allen to the E. of Essex, Dec. 7, 1594, 144.
77. F. Bacon to A. Bacon, Dec. 10 and 13, 1594, 146.
78. A. Bacon to Sir Edw. Knight, Dec. 20, 1594, 147.
79. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, Dec. 25, 1594, 148.
80. Countess of Pembroke to Sir Edw. Whatton, 149.
81. A note of special services performed by Edw. Burnham, June 1577, 150.
82. F. Bacon to A. Bacon, 156.
83. A. Standon to A. Bacon, 157.
84. Mr. St. John to Sir Fran. Allen, Jan. 7, 1594-5, 159.
85. Sir F. Allen to A. Standon, Jan. 9, 1594, 159.
86. Tho. Edwards to the E. of Essex, Jan. 11, 1594, 160.
87. A. Standon to Mr. Gofnold, Jan. 13, 1594, 162.
88. Lord Weemes to the Queen, Jan. 14, 1594, 163.
89. Sir F. Allen to the E. of Essex, Jan. 14, 1594, 164.
90. Edw. Stanhope to F. Bacon, Jan. 20, 1594, 167.
91. A. Bacon to Sir F. Allen, Jan. 22, 1594, 168.
92. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, Jan. 24, 1594, 169.
93. F. Bacon to A. Bacon, Jan. 25, 1594, 171.
94. F. Bacon to Sir R. Cecil, 175.
95. A. Bacon to Ld. Henry Howard, Jan. 26, 1594, 176.
96. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, Jan. 26, 1594, 177.
97. Mr. Rolston to A. Bacon, Jan. 31, 1595, 180.
98. A list of the names of such English that are entertained by the King of Spain in divers parts, with their monthly stipends, 183.
99. Account of the counsils, by which the King of Spain's dominions are generally governed, Feb. 2, 1594, 185.
100. Mr. Petit to Mr. Yates at Paris, Feb. 10, 1594, 191.
101. Mr. Rolston to A. Bacon, Feb. 12, 1594, 192.
102. Sir T. Shirley to the E. of Essex, Feb. 12, 1594, 195.
103. Instructions donnees pour sa Majesté d'Escofe au Guillaume Stuart, Chev. Houleton, Embassr. vers Mrs. les Estats Generaux des Provinces Unies de Pais Bas, Feb. 19, 1595, 196.
104. Tho. Bodley to the E. of Essex, Feb. 14, 1594, 201.
105. Tho. Bodley to Lord Treas. Burghley, Feb. 14, 1594, 204.
106. Guicciardini to the E. of Essex, Feb. 18, 1594, 210.
107. T. Bodley to Ld. Burghley, Feb. 22, 1594, 213.
108. T. Bodley to the E. of Essex, Feb. 22, 1594, 218.
109. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, Feb. 24, 1593-4, 230.
110. T. Bodley to the E. of Essex, Feb. 26, 1594, 231.
111. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Feb. 26, 1594, 231.
112. T. Bodley to the E. of Essex, March 2 and 4, 1594, 231.
113. T. Bodley to Burghley, March 4, 1594, 235.
114. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, March 6, 1593-4, 238.
115. T. Bodley to A. Bacon, March 10, 1594, 239.
116. T. Bodley to Lord Burghley, March, 1594, 241.
117. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, March 14, 1593-4, 248.
118. T. Bodley to the E. of Essex, March 14, 1594, 249.
119. T. Smith to A. Bacon, March 9, 1594, 252.
120. A. Bacon to Mr. Rolston, March 23, 1594, 252.
121. F. Bacon to the E. of Essex, March 30, 1594.
122. R. Bowes to the E. of Essex, April 30, 1594.

V O L. V.

1. Sir W. Stewart to Mr. Ja. Hudson, Feb. 9, 1595, 1.
2. Sir W. Stewart to the E. of Essex, Jan. 9, 1595, 2.
3. Intercepted letter from father William Creyton to the General of the Jesuits at Rome, Feb. 10, 1595, 4.
4. Another to father Tyrius at Rome, 8.
5. Another to Cardinal Cactan, Feb. 10, 1595, 16.
6. A. Rolston to A. Bacon, March 20, 1595, 20.
7. Rod. Bradley to A. Bacon, March 25, 1595, 22.
8. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, March 28, 1595, 22.
9. Roger Aston to Ja. Hudson, March 28, 1595, 23.
10. Dr. Morison to A. Bacon, March 28, 1595, 27.
11. E. of Mar to the E. of Essex, March 29, 1595, 29.
12. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, April 1, 1595, 34.
13. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, April 1, 4, 1595, 36.
14. E. of Essex to the E. of Southampton, April 7, 1595, 39.
15. Sir W. Keith to Ja. Hudson, April 11, 1595, 40.
16. Lady Baker to A. Bacon, April 17, 1595, 43.
17. A. Standon to A. Bacon, 44.
18. T. Bodley to the Lord Treasurer, April 23, 1595, 45.
19. T. Bodley to the Earl of Essex, Ap. 23, 1594, 54.

20. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Ap. 30, 1595, 55.
21. La reponse des États Generaux au Col. Stewart, le 6 de May, 1595, 56.
22. Tho. Edmonds to the E. of Essex, May 6, 1595, 63.
23. R. Aston to J. Hudson, May 8, 1595, 68.
24. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, May 12, 1595, 70.
25. T. Bodley to the Queen, May 14, 1595, 71.
26. R. Aston to James Hudson, Ap. 16, 1595, 75.
27. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, May 16, 1595, 78.
28. R. Aston to James Hudson, Ap. 18, 1595, 79.
29. N. Trott to Mr. Davison, May 18, 1595, 80.
30. Ant. Perez to the E. of Essex, May 20, 1595, 81.
31. A. Standon to A. Bacon, May 20, 1595, 82.
32. Tho. Edmonds to the E. of Essex, May 21, 1595, 84.
33. Sir R. Cockburne to J. Hudson, May 22, 1595, 92.
34. Th. Crew to A. Bacon, May 22, 1595, 94.
35. Col. Stuart to Ja. Hudson, May 23, 1595, 96.
36. Chancel. of Scotl. to J. Hudson, May 24, 1595, 103.
37. T. Bodley to A. Bacon, May 24, 1595, 105.
38. E. of Essex to Lord H. Howard, 105.
39. T. Edmonds to the E. of Essex, May 30, 1595, 106.
40. T. Edmonds to the Ld. Treas. May 30, 1595, 107.
41. A. Standon to A. Bacon, May 30, 1595, 112.
42. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, May 28, 1595, 115.
43. Earl of Essex to T. Bodley, June 5, 1595, 116.
44. T. Bodley to the Earl of Essex, June 6, 1595, 117.
45. A. Standon to Lord Burghley, June 8, 1595, 118.
46. Lords of the Council to Sir John Hawkins, Sir Hen. Killigrew, and A. Bacon, June 8, 1595, and answer, 119.
47. T. Edwards to the Earl of Essex and Ld. Treasurer, June 14, 1595, 142.
48. A. Standon to Mr. Rolston, June 18, 1595, 131.
49. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, June 27, 1595, 135.
50. T. Edmonds to the Earl of Essex, June 22, 23, 1595, 135.
51. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, June, 1595, 144.
52. Col. Stewart to Ja. Hudson, 146.
53. Mr. Bannatyne to J. Hudson, June, 1595, 147.
54. J. Castol to A. Bacon, July 4, 1595, 154.
55. M. Price to the E. of Essex, July 4, 1595, 155.
57. T. Edmonds to the E. of Essex, July 9, 1595, 158.
58. Lord Chanc. of Scotl. to the Earl of Essex, July 12, 1595, 165.
59. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, July 16, 1595, 167.
60. Mr. Rolston to A. Bacon, July 19, 1595, 167.
61. A. Perez to Jacomo Mareneo, July 21, 1595.
62. A. Perez to the Earl of Essex, June, 1595.
63. D. of Bouillon to the E. of Essex, July 22, 1595, 177.
64. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Au. 2, July 24, 1595, 190.
65. A. Standon to A. Bacon, July 26, 1595, 191.
66. A. Bacon to Ald. Ryder, July 24, 1595, 192.
67. E. of Essex to Bevoir le Nucle, July, 1595, 192.
68. E. of Essex to the D. of Bouillon, July, 1595, 193.
69. A. Rolston to A. Bacon, Aug. 4, 1595, 194.
70. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Aug. 7, 1595, 196.
71. A. Bacon to J. Castol, Aug. 2, 1595, 196.
72. Godfrey Allen to A. Bacon, Aug. 2, 1595, 197.
73. J. Castol to A. Bacon, Aug. 3, 1595, 199.
74. T. Edmonds to the E. of Essex, Aug. 6, 1595, 200.
75. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, July 31, Aug. 5, 1595, 208.
76. T. Edmonds to the E. of Essex, Aug. 6, 1595, 211.
77. Sir W. Ruffel, Lord Deputy of Ireland, to Sir Roger Williams, Aug. 14, 1595, 212.
78. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Aug. 14, 1595, 214.
79. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, Aug. 15, 1595.
80. Otwell Smith to the E. of Essex, Au. 19, 1595, 215.
81. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, Aug. 20, 1595, 218.
82. M. de la Chaffe to the E. of Essex, Au. 22, 1595, 219.
83. J. Castol to A. Bacon, Aug. 24, 1595, 221.
84. James Hudson to A. Bacon, Aug. 26, 1595, 222.
85. Lord Burgh to the E. of Essex, Au. 27, 1595, 223.
86. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Aug. 28, 1595, 230.
87. Memorial of the E. of Essex to the Queen on the necessities for a defensive war, Aug. 31, 1595, 231.
88. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, Aug. 26, 1595, 235.
89. Epitaph on Ant. K. of Portugal, Au. 26, 1595, 237.
90. J. Castol to A. Bacon, Aug. 1595, 238.
91. E. of Essex to the Ld. Chancel. of Scotland, Aug. 11, 1595, 239.

VOL. VI.

1. J. Castol to A. Bacon, Aug. 9, 1595.
2. Letter from Rome, Aug. 11, 1595, 3.
3. A. Rolston to A. Bacon, Aug. 26, 1595, 5.
4. T. Edmonds to the Ld. Treasurer, Aug. 28, 1595, 7.
5. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Sept. 2, 1595, 16.
6. Letter from Edinburgh to the Earl of Essex, Sept. 4, 1595, 17.
7. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Sept. 9, 1595, 19.
8. Du Perron, Bishop of Eureux, to the King of France, Sept. 11, 1595, 20.
9. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, Sept. 12, 1595, 25.
10. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Sept. 19, 1595, 27.
11. Godf. Aleyn to A. Bacon, Sept. 21, 1595, 27.
12. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, Sept. 22, 23, 1595, 30.
13. D. Foulis to the Earl of Essex, Sept. 24, 1595, 36.
14. T. Edmonds to the E. of Essex, Sept. 25, 1595, 37.
15. J. Hudson to A. Bacon, Sept. 25, 1595, 41.
16. M. Servin to A. Bacon, Sept. 25, 1595, 41.
17. Sig. Bassadon to A. Bacon, Sept. 26, 1595, 44.
18. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Sept. 28, 1595, 45.
19. T. Bodley to A. Bacon, Sept. 30, 1595, 46.
20. J. Castol to A. Bacon, Sept. 1595, 48.
21. Godf. Aleyn to A. Bacon, Sept. 30, 1595, 50.
22. R. Aston to Ja. Hudson, Sept. 23, 1595, 53.
23. A. Bacon to Mr. Colman, Oct. 4, 1595, 54.
24. Sir W. Ruffel to A. Bacon, Oct. 4, 1595, 55.
25. Hen. Constable to A. Bacon, Oct. 6, 1595, 56.
26. M. Reynolds to A. Bacon, 59.
27. R. Sidney to J. Segrave, Oct. 9, 1595, 60.
28. Abp. York to the E. of Essex, Oct. 13, 1595, 62.
29. J. Castol to A. Bacon, Oct. 15, 1595, 64.
30. J. Segrave to Sir R. Sidney, Oct. 12, 1595, 65.
31. J. Bassadonne to A. Bacon, Oct. 17, 1595, 67.
32. A. Bacon to Sir W. Ruffel, Oct. 18, 1595, 67.
33. A. Bacon to T. Lawfon, Oct. 19, 1595, 71.
34. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, Oct. 21, 1595, 71.
35. Ed. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Oct. 21, 1595, 73.
36. O. Smith to the E. of Essex, Oct. 22, 1595, 74.
37. A. Bacon to Sir W. Keith, Oct. 23, 1595, 80.
38. N. Trott to A. Bacon, Oct. 24, 1595, 80.
39. Instructions of the Earl of Essex to Mr. Erefield, Oct. 25, 1595, 81.
40. A. Bacon to Sir W. Keith, Oct. 28, 1595, 83.
41. N. Trott to A. Bacon, Oct. 28, 1595, 84.
42. S. Bassadonne to A. Bacon, Oct. 1595, 85.
43. J. Castol to A. Bacon, Oct. 1595, 86.
44. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Nov. 4, 1595, 88.
45. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Nov. 5, 1595, 89.
46. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Nov. 4, 1595, 89.
47. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Nov. 5, 1595, 92.

X

481

48. Mr. Douglas to A. Bacon, Nov. 6, 1595, 93.
49. King of France to M. Bidoffan Gov. of Calais, Nov. 9, 1595, 95.
50. Godfrey Aleyn to A. Bacon, Nov. 9, 1595, 95.
51. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, Nov. 9, 1595, 99.
52. J. Segrave to Sir R. Sidney, Nov. 9, 1595, 101.
53. Ant. Myly to the E. of Essex, Nov. 8, 1595, 102.
54. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Nov. 8, 1595, 110.
55. Godf. Aleyn to his father John Aleyn, Nov. 10, 1595, 111.
56. G. Aleyn to Sir W. Spencer, Knt. Nov. 12, 1595, 114.
57. G. Aleyn to Tho. Harold, Nov. 12, 1595, 116.
58. G. Aleyn to Rob. Bowes, Nov. 13, 1595, 116.
59. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, Nov. 14, 1595, 117.
60. R. Sidney to Lord Burghley, Nov. 12, 1595, 119.
61. Letter from Edinburgh, Nov. 18, 1595, 122.
62. Letter of intelligence, 127.
63. Copy of two intercepted letters, by Dr. Hawkins, Jan. 28, 1596, 128.
64. A. Bacon to Mr. Colman, Nov. 20, 1595, 132.
65. E. of Tyrone to ——— Nov. 22, 1595, 133.
66. T. Edmonds to the E. of Essex, Nov. 24, 1595, 134.
67. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, Nov. 26, 1595, 137.
68. T. Bodley to Sir R. Cecil, Nov. 29, 1595, 138.
69. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Nov. 25, 1595, 147.
70. Sir W. Bowes to the Lord Treasurer, Nov. 29, 1595, 147.
71. Sir W. Keith to A. Bacon, Nov. 1595, 155.
72. Roger Aston to Ja. Hudson, Nov. 28, 1595, 157.
73. Names of such as the King of Scots hath made choice of for his council, Nov. 1595, 160.
74. T. Bodley to the Earl of Essex, Nov. 29, 1595, 161.
75. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, 164.
76. M. de Lomenie to the E. of Essex, 168.
77. French King to the E. of Essex, Dec. 4, 1595, 170.
78. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, Dec. 1, 2, 1595, Dec. 5, 1595, 171.
79. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Dec. 5, 1595, 176.
80. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, 177.
81. H. Constable to the E. of Essex, Dec. 7, 1595, 179.
82. R. Beale to the E. of Essex, Dec. 8, 1595, 181.
83. A. Bacon to Mr. Colman, Dec. 10, 1595, 182.
84. Mr. Steward to James Hudson, Dec. 11, 12, 1595, 182.
85. E. of Mar. to the E. of Essex, Dec. 12, 1595, 185.
86. James Petit to A. Bacon, Dec. 14, 1595, 189.
87. Rog. Aston to James Hudson, Dec. 16, 1595, 191.
88. Lord Deputy and Council of Ireland to the Earl of Tyrone, 193.
89. E. of Tyrone's answer, December 18, 21, 1595, 195.
90. S. Bassadonna to A. Bacon, Dec. 22, 1595, 196.
91. Instructions of the E. of Essex to Sir Henry Unton sent to France, Dec. 23, 1595, 197.
92. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, Dec. 26, 1595, 200.
93. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Dec. 27, 1595, 205.
94. French King to the E. of Essex, Dec. 28, 1595, 207.
95. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, Dec. 29, 1595.
96. T. Edmonds to the E. of Essex, Dec. 31, 1595, 209.
97. Lord Scroope to the E. of Essex, Dec. 1595, 211.
98. Q. Eliz. to the state of Venice, Dec. 1595, 213.
99. E. of Essex to the French King, sent by Sir Henry Unton, Dec. 1595, 214.
100. A. Standon to Lord Burghley, Dec. 1595, 215.
101. G. Alleyn to A. Bacon, Dec. 1595, 216.
102. Decipherment of a letter of G. Allen to his father, 218.
103. Fees of offices, 221.
104. Les accords par le Roy de France, l'an 1595, au Pape, 223.

VOL. VII.

4115

1. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon upon his return from his travels, Feb. 3, 1596.
2. Tho. Cartwright to A. Bacon, May 23, 1596, 4.
3. Lady Bacon to ——— Apr. 17, 7.
4. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, 8.
5. Sir R. Cecil to A. Bacon, 10.
6. E. of Essex to Gilly Mericke his steward, June 22, 1595, 12.
7. A. Bacon to the D. of Bouillon, 12.
8. A. Perez to Q. Eliz. July, 1595, 14.
9. E. of Essex to M. de Sancy, 1595, 15.
10. Memorial of A. Perez of things to be communicated to Q. Eliz. July, 1595, 16.
11. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, Sept. 3, 21, &c. 1595, 21.
12. E. of Essex to A. Perez, Oct. 24, 1595, 34.
13. A. Perez to A. Bacon, Oct. 26, 1595, 35.
14. Mr. Reynold to A. Perez, Nov. 1595, 36.
15. M. Piner to A. Perez, Nov. 11, 1595, 37.
16. J. Aleyn to his son Godf. Aleyn, Nov. 5, 1595, 38.
17. A. Perez to A. Bacon, Nov. 1596, 41.
18. Manuel don Lopez to A. Perez, Jan. 7, 1595, 42.
19. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, Jan. 1595, 46.
20. E. of Essex to A. Perez, Jan. 10, 17, 1595, 26.
21. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, 50.
22. A. Perez to A. Bacon, 76.
23. Translation of a Spanish letter of A. Perez to lady Rich, sister to the E. of Essex, Mar. 26, 1596, 75.
24. E. of Essex to A. Perez, 76.
25. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, 77.
26. Remembrances for A. Bacon, with the E. of Essex's answers, 78.
27. Ld. Hen. Howard to L. Burghley, 115.
28. M. de Villeroy to A. Perez, 1595, 119.
29. H. Gosnold to A. Bacon, 120.
30. H. Gosnold to F. Bacon, Apr. 2, 121.
31. H. Gosnold to A. Bacon, Dec. 15, No. 28, 1593, 123.
32. T. Smith to A. Bacon, Nov. 29, 1593, Nov. 9, 8, 126.
33. A. Standon to A. Bacon, 130.
34. N. Faunt to A. Bacon, 131.
35. A. Standon to N. Faunt, June 12, 134.
36. Sir F. Allen to F. Bacon, 136.
37. Receipt of A. Perez for 400 crowns, June 7, 1596, 137.
38. A. Perez to A. Bacon, July 22, 1596, 138.
39. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, Aug. 9, 1596, 139.
40. A. Perez to A. Bacon, Aug. 21, 1596, 140.
41. French King's letter to A. Perez upon his return to France, Aug. 26, 1595, 143.
42. E. of Essex to A. Perez, Sept. 16, 1596, 144.
43. A. Perez answer, Oct. 23, 1596, 148.
44. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, Oct. 27, 1596, 151.
45. A. Perez to Mr. Bacon, Nov. 23, 1596, 156.
46. A. Perez to the E. of Essex, Dec. 31, 1595-6.
47. J. Castol to A. Bacon, Jan. 4, 1596, 957.
48. F. Bacon to the E. of Essex, 1596, 170.
49. The contents of a discourse made by ——— master of Bailgays, put into Spanish, and presented 1596, 172.
50. Examination of Allen, taken Jan. 7, 1595, 1.

51. O. Smith to the E. of Essex, Jan. 16, 1595, 3.
 52. Sir Henry Wallop and Sir Henry Gardener to — Jan. 20, 1595, 5.
 53. E. of Tyrone and O'Donnel, to Sir H. Wallop and Sir Rob. Gardener, 12.
 54. Geo. Gilpin to the E. of Essex, Jan. 21, 1595, 13.
 55. Sir H. Unton to Lord Burghley, Mar. 4, 1595, 15.
 56. Sir Rob. Naunton to the E. of Essex, March 3, 1595, 37.
- V O L. VIII.
4116.
 1. Ld Willoughby to the E. of Essex, Nov. 20, 1595, 1.
 2. Copy of an intercepted letter written by an English fugitive resident in Spain, to a cousin of his, continuing at Rome with Card. Cajetan, received out of Italy from Dr. Hawkins, Nov. 25, 1595, 10.
 3. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Dec. 2, 1595, 15.
 4. Geo. Hungerford to the E. of Essex, Dec. 20, 1595, 18.
 5. Dr. Hawkins to the E. of Essex, Dec. 29, 1595, 22.
 6. Mr. Ersfield to the E. of Essex, Dec. 21, 1595, 25.
 7. A. Standon to A. Bacon, 28.
 8. R. Afton to James Hudson, Dec. 29, 1595, 29.
 9. H. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Dec. 29, 1595, 33.
 10. Rob. Granger to the E. of Essex, Dec. 30, 1595, 36.
 11. G. Gilpin to the E. of Essex, Dec. 31, 1595, 38.
 12. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Jan. 1, 1595, 43.
 13. H. Garnet the jesuit to Mr. Wright, Jan. 2, 1596, 44.
 14. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Jan. 1596, 47.
 15. Edw. Yates to Ant. Bacon, Jan. 2, 1595-6, 49.
 16. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Jan. 2, 1596, 51.
 17. Mr. Reynolds to A. Bacon, 52—An answer to the next.
 18. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Jan. 3, 1595-6, 53.
 19. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Jan. 3, 1595-6, 54.
 20. A. Bacon to A. Standon, Jan. 3, 1595-6, 56.
 21. Mr. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Jan. 3, 1595-6, 57.
 22. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Jan. 3, 1595-6, 58.
 23. The testimony of Robert Carlton, Gent. in the plot and practice and conspiracy of Tho. Crossie and others, Jan. 3, 1595, 68.
 24. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Jan. 3, 1595-6, 65.
 25. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Jan. 4, 1596, 72.
 26. Tho. Bodley to Lord Burghley, Jan. 4, 1596, 74.
 27. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Jan. 4, 1596, 84.
 28. A. Bacon to Mr. Gilpin, Jan. 5, 1596, 85.
 29. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Jan. 5, 1596, 87.
 30. Rog. Afton to Ja. Hudson, Jan. 5, 1596-7, 90.
 31. T. Bodley to the E. of Essex, Jan. 4, 1595, 93.
 32. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Jan. 5, 1596, 95.
 33. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Jan. 5, 1596, 96.
 34. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Jan. 6, 1596, 97.
 35. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Jan. 7, 1596, 98.
 36. John Smith to his brother, 99.
 37. E. of Essex to Ld. H. Howard, Jan. 7, 1595-6, 100.
 38. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Jan. 8, 1596, 101.
 39. E. of Essex to Fr. Davison, Jan. 8, 1596, 102.
 40. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Jan. 9, 1596-7, 105.
 41. S. Bafadonna to the E. of Essex, Jan. 9, 1596, 107.
 42. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Jan. 10, 1596, 112.
 43. A. Bacon to Ja. Collin, Jan. 10, 1596, 113.
 44. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Jan. 10, 1596, 114.
 45. Rog. Afton to Mr. Hudson, Jan. 12, 1596, 120.
 46. John Allyn to the E. of Essex, Jan. 13, 1595, 122.
 47. Godf. Allyn to the E. of Essex, Jan. 1595-6, 127.
 48. Mr. Wright to father Garnet, the jesuit, Jan. 1596, 132.
49. M. de Saldaignet to Ottw. Smith, Jan. 13, 1596, 138.
 50. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Jan. 5, 1595, 139.
 51. Mr. Hudson to A. Bacon, Jan. 4, 1596, 145.
 52. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Jan. 14, 1596, 145.
 53. A. Bacon to Mr. Colman, Jan. 15, 1596, 146.
 54. John Crossie to Sir John Fortescue, Jan. 15, 1596, 147.
 55. Sir John Stanhope to Sir W. Woodhouse, Jan. 15, 1596, 148.
 56. A. Bacon to Dr. Bancroft, Jan. 12, 1596-7, 149.
 57. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Jan. 16, 1596, 150.
 58. R. Spencer to A. Bacon, Jan. 17, 1596, 151.
 59. E. of Essex to the E. of Mar, Jan. 16, 1595-6, 152.
 60. E. of Essex to Col. Stuart, Jan. 18, 1595-6, 157.
 61. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Jan. 18, 1596, 158.
 62. Roger Booth to A. Bacon, Jan. 20, 1595, 161.
 63. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Jan. 26, 1596, 162.
 64. Villeroy de Neufville to M. de la Fontaine, Jan. 25, 1596, 164.
 65. Rob. Braz, and Walt. Ballanquall to the E. of Essex, Jan. 20, 173.
 66. Sig. Ferrara's memorial to the E. of Essex, Jan. 20, 1596-7, 178.
 67. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Jan. 20, 1596, 180.
 68. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, Jan. 22, 1596, 180.
 69. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Jan. 22, 1596, 181.
 70. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Jan. 22, 1596-7, 182.
 71. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Jan. 22, 1596, 184.
 72. A. Bacon to his mother, Jan. 22, 1596-7, 184.
 73. M. Castol to A. Bacon, Jan. 24, 1595, 185.
 74. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Jan. 24, 1596, 187.
 75. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, Jan. 24, 1596-7, 188.
 76. Simon Senhouse to A. Bacon, Jan. 24, 1596-7, 189.
 77. A. Bacon to Mr. Reynolds, Jan. 25, 1596, 190.
 78. T. Bodley to Lord Burghley, Jan. 25, 1595, 191.
 79. Mr. Hudson to A. Bacon, Feb. 26, 1596, 203.
 80. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Jan. 26, 1596, 204.
 81. Ld. Zouch to the E. of Essex, Jan. 26, 1596, 205.
 82. A. Bacon to the Earl of Essex, Jan. 28, 1596, 206.
 83. Mr. Afton to Mr. Hudson, Jan. 28, 1596, 207.
 84. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Jan. 29, 1596, 208.
 85. Remembrances for his Lordship concerning Dr. Hawkins, Jan. 29, 1596, 212.
 86. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Jan. 30, 1596, 213.
 87. Rob. Boothe to A. Bacon, Jan. 31, 1595, 214.
 88. A. Bacon to R. Naunton, Jan. 19, 1595-6, 216.
 89. J. Castol to A. Bacon, Jan. 1596, 217.
 90. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Jan. 1595-6, 223.
 91. Ja. Colvill to A. Bacon, Nov. 1, 225.
 92. Memorandum of Mr. Reynolds to the E. of Essex, 1595-6, 228.
 93. Sir Hen. Unton to the E. of Essex, Jan. 1595, 230.
 94. Remonstrances of the Sieur de la Fontaine to the Lords of the Council in England, upon the receipt of M. de Villeroy's letter, Jan. 1595-6, 232.
 95. C. de la T. omville to the E. of Essex, Jan. 1595-6, 236.
 96. French King to the E. of Essex, Jan. 1595-6, 238.
 97. Tho. Wright to A. Bacon, Jan. 1596, 239.
 98. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Jan. 1, 1596, 244.
 99. Sir Rob. Naunton to the E. of Essex, Dec. 1596, and Jan. 1596-7, 1.
 100. Sir R. Sidney to Ant. Standon, Jan. 20, 1596, 59.
 101. M. Bongars to the Ld. Willoughby, Jan. 2, 1597, 70.
 102. A. Bacon to Sir R. Sidney, Jan. 5, 1596-7, 71.

103. Jaques Petit to A. Bacon, Jan. 6, 1596-7, 72.
104. A. Bacon to T. Stretly, Jan. 8, 1597, 73.
105. R. Bradley to A. Bacon, Jan. 10, 1596-7, 74.
106. Ld. Eure to A. Bacon, Jan. 14, 1596, 75.
107. Edw. Yates to A. Bacon, Jan. 2, 1596-7, 76.
108. A. Bacon to A. Yates, Jan. 12, 1596, 81.
109. Mr. Bowes to Mr. Hudson, Jan. 1596-7, 83.
110. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Jan. 17, 1597, 88.
111. D. of Bouillon to A. Bacon, 90.
112. Count Maurice to the Cardinal, Jan. 25, 1597, 91.

V O L. IX.

1. Copy of the demands of the E. of Tyrone, O'Donnel, and other chieftains in the North, Jan. 19, 1595-6, 1.
2. Sir H. Wallop to Sir Ric. Gardiner, Jan. 25, 1595, 3.
3. Articles agreed upon between Sir Henry Wallop, Sir Robert Gardiner, and the E. of Tyrone, H. O'Donnel for themselves, and their adherents and followers, Feb. 9, 1595-6, 7.
4. Sir H. Wallop, and Sir R. Gardiner, to the Lords Deputy and Council of Ireland, Jan. 29, 1595, 10.
5. Sir W. Ruffel to the E. of Essex, Jan. 26, 1595, 15.
6. Col. Stuart to Ja. Hudson, Feb. 1, 1595, 18.
7. R. Naunton to A. Bacon, 21.
8. R. Naunton to the E. of Essex, 22.
9. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Feb. 2, 32.
10. Godf. Aleyn to A. Bacon, 35.
11. Sir Th. Poitumous Hoby to A. Bacon, Feb. 3, 1595, 38.
12. S. Senhouse to A. Bacon, Feb. 4, 1595, 41.
13. M. deVilleroy to M. de la Fontaine, F. 6, 1596, 43.
14. Account of the battle of Tournhout, January 1596-7, 48.
15. Edw. Yates to A. Bacon, Feb. 6, 1596, 50.
16. H. Gofnold to A. Bacon, Feb. 9, 1595, 52.
17. R. Naunton to the E. of Essex, Feb. 10, 1595.
18. E. of Essex's warrant to the keeper of the Marshalsea, for the discharge of J. Allen, Feb. 11, 1595, 56.
19. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Feb. 12, 1596, 56.
20. S. Senhouse to A. Bacon, Feb. 13, 1595, 57.
21. T. Wright to the E. of Essex, Feb. 13, 1596, 59.
22. E. Yates to A. Bacon, Feb. 14, 1595-6, 63.
23. The report of John Cecilio, of that which he faith passed in substance with his Holiness, and with the cardinals Aldobrandino and Caetano, Feb. 14, 1596, 65.
24. Remembrances for the E. of Essex, concerning Dr. Hawkins, Feb. 18, 69.
25. The Duke of Sessa, ambassador at Rome to the King of Spain, Feb. 20, 70.
26. R. Naunton to the E. of Essex, Feb. 21, 83.
27. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Feb. 25, 1595, 85.
28. E. of Essex to Sir Rich. Fiennes, Feb. 25, 1595, 86.
29. E. of Essex to Mr. Just. Beaumont, Feb. 25, 1595, 87.
30. Ant. Atkinson to A. Bacon, Feb. 26, 1595, 88.
31. A. Bacon to E. Yates, Jan. 27, 1595-6, 89.
32. Sir Hen. Unton to Sir R. Cecil, Feb. 1595-6, 90.
33. Henry Strother to A. Bacon, Jan. 8, 1596, 97.
34. Tho. B—— to the E. of Essex, Jan. 8, 99.
35. Sir R. Sidney to Ld. H. Howard, Jan. 9, 1596, 101.
36. A. Atkinson to A. Bacon, Jan. 16, 1596, 105.
37. Sir Tho. Chaloner to the E. of Essex, Jan. 24, 108.
38. Sir Tho. Chaloner to A. Bacon, Jan. 26, 112.
39. Sir H. Unton to the E. of Essex, Jan. 27, 1596, 115.
40. A. Bacon to Ld. Eures, Feb. 3, 1596, 134.
41. Sir R. Sidney to W. Woodhouse, Feb. 3, 1596, 137.
42. M. de la Fontayne to A. Bacon, Feb. 4, 1596, 138.
43. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, 139.
44. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Feb. 4, 1596, 141.
45. A. Bacon to H. Archer, at Padua, Feb. 5, 1596, 143.
46. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Feb. 5, 1596, 145.
47. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Feb. 5, 1596, 145.
48. E. of Essex to Dr. Caesar, Feb. 6, 1596, 147.
49. Jaques Petit to A. Bacon, Feb. 6, 1596, 148.
50. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Feb. 6, 1596, 149.
51. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Feb. 6, 1596, 150.
52. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Feb. 7, 1596, 152.
53. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Feb. 7, 1596, 153.
54. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Feb. 7, 1596, 154.
55. E. of Northumb. to A. Bacon, Feb. 8, 1596, 160.
56. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Feb. 8, 1596, 162.
57. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Feb. 9, 1596, 164.
58. Jaques Petit to A. Bacon, Feb. 9, 1596, 165.
59. A. Bacon to the Earl of Essex, Feb. 9, 1596, 166.
60. A. Bacon to the E. of Northumb. Feb. 9, 1596, 167.
61. Earl of Essex to the E. of March, Feb. 9, 1596, 168.
62. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Feb. 9, 1596, 169.
63. Rodolph Bradley to A. Bacon, Feb. 10, 171.
64. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Feb. 12, 1596, 174.
65. A. Bacon to Sir Tho. Chaloner, Feb. 12, 1596, 174.
67. Geo. Gilpin to the E. of Essex, Feb. 12, 1596, 176.
68. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Feb. 12, 1596, 180.
69. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Feb. 13, 1596, 181.
70. Mr. Hudson to A. Bacon, Feb. 14, 1596, 186.
71. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Feb. 14, 1596, 188.
72. Lord Eure to A. Bacon, Feb. 14, 1596, 189.
73. A. Bacon to Sir N. Bacon, Feb. 14, 1596, 192.
74. A. Mildmay to the Earl of Essex, Feb. 15, 1596-7, 193.
75. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Feb. 17, Jan. 17 1596, 195.
76. Geo. Gilpin to the E. of Essex, Feb. 18, 1596, 200.
77. A. Bacon to the Abp. of Canterbury, Feb. 19, 1596, 203.
78. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Feb. 19, 1596, 204.
79. E. of Essex to the E. of Huntingdon, Feb. 20, 1596, 205.
80. R. Bowes to the E. of Essex, Feb. 20, 1596, 207.
81. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Feb. 22, 1596, 209.
82. Tho. Polye to the E. of Essex, Feb. 22, 1596, 210.
83. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Feb. 22, 1596, 211.
84. N. Bacon to A. Bacon, Feb. 22, 1596, 213.
85. Rod. Bradley to A. Bacon, Feb. 23, 1596, 214.
86. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Feb. 23, 215.
87. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Feb. 23, 217.
88. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Feb. 23, 1596, 218.
89. Lord Eure to A. Bacon, Feb. 23, 1596, 220.
90. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Feb. 23, 1596, 221.
91. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Feb. 24, 1596, 223.
92. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Feb. 24, 1596, 223.
93. H. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Feb. 24, 1596, 226.
94. A. Bacon to Sir Tho. Chaloner, Jan. 25, 1596, 227.
95. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Feb. 25, 1596, 228.
96. A. Bacon to Don Emanuel, Feb. 25, 1596, 230.
97. A. Bacon to Sir Tho. Chaloner, Feb. 26, 1596, 232.
98. A. Bacon to H. Hawkins, Feb. 26, 1596, 233.
99. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Feb. 26, 1596, 235.
100. Don Emanuel, Prince of Portugal, to A. Bacon, Feb. 1596, 236.
101. A. Bacon to R. Naunton, Feb. 27, 1595-6, 238.
102. Ant. Atkinson to the E. of Essex, Feb. 26, 1596-7, 240.
103. E. of Essex to Dr. Hawkins, Feb. 27, 1596, 245.
104. Lord Henry Howard, and Sir Rob. Cecil, Feb. 1596, 246.

105. Sir Tho. Chaloner to the E. of Essex, Dec. 28, 1596, 251.
106. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Feb. 1596, 256.

VOL. X.

1. Ja. Hudson to his wife, Feb. 23, 1595, 1.
2. Rob. Bowes to the E. of Essex, Feb. 24, 1595, 5.
3. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Feb. 24, 1596, 9.
4. M. de Villeroy to M. la Fontaine, Feb. 25, 13.
5. Letter concerning the defeat of Duke d'Espernon by the Duke of Guise, in Provence, Feb. 25, 1596, 16.
6. Mr. Rolston to A. Bacon, Feb. 24, 1596, 21.
7. R. Naunton to A. Bacon, to be read by himself, March 1, 1595, 25.
8. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, March 4, 1595-6, 29.
9. A. Bacon to Mr. Reynolds, March 5, 30.
10. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, March 6, 31.
11. A. Bacon to Mr. Reynolds, March 6, 32.
12. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, March 6, 33.
13. Godfrey Allen to A. Bacon, March 11, 1595, 35.
14. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, 37.
15. F. Bacon to A. Bacon, March 8, 38.
16. Lady Bacon to Lord Burghley, March 10, 40.
17. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, March 12, 42.
18. Sir W. Selby to the E. of Essex, March 12, 1596, 45.
19. A. Standon to A. Bacon, March 13, 1595, 46.
20. H. Dieterback to A. Bacon, March 16, 1595, 47.
21. R. Naunton to the E. of Essex, March 16, 1596, 48.
22. R. Naunton to A. Bacon, March 16, 1596, 63.
23. Ja. Colvil to A. Bacon, March 11, 65.
24. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, March 26, 1596, 73.
25. E. Yates to A. Bacon, March 6, 1596, 75.
26. A. Bacon to Sir Ant. Shirley, March 28, 1596, 77.
27. Sir A. Shirley to A. Bacon, March 29, 1596, 78.
28. M. de la Fontaine to A. Bacon, March 29, 79.
29. M. de la Villeroy to M. de la Fontaine, March 25, 1596, 80.
30. A. Bacon to Dr. W. Redman, Bishop of Norwich, March 29, 1596, 86.
31. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, March 30, 88.
32. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, March 1595-6, 90.
33. *** t. A. Bacon, March 1595, 92.
34. A. Bacon to the Countess of Northumberland, March 1596, 96.
35. Sir W. Russell to A. Bacon, Feb. 1595, 97.
36. Ja. Colvil to A. Bacon, April 1, 1596, 98.
37. M. de la Fontaine to A. Bacon, April 1, 1596, 101.
38. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, April 1, 1596, 101.
39. A. Bacon to M. la Fontaine, April 1, 1596, 102.
40. A. Bacon to Lord Eure, April 1, 1596, 103.
41. E. of Essex to Lord Eure, April 1, 1597, 105.
42. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, April 12, 1595, 107.
43. Mr. Rolston to A. Bacon, March 7, 1596, 108.
44. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, April 2, 1596, 110.
45. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, April 3, 1596, 112.
46. A. Shirley to A. Bacon, April 3, 1596, 113.
47. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, April 3, 1596, 116.
48. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, April 3, 1596, 119.
49. Sir T. Shirley to A. Bacon, April 4, 1596, 121.
50. Sir A. Shirley to A. Bacon, April 5, 1596, 122.
51. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, April 5, 1596, 123.
52. M. le Doulx to A. Bacon, April 5, 1596, 124.
53. E. of Essex to Sir A. Shirley, April 3, 1596, 124.
54. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, April 6, 1596, 125.
55. News from Ireland, received April 8, 1596, 126.
56. M. de la Fontaine to A. Bacon, April 10, 1596, 128.
57. Simon Senhoufe to Ant. Bacon, April 11, 1596, 130.

VOL. I.

58. A. Bacon to M. de Sancy, April 12, 1596, 132.
59. Sir A. Shirley to A. Bacon, April 12, 1596, 138.
60. King of France to A. Bacon, April 13, 1596, 135.
61. A. Bacon to Sir A. Shirley, April 13, 1596, 136.
62. E. Yates to A. Bacon, April 23, 1596, 136.
63. Tho. Stretely to A. Bacon, April 9, 138.
64. A. Bacon to Sir A. Shirley, 139.
65. E. Yates to A. Bacon, April 18, 1596, 141.
66. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, April 18, 1596, 143.
67. A. Bacon to Sir A. Shirley, April 15, 1596, 145.
68. Sir J. Fortescue to A. Bacon, April 16, 1596, 146.
69. A. Bacon to Mr. Croftes, April 16, 1596, 147.
70. A. Standon to A. Bacon, April 17, 1596, 148.
71. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, April 17, 1596, 150.
72. A. Bacon to the D. of Bouillon, April 16, 1596, 151.
73. Ja. Castol to A. Bacon, April 19, 1596, 152.
74. A. Bacon to Lady Bacon, April 20, 1596, 154.
75. M. le Doulx to A. Bacon, April 20, 1596, 156.
76. Sir A. Shirley to A. Bacon, April 12, 1596, 157.
77. S. Senhoufe to A. Bacon, April 22, 1596, 158.
78. A. Bacon to Tho. Bodley, April 23, 1596, 160.
79. Arth. Jackson to A. Bacon, April 24, 1596, 161.
80. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, April 25, 1596, 163.
81. Mr. Castol to A. Bacon, April 25, 1596, 164.
82. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, April 25, 1596, 167.
83. A. Bacon to Sir A. Shirley, April 25, 1596, 168.
84. Sir A. Standon to A. Bacon, April 26, 1596, 169.
85. Godf. Aleyn to A. Bacon, April 26, 1596, 170.
86. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, April 28, 1596, 171.
87. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, April 28, 1596, 172.
88. Lady Bacon to Capt. Goad, April 27, 1596, 173.
89. Edm. Duffield to A. Bacon, April 29, 1596, 175.
90. Duke of Bouillon to A. Perez, 177.
91. A. Bacon to J. Castol, April, 1596, 177.
92. French King to Q. Eliz. April, 1596, 178.
93. Prayer of the Bishop of St. David's before the Queen, in April 1596, 187.
94. M. de Villeroy to M. de la Fontaine, 188.
95. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, April 1, 1596, 191.
96. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, March 1, 193.
97. E. of Essex to Sir John Fortescue, March 1, 1595, 197.
98. R. Naunton to the E. of Essex, March 2, 1596, 198.
99. Sir Tho. Baskerville to the E. of Essex, March 4, 212.
100. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, March 7, 1595, 215.
101. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, March 8, 1595, 217.
102. E. of Mar to the E. of Essex, March 30, 1595, 223.
103. Memoires instructives au M. le Doulx, 224.
104. Ja. Hudson to the E. of Essex, March 10, 1595, 229.
105. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, 231.
106. Walter Quin to Edw. Dyer, 235.
107. A. Bacon to the Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, March 14, 238.
108. Ja. Castol to A. Bacon, March 16, 1595-6, 239.
109. E. of Essex to R. Naunton, March 16, 1596, 240.
110. Catalogue of books left in the chest of M. le Doulx, 242.
111. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, March 31, 1596, 245.
112. A. Bacon to Lord Eure, 247.
113. Lady Bacon to her son, 249.
114. E. of Essex to M. de Sancy, March 20, 249.
115. T. Stretely to A. Bacon, March 13, 250.
116. J. Hudson to A. Bacon, March 23, 251.

Y

117. Dr.

117. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, March 23, 1596, 253.
 118. A. Bacon to the Abp. of Canterbury, March 26, 1596, 257.
 119. E. of Essex to the Deputy Lieutenants, and Justices of Montgomery, March, 1595, 259.
 120. Mr. Cross to Mrs. Read, 260.
 121. J. Hudson to the E. of Essex, March, 1596, 262.
 122. E. of Essex to the Ld. Dep of Irel. Mar. 8, 263.
 123. H. Hawkins to A. Bacon, March 30, 264.
 124. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, March 28, 1596, 268.
 125. H. Hawkins to A. Bacon, March 17, 1596, 271.
 126. A. Bacon to Lady Bacon, June 6, 1596, 277.
 127. H. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Jan. 30, 1597, 278.
 128. French King to the Earl of Essex, Feb. 5, 1596-7, 290.
 129. M. Belfour to A. Bacon, Feb. 10, 1597, 294.
 130. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, March 2, 1596, 297.
 131. Sir A. Standon to the E. of Essex, March 1595-6, 300.
 132. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Mar. 3, 1596, 302.
 133. Of the two personages to be conveyed out of England, 303.
 134. The discharge given by persons touching the book of succession, 306.
 135. The subject of the book of declaration, 307.
 136. The subject of the book of reformation, 308.
 137. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, March 3, 1595, 311.
 138. A. Bacon to Mr. Jackson, March 6, 1596, 312.
 139. Sir A. Mildmay to the E. of Essex, March 6, 313.
 140. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, March 6, 1596, 315.
 141. Sir A. Standon to the E. of Essex, March 6, 1596, 318.
 142. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, 319.
 143. Don Emanuel of Portugal to Anthony Bacon, 320.
 144. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, March 9, 12, 1596, 320.
 145. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, March 17, 1596, 323.
 146. James Hudson to A. Bacon, March 18, 1596, 327.
 147. French King to the E. of Essex, Fe. 21, 1596, 329.
 148. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, March 21, 1596, 330.
 149. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, March 22, 1597, 331.
 150. Lord Eure to A. Bacon, March 22, 1596, 338.
 151. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, March 15, 1596, 338.
 152. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, March 26, 1599, 339.
 153. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, March, 1596, 341.
 154. Jean Castol to A. Bacon, March, 1596, 342.
- V O L. XI.
1. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Ap. 13, 1596, 1.
 2. De Hispano Maffiliis pulso.
 3. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Ap. 27, 1596, 10.
 4. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, May 1, 1596, 16.
 5. F. Bacon to A. Bacon, May 1, 1596, 17.
 6. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, 18.
 7. Tho. Streteley to A. Bacon, May 1, 18.
 8. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, May 3, 1596, 20.
 9. Lady Rich to A. Bacon, May 3, 1596, 21.
 10. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, May 3, 1596, 22.
 11. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, May 4, 1596, 29.
 12. A. Bacon to Mr. Shepherd, keeper of the Clink, May 4, 1596, 31.
 13. E. Yates to A. Bacon, May 4, 1596, 32.
 14. Tho. Smith to A. Bacon, May 4, 1596, 36.
 15. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, May 5, 1596, 38.
 16. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, May 5, 1596, 40.
 17. A. Bacon to Lady Rich, May 5, 1596, 40.
 18. A. Bacon to Dr. Stanhope, May 6, 1596, 42.
 19. E. Reynolds to the E. of Essex, May 8, 1596, 43.
 20. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, May 8, 1596, 49.
 21. E. of Essex to E. Reynolds, May 8, 49.
 22. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, May 9, 1596, 50.
 23. A. Rolston to A. Bacon, May 9, 1596, 52.
 24. H. Bacon to the E. of Essex, May 10, 1596, 53.
 25. Geley Meyricke to A. Bacon, May 10, 1596, 56.
 26. Private Treaty, May 9, 1596, 57.
 27. Capita considerationum, de quibus ceptum est tractari inter Regem Francorum & Reginam Angliæ, May 14, 1596, 61.
 28. F. Bacon to the E. of Essex, May 10, 1596, 69.
 29. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, May 9, 1596, 71.
 30. A. Bacon to his cousin Rob. Bacon, May, 1596, 76.
 31. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, May 10, 1596, 77.
 32. Sir Henry Woodhouse to Tho. Woodhouse, May 10, 83.
 33. John Smith to A. Bacon, May 10, 1596, 85.
 34. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, May 10, 86.
 35. Godf. Aleyn to A. Bacon, May 11, 1596, 87.
 36. John Smythe to A. Bacon, May 11, 1596, 89.
 37. E. of Essex to E. Reynolds, May 10, 90.
 38. Sir A. Shirley to A. Bacon, May 12, 92.
 39. S. Senhouse to A. Bacon, May 14, 95.
 40. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, May 15, 1596, 98.
 41. F. Bacon to A. Bacon, May 15, 1596, 101.
 42. Sir A. Standon to A. Rolston, May 15, 1596, 101.
 43. M. Ferries to A. Bacon, May 17, 1596, 102.
 44. Earl of Essex to A. Bacon, May 17, 1596, 104.
 45. Earl of Essex to the Lord Keeper Egerton, May 17, 105.
 46. To my cousin Sir John Fortescue, Chancellor of the Exchequer, 106.
 47. To the Lord Buckhurst, 107.
 48. Sir A. Standon to A. Bacon, May 18, 1596, 108.
 49. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, May 18, 1596, 109.
 50. E. Reynolds to the E. of Essex, May 18, 1596, 112.
 51. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, May 18, 1596, 120.
 52. A. Rolston to Sir A. Standon, May 19, 1596, 126.
 53. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, May 20, 1596, 128.
 54. Earl of Essex to Robert Naunton, May 20, 1596, 129.
 55. E. of Essex to F. Bacon, May 17, 1596, 130.
 56. Sir A. Standon to A. Bacon, May 23, 1596, 131.
 57. Edw. Yates to A. Bacon, May 23, 1596, 135.
 58. Sir A. Standon to A. Bacon, May 24, 1596, 136.
 59. Mr. Rolston to —, May 24, 1596, 138.
 60. Dr. Hawkins to Ant. Bacon, May 24, 1596, 139.
 61. S. Basadonna to A. Bacon, May 26, 1596, 144.
 62. Tyndale to E. Reynolds, May 26, 1596, 145.
 63. R. Barnes to A. Bacon, May 27, 1596, 150.
 64. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, May 29, 1596, 151.
 65. F. Bacon to A. Bacon, May 30, 153.
 66. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, May, 1596, 155.
 67. A. Bacon to Sir A. Standon, May 31, 1596, 157.
 68. James Ord at Edinb. to the Scottish ambassador at London, May 31, June 1, 1596, 158.
 69. Mr. Aston at Edinb. to the same, June 1, 1596, 161.
 70. A. Bacon to M. de Sancy, May, 1596, 163.
 71. A. Bacon to the D. of Bouillon, May, 1596, 165.
 72. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, May, 1596, 166.
 73. A. Bacon to N. Bacon, May, 1596, 167.
 74. List of the several regiments in service upon the sea, May, 1596, 168.

75. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, May 31, 1596, 172.
 76. E. Yates to A. Bacon, June 1, 1596, 179.
 77. Godf. Alcyon to A. Bacon, June 1, 1596, 181.
 78. A. Bacon to R. Spencer, June, 1596, 182.
 79. Copy of a catholic letter from Milan to Dr. Hawkins, June 3, 1596, 184.
 80. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, June 5, 1596, 186.
 81. R. Bowes to David Foulis, June 2, 1596, 190.
 82. A. Bacon to Mr. Stapers, Governor of the Turkey company, June, 1596, 191.
 83. R. Bowes to David Foulis, June, 1596, 192.
 84. The copy of a catholic letter from Rome, and inclosed in one of Dr. Hawkins, June 7, 1596, 194.
 85. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, June 10, 1596, 196.
 86. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, June 19, 1596, 201.
 87. Sim. Senhouse to A. Bacon, June 19, 1596, 207.
 88. Tho. Smith to A. Bacon, June 19, 1596, 208.
 89. Edw. Yates to A. Bacon, June 20, 1596, 209.
 90. Abstract of letters from Jacomo Morenco, June 20, 1596, 211.
 91. An account of the taking of Cadiz, June 20, 1596, 214.
 92. Names of those who were taken prisoners in an English ship, June 1596, 221.
 93. S. Bafadonna to A. Bacon, June 22, 1596, 222.
 94. A. Bacon to T. Smith, June 22, 1596, 222.
 95. M. le Doulx to A. Bacon, June 22, 1596, 223.
 96. T. Smith to A. Bacon, June 22, 1596, 224.
 97. T. Jackson to A. Bacon, June 24, 1596, 225.
 98. A. Bacon to Lady Bacon, June 25, 1596, 227.
 99. Sir Charles Davers to A. Bacon, June 28, 1596, 228.
 100. A. Bacon to Tho. Smith, June 29, 1596, 229.
 101. Tho. Smith to A. Bacon, June 29, 1596, 231.
 102. A. Bacon to his mother, June, 1596, 231.
 103. F. Bacon to A. Bacon, 232.
 104. Mr. Bruce to A. Bacon, June, 1596, 234.
 105. Questions proposed to M. la Fontaine, with his answers, June, 1596, 237.
 106. M. de Sancy to A. Bacon, 244.
 107. E. of Essex to the Lords of the council, May, 1596, 245.
 108. E. Reynolds to the E. of Essex, Aug. 10, 1596, 257.
- V O L. XII.
4120.
 1. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, June 5, 1596, 1.
 2. Secret inventions profitable and necessary in these days for defence of this island, and withstanding of strangers, enemies to God's truth and religion, by John Neper of Marchefton, June 7, 1596, 4.
 3. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, June 14, 1596, 7.
 4. A. Rolston to A. Bacon, June 17, 1596, 16.
 5. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, June 28, 1596, 19.
 6. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, July 1, 1596, 27.
 7. E. of Essex to E. Reynolds, July 1, 1596, 28.
 8. A. Bacon to his mother, July 2, 1596, 29.
 9. Geo. Nicholson to James Hudson, July 3, 1596, 30.
 10. Rob. Bowes to Mr. Hudson, July 3, 1596, 32.
 11. A. Bacon to Simon Senhouse, July 4, 1596, 33.
 12. French King to M. de la Fontaine, July 4, 1596, 34.
 13. The prior of Blantyre to D. Foulis, July 8, 1596, 41.
 14. Sir Ch. Blunt to the lady Rich, Aug. 5, 1596, 44.
 15. A. Standon to A. Bacon, July 5, 1596, 48.
 16. A. Bacon to R. Bacon, July 6, 1596, 50.
 17. Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Chamberlain, July 8, 1596, 51.
 18. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, July 8, 1596, 61.
 19. A. Bacon to Rich. Spencer, July 10, 1596, 62.
 20. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, July 10, 63.
 21. Lady Bacon to A. Bacon, July 10, 66.
 22. Theod. Beza to Ja. Castol, July 10, 1596, 67.
 23. A. Bacon to his mother, July 13, 1596, 69.
 24. Dr. Rich. Foster to A. Bacon, July 13, 1596, 72.
 25. R. Bowes to James Hudson, July 13, 73.
 26. Eleanor Bowes to James Hudson, July, 1596, 76.
 27. James Colvil to A. Bacon, July 14, 1596, 79.
 28. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, July 15, 1596, 83.
 29. Tho. Wright to A. Bacon, July 17, 1596, 86.
 30. Rob. Spencer to A. Bacon, July 17, 1596, 88.
 31. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, July 17, 1596, 88.
 32. Sir R. Cecil to Lord Henry Howard, July 18, 1596, 89.
 33. A. Bacon to his mother, July 19, 1596, 92.
 34. T. Wright to A. Bacon, July 20, 1596, 93.
 35. Sir R. Cecil to D. Foulis, July 21, 1596, 96.
 36. A. Bacon to Sir Ch. Davers, July 20, 1596, 98.
 37. A gentleman in the Fleet to John Stanhope, July 4, 1596, 100.
 38. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, July 22, 1596, 104.
 39. D. Foulis to Mr. Sec. Cecil, July 22, 1596, 105.
 40. S. Bafadonna to A. Bacon, July 23, 1596, 106.
 41. T. Wright to A. Bacon, July 24, 1596, 106.
 42. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, July 26, 1596, 109.
 43. Mr. Bothwell to A. Bacon, July 27, 1596, 113.
 44. A. Bacon to Lord Keeper Egerton, July 28, 1596, 114.
 45. E. of Essex to E. Reynolds, July 28, 1596, 116.
 46. Ld. Keeper Egerton to A. Bacon, Ju. 29, 1596, 118.
 47. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, July 30, 1596, 118.
 48. Lord Keeper Egerton to A. Bacon, July 30, 1596, 119.
 49. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, July 30, 1596, 119.
 50. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, July 30, 1596, 120.
 51. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, July 30, 1596, 121.
 52. A. Bacon to Lord Keeper Egerton, July 30, 1596, 122.
 53. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, July 31, 1596, 124.
 54. Sec. Cecil to D. Foulis, July 31, 1596, 125.
 55. M. Caron to the E. of Essex, July 31, 1596, 126.
 56. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, July 31, 1596, 132.
 57. List of the gentlemen knighted at Calce, 133.
 58. Hen. Cuffe to E. Reynolds, 135.
 59. Sec. Cecil to Ld H. Howard, Aug. 1, 1596, 139.
 60. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Aug. 1, 1596, 140.
 61. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Aug. 1, 1596, 141.
 62. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Aug. 2, 1596, 142.
 63. A. Bacon to the lady Rich, Aug. 6, 1596, 145.
 64. Ld. Keeper Egerton to A. Bacon, Aug. 6, 1596, 147.
 65. Augustin Reynold, collector of her Majesties impost half a year in arrear, Aug. 5, 1596, 148.
 66. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Aug. 7, 1596, 149.
 67. A. Bacon to T. Davison, Aug. 7, 1596, 150.
 68. A. Bacon to Rob. Spencer, Aug. 8, 1596, 152.
 69. T. Post. Hobby to A. Bacon, Aug. 8, 1596, 153.
 70. Rich. Higgons to F. Bacon, Aug. 8, 1596, 154.
 71. S. Bafadonna to A. Bacon, Aug. 9, 1596, 156.
 72. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, Aug. 9, 1596, 157.
 73. E. Reynolds to the E. of Essex, Aug. 9, 1596, 157.
 74.

74. A relation of the Corregidor of Cales to the King of Spain, concerning the taking of that city, June 19, 1596, 164.
75. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Aug. 9, 1596, 170.
76. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Aug. 9, 1596, 179.
77. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Aug. 10, 1596, 181.
78. N. Faunt to A. Bacon, Aug. 10, 1596, 182.
79. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Aug. 10, 1596, 184.
80. T. Wright to A. Bacon, Aug. 11, 1596, 186.
81. A. Bacon to his mother, Aug. 12, 1596, 188.
82. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Aug. 12, 1596, 190.
83. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Aug. 13, 1596, 190.
84. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Aug. 13, 1596, 193.
85. Sir A. Standon to A. Bacon, Aug. 14, 1596, 194.
86. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, Aug. 14, 1596, 196.
87. T. Wright to A. Bacon, Aug. 16, 1596, 196.
88. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Aug. 16, 1596, 200.
89. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Aug. 19, 1596, 200.
90. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, Aug. 17, 1596, 201.
91. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Aug. 18, 1596, 203.
92. E. Reynolds to the E. of Essex, Aug. 19, 1596, 205.
93. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Aug. 19, 1596, 207.
94. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Aug. 19, 1596, 211.
95. R. Bowes to D. Foulis, Aug. 19, 1596, 212.
96. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Aug. 19, 1596, 214.
97. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Aug. 20, 1596, 218.
98. M. de Villeroi to M. de la Fontaine, Aug. 20, 1596, 219.
99. Reasons to move her Majesty in some commiseration toward the orphans of the late Bp. of London, Aug. 21, 1596, 220.
100. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Aug. 22, 1596, 222.
101. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Aug. 23, 1596, 225.
102. Lady Cath. Howard to A. Bacon, Aug. 23, 1596, 227.
103. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Aug. 24, 1596, 228.
104. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, Aug. 24, 1596, 229.
105. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Aug. 25, 1596, 231.
106. A. Bacon to the E. of Shrewsbury, August 26, 1596, 232.
107. Tho. Crew to A. Bacon, Aug. 26, 1596, 233.
108. Stephen Soame to A. Bacon, Aug. 26, 1596, 236.
109. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, Aug. 27, 1596, 237.
110. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Aug. 28, 1596, 238.
111. E. of Essex to Ld. H. Howard, Aug. 28, 1596, 240.
112. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Aug. 29, 1596, 241.
113. A. Bacon to his mother, Aug. 30, 1596, 242.
114. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Aug. 31, 1596, 243.
115. Relation of the taking of the Marq. de Parembon by Marshal Biron, Aug. 1596, 244.
116. Dr. Rich. Webster to the E. of Essex, 247.
117. D. of Bouillon to Q. Eliz. from Margate, before his embarking for Holland, Sept. 23, 1596, 250.
121. V O L. XIII.
1. Sir A. Standon to A. Bacon, May 30, 1596, 1.
2. T. Wright to Mr. Rolston, June 29, 1596, 3.
3. A. Rolston to A. Bacon, July 24, 1596, 3.
4. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, July 24, 1596, 6.
5. A. Bacon to Henry IV. of France, Aug. 1596, 9.
6. A. Rolston to A. Bacon, Aug. 12, 1596, 11.
7. Godf. Aleyn to A. Bacon, Sept. 1, 1596, 16.
8. Address of eight letters of the Queen, sent by the Earl of Shrewsbury into France, Sept. 3, 1596, 18.
9. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Sept. 4, 1596, 19.
10. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Sept. 4, 1596, 19.
11. Ld. Burghley to the L. Keeper, Sept. 4, 1596, 22.
12. A. Bacon to the D. of Bouillon, Sept. 5, 1596, 23.
13. John Crofts to A. Bacon, Sept. 5, 1596, 25.
14. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Aug. 30, Sept. 6, 1596, 26.
15. A. Rolston to A. Bacon, Aug. 30, 1596, 31.
16. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Aug. 16, 1596, 34.
17. Tho. Stretchley to A. Bacon, Aug. 17, 1596, 37.
18. Sir Charles Davers to A. Bacon, Aug. 23, 1596, 38.
19. A. Atkinson to A. Bacon, Sept. 7, 1596, 42.
20. Dowager Lady Ruffel to A. Bacon, Sept. 8, 1596, 45.
21. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, Sept. 9, 1596, 50.
22. M. Villeroi to A. Perez, Sept. 8, 1596, 51.
23. A. Bacon to Lady Ruffel, Sept. 8, 1596, 52.
24. A. Bacon to his mother, Sept. 9, 1596, 54.
25. A. Atkinson to A. Bacon, Sept. 7, 1596, 55.
26. A. Atkinson to the E. of Essex, Sept. 10, 1596, 56.
27. Letter of intelligence to the E. of Essex, Sept. 10, 1596, 60.
28. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Sept. 11, 1596, 77.
29. A. Rolston to A. Bacon, Sept. 11, 1596, 78.
30. E. of Mar to the E. of Essex, Sept. 11, 1596, 80.
31. Mr. Ersfield to A. Bacon, 82.
32. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Sept. 12, 1596, 83.
33. Mr. Bruce to A. Bacon, Sept. 12, 1596, 100.
34. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, Sept. 13, 1596, 102.
35. M. la Fontaine to A. Bacon, Sept. 12, 1596, 103.
36. Mr. Selby to the E. of Essex, Sept. 13, 1596, 103.
37. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, 104.
38. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Sept. 14, 1596, 105.
39. A. Bacon to M. de Sahcy, Sept. 15, 1596, 106.
40. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Sept. 15, 1596, 109.
41. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Sept. 15, 1596, 110.
42. Sir Ant. Standon to A. Bacon, Sept. 15, 1596, 111.
43. *** to Mr. Gulciardin, Sept. 15, 1596, 113.
44. Jaques Petit to A. Bacon, Sept. 16, 1596, 114.
45. Remembrances for my Lord William, written to be delivered to Mr. Reynolds, Sept. 16, 1596, 116.
46. A. Bacon to Mr. Reynolds, Sept. 17, 1596, 116.
47. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, 119.
48. D. of Bouillon to the Queen, Sept. 18, 1596, 121.
49. Lord Burghley to D. Foulis, Sept. 18, 1596, 123.
50. A. Bacon to R. Bacon, Sept. 19, 1596, 123.
51. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Sept. 19, 1596, 124.
52. Ja. Hudson to A. Bacon, Sept. 1596, 125.
53. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Sept. 19, 1596, 126.
54. Mr. Davison to A. Bacon, Sept. 21, 1596, 127.
55. A. Bacon to R. Bacon, Sept. 22, 1596, 133.
56. G. Gilpin to the E. of Essex, Sept. 22, 1596, 134.
57. Ld. Burghley to the E. of Essex, Sept. 22, 1596, 136.
58. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Sept. 24, 1596, 139.
59. Ld. Burghley to the E. of Essex, Sept. 24, 1596, 140.
60. Sec. Cecil to Dav. Foulis, Sept. 25, 1596, 141.
61. Mr. Crowfould to W. Wade, Sept. 25, 1596, 142.
62. A. Bacon to R. Bacon, Sept. 26, 1596, 142.
63. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Sept. 26, 1596, 143.
64. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, with the E. of Essex's marginal remarks, Sept. 26, 1596, 145.
65. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, Sept. 26, 1596, 147.
66. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Aug. 31, 1596, 147.
67. Dr. Hawkins to the E. of Essex, Sept. 27, 1596, 149.
68. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, 151.
69. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Sept. 27, 1596, 152.
70. M. la Fontaine to A. Bacon, Sept. 30, 1596, 154.
71. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Sept. 1596, 155.
72. E. of Essex to Ld. Burghley, Sept. 25, 1596, 160.

73. Jof. Jackson to A. Bacon, Sept. 1596, 162.
 74. M. de Reau to Sir Rob. Cecil, 164.
 75. A. Bacon to Mr. Bruce, Oct. 1, 1596, 166.
 76. A. Bacon to Lord Keeper Egerton, Oct. 1, 1596, 168.
 77. A. Bacon to his mother, Oct. 2, 1596, 169.
 78. Ld. Willoughby to A. Bacon, Oct. 2, 1596, 171.
 79. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Oct. 2, 1596, 172.
 80. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Oct. 1, 1596, 174.
 81. Mr. Hudson to A. Bacon, Oct. 21, 1596, 175.
 82. E. of Shrewsbury to L. H. Howard, Oct. 6, 1596, 176.
 83. E. of Shrewsbury's advertisement from Roan, Oct. 3, 1596, 181.
 84. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Oct. 3, 1596, 185.
 85. Mr. Aston to Mr. Hudson, Oct. 3, 1596, 186.
 86. A. Bacon to the Lord of Holy Rood House, Oct. 4, 1596, 188.
 87. Rob. Bowes to James Hudson, Oct. 4, 1596, 190.
 88. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Oct. 4, 1596, 191.
 89. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Oct. 6, 1596, 192.
 90. Jacques Petit to A. Bacon, Oct. 6, 1596, 195.
 91. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, 203.
 92. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Oct. 7, 1596, 204.
 93. A. Bacon to Lord Willoughby, Oct. 7, 1596, 205.
 94. E. of Essex to the Lord Harry Howard, Oct. 7, 1596, 209.
 95. A. Bacon to his mother, Oct. 7, 1596, 210.
 96. Discourse of Lord Willoughby about preventing the invasion of the King of Spain, Oct. 8, 1596, 211.
 97. A. Bacon to Mr. Reynolds, Oct. 8, 1596, 210.
 98. Ld. Hen. Howard to A. Bacon, Oct. 9, 1596, 211.
 99. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Oct. 9, 1596, 212.
 100. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Oct. 9, 1596, 213.
 101. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Oct. 9, 1596, 215.
 102. D. de Bouillon to M. de la Fontaine, Oct. 9, 1596, 216.
 103. Extrait d'une lettre écrite au Roy, par le Duc de Bouillon, 217.
 104. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Oct. 9, 1596, 218.
 105. E. Reynolds to Sig. Bafadonna, Oct. 10, 1596, 219.
 106. Dr. Hawkins to Ant. Bacon, Oct. 11, 1596, 230.
 107. Ld. Willoughby to A. Bacon, Oct. 11, 1596, 232.
 108. A. Bacon to Ld. Willoughby, Oct. 12, 1596, 233.
 109. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Oct. 13, 1596, 234.
 110. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Oct. 13, 1596, 238.
 111. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, Oct. 13, 1596, 241.
 112. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Oct. 14, 1596, 241.
 113. Ld. Willoughby to A. Bacon, Oct. 14, 1596, 242.
 114. Jacques Petit to A. Bacon, Oct. 14, 1596, 243.
 115. Sir Rob. Sidney to Ld. Burghley, Oct. 16, 1596, 253.
 116. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Oct. 16, 1596, 261.
 117. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Oct. 16, 1596, 262.
 118. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Oct. 16, 1596, 264.
 119. F. Davison to A. Bacon, Oct. 16, 1596, 265.
 120. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Oct. 19, 1596, 267.
 121. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Oct. 19, 1596, 269.
 122. M. de la Fontaine to A. Bacon, Oct. 20, 1596, 269.
 123. J. Hudson to A. Bacon, Oct. 20, 1596, 270.
 124. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Oct. 21, 1596, 271.
 125. A. Bacon to Mr. Reynolds, Oct. 21, 1596, 271.
 126. T. Wright to A. Bacon, Oct. 21, 1596, 272.
 127. A. Bacon to his mother, Oct. 22, 1596, 274.
 128. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Oct. 23, 1596, 275.
 129. A. Bacon to Mr. Reynolds, Oct. 23, 1596, 276.
 130. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Oct. 24, 1596, 277.
 131. French King to A. Bacon, Oct. 24, 1596, 278.
 132. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Oct. 23, 1596, 279.
 133. Sir T. Chaloner to A. Bacon, Oct. 25, 1596, 279.
 134. French King to the E. of Essex, Oct. 25, 1596, 280.
 135. E. of Essex to the Great Duke of Tuscany, Oct. 25, 1596, 282.
 136. E. of Essex to Sig. Tuscarino, Oct. 25, 1596, 283.
 137. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Oct. 26, 1596, 284.
 138. Mr. Bowes to Mr. Hudson, Oct. 26, 1596, 284.
 139. M. de Montmorency to the E. of Essex, Oct. 26, 1596, 285.
 140. M. Leodiguies to the E. of Essex, Oct. 27, 1596, 285.
 141. Mr. Aston to J. Hudson, Oct. 26, 1596, 287.
 142. A. Bacon to M. Reaux, Oct. 27, 1596, 288.
 143. Sir T. Chaloner to A. Bacon, Oct. 27, 1596, 289.
 144. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Oct. 28, 1596, 290.
 145. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Oct. 28, 1596, 290.
 146. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Oct. 29, 1596, 291.
 147. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, Oct. 29, 1596, 292.
 148. T. Wright to A. Bacon, 1596, 293.
 149. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Oct. 31, 1596, 296.
 150. Articles preferred by Sir Gilley Mericke, Knt. against Sir Anthony Ashley, Knt. to be proved by several Witnesses, 296.
 151. Sir Gilley Mericke's answer to Sir Ant. Ashley's objections, 301.
 152. E. Burgoyne to the E. of Essex, Oct. 31, 1596, 307.
 153. E. Burgoyne to ——— Oct. 31, 1596, 311.
 154. M. Reau to A. Bacon, Nov. 7, 1596, 313.
- V O L. XIV.
1. The Elector Palatine to the Lord Willoughby, Sept. 18, 1596, 1.
 2. ——— to Lord Willoughby, Sept. 17, 1596, 2.
 3. R. Willoughby to Lord Willoughby, Oct. 18, 1596, 3.
 4. Sir Ch. Davers to the E. of Essex, Oct. 23, 1596, 6.
 5. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Oct. 25, 1596, 7.
 6. M. de Sancy to A. Bacon, Oct. 26, 1596, 9.
 7. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Nov. 1, 1596, 12.
 8. Countess of Kent to A. Bacon, Nov. 1, 1596, 15.
 9. Theo. Bera to J. Castol, Nov. 1, 1596, 18.
 10. A. Bacon to Mr. Jackson, Nov. 3, 1596, 20.
 11. A. Bacon to A. Rolston, 20.
 12. M. de Lisle to Don Christopher, son of the Prince of Portugal, Nov. 3, 1596, 24.
 13. M. Ruhe to the E. of Essex, Nov. 4, 1596, 28.
 14. Sir Tho. Baskerville to the E. of Essex, Nov. 5, 1596, 26.
 15. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Nov. 6, 1596, 31.
 16. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Nov. 6, 1596, 32.
 17. F. Davison to his father, Nov. 9, 1596, 35.
 18. Lord Willoughby of Erby to A. Bacon, Nov. 8, 1596, 44.
 19. Mr. Hudson to A. Bacon, Sept. 8, 1596, 45.
 20. Letters to Mr. Waade, Nov. 9, 1596, 46.
 21. A. Bacon to Lord Willoughby, Nov. 9, 1596, 48.
 22. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Nov. 10, 1596, 49.
 23. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Nov. 11, 1596, 50.
 24. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, 52.
 25. Rob. Naunton to the E. of Essex, Nov. 3, 1596, 52.
 26. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Nov. 12, 1596, 60.
 27. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Nov. 12, 1596, 62.
 28. E. of Essex to Sir Rob. Sidney, Nov. 12, 1596, 63.
- Z.
- Vol. I.

29. A. Bacon to M. Reau, Nov. 22, 1596, 63.
30. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Nov. 23, 1596, 65.
31. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, 66.
32. A. Bacon to M. Reau, Nov. 23, 1596, 67.
33. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Nov. 24, 1596, 68.
34. E. of Essex to Sir John Fortescue, Nov. 24, 1596, 69.
35. M. Reau the French ambassador to A. Bacon, London, 4, 70.
36. R. Naunton to the E. of Essex, Nov. 25, 1596, 72.
37. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Nov. 28, 1596, 76.
38. R. Bradley to A. Bacon, Nov. 28, 1596, 77.
39. A paper of Mr. Wade concerning the defence of the kingdom against invasions, Nov. 28, 1596, 79.
40. A. Bacon to M. Guliccardini, Nov. 24, 1596, 97.
41. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Nov. 28, 1596, 97.
42. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Nov. 29, 1596, 98.
43. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Nov. 29, 1596, 100.
44. J. Hudson to A. Bacon, Nov. 29, 1596, 101.
45. F. Davison to his father Secretary Davison, Nov. 29, 1596, 103.
46. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Nov. 22, 1596, 116.
47. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Nov. 23, 1596, 117.
48. Letter from Edinburgh, Nov. 23, 1596, 118.
49. Sir R. Sidney to the E. of Essex, Nov. 23, 1596, 126.
50. A. Bacon to Dr. Bancroft, Nov. 24, 1596, 127.
51. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Nov. 24, 1596, 128.
52. A. Bacon to Sir Charles Davers, Nov. 24, 1596, 129.
53. A. Bacon to F. Davison, Nov. 24, 1596, 130.
54. Prince of Portugal to A. Bacon, Nov. 25, 1596, 132.
55. Sir R. Sidney to the E. of Essex, Nov. 26, 1596, 132.
56. A. Bacon to Sir John Brockett, Nov. 27, 1596, 133.
57. J. Hudson to A. Bacon, Nov. 28, 1596, 134.
58. R. Naunton to the E. of Essex, Nov. 29, 1596, 135.
59. Mr. L. Selwyn to A. Bacon, Nov. 29, 1596, 141.
60. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Nov. 29, 1596, 143.
61. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Oct. 30, 1596, 144.
62. A. Jesuit to Mr. Wade, Nov. 9, 1596, 146.
63. Mr. Richardson to the Lords of the Council, Nov. 1596, 148.
64. *** to Mr. Wade, Nov. 1596, 151.
65. L. H. Howard to the E. of Essex, Dec. 2, 1596, 155.
66. Sir R. Sidney to Lord Burghley, Dec. 2, 1596, 158.
67. Lady Bacon to the E. of Essex, Dec. 1, 1596, 164.
68. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Dec. 1, 1596, 169.
69. R. Naunton to the E. of Essex, Dec. 2, 1596, 169.
70. E. of Essex to Lady Bacon, Dec. 1, 1596, 172.
71. E. of Essex to Lord Keeper Egerton, Dec. 1, 1596, 173.
72. S. Harfnett to F. Bacon, Dec. 3, 1596, 174.
73. E. of Essex to A. Bacon, Dec. 3, 1596, 175.
74. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Dec. 3, 1596, 176.
75. Mr. Ersfeld to A. Bacon, Dec. 3, 1596, 178.
76. Lady Bacon to the E. of Essex, 172.
77. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Dec. 3, 1596, 180.
78. A. Bacon to his mother, Dec. 6, 1596, 182.
79. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Dec. 6, 1596, 183.
80. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Dec. 6, 1596, 185.
81. E. of Essex to Sir John Fortescue, Dec. 6, 1596, 186.
82. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, Dec. 7, 1596, 186.
83. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Dec. 8, 1596, 187.
84. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Dec. 6, 1596, 188.
85. Sir W. Ruffel, Lord Deputy of Ireland, to the E. of Essex, Dec. 8, 1596, 189.
86. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Dec. 9, 1596, 195.
87. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Dec. 7, 1596, 196.
88. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Dec. 11, 1596, 200.
89. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Dec. 12, 1596, 203.
90. A. Bacon to N. Bacon, Dec. 13, 1596, 205.
91. Lady Bacon to Sec. Cecil, Dec. 13, 1596, 206.
92. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Dec. 13, 1596, 207.
93. E. Wylton to the E. of Essex, Dec. 13, 1596, 209.
94. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Dec. 13, 1596, 212.
95. A. Bacon to his mother, Dec. 15, 1596, 216.
96. From Edinburgh to J. Hudson, Dec. 15, 1596, 217.
97. Mr. Aston to J. Hudson, Dec. 15, 1596, 220.
98. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Dec. 16, 1596, 222.
99. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Dec. 18, 1596, 223.
100. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Dec. 18, 1596, 224.
101. A. Bacon to the Bishop of Chichester, Dec. 18, 1596, 226.
102. A. Bacon to R. Bacon, Dec. 19, 1596, 227.
103. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Dec. 2, 1596, 228.
104. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Dec. 20, 1596, 229.
105. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Dec. 20, 1596, 230.
106. From Scotland to Mr. Hudson, 232.
107. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Dec. 23, 1596, 233.
108. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Dec. 23, 1596, 234.
109. Abstracts of letters from A. Perez, Nov. 23, 1596, 234.
110. A. Bacon to Sir John Spencer, Dec. 22, 1596, 236.
- 111, 112. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Dec. 17, 23, 1596, 237, 238.
113. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Dec. 24, 1596, 240.
114. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Dec. 25, 1596, 240.
115. A. Bacon to Sir Tho. Chaloner, Dec. 26, 1596, 241.
116. Mr. Aston to J. Hudson, Dec. 26, 1596, 243.
117. M. Villernoy to M. de la Fontaine, Dec. 26, 1596, 246.
118. R. Naunton to the E. of Essex, Nov. 26, 1596, 250.
119. A. Bacon to E. Reynolds, Dec. 28, 1596, 259.
120. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Dec. 30, 1596, 259.
121. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Dec. 30, 1596, 260.
122. A. Bacon to Sir J. Spencer, Dec. 30, 1596, 262.
123. E. Reynolds to A. Bacon, Dec. 30, 1596, 263.
124. A. Bacon to his mother, Dec. 31, 1596, 271.
125. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Dec. 31, 1596, 272.
126. Sir A. Standon to A. Bacon, Dec. 1596, 276.
127. Ld. H. Howard to the E. of Essex, Dec. 1596, 280.
128. E. of Essex to A. Perez, Dec. 1596, 283.
129. Emperor of Morocco to Q. Elizabeth, Dec. 1596, 285.
130. Mr. Constable to A. Bacon, Jan. 8, 1597, 287.
131. Ld. H. Howard to the Lord Treasurer, when he presented his prayer-book to his lordship, Dec. 1596, 289.

V O L. XV.

1. M. de la Fontaine to A. Bacon, Jan. 14, 1596-7, 2.
2. Sir Tho. Chaloner to A. Bacon, Jan. 18, 1596-7, 2.
3. The sum of a report made to the Emperor by the Lord of Schwarzenburg, concerning the war in Hungary, May 4, 1597, 2.
4. M. de Sancy to the E. of Essex, Feb. 5, 1597, 13.
5. M. Chevalier to E. Edmond, Feb. 8, 1597, 13.

6. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Feb. 14, 1597, 18.
7. M. de Maurier to T. Edmondes, Feb. 16, 1596, 20.
8. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, Feb. 20, 1594, 24.
9. Money paid by A. Bacon to F. Bacon, and Sir A. Standon, March 6, 1596, 28.
10. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, March 7, 1597, 30.
11. R. Naunton to the E. of Essex, March 8, 32.
12. Ld. Eure to the E. of Essex, March 10, 1597, 43.
13. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, March 14, 1597, 44.
14. R. Naunton to the E. of Essex, March 15, 45.
15. Sir T. Chaloner to A. Bacon, March 15, 65.
16. Geo. Gilpin to A. Bacon, March 20, 1596, 67.
17. R. Naunton to the E. of Essex, March 20, 68.
18. E. of Cumberland to Sir A. Standon, March 22, 1597, 81.
19. Sir T. Chaloner to A. Bacon, March 23, 82.
20. Geo. Gilpin to A. Bacon, March 24, 1596, 84.
21. Lord H. Howard to the Archbishop of Canterbury, March 24, 85.
22. J. Castol to A. Bacon, March 28, 1597, 90.
23. R. Naunton to the E. of Essex, March 28, 93.
24. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, March 28, 1597, 105.
25. Remembrances for Mr. Bacon to the E. of Essex, March 29, 1597, 108.
26. R. Naunton to the E. of Essex, March 29, 1597, 109.
27. J. Castol to A. Bacon, March 31, 1597, 124.
28. A note of service may be done by the way of Scotland, March, 1597, 127.
29. The conditions the Adversario stood upon before he would accept the charge, 128.
30. The discharge given by Parsons touching the book of succession, 129.
31. Earl of Essex to Lord Eure, April 1, 1597, 135.
32. J. Hudson to A. Bacon, April 3, 1597, 138.
33. J. Castol to A. Bacon, April 6, 1597, 141.
34. A. Bacon to Geo. Gilpin, April 6, 1597, 144.
35. A. Bacon to Geo. Gilpin, April 9, 1597, 145.
36. Lord Eure to A. Bacon, April 10, 1597, 147.
37. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, April 11, 1597, 149.
38. A. Bacon to Dr. Bancroft, April 11, 1597, 150.
39. J. Hudson to A. Bacon, April 9, 1597, 151.
40. Don Emanuel of Portugal to A. Bacon, April 15, 1597, 158.
41. A. Bacon to Sir Tho. Chaloner, April 16, 1597, 154.
42. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, April 16, 1597, 155.
43. A. Bacon to Mr. Barker, April 17, 1597, 157.
44. Dr. Hawkins to A. Bacon, April 18, 1597, 160.
45. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, April 18, 1597, 161.
46. Mr. Eure to A. Bacon, April 18, 1597, 162.
47. J. Castol to A. Bacon, April 19, 1597, 162.
48. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, April 19, 1597, 164.
49. J. Hudson to A. Bacon, April 22, 1597, 165.
50. A. Bacon to Sir Rob. Cecil, April 24, 1597, 173.
51. A. Bacon to the Abp. of Canturb. April 24, 1597, 175.
52. Geo. Gilpin to A. Bacon, Ap. 24, 1597, 176.
53. Will. Lylle to the E. of Essex, Ap. 24, 1597, 180.
54. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Ap. 25, 1597, 185.
55. A. Bacon to Mr. Secret. Cecil, Ap. 27, 1597, 188.
56. E. of Essex to Lord Keeper Egerton, Ap. 27, 1597, 189.
57. Secret. Cecil to A. Bacon, Ap. 28, 1597, 190.
58. Sir A. Mildenay to the E. of Essex, Apr. 29, 1597, 192.
59. A. Bacon to the E. of Essex, Ap. 30, 1597, 194.
60. Mr. Eure to A. Bacon, Ap. 20, 1597, 196.
61. Earl of Essex to Mr. Ferrers, Deputy Governor of the merchant adventurers at Stade, Ap. 30, 1597, 197.
62. J. Hudson to —, 198.
63. E. of Essex to Sir Tho. Chaloner, Ap. 1597, 199.
64. A. Bacon to Mr. Gilpin, Ap. 1597, 200.
65. Sir Thomas Baskerville to the Earl of Essex, 200.
66. Ferd. Alvares to A. Bacon, Ap. 1597, 204.
67. A. Bacon to the Earl of Essex, May 2, 1597, 205.
68. J. Castol to A. Bacon, May 5, 1597, 207.
69. J. Colville to A. Bacon, May 4, 1597, 208.
70. A. Bacon to the Earl of Essex, May 5, 1597, 212.
71. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, May 7, 1597, 213.
72. A. Bacon to the Earl of Essex, May 15, 1597, 215.
73. Earl of Essex to Dr. Herbert, May 31, 1597, 217.
74. Mr. Telfer to A. Bacon, May 7, 1597, 218.
75. Earl of Essex to Lady Cecil, June 28, 1597, 220.
76. Earl of Essex to Sir Tho. Cecil, May 24, 1597, 220.
77. Anthony Brown to Secret. Cecil, June 24, 221.
78. A. Bacon to F. Bacon, July 5, 1597, 224.
79. A. Bacon to Mr. Fariband, Aug. 4, 1597, 224.
80. A. Bacon to the Earl of Essex, Aug. 4, 1597, 225.
81. N. Trost to A. Bacon, Aug. 7, 1597, 227.
82. Earl of Essex to E. Reynolds, Aug. 13, 1597, 238.
83. A. Bacon to Dr. Hawkins, Aug. 19, 1597, 240.
84. A. Bacon to Lord Eure, Aug. 14, 1597, 242.
85. Arth. Jackson to A. Bacon, Aug. 17, 1597, 244.
86. A. Bacon to N. Caron, Aug. 25, 1597, 245.
87. Earl of Essex to the Queen, Aug. 26, 1597, 245.
88. Responso Regine Anglie ad legatum Poloniam, Aug. 1597, 246.
89. Sir A. Shirley to the Earl of Essex, 248.
90. A. Standon to A. Bacon, Sept. 6, 1597, 251.
91. L. H. Howard to the E. of Essex, Sept. 14, 1597, 253.
92. Extracts from Capt. Goad's letters to A. Bacon, 259.
93. A. Bacon to Capt. Shute, St. Malles, April 20, 1595, 265.
94. The state of the late Bishop of London (Fletcher) towards payment of the debts, and finding eight children, 266.

VOLUME XVI.

1. Extracts from several letters from Capt. Goad to A. Bacon, 1598, 1.
2. M. Van Heike to A. Bacon, July 24, 1598, 6.
3. Extract of letters of M. Combes to A. Bacon, Nov. 14, 1598, 8.
4. Capt. Goad to A. Bacon, Nov. 27, 1598, 20.
5. M. Combes to A. Bacon, Sept. 17, 1598, 21.
6. An index.
7. Letters from the Earl of Northumberland, the Countess of Northumberland, the Countess of Leicester, the Lady Penelope Rich, the Lord Rich, the Lord Knollys, the Lord Montjoy, Sir Christopher Blount, to the Earl of Essex; with letters from the Earl of Essex to his chief secretary, Edward Reynolds, and minutes of Latin letters to Anthony Perez, presented to the E. of Northumberland, by John Castle, clerk of his Majesty's Privy Seal, and transcribed from the originals by Dr. Birch.
8. Extract of a MS. intitled, Mr. Sec. Cecil's Negotiation in France, 1597, formerly belonging to Sir Edw. Nicholas, Secretary of State to Kings Charles I. and II.
9. An account of a gold cup given by the Earl of Clarendon to his grandson Edw. Nicholas, grandson to Sir Edw. Nicholas, who presented it at New College, Oxon.
10. A list of the persons whose letters are extant among the preceding.

4108 Collections relating to English History.

1. Letter of King Henry VIII. to the Clergie of the province of York, 1553, touching the title of "*Supremum Caput Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ.*" p. 1.
2. Queen Elizabeth's letter to Lady Norris, in way of comfort for the loss of her two sons. p. 9.
3. Petitionary letter of John Lilly to Queen Elizabeth. p. 9.
4. Another. p. 10.
5. Mr. Edmund Anderson's letter to Sir Francis Bacon. p. 11.
6. Earl of Essex to Queen Elizabeth. p. 11.
7. Another, upon his command to go to Ireland. p. 12.
8. Letter from Mahomett, the Great Turk, to Q. Eliz. p. 13.
9. Letter of defiance sent by the Great Turk unto Maximilian, Emperor of Germany. p. 14.
10. *Literæ responsariæ Mariæ Ang. Reginae, ad proxime precedentes Hanze Theutonice publicas literas.* p. 15.
11. Sir Robert Cecill's letter to his father, the Lord Burghley, when he was Ambassador in France, touching the affairs of France, 1597. p. 19.
12. Letter from Anthony Bavington to Queen Elizabeth, during his imprisonment. p. 21.
13. Letter from Robert Earl of Essex to James VI. of Scotland, in behalf of Mr. Secretary Davison. p. 23.
14. Earl of Essex to Mr. Secretary Davison before his going the Portugal voyage, and another at his return, and three others to him. p. 23.
15. Three letters from Sir F. Bacon to the Earl of Essex, on his going into Ireland. p. 26.
16. Letter from Sir F. Bacon to Mr. Secretary Cecill, after the defeating of the Spanish forces in Ireland, relating to the reduction of Ireland. p. 33.
17. Commission to Sir John Perrot to execute the office of Lord Deputy of Ireland, and instructions. p. 40.
18. Copy of a patent for the Admiralty of Ireland. p. 44.
19. The Earl of Desmond's letter to the Earl of Ormond. p. 45.
20. Sir Henry Wallop's letter to Queen Elizabeth, 1583.
21. Sir John Perrot's letter to the Lords of the Council, dated Jan. 31, 1585. p. 48.
22. Commission to diverse of the Council to treat and conclude of the yealding up of Flushing-zem to the hands of the States. p. 50.
23. Another commission for the same purpose to Viscount Lisle. p. 52.
24. Letter from the King to the Emperor, touching the re-delivery of the Palatinate, Nov. 12, 1624. p. 55.
25. *Litera Imperatoris ad Regem M. B.* Jan. 14, 1621. p. 58.

26. A warrant to the Lord-Keeper to grant pardons and dispensations under the Great Seal to the Catholiques for five years, 1623. p. 60.
27. The Countess of Nottingham's letter to Sir Andrew Sinckler, Knt. Principal Councillor to the King of Denmark. p. 64.
28. Letter to the King of Spain concerning the injury offered to English merchants by the officers of the inquisition, written by Sir Ch. Cornwallis, Knt. when he was Ambassador in Spain, 1608. p. 65.
29. Another, requiring satisfaction, 1608. p. 67.
30. Another, against the insolent presumption of two Irish fugitives, 1608. p. 69.
31. Another, touching the oppression and injuries done to the King of England's subjects, and delays in giving justice and remedy unto them. p. 71.
32. Letter of Lord Bacon to the Earl of Essex, of offer of his service, when he was first enlarged to Essex-House. p. 75.
33. Two letters framed, the one as from Mr. Anthony Bacon to the Earl of Essex, the other as the Earl's answer thereunto, delivered with the advice of Mr. A. Bacon and the privy of the Earl, to be shewn the Queen upon some fit occasion, as a meane to work her Majesty to receive the Earl again to favour and attendance. p. 75.
34. Lord Bacon's letter of recommendation of his service to the Earl of Northampton, a few days before the Queen's death. p. 80.
35. ——— letter to Mr. Fanles in Scotland, upon the entrance of his Majestie's reigne. p. 81.
36. ——— letter of commending his love to the Lord of Kinlosse, upon his Majestie's entrance. p. 81.
37. ——— to Sir Thomas Chaloner. p. 82.
- 38, 39. ——— to Mr. Davies and Mr. Faulis. p. 83.
40. ——— letter to Mr. Robert Renny, upon the death of Queen Elizabeth. p. 84.
41. ——— to Dr. Morrison, Scottish Physician, upon his Majestie's coming into England. p. 85.
42. ——— offering his service to his Majesty. p. 85.
43. ——— to the Duke of Northumberland, mentioning a proclamation drawn for the King at his entrance. p. 87.
44. ——— of offer of his services to my Lord Southampton, upon the King's coming in. p. 88.
45. ——— to the Lord of Northumberland, after he had been with the King. p. 88.
46. ——— to Mr. Davies, his Majestie's Attorney in Ireland. p. 89.
47. ——— to Mr. Pierce, Secretary to the Lord Deputy of Ireland. p. 89.
48. ——— to Mr. Murry of the King's Bed-Chamber. p. 90.

49. Lord Bacon's Letter of expostulation to the Attorney General, Sir Edward Coke. p. 90.
50. ——— expostulatory letter to Sir Vincent Skinner. p. 91.
51. ——— to Mr. Tobia Matthew, imprisoned for religion. p. 92.
52. ——— to my Lady Pagington, in answer to a message by her sent. p. 92.
53. ——— to the Lords of Parliament, in the Upper House of Parliament assembled, being the humble submission and supplication of the Lord Chancellor of England, April 22, 1621. p. 93.
54. A letter, by way of petition, to King James, from Francis Philipps, for the releasement of Sir Robert Phillips, then prisoner in the Tower, for speeches in Parliament. p. 95.
55. Mr. Oliver St. John's letter to the Mayor of Marlborough, against the benevolence demanded after the dissolving of the Parliament. p. 100.
56. Lord Bacon's letter to my Lord Treasurer, recommending his first suite touching the Solicitor's place. p. 103.
57. ——— two letters to the Earl of Salisbury, touching the Solicitor's place. p. 104.
58. ——— to the Lord Chancellor on the same. p. 106.
59. ——— to King James on the same. p. 107.
60. ——— to the Lord Treasurer, in excuse of his speech in Parliament against the treble subsidy. p. 108.
61. Sir Thomas Bodley's letter to Sir F. Bacon, who desired his opinion and judgment touching his *Cogitata* and *Visa*, and some other books, 1597. p. 109.
62. Lord Bacon's three letters to the Earl of Salisbury, Lord Buckhurst, and Lord Chancellor Egerton, on sending them his book on the advancement of Learning. p. 116.
63. Lord Montjoy's letter to the Earl of Essex when he was in Ireland. p. 117.
64. Sir Charles Egerton, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal. Letter of advice to the Earl of Essex, p. 118, with Lord Essex's answer, p. 121, and another of his to the Earl of Essex. p. 124.
65. Duke of Norfolk's letter to Queen Elizabeth before his condemnation. p. 124.
66. King James's letter to the Mayor and Aldermen of London after he was proclaimed there, by way of thanks for their love. p. 126.
67. Letter of the Catholiques of England to King James at his first entrance into England, for approbation and toleration of their religion. p. 126.
68. Sir Francis Norris's letter to King James. p. 130.
69. Mr. Ruthwyn's letter to the Earl of Northumberland. p. 130.

70. Letter of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to King James. p. 132.
71. Sir Henry Yelverton's submission in the Star-Chamber, 1620. p. 132.
72. King James's letter to the Palsgrave, 1623. p. 135. with his answer. p. 137.
73. The Great Mogul's letter to King James. p. 144.
74. Mr. Christopher Blunt's letter to the Earl of Klinrickard.
75. Letter from the King of Spain to the Conde d'Olivaris, Nov. 5, 1622, with the Conde's answer. p. 147.
76. The Pope's letter to Prince Charles when in Spain, 1623, p. 151, with the Prince's answer, p. 154.
77. Mr. Allured's letter to the Marquis of Bucks, by way of prevention of the Spanish match, 1620. p. 156.
78. The Archbishop of Canterbury's letter to King James, July 16, 1623. p. 156.
79. King James's commission to the Lord Keeper and others, to enquire into the Archbishop of Canterbury's shooting at a deer and killing his keeper, Oct. 3, 1621. p. 167.
80. Letter from the Emperor to the King of Spain, 1621. p. 167.
81. Letter from the Emperor to Don Balthazar Zuinga. p. 168.
82. Letter from Spain to Gondomar, touching the manner of the death of King Philip III. 1621. p. 172.
83. A letter from Madrid. p. 176.
84. A copy of a letter, being a memorial of the Ambassador of the King of Great-Britain (Sir Walter Ashton) which he gave to the King of Spain, July 29, 1614. p. 177.
85. Marquis of Inyoski's letter to King James, against the Duke of Buckingham's miscarriage in Spain. p. 180.
86. Dr. Williams's (Bishop of Lincoln) letter to King Charles, after his discharge from the office of Lord Keeper. p. 186.
87. A letter to the Lords of the Council from the Justices of the Peace in the county of Devon. p. 188.
88. Letter found among some Jesuits papers lately taken at Clerkenwell, in London, directed to the Father Rector at Bruxells. p. 200.
89. King James's letter to the Earl of Bristol, Ambassador in Spain, Oct. 3, 1622. p. 205.
90. Another, Oct. 8, 1623, p. 208, with the Earl of Bristol's answer, Nov. 1, 1623, and another, Oct. 21, 1622.
91. John Digby's letter to K. James, Madrid, Jan. 3, 1624. p. 221.
92. Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's letter to the King, desiring to be discharged. p. 230.
93. Sir W. Raleigh's two letters to Sir Ralph Winwood. p. 231.
94. ————— to King James before his trial. p. 237.
95. ————— after his condemnation. p. 237, 238.

- 3078 Contains copies of N° 15, 16, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62 in the above vol. 4108: besides
- 3, 4. Two letters of Sir F. Bacon to Queen Elizabeth, on sending new-years gifts.
 11. Considerations on the Queen's service in Ireland, by Sir F. Bacon.
- 4128 Collections designed for making some additions to Dr. Birch's memoirs of Queen Elizabeth, containing amongst other papers, letters, &c.
1. Secretary Cecil to Sir George Carew, March 11, 1600.
 2. Meditation of Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex.
 3. Lord Henry Howard to the Earl of Essex, Dec. 30, 1597.
 4. Sir A. Standen to Mr. A. Bacon.
 5. Verses made by Mr. F. Bacon.
 6. Verses made by Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex, in his trouble, Feb. 10, 1600-1.
 7. Secretary Cecil to Sir George Carew.
 8. Henry Cuffe to Secretary Cecil, declaring the effects of the instructions framed by the Earl of Essex, and delivered to the Ambassador of the King of Scots, touching his title to the crown of England: written after his condemnation.
 9. Earl of Essex to Queen Elizabeth, upon being commanded to go to Ireland.
 10. Sir F. Walsingham to Sir E. Stafford, Dec. 3, 1584.
 11. The declaration of Sir Ferdinando Gorges, 1600-1.
- 4125 Originals and copies of letters of Secretary Cecil, Robert Earl of Essex, and others, and many letters to them.
1. Copies of a great number of letters in Italian from Rome, Venice, Antwerp, &c. without signature or address, 1593 and 1594.
 2. To A. Perez, Oct. 24, 1597.
 3. D. Foulis to A. Bacon, March 15, 1593.
 4. Boycliffe to A. Bacon, Oct. 27, 1598.
 5. Passeport de M. de Cohors pour Pierre Browne, Aug. 8, 1586.
 6. Poeme Francoise.
 7. D. Foulis to A. Bacon, Nov. 4, 1594.
 8. Passeport du Roy de France pour A. Bacon, Sept. 1586.
 9. John ——— to Jasper Mayne, Oct. 27, 1586.
 10. B. K. to ***.
 11. Letter on the cause and cure of the gout.
 12. Earl of Essex to Lord Harvie, April 6.
 13. Secretary Cecill and Dr. Herbert's letter to Queen Elizabeth, Nautes, April 5, 1598.
 14. Letter to the Queen, without signature or date.
 15. Barth. Nillo to ***.

16. Letter from the Lord Chancellor and others to Drs. Airberry and Cleaver, March 2, 1590.
17. Lord Willoughby to the Earl of Essex, Jan. 21, 1598.
18. Edw. Selwyn's report concerning composition at Bourdeaux.
19. To A. Bacon at Bourdeaux, March 11, 1590.
20. Mr. Bodley to the Earl of Essex, July 7, 1598.
21. Mr. Colvill to the Earl of Essex, July 10, 1598.
- 22, 23. Secretary Cecill and Dr. Herbert to the Earl of Essex, and three to the Lords of the Councell, March 23, 27, 1598.
24. A. Bacon to Mr. Beverson, June 1, 1591.
25. E. Reynoldes to the Queen, April 17, 1599.
26. Lord Willoughby to the Earl of Essex, Sept. 17, 1598.
27. A. Bacon to Sir R. Cecyll.
28. R. Cecyll to A. Bacon, July 9, 1597.
29. D. Foulis to A. Bacon.
30. Several other letters and papers without name or address.
31. Several letters from Sir R. Naunton to the Earl of Essex, in 1597 and 1598.
32. The grievances of the English army in France, represented by Sir John Reynolds.

4164 Collection of copies of Letters chiefly relating to State Affairs, 5 vol.

4160

V O L. I.

1. Extract from a paper entitled the revenue and expence of the kingdom of the years ensuing, 12 H. VI. 24 H. VII. 24 H. VIII. 5 Edw. VI. 2 and 3 Phil. and Mary. 5 Eliz. 7 Eliz. 43 Eliz. 7 Jac. I.
2. Copy of a letter from K. James I. to the Lord Keeper, Lord President, &c. Newmarket, Nov. 14, 1622.
3. Sir T. Overbury to the E. of Salisbury, Lon. Sept. 11.
4. The Queen to the E. of Salisbury.
5. Peter Warbeck's proclamation, published in the beginning of the reign of Hen. VII.
- 6, 7. Card. Wolfey to Dr. Gardiner, Secretary of State.
8. The Deputy of Calais to King H. VIII.
9. Charles Brandon, D. of Suffolk, to Mr. Cromwell.
10. Extract from a MS. of Sir Julius Cæsar, intitled a short memorial and chronicle of things past, concerning my father, myself, my wives, and my children.
11. John Clussey to Mr. Cromwell, in relation to a bastard daughter of Card. Wolfey's, in the nunnery of Shaftsbury.
12. Specimens of complements and flattery paid to Card. Wolfey.
13. Extracts from letters, written to Mr. Cromwell, by persons sent to visit the religious houses.

VOL. I.

A a

15.

14. Lady Mary to K. Edw. VI. April 4.
15. Lady Eliz. to K. Edw. VI.
16. Sir John Mason to Sir Peter Vane, Lon. Oct. 16, 1626.
17. Henry Harte to the prisoners in Newgate, condemned to die for the confession of Christ.
18. Chronological anecdotes, from Dec. 28, 1558, to June 8, 1573.
19. Original letter of Q. Eliz. to Sir N. Throckmorton, Westminster, Mar. 22, 1561.
20. Extract of a MS. intitled, *Commentarii Hexameri rerum Cantabrigiæ actarum cum Reg. Eliz. in Academiam Cantabr. advenerat*, 1564.
21. Francis, Earl of Bedford, and T. Randolph, to the Council of England, Barwick, March 27, 1566.
22. Copy of a letter, written by Queen Elizabeth's own hand, to Harry ****. No date.
23. Extract of a letter from Q. Eliz. to Lady Paget, on the death of her daughter, Lady Crompton.
24. Depositions of Paris, servant to the S. Q. and present at the murder of her husband.
25. A declaration at the Tower of the Bishop of Ross.
26. Dr. T. Wylson to Lord Burghley, at Court, Nov. 8, 1571.
27. Lodgings at Croyden, the Bishope of Canterburys house, bestowed as followeth, May 19, 1574, (when the Queen went there.)
28. Sir E. Stafford to the Queen, Paris, May 23, 1584.
29. Sir E. Stafford to Sec. Walsingham, Paris, May 23, 1584.
30. The confession of my Lord Bothwell before Lords of Denmark.
31. Hotomannus to R. Cecil, Aureliis, April 13, 1562.
32. R. Cecill to the Lord Treasurer, Dover, Feb. 11, 1587.
33. Dr. Dale to the Lord Treasurer, Sandwich, Feb. 24, 1587.
34. Sir James Croft to the Queen, Dover.
35. Titles and short extracts from several letters in the Paper Office.
36. Don Pedro de Valdez to the King of Spain, Aug. 31, 1588.
- 37, 38. Walter Rauley to the E. of Leicester, Aug. 26, 1581, and Mar. 29, 1586.
39. Sir Ph. Sidney to his brother, touching the direction of foreign travels.
40. Sir P. Sidney to Lord Treasurer Burghley, June 27, 1582.
41. L. Andrews to Sec. Walsingham, May 4, 1589.
42. Tycho Brahe to T. Savile, Uraniburgi, Dec. 1, 1590.
43. Hugo Grotius to T. Savile, Viennæ, Dec. 27, 1590.
44. Barth. Clerk to Mr. Fox, June 16.
45. Sir T. Smith to F. Walsingham, Greenwich, Mar. 27, 1573.
46. T. Wilson to R. Earl of Leicester, April 27, 1582.
47. Fulke Grevill to Secretary Walsingham.

48. Earl of Effex to Sec. Walsingham, York-house, July 29, 1588.
49. **** to ****, Ostend, Sept. 5, 1588.
50. T. Windebank to Secretary Walsingham, Sept. 13, 1588.
51. Secretary Walsingham to Sir Edw. Stafford, Oct. 3, 1589.
52. Account of the baptizing of the young King of Scots, 1594.
53. To Secretary Walsingham against stage-plays, Jan. 25, 1586.
54. Cuthbert Tonstal, Bishop of Durham, to the Lord Privy Seal, Hampton Court, Nov. 27.
55. John Knox to Mr. Fox at Bafil, Geneva, May 18, 1588.
56. Ralph Winwood to S. Fox, Oxon. Nov. 28.
57. Earl of Marr and Laird of Kinlofs to ———, Apr. 29, 1601.
58. E. R. to ***, May 8, 1583.
59. E. of Effex to Peregrine Ld. Willoughby of Eresby, Jan. 4, 1598.
60. Earl of Effex to the Lords of the Privy Council, May, 1600.
61. Earl of Effex to Sec. Cecil, Stony Stratford, Mar. 29, 1599.
62. T. Wenman to the Earl of Effex.
63. A true answer to such articles as were proposed unto me [Henry Cuffe] on Saturday the 21st of February, by the Privy Council.
64. H. Cuffe to Secretary Cecil.
65. Sir J. Fortescue to Secretary Cecil, Feb. 9, 1600.
66. Bishop of London to the Secretary, Feb. 9, 1600.
67. Sir John Peyton to the Secretary, Feb. 10, 1600.
68. T. Willis to the Secretary, Feb. 10.
69. Mr. R. Lovelace's declaration.
70. Earl of Bedford to the Lords of the Council.
71. R. Bancroft, Bishop of London, to Sec. Cecil, Feb. 14, 1600.
72. An abstract of the Earl of Effex's own confession (corrected by Secretary Cecil.)
73. Advertisements of a loyal subject to his gracious sovereign.
74. Lodowick Bryskett to Sir R. Cecil, London, Nov. 15, 1600.
75. Sir T. Lake to the Earl of Salisbury, Newmarket, Nov. 4, 1601.
76. T. Sutton to the Lord Chancellor and the E. of Salisbury, 1601.
77. Sir W. Raleigh to Queen Elizabeth.
78. W. Temple to Secretary Cecil.
79. Countess of Effex to Secretary Cecil, April 3, 1601.
80. Sir H. Nevill to Secretary Cecil, Chelsea, April 22, 1601.
81. M. Hutton, Archbishop of York, to Secretary Cecil.
82. Some short extracts of letters.
83. W. Raleigh to Secretary Cecil, Sept. 6, 1601.
84. R. Cotton to Sir Robert Cecil, Nov. 22, 1600.
85. Sir H. Brouncker to Secretary Cecil, Hardwick, Mar. 25, 1603.
86. Short extracts.
87. Joach. Camerarius to T. Savile, March 15, 1592.
88. John Case to R. Cotton, March 3, 1592.

89. W. Gerrard to Serjeant Puckering, May 15, 1592.
90. R. B. to Serjeant Puckering, May 19, 1592.
91. Lord Keeper to the Queen, June 13, 1592.
92. Sir Rob. Cecil to Lord Keeper Puckering, Nov. 4, 1592.
93. Lord Buckhurst to the Lord Keeper, Nov. 12, 1592.
94. John Piers, Archbishop of York, to Lord Keeper Puckering, Bishopthorpe, June 19, 1593.
95. Dr. Case to Robert Cotton, Oct. 27, 1592.
96. Several from Robert Earl of Essex to Serjeant Puckering, 1587.
97. M. Mulcaster to the Lord Keeper, Sept. 24, 1593.
98. Serjeant Yelverton to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, Nov. 1593.
99. Lord Willoughby of Eresby to the Lord Treasurer, Grimthorpe, Feb. 16, 1594.
100. A. Standen to Ld. Treasurer Burghley, Greenwich, Sept. 20, 1594.
101. Sir R. Cecil to Lord Buckhurst, May 6, 1594.
102. Lord Keeper to Lord Buckhurst, June 4, 1594.
103. Lords Essex, Howard and Hunfdon to Lord Buckhurst, June 4, 1594.
104. Sir John Puckering to H. Earl of Huntingdon, Apr. 27, 1595.
105. Extracts from the collection of state-papers of the Lord Treasurer Burghley, in the possession of James West.
106. Whitgift, Abp. of Canterbury, to ***, Lambeth, Nov. 4, 1588.
107. Extracts from a collection of Lord Treasurer Burghley's letters to his son, Sir Robert Cecil, among the MSS. in the King's library at Cambridge, 1593-5.
108. Secretary Cecil to Sir George Carew, Oatlands, Aug. 29, 1600.
109. Whitgift, Abp. of Canterbury, to Sec. Cecil, May 10, 1600.
110. Earl of Essex to ***.
111. Sir R. Berkeley to Secretary Cecil, May 23, 1600.
- 112, 113. Secretary Cecil to Mr. Nicholson, Mar. 21, Oct. 17, 1600.
114. The Master of Grey to Card. Borghese, Lond. Nov. 12, 1630.
115. Sir Walter Raleigh to his nephew, Sir John Gilbert.
116. John Lyttelton to Sir W. Raleigh.
117. Jos. Scaliger to Joh. de Laet, London, July 1603.
118. J. Casaubon to Jos. Scaliger, Paris, July 1603.
119. A short account of the collection of state-papers of the Lord Burghley and the Earl of Salisbury, Lord Treasurers, in the possession of the present Earl of Salisbury at Hatfield-house, 1754.
120. A further account.
121. Ben Jonson to the Earl of Salisbury, 1605.
- 122, 123. Sir W. Waad to the E. of Salisbury, Aug. 29, Dec. 9, 1605.
124. Sir T. Lake to the Earl of Salisbury, Royston, Oct. 13, 1609.
125. Viscount Rochester to the Earl of Salisbury.
126. Dudley Carleton to the Earl of Salisbury, 1607.

127. J. Edmondes to the Earl of Salisbury.
128. Adam Newton to the Earl of Salisbury, with a postscript by Prince Henry, Thetford, Dec. 1, 1608.
129. Sir Ralph Boswell to Dr. Milbourne, 1608.
130. Earl of Salisbury to Lord Darlton, Feb. 6, 1605.
131. Sir W. Waad to the Earl of Salisbury, Dec. 13, 1603.
132. A. Newton to the Earl of Salisbury, Oct. 19, 1609.
133. Sir Ralph Winwood to Lord Rochester, Hague, Apr. 7, 1612.
- 134, 135. Sir T. Lake to the Earl of Salisbury, Dec. 3, 4, 1610.
136. Earl of Salisbury to Sir T. Lake, Dec. 9, 1610.
137. A true declaration of the flight and escape of R. Winter, Esq; and Stephen Lyttelton, Gent. the strange manner of their living in concealment so long time, how they shifted to several places, and in the end were descried and taken at Hagley, being the house of Mr. Lyttelton.
138. A true discovery of the service performed at Henlip, the feat of Mr. Thomas Abbingdon, in Worcestershire, for the apprehension of Mr. Henry Garnet, alias Wolley, and other dangerous persons, 1605.
139. Extract from the copy-book of Sir T. Parry, Knt. Ambassador to France from Queen Elizabeth and King James I. in the library of Magdalen College, Cambridge, among the books given by S. Pepys.
140. King James to Sir T. Parry, Oct. 30, 1603.
141. Sir T. Parry to Lord Cecil, Sept. 30.
142. Letters to and from Sir T. Parry, Ambassador in France, Mar. 27, 1603, to Feb. 16, 1605; in the Paper-office.
143. Letters of Sir Henry Wotton, Ambassador at Venice, to the Earl of Salisbury, Secretary of State, March 1, 1605, to Nov. 1, 1607; in the Paper-office.
144. Sir G. Carew's letters during his embassy in France, Dec. 3, 1605, to July 21, 1609.
145. Sir G. Carew to Sir T. Overbury, then at Paris, July 21, 1609.
- 146, 147. Mr. Becker to the Earl of Salisbury, Nov. 3, 1609, Paris, May 20, 1610.
148. From Sir W. Kingston to ***.
149. Henry Beaufort, Bishop of Winchester, to the Duke of Bedford, Regent in France, upon the falling out between him and his nephew Humphrey Duke of Gloucester, Lord Protector, 4 H. VI.

VOL. II.

4161

1. Sir Henry Goodere to Lady Mary Talbot, Newgate-street, Oct. 10, 1587.
2. William, Earl of Pembroke, to Gilbert, Earl of Shrewsbury, Hampton-court, Oct. 3, 1604.

3.

3. R. Dudley, Earl of Leicester, to George, Earl of Shrewsbury, Aug. 18, 1586.
4. Sir Ch. Cavendyshe to his sifter, the Lady Mary Talbot, Campb. Zutphen, Sept. 27, 1586.
5. John Stanhope to Gilbert, Earl of Shrewsbury, Nov. 22, 1590.
6. The messages sent by the Countess of Shrewsbury to Sir T. Stanhope, and the challenges in consequence of them, between Sir Charles Cavendish, and Mr. John Stanhope.
7. A report of Mr. Henry Nowell, of the proceedings of Sir Charles Cavendish, and Mr. John Stanhope, March 16, 1592.
8. Sir H. Cavendish to the Earl of Shrewsbury, June 5, 1599.
9. Account of an attack upon Sir Charles Cavendish, June 18, 1599, by Sir John Stanhope and his followers.
10. Sir W. Stewart to the E. of Shrewsbury. Woodstock, Sept. 12, 1603.
11. Mr. H. Cavendish to the Earl of Shrewsbury.
12. Lord Admiral Howard to the E. of Shrewsbury, Dec. 6, 1592.
13. Four letters from Sir And. Sinclair to Lady Arabella Stuart.
14. W. Seymour to the Lords of the Privy Council, Feb. 10, 1609.
15. An abstract of the declaration, which I (Edw. Rodney) made upon my examination concerning the marriage of W. Seymour with Lady Arabella Stuart.
16. W. Seymour to the Lords of the Council.
17. Warrant for the confinement of Lady Arabella Stewart, July 9, 1610.
- 18, 19. Lady A. Stewart to the E. of Shrewsbury, Lambeth, July 16, 19, 1610.
- 20, 21. Lady A. Stewart to the Queen, Lambeth, July 23, 1610, and many others relating to Lady A. Stewart, to June 8, 1611.
22. Account of letters between Robert, Earl of Salisbury, and his son William, with some extracts, May 1, 1599, to June 1609.
23. Tho. E. of Arundel to Rob. Visc. Rochester, Sienna, Oct. 19.
24. L. Roos to Rob. Visc. Rochester, Nov. 6, 1613.
25. Two originals from John Barlee, (no addrefs) one dated April 24, 1612.
26. Lord Chancellor Bacon to K. James I.
27. Tho. Phelippes to Sir R. Cotton, Marshalsea, May 22, 1622.
28. Petition of Mr. Phelippes, the decypherer.
29. Instructions for Sir Edward Conway, and Sir Richard Weston, Ambassadors at Bruffels, 1620.
30. Prince Charles to the Pope.
31. Extracts of letters from Joseph Mede, Fellow of Christs College, Cambridge, to Sir Martin Stutteville, from Jan. 1620, to May 20, 1631.

32. King James I. to Prince Charles, and the D. of Buckingham, in Spain.
33. Three letters from Eliz. Queen of Bohemia, to Mr. T. Murray, and Charles Prince of Wales.
34. An extract of MSS. in five vol. in folio, intituled, "Ambassades d'Angleterre, contenant les lettres, memoires, actes, instructions, contracts, faits au traitté de mariage, entre M. Henriette Marie, Sœur du Roi, & Charles I. Roi de la Grande Bretagne, en Anneés 1624, & 1625." Vide 4150 to 4154.
35. K. Charles to the D. of Buckingham, Oaking, Aug. 7, 1626.
36. Answer of Jo. Lincoln to a question respecting the legality of a marriage, Westminster Col. March 2, 1640.
37. Memoranda from the letters of Hay, E. of Carlisle.
38. Lord Geo. Digby to Mr. Jacman, Sherborne, July 2, 1637.
39. The same to Fran. Earl of Bedford, Sherborne, Aug. 2, 1637.
40. Lord Geo. Digby to Anne, Countess of Bath, Filley, Aug. 10, 1637.
41. The Countess's answer, Tavistock, Aug. 11, 1637.
42. Lord Geo. Digby's second letter to the Countess, Filley, Aug. 11, 1637.
- 43, 44, 45. Lord Geo. Digby to the Earl of Bedford, Sherborne, Aug. 15, 21, 1637, with the Earl's answer.
46. Letters of Mr. Gerbier, agent of King Charles at Brussels, from May 1, 1632, to Dec. 21.
47. John Howell to John Selden.
48. Sir D. Carleton to Lord Conway, Sec. of State, Hague, Ap. 5, 1625.
49. Sir D. Carleton to ———, Hague, Apr. 14, 1625.
50. A decyphered copy of a letter from Lord Carleton to Lord Conway, Sept. 7, 1627.
51. Mr. Mead to Sir M. Stutteville, Camb. Dec. 5, 1630.
52. Extracts from the original papers of the Treasurer of the Household, during his embassy to Lewis XIII. of France, 1629.
53. Mr. Pory to Sir T. Puckering, May 12, 1631.
54. Extracts from several of Mr. Pory's letters.
55. Extracts of several letters of J. Meade to Sir M. Stutteville.
56. Account of letters to Sir T. Roe, from Dec. 25 to March 18, 1639.
57. Lord Geo. Digby to — his cousin, Sherborne, Novem. 21, 1630.
58. Extract from a MS. account of the life of W. Bedell, Bishop of Kilmore.
59. Extracts from the original papers of Robert, the second Earl of Leiceſter.

60. Archbishop Usher to Sir S. D'Ewes, London, July 12, 1650.
61. Dr. Ralph Brownrigge to Sir S. D'Ewes, Camb. Dec. 14, 1685.
62. Extract of a journal of the Parliament begun Nov. 3, 1640, by Sir S. D'Ewes.
63. Extracts from Sir T. Rowe's negotiations in his embassy to the Emperor, Electoral Diet, Princes and Estates in Germany, 1641.
64. Letters of King Charles I. to Edward Lord Herbert of Ragland.
- 65, 66, 67. King Charles I. to the Prince, Carisbrook, Sept. 2, (in cypher) Newport, Nov. 6, 7, 1648.
68. King Charles I. to the D. of Buckingham, Oaking, Aug. 7, 1626.
- 69—83. ——— to the Earl of Newcastle, Shrewsbury, Sept. 23, Oct. 11—Oxford, Nov. 2—Reading, Nov. 24, 28—Oxford, Dec. 15, 29, Jan. 12, Feb. 13, 1642, April 28—Matfon, Aug. 22—Oxford, Dec. 30, 1643, April 5, 11, Dec. 4, 1644.
- 84, 85. King Charles I. to Prince Maurice, Newtoun, Sept. 20, 1645—Brecknocke, Aug. 5, 1645.
- 86—89. King Charles I. to the Queen, Newcastle, Oct. 17, Nov. 21, Dec. 12, 19, 1646.
90. Extract of the King's letters to the Queen, Mar. 22, 1646, in Mr. Cowley's hand.
91. Charles Elector Palatine to K. Charles I. Whitehall, Nov. 24, 1647.
92. King Charles I. to Nicholas * * *, Sept. 9, 1645.
93. Extracts of several letters from King Charles I. and Prince Rupert to George Cooke, Bishop of Hereford, from Jan. 21, 1642, to Sept. 19, 1645.

4162

VOL. III.

1. Extracts of the register-book of letters of Ferdinando Lord Fairfax, from Sept. 28, 1642, to
2. Lord Fairfax and the Gentry of Yorkshire to the Speaker of the House of Commons, Oct. 20, 1642.
3. Sir E. Hyde to D. S. the Warden, i. e. Dr. Sheldon, Bourdeaux, Oct. 11, 1649.
4. Robert Boyle to John Mallet, Twitnam, Nov. 1651.
5. Queen Henrietta Maria to the Lord Finch.
6. The Queen of Bohemia to the Lord Finch, Hagh, Mar. 4.
7. King Charles II. to the Earl of Norwich, Paris, Oct. 5, 1652.
8. An account of, and extract from, some original papers in the possession of Edmund Waller of Beconsfield.
9. Letter to Dr. Cossabonne from his parishioners at Minster, Aug. 23, 1647.
10. Petition of Sir Richard Willys to King Charles II.
11. A brief extract of Sir R(obert) W(alsh) his voyage into England in 1656, and also of his return into Flanders, and imprisonment in 1657.

12.

12. Ja. Sharp to the Earl of Lauderdale, London, Apr. 28, 1657, (original.).
13. P. Pelifonius Th. Smithæo, Paris, Calend. Martii, 1655.
14. Letters to Tho. Greaves from W. Abp. Cant. Lambeth, Nov. 1, 1639, Edm. Castell, 1658, J. Fell, G. Middleton, Tho. Daunt.
15. Copy of the secret article between the King of France and Oliver Cromwell (the original being in the possession of W. Milbourne, of Armthwaite Castle, Cumberland, Mar. 8, 1656.)
16. Extract of the life and memoirs of John Lord Belafyse, written and collected by his secretary, Joshua Moore.
17. Letters from Hen. Hammond to Dr. Sheldon, 1649 to 1658.
18. R. P. to Dr. Sheldon, Oxford, Mar. 7, 1649, to Sept. 16, 1651.
19. Jer. Taylor to Dr. Sheldon.
20. An account of the rebellion of the Duke of Monmouth, in a letter to Dr. James, from the Rev. Mr. And. Paschal of Chedsey, Somersetshire.
21. An account of and extracts from Abp. Sancroft's papers.
22. Dr. John Barwick to Dr. French, at Lambeth-house, Chiswick, Epiphany, 1663.
23. Dr. P. Barwick to Dr. Sancroft, Aug. 3, 1665.
24. Dr. Sancroft to T. Sancroft, Oct. 21.
25. Dr. Isaac Basire to Dr. Barwick, Durham, Nov. 28, 1665.
26. Dr. Jos. Beaumont to Dr. Sancroft, Jan. 13, 1665.
27. Stephen Bing to Dr. Sancroft, Feb. 1, 1665.
28. From London, July 24, 27, Aug. 3, Nov. 9, 1665.
29. Abp. Sheldon to the Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, Dec. 23, 1667.
30. Abp. Sancroft to Dr. Montague, Master of Trinity College, Cambridge, Nov. 30, 1688.
31. Dr. Montague's answer, Dec. 15.
32. Dr. John Covel to Abp. Sancroft, Dec. 15, 1688.
33. J. Covel to Dr. H. Paman, Dec. 18, 1688.
34. J. Covel to Abp. Sancroft, Feb. 23, 1689.
35. Dr. John Cofin to Dr. Sancroft at London, Paris, Feb. 3, 1656.
- 36, 37. J. Cofin at Paris, to Dr. Sancroft at Utrecht, June 26—at Geneva, Aug. 28, 1659.
38. Dr. Rob. Creyghtone at the Hague, to Dr. Sancroft at Utrecht, June 16, 1659.
39. Mr. R. Cudworth to Dr. Sancroft, Cambridge, Mar. 20.
40. Several extracts from Abp. Sancroft's papers, without names.
41. Dr. John Bramhall, Bishop of Derry, to Michael Honeywood, Newark, Aug. 9, 1660.
42. Edm. Diggle to ***, Bishopthorp, Apr. 12, 1664.
43. W. Dillingham to Dr. Sancroft, Emanuel Coll. Aug. 6, 1662.
44. J. Cofin, Bishop of Durham, Durham, Aug. 22, 1661.

45. Matthew Wren, Bishop of Ely, to ***, Ash-Wednesday, 1663.
46. Ralph Brownrigg, Bishop of Exeter, to Mr. Sancroft, Highgate, Oct. 16, 1657.
47. Seth Ward, Bishop of Exeter, to Dr. Sancroft, Apr. 2, 1666.
48. Dr. M. Franck to Dr. Sancroft, Jan. 21, 1663.
49. John Gayer to Dr. Sancroft, Mar. 5, 1654.
50. R. Gayer to Dr. Sancroft, Nov. 22, 1657.
51. Fr. Godolphin to ***, Mar. 20.
52. Dr. Nath. Hardy to ***, March 1, 1665.
53. John Tillison, London, Aug. 15, 1665.
54. E. P. to Lord Culpeper, Bruges, June 8, 1657.
55. Col. Rob. Long to Lord Culpeper, (original) Hagb, June, 1651.
56. Letters from Oliver Cromwell to Col. Norton, from the originals in the hands of Rob. Symmer, Esq; Feb. 25, 1647, March 28, April 3, 1648.
57. An account of the family and descendants of Oliver Cromwell, drawn up Oct. 3, 1749, by Dr. Birch.
58. Remonstrance in behalf of the Spanish merchants, to Oliver Cromwell.
59. The D. of York to the E. of Orrery, St. James's, July 16, 1667.
60. Queen Anne to the Marquis of Buckingham, in behalf of Sir W. Raleigh.
61. Extract of letters from Arthur Earl of Effex, to Mr. Secretary Coventry, Dublin Castle, June 24—Earl of Arlington, July 28—Sir H. Capell, Jan. 30, 1674, and April 13, 29—Mr. Harbord, May 15, 1675—E. of Shaftsbury, Nov. 30, and Jan. 18, 1672.
62. Sir W. Dugdale to Sir John Cotton, (objecting to Mr. Burnett being a Scotchman, writing the history of the Reformation) Dec. 20, 1677.
63. Extracts of some letters to and from Prince Rupert.
64. Viscount Bathurst to Mr. Chartlett, June 11, 1688.
65. Vossius to ***, (original) Zaudley, Feb. 23, 1675.
66. Duke of Monmouth to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge.
- 67, 68. Anne Wharton to Tho. Wharton, (originals) Paris, April 1, 8, 1681.
69. James Stanley to Lord ***, London, April 9, 1689.
70. Extracts of letters of Sir Charles Cavendish, brother to William Marquis of Newcastle, written to Dr. John Pell, and of the draughts of Dr. Pell's answers, from June 26, 1641, to Dec. 16, 1650: with a short account of Dr. Pell's MSS.
71. An account of the penitence of Wilmot Earl of Rochester, on his death-bed.

72. Earl of Rochester to his mother, from the coast of Norway, amongst the rocks, a-board the Revenge, Aug. 3, 1665.
- 73, 74. Earl of Rochester to Mr. H. Savill, Adderbury, Tuesday the 8th—Bath, June 22.
75. H. Saville to the Earl of Rochester, Whitehall, Oct. 16, 1677.
76. H. Bulkeley to the Earl of Rochester, Westmark, M. R. 18.
- 77, 78. Lord Buckhurst to the Earl of Rochester.
- 79, 80. Sir Rob. Howard to the Earl of Rochester, Treasury Chamber, Aug. 29, 1672, Apr. 7.
81. To Madam ———.
82. Earl of Rochester to the Earl of Litchfield, Dec. 23, 1677.
- 83, 84. H. Saville to the Earl of Rochester, London, Jan. 26, 1670, Whitehall, Aug. 15, 1676.
85. Lord Clifford to the Earl of Rochester, Whitehall, Sept. 7, 172.
- 86, 87. Earl of Rochester to his son Charles, Lord Wilmot.
88. Earl of Rochester to his lady (several without dates.)

4163.

VOL. IV.

1. Extracts of original letters between King James II. and the Princess of Orange, Jan. 27, 1685, to Oct. 9, 1688.
2. Extracts from King James the Second's Queen to the Princess of Orange, Feb. 21, to Oct. 5, 1688.
3. Letters between the Princess Anne of Denmark and the Princess of Orange, from Nov. 26, 1687, to Aug. 13, 1688.
4. Extracts from the copy-book of letters of Henry, Earl of Clarendon, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, from Feb. 16, 1685-6, to Dec. 1688.
5. Extracts from the MS. collections of Bishop Kennet for the history of the parish of St. Margaret, Westminster.
6. Extract of several letters to Mr. H. Wanley, 1692, to 1713, from Charles King, Robert Nelson, and others.
- 7, 8. A. Pope to Mr. Wanley, Twickenham, July 1, 25, 1725.
9. M. Prior to Mr. Wanley, April 11, 1718.
10. Hugh Todd to Mr. Wanley, Oct. 23, 1710.
11. Dr. Thomas Tudway to Mr. Wanley, Nov. 9, 1717.
12. Dr. Hickes to Mr. Wanley.
13. Dr. John Hudson to Mr. Wanley, 1711.
14. Seth Ward, Bishop of Exeter, to Dr. Worthington, Westminster, Mar. 15, 1666.
15. Extracts from the MSS. of Mr. T. Baker, in the Harleian collection.
16. Dr. Tillotson to Dr. Worthington, at Ingoldsby, April 22, 1669.

B b 2

17.

17. Henry Earl of Clarendon, copy of his own letter to Dr. W. Lloyd, Bishop of Worcester, in vindication of his Countess from the false report, that she had affirmed Queen Mary to have miscarried.
18. Duke of Norfolk to ———, Nov. 16.
- 19, 20. Lawrence, Earl of Rochester, to Dr. Sprat, Bishop of Rochester, April 24, July 31, Oct. 7, 1701.
21. Dr. Trelawney, Bishop of Exeter, to Dr. Sprat, July 20.
22. Report drawn up by the committee of the House of Lords, 1689, with relation to the death of Arthur, Earl of Essex.
23. Mr. Johnston to Sir W. Dutton Colt, Halle, Aug. 14, 1690.
24. Several from Mr. Moleworth to Sir W. Colt, 1690-91.
25. Sir P. Ricaut to Sir W. Colt, 1690.
27. Letters of Rachel Lady Ruffel, from the originals in the possession of the Duchess of Bridgewater, 1679 to 1717.
28. Extracts and copies of original letters and papers in the possession of the late Charles Longueville, Esq;
29. Queen Elizabeth to Sir W. Calthrop, Lord Mayor of London, April 2, 1589.
30. Licence of K. Charles II. that no printer in England or Ireland print Hudibras, without the consent of S. Boteler, Esq;
31. Queen Anne to Sir George Rooke,
32. King George I. to the King of Spain, June 1, 1721.
33. W. Congreve to Mr. Porter, Calais, Aug. 11, 1700. Rotterdam, Sept. 27, 1700. Ilam, near Ashburn, Derbyshire, Post-mark, Aug. 21. Ashley, Thursday, Friday Evening, New-Year's Day.
34. To a lady superscription erased, Aug. 9.
35. Excerpta ex Gisberti Cuperi Epistolis ad J. J. Grævium, penes R. Mead, M. D.
36. Queen of Bohemia to the Lord Marshal, the Earl of Arundel.
37. Charles Hickman to Dr. Sprat, Bishop of Rochester.
38. A poem by N. Facio, giving an account of his saving King William from being taken by the French by stratagem: sent to Henry Hastings with a letter.
39. Copy of part of a letter of Mr. Facio to Archdeacon Worth.
40. Anecdote of the Earl of Shrewsbury's succeeding the Earl of Nottingham, as Secretary of State, Mar. 4, 1693-4.
41. Mr. Hill's character of the three plenipotentiaries at Ryswick.
43. Letters of Mr. Secretary St. John to the Earl of Strafford, Ambassador to the States General, Mar. 6, 1710, to Dec. 28, 1711.
44. Letters from the Earl of Strafford to Mr. Secretary St. John, Apr. 10, to May 22, 1711.
45. Lord Bolinbroke to the Bishop of Bristol and Earl of Strafford, Jan. 3, 1712.

46. Tho. Dickonson to Mr. Nutkins, (original) Newport, Apr. 10, 1710.
47. J. S. à Weidenfeld to Mr. Nutkins, (original) Winchester, Mar. 27, 1710.
48. Fr. Wood to R. Savage, (original) Aug. 21, 1734.
49. Petition of the Scotch Lords to the Queen, on the Union, July 15, 1710.
50. Lord Somers to Lord ———.
51. Index to Lord Somers's papers and letters.
52. Lord Clarendon's character of Mr. Hampden.
53. Letter on the affairs of Ireland, Feb. 2, 1688-9.
54. Hans Sloane to Henry Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle, London, Dec. 10, 1689.
55. Edward Littleton to Robert Harley, Moor, Nov. 26, 1693.
56. M. Mattaire to Robert Harley, Nov. 6, 1701, July 15, Aug. 12, 1702, Aug. 4, 1719: with a copy of Latin verses which Dr. South made upon Westminster School, about the time he had his first degrees at Oxford, Aug. 21, 1719.
57. M. Crowe to John Duke of Newcastle, Barbadoes, Aug. 8, 1707.
58. Marsh. Villars's Letter to Mary, Queen Dowager of James II.
59. To Rob. Harley, Oct. 9, 23, 1708.
60. To Rob. Harley (from the hand-writing it seems to be from the Earl of Peterborough.)
61. E. Lhuys to R. Harley, Oxford, July 3, 1707.
62. Lord Carteret to Mr. Harley, Long Leet, Aug. 16.
63. Jos. Hill to Mr. Harley, Sept. 9, 1707.
64. Will. L. Hatton to Edw. Harley, March 17, 1708-9, Ap. 27, Aug. 28, 1709, Aug. 19, 1713.
65. Charles Gildon to Mr. Harley, Jan. 2, 1710, two without dates.
66. Jos. Keill to the Lord Treasurer, Lond. Sept. 15, 1711.
69. Lord Buckingham to Lord Harley.
70. Draught of two letters of Lord Harley to Dr. Brailsford, 1713.
71. Viscountess Bolingbroke to Lord Harley, Buckleburg, August 18, 1713.
72. Lord Marsham to Lord Harley, Windsor, Sept. 2, 1713.
73. Lord Mansel to Lord Harley, Sept. 7, 1713.
74. Lord Cheyne to Lord Harley, Bois, Sept. 8, 1713.
75. Lord Glenorchy to Lord Harley, Edinb. Sept. 29, 1713.
76. Earl of Mar to Lord Harley, Stilton, Nov. 19, 1713.
77. Peregrine, Duke of Leeds, to Lord Harley, Monday, 18, 1715.
78. ‡ to Lord Harley, May 22, 1716.
79. Lord Carteret to Lord Harley, Apr. 1720.
80. Letters between Benj. Hoadley, Bishop of Salisbury, and Edward Earl of Oxford, 1724, 1726.

81. Earl of Middleton to Edward Earl of Oxford, Mar. 9, 1728, with the Earl's answer.
82. Duke of Devonshire to the Earl of Oxford, Jan. 27, 1728, Jan. 28, 1729.
83. Draughts of several letters from Lord Harley to Hollis Duke of Newcastle. With answers.

4164.

V O L. V.

1. Adm. Vernon to his lady, Carthage, Mar. 31, 1741.
2. J. Cathcart to Mr. John Hanbury, Carthage, Apr. 24, 1741.
3. Particulars of the cargoes of the two prizes taken by the Prince Frederick and the Duke, two privateers of London, July 16, 1745.
4. News from Edinburgh, York, Dec. 14, 1745.
5. M. d'Argenson, à M. Van Hoey, Camp de Bonchouse, May 26, 1746.
6. John Purnell to ———, Oxford, Mar. 22, 1747.
7. Paper relating to Mr. Layer.
8. Copie des deux lettres interceptées par les troupes de Prince Ferdinand, 1. C. de Choiseul, à M. le Marechal de Contades, Aoust 15, 1759, 2. le Comte de Guerehy au Contades, Aoust 15, 1759.
9. Rev. Mr. Mordin to the Rev. Mr. Etough on the armada, powder plot, and the correspondence between King James and Cecil, previous to the accession, Hatfield, June 20, 1754.
10. Dr. Henry to the Abp. of Cant. Dublin, May 13, 1755.
11. To the Abp. of Cant. Ireland, Sept. 20, 1755.
12. Lieut. W. Jacobs to — Spelman, Esq; giving an account of America, Hallifax, Sept. 30, 1755.
13. Declaration de la Reine de Swede donné, par écrit aux députés du clergé, Aoust, 1756.
14. A description of a Russian entertainment.
15. Short account of the proceedings on the bill for dissolving the oath of secrecy taken by the court martial in the case of admiral Byng.
16. Three letters of cardinal Quirini to his Nephew the abbot Bertignini, 1738.
17. An essay on the memory and character of Dorophagus, the great patriot of the north. (Printed.)
18. Short account of some disturbances at Lincoln.
19. Letter concerning the MSS. of Sir H. Puckering, Jesus Col. July 9, 1713.
20. Copy of some MS. remarks on the full answer to an infamous libel, intituled a letter to Lord Bl——y.
21. Observations on the regiam majestatem.
22. List of some MS. state letters, and where preserved, 1566 to 1569.

23. A very punctual extract of the treaty concluded between Spain and France, Nov. 7, 1733.
24. Annuities and pensions granted by his majestie (James I.)
25. Fran. Bp. of Chester, to the Vice Chancellor of Cambridge, on a cause respecting the Abp's. power of granting degrees; and two other letters giving a full account of the trial, Aug. 29, 1721.
26. Letters of Mr. Roger Afcham, transcribed by the Rev. Mr. Tho. Baker from the originals, indorsed by William Lord Burghley, and formerly in the custody of the Rev. Mr. John Strype.
27. The King's speech to the ministers of the congregational way, Feb. 27, 1662.
28. The Lord Treasurer Burghley's conduct with regard to Mr. Davison.
29. Extracts from the copy book of letters of Mr. John Dodding-ton, resident for King Charles at Venice, 1671, 1672.
30. E. of Leicester to Richard Browne, Esq; the King's resident at Paris, London — 1641.
31. An account of original letters from and to William Ashbey, Esq; Emb. from Queen Eliz. in Scotland, 1589.
32. A catalogue of the MSS. in the library of Thomas Lord Viscount Weymouth, Feb. 24, 1753.
33. Debates and speeches in the House of Lords, Dec. 9, 1740.
34. The present dispatch into France, Feb. 21, 1624.
35. Letter concerning ancient records and papers of state, July 7, 1568.
36. Note concerning some of Hales MSS. and Throkmorton's letters.
37. Tho. Cartwright Bp. of Chester to the mayor of Wigan, May 31, 1687, London.
38. Lettre sur la marriage du Roy Louis, XV. avec la fille du roi Stanillaus.
39. J. Aprice a Romish priest to Mr. W. Lynwood at Deane in Northamptonshire, Feb. 16, 1685.
40. Letters of Sec. Cecil to Sir Geo. Carew, Lord President of Munster, 1600.
41. Q. Eliz. to Lord Montjoy, Dec. 3, 1600.
42. Recueil fait de ce qui se seroit passé à l'exécution de la mort de M. de Biron.
43. Imperfect draught of a sequel to the device of a mask composed by Mr. F. Bacon for Robert Earl of Essex.
44. K. James to Sec. Cecil, Aug. 5.
45. Extracts from some letters relating to the plot of Lord Cobham, and Sir W. Raleigh, 1603.

46. M. Hutton, Abp. of York, to Lord Cranbourne, with the answer, Dec. 18, 1604.
47. Lady Arabella Stuart to her uncle Gilbert Earl, and Mary Countess of Shrewsbury.
48. Math Hutton, Abp. of York, to the E. of Northampton, Jan. 27, 1604.
49. R. Carew to Sir Rob. Cotton, Antony, April 7, 1605.
50. Charles, E. of Salisbury, to Sir H. Wotton, July 31, Hampton Court, Oct. 2, 1606, Nov. 12, 1607, Nov. 13, 1608.
51. Sir H. Wotton to the E. of Salisbury, Venice, Sept. 13, 1607.
52. Dr. Lodge to Sir T. Edmondes, Jan. 17, 1610.
53. Lord Chan. Bacon to K. James I. with a present of "novum num scientiarum, York-house," Oct. 12, 1620.
- 54, 55. Sir Ch. Cornwallis to the King, Tower, June 24, 1614.
56. Isaac Casaubon to Sir R. Cotton, Kal. Feb. 1614.
57. E. of Salisbury to Sir H. Wotton, Sept. 17, 1606.
58. Tho. Lorkin to Adam Newton, March 19, 1610, to May 16, 1613.
59. T. Lorkin to Sir T. Puckering, Nov. 4, to Jan. 9, 1614.
60. Sir H. Fanshaw to John Chamberlain, 1603.
61. D. Carleton to the E. of Salisbury, Nov. 16, 1606.
62. Lord Keeper William's account of a discourse with Don Francisco, (not printed in the Cabala) April 11, 1623.
63. Letters between Abp. Laud, and Dr. Williams, Bishop of Lincoln, April 11, 1631, to Aug. 13, 1636.
64. Tho. Meautys to Lord ***, Oct. 11.
65. Particulars relating to Count Munich, Count Osterman, and Count Bestuchef, from the mouth of Mr. Luder's, Sec. to the Russian embassy, April 3, 1758.
66. The King of Scots to Mr. Dav. Foulis, May 4, 1596.
67. P. Sydney to Sec. Walsingham, Heidelberg, May 3, 1577.
68. Extracts of Bishop Gibson's papers, vol. 14, and the index.
69. Lord Shaftesbury's letter to Lord Essex, Exeter-house, Dec. 13, 1672.
70. Bishop Gauden's letter to the E. of Clarendon, Dec. 28, 1661, decyphered by Mr. Byrom.
71. Bishop Gauden to G. Earl of Bristol, March 20, 1661, March 26, 27, April 1, May 1, July 9.
72. Mr. Trimnel to Abp. Tennison, March 17, 1698.
73. E. of Manchester to ***, Camb. Nov. 27, 1643.
74. Anecdotes of several remarkable persons, by Mr. Richard Symonds.
75. Draught of an address from Cambridgeshire, on the birth of the Prince of Wales, 1762.

76. List of Embassadors and Ministers employed in foreign affairs, during the reign of Q. Elizabeth.

77. Letter of W. Abp. of Canterbury, Feb. 17, 1721. Original.

4173, 4174, 4175. John Chamberlain. Copies of letters to his several friends, from May 4, 1598, to Jan. 19, 1625, containing a detail of the public occurrences of those times, in Great-Britain, with a variety of particulars not mentioned by our historians; to which is prefixed an account of Mr. John Chamberlain, by Dr. Birch, as also of J. Beaulieu, and E. R. (i. e.) Rosfingham. Three volumes. A few other papers are bound up with them, as follow.

4173 V O L. I.

1. A Copy of a letter, written by Sir Will. Herbert, of St. Julian, to a certain gentleman of the Morgans of Glantyrnam, upon distaste, &c.

2. Extract of the life of Edward Lord Herbert, the first Baron of Cherbury, extracted from the copy taken from a MS. written by himself, with some additions by Dr. Birch.

3. E. of Northampton to Sir T. Edmondes, Oct. 10, 1605.

4. Dutchess of Cleveland to K. Charles II. Paris, Tuesday, 21, 1678.

5. Justinian Pagett to James Harrington, Middle Temple, Jan. 28, 1632-3.

6. The same to his uncle, Charles Twyden, Feb. 2, 1632.

7. The same to his cousin Tremyll, Aug. 22, 1632.

8. The same to C. Twyden, Dec. 7, 1633.

9. The same to Tremyll, Feb. 1632.

Chamberlain's letters are to Dudley Carleton, and Alice Carleton.

4174 V O L. II.

More letters of Mr. Chamberlain to Sir Dudley Carleton.

Sir Tho. Wynne to Sir D. Carleton, Feb. 14, 1618-9.

Sir Edm. Harwood to Sir D. Carleton, Feb. 16, Lon.

Sir W. Smithe to Sir D. Carleton, Feb. 13, 1618.

Sir E. Harwood to Sir D. Carleton, Lond. March 6.

Several passages concerning the Duke of Buck's death, dated Aug. 23.

4175 V O L. III. contains a compleat index.

In these volumes are many historical and biographical notes by Dr. Birch, of the persons mentioned in the letters.

4148. Sir Dudley Carleton. Copies of his letters, &c. written during his embassy in Holland 1622, 23, 24, with an historical preface by Dr. Birch.

Vol. I.

C c

4132

- 4132 An historical view of the negotiations between the Courts of England, France, and Bruffels, from 1592, to 1617, extracted chiefly from the MS. state papers of Sir Thomas Edmondes, Knt. and Anthony Bacon; to which is added a relation of the state of France, with the characters of Henry IV. and the principal persons of that Court, drawn up by Sir Geo. Carew.
- 4154—4500 Ambassades d'Angleterre, contenant les lettres, memoires, instructions, contracts, faits au traitté de mariage entre Madame Henriette Marie Soeur du Roy, & Charles premier Roy de la Grande Bretagne en années 1624, 1625.
Suite du mariage d'Angleterre; avec l'Ambassade de M. de Blainville pour les etablissmens Domestiques de la Reyne, 1624-5.
- 4211 1. The thirty-six articles delivered to the Dutch Ambassadors with their answers, with some notes in short hand (in the time of the commonwealth.)
- 4179 Thomas Birch, D. D. The introduction to the historical letters written in the reigns of James I. and Charles I. giving an account of the several writers of them.
- 4176 Three volumes, which were collected by Dr. Birch, with a design
4177 of publishing, under the following title, "Historical letters written
4178 in the reigns of James I. and Charles I. containing a detail of most of the public transactions and events in Great-Britain during that period; with a variety of particulars not mentioned by our Historians. Now first published from the originals in the British Museum, Paper-office, and private collections."

4176

V O L. I.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. Edw. Norgate to R. Read, Barwick, May 29, 1639.
2. W. Camden to R. Cotton, March 15, 1602.
3. S. Thelval to Dr. Dunn, Lond. April 16, 1603.
4, 5. Lord Cecil to Sir Tho. Parry, Hampton Court, Aug. 4, Court at Wilton, Dec. 1, 1603.
6. Sir E. Hoby to Sir T. Edmondes, Nov. 19, 1605.
7. Mr. Pory to Sir R. Cotton.
8. Sir E. Hoby to Sir T. Edmondes, Feb. 10, 1605.
9. Gilbert, Earl of Shrewsbury, to Sir T. Edmondes, Feb. 12, 1605.
10. Sir T. Smith to the same, Feb. 12, 1605.
11. Henry, E. of Northampton, to the same, March 2, 1605.
12. C. Edmondes to the same, March 6, 1605.
13. Sir E. Hoby to the same, March 7, 1605.
14. Mr. Pory to Sir R. Cotton, Aug. 12, 1606.
15, 16. D. Carleton to Sir T. Edmondes, London, Mar. 30, April 26, 1609.
17. H. Fanshaw to J. Chamberlain, May 1609.
18—23. D. Carleton to Sir T. Edmondes, London, June 8, Aug. 6, 1609. June 2, 17, 18, 19, 1610.
24. W. Becher to Sir T. Edmondes, Lond. June 28, 1610.
25. D. Carleton to Sir T. Edmondes, Lond. July 13, 1610.
26. C. Edmondes to the same, Lond. July 7, 1610.</p> | <p>27, 28. D. Carleton to the same, Lond. July 17, 25, 1610.
29. Lord Walton to the same, Whitehall, Jan. 17, 1610.
30. W. E. of Pembroke, to the same, Whitehall, Jan. 17, 1610.
31. Sir John Packer to the same, Whitehall, Jan. 17, 1610.
32. Sir John Sanford to the same, Lond. March, 6, 1610.
33. G. Calvert to Sir T. Edmondes, Charing-cross, March 7, 1610.
34. R. E. of Dorset, to the same, June 22, 1612.
35. Sir T. Lake to the same, Ampthill, July 23, 1612.
36. Rowl. Whyte to the same, Compton, July 30, 1612.
37. G. Calvert to the same, Charing-cross, Aug. 1, 1612.
38. R. E. of Dorset to the same, Dorset-house, Nov. 23, 1612.
39—56. T. Lörkin to Sir T. Puckering, London, June 24, 1612. June 30, July 8, 15, 22, Aug. 12, 26, 29, 1613. May 28, June 18, July 2, 21, 22, 29, Aug. 6, 20, Sept. 11, 17, 1614.
57. Lady Compton to William Lord Compton, her husband, concerning her settlement, attendants, &c.
58. Note of persons executed for the murder of Sir Tho. Overbury.
59. John Castle to James Milles, Nov. 28, 1615.</p> |
|--|--|

- 60—62. Sir J. Throckmorton to W. Trumball, Dec. 1, 17, Flushing, 20, 1615.
 63. E. Belton to W. Camden, May 28, 1616.
 64—66. J. Castle to J. A. Milles, Oct. 26, Dec. 12, Feb. 1616.
 67, 68. A. Newton to Sir T. Puckering, Deptford, Sept. 28, Fleet-street, Feb. 26, 1617.
 69. T. Lorkin to Sir T. Puckering, Greenwich, June 16, 1618.
 70. Extracts of letters of Isaac Wake, Ambassador from King James I. to the Duke of Savoy, from Dec. 5, 1614, to May 25, 1620, from his copy books in the possession of Lord Weymouth.
 71—75. T. Lorkin to Sir Tho. Puckering, Greenwich, June 30, London, July 14, 28, Oct. 20, Nov. 3, 1618. (This last contains an account of Sir W. Raleigh's execution.)
 76—95. T. Lorkin to Sir Th. Puckering, Lond. Dec. 1, 15, 22, Jan. 5, 12, 19, 26, Feb. 2, 9, 16, March 16, 1618. April 4, 12, 19, 26, May 4, 5, 11, 18, 25, 1619.
 96. Abr. Williams to James Hay, Lord Doncaster, Westminster, May 28, 1619.
 97. T. Lorkin to Sir T. Puckering, London, May 3, 1619.
 98. Extract of a letter from London, June 3, 1619.
 99. T. Lorkin to Sir T. Puckering, Lond. June 8, 1619.
 100. A. Williams to the Earl of Doncaster, Westminster, June 18, 1619.
 101. Extract of two letters from London to W. Trumball, June 25, 1619.
 102. A. Williams to Lord Doncaster, Westminster, July 9, 1619.
 103. T. Murray to Lord Doncaster, Berkhemstead, Aug. 29, 1619.
 104. Extract of a letter from London, Sept. 16, 1619.
 105. Extract of a letter from London, Sept. 17, 1619.
 106. T. Lorkin, Eman. Col. March 8, 1619.
 107. Dr. Meddus to J. Mead, London, Jan. 26, 1620.
 108, 109. To J. Mead, Feb. 2, 9, 1620.
 110—112. J. Mead to Sir Martin Stuteville, Christ-college, Cambridge, Feb. 17, 10, 25, 1620.
 113. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Feb. 26, 1620.
 114. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Christ-college, March 3, 1620.
 115. To Mr. Mead, Lond. March 9, 1620.
 116. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, March 10, 1620.
 117. Dr. Meddus to J. Mead, Lond. March 16, 1620.
 118, 119. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, March 17, 24, 1620.
 120. To Mr. Mead, Lond. March 30, 1621.
 121. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. March 31, 1621.
 122. Dr. Meddus to J. Mead, Lond. April 6, 1621.
 123—126. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. April 7, 28, 1621.
 127. To Mr. Mead, Lond. May 4, 1621.
 128. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. May 5, 1621.
 129, 130. To Mr. Mead, Lond. May 11, 18, 1621.
 131. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. May 19, 1621.
 132. To Mr. Mead, Lond. May 25, 1621.
 133. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. May 26, 1621.
 134, 135. To Mr. Mead, Lond. June 1, 8, 1621.
 136, 137. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. June 9, 16, 1621.
 138. Dr. Meddus to J. Mead, Lond. June 22, 1621.
 139—143. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. June 23, 30, July 7, 1621.
 144. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Sept. 14, 1621.
 145, 146. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Sept. 22, Jan. 10, 1621.
 147. T. Locke to Sir D. Carleton, Jan. 12, 1621.
 148. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Jan. 18, 1621.
 149—152. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Jan. 19, 22, 26, Feb. 2, 1621.
 153. T. Locke to Sir D. Carleton.
 154. To Mr. Mead, Lond. May 31, 1622.
 155. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. June 8, 1622.
 156. T. Earl of Arundel, to James Earl of Carlisle, Arundel-house, May 13, 1622.
 157. To Mr. Mead, Lond. May 3, 1622.
 158. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. April 20, 1622.
 159. To Mr. Mead, Lond. April 26, 1622.
 160. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. April 27, 1622.
 161. To Mr. Mead, Lond. April 12, 1622.
 162. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. April 13, 1622.
 163. To Mr. Mead, Lond. March 29, 1622.
 164, 165. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. March 30, April 6, 1622.
 166. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Feb. 22, 1621.
 167. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Feb. 23, 1621.
 168. To Mr. Mead, Lond. March 1, 1621.
 169. Dr. Meddus, Lond. March 8, 1621.
 170. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. March 16, 1621.
 171. To Mr. Mead, Lond. March 21, 1621.
 172. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Feb. 16, 1621.
 173. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Feb. 15, 1621.
 174. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Feb. 9, 1621.
 175—179. T. Locke to Sir D. Carleton, Feb. 4, 1621, June 15, 22, 22, July 13, 1622.
 180. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. June 22, 1622.
 181, 182. To Mr. Mead, Lond. June 28, July 12, 1622.
 183—185. T. Locke to Sir D. Carleton, July 24, 31, Aug. 10, 1622.
 186. T. Locke to Mr. Chamberlain, Sept. 11, 1622.
 187. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Sept. 7, 1622.
 188. T. Locke to Sir D. Carleton, Sept. 11, 1622.
 189. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Sept. 14, 1622.
 190. T. Locke to Sir D. Carleton, Sept. 25, 1622.
 191. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Sept. 28, 1622.
 192. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Oct. 4, 1622.
 193. T. Locke to Sir D. Carleton, Oct. 12, 1622.
 194. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Oct. 19, 1622.
 195. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Nov. 29, 1622.
 196. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Nov. 16, 1622.
 197. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Jan. 3, 1622.
 198. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Feb. 14, 1622.
 199. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Jan. 18, 1622.
 200—202. M. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Jan. 18, 25, Feb. 22, 1622.
 203. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Feb. 28, 1622.
 204. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. March 1, 1622.

205. To Mr. Mead, Lond. March 1, 1622.
 206, 207. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. March 15, Dec. 14, 1622.
 208. J. Chamberlain to Sir D. Carleton.
 209. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Jan. 3, 1622.
 210. Another letter from Spain, March 18, 1622.
 211. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. April 5, 1623.
 212—214. To Mr. Mead, Lond. April 10, 1623, March 21, 1622, March 28, 1623.
 215. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Mar. 29, 1623.
 216. To Mr. Mead, Lond. April 4, 1623.
- V O L II.
217. Extracts of original letters of Sir Dudley Carleton to Mr. John Chamberlaine, from Dec. 15, 1608, to Feb. 23, 1623-4.
 218. Mary Countess of Shrewsbury to the Lords of the privy council, July 1622.
 219. Letters to Sir Edward Conway, Secretary of state, from Lord Andover, March 3, and Mr. Cooke, Lond. Mar. 16, 1622.
 220. Docquets of the dignity of baronet to Sir Hugh Middleton, without paying the usual fees, Oct. 19, 1622. Charter for incorporation of the Abp. of Canterbury's hospital at Guilford, June 14.
 221—224. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Apr. 9, Lond. Apr. 25, May 9, 16, 1623.
 225. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. May 24, 1623.
 226. To Mr. Mead, Lond. May 30, 1623.
 227. Dr. Meddus to Mr. Mead, Lond. June 5, 1623.
 228. To Mr. Mead, Lond. June 2, 1623.
 229, 230. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. June 21, 27, 1623.
 231. To Mr. Mead, Lond. July 4, 1623.
 232. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. July 11, 1623.
 233. To Mr. Mead, Lond. July 18, 1623.
 234, 235. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. July 23, Aug. 16, 1623.
 236. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Aug. 29, 1623.
 237. From Dr. Meddus, Lond. Sept. 5, 1623.
 238. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Sept. 24, 1623.
 239. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Oct. 3, 1623.
 240. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Oct. 11, 1623.
 241. Relation of the fall of a room at Black Friars, in which father Drury the jesuit was preaching, Oct. 26, 1623.
 242. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Oct. 29, 1623.
 243. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Nov. 8, 1623.
 244, 245. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Nov. 14, 21, 1623.
 246. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Nov. 21, 1623.
 247, 248. Mr. Lorkin to the Earls of Carlisle and Holland, Lond. Oct. 11, 21, 1624.
 249—251. To Mr. Mead, Jan. 6, 21, 28, 1624.
 252. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Feb. 5, 1624.
 253. Mr. Lorkin to the Earls of Carlisle and Holland, Feb. 12, 1624.
 254, 255. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Feb. 18, Mar. 4, 1624.
 257. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Mar. 5, 1624.
 258. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Mar. 18, 1624.
 259. Extract of another letter from London.
 260. Sir Edw. Conway to Sir D. Carleton, Whitehall, Mar. 31, 1625.
261. Sir W. Neve to Sir Tho. Holland, Apr. 5, 1625.
 262. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Apr. 9, 1625.
 263. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Apr. 13, 1626.
 264. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Apr. 16, 1625.
 265. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Apr. 22, 1625.
 266. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Apr. 23, 1625.
 267—269. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Apr. 27, 29, May 6, 1625.
 270, 271. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. May 14, 28, 1625.
 272. W. Boswell to J. Mead, Westminster college, June 3, 1625.
 273. J. Pory to J. Mead, Lond. June 3, 1625.
 274, 275. Dr. Meddus to Mr. Mead, giving an account of the arrival of the Queen, Lond. June 10, 17, 1625.
 276. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, June 18, 1625.
 277. To Mr. Mead, Lond. June 24, 1625.
 278. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville.
 279. From Dr. Meddus, Lond. June 30, 1625.
 280. To Mr. Mead, Lond. July 1, 1625.
 281—301. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. July 2, 9, 16, 17, 30, Aug. 23, Sept. 4, 10, Oct. 3, 8, 15, 19, 22, 29, Nov. 5, 12, 26, Dec. 3, 10, 17, Jan. 12, 1625.
 302. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Jan. 13, 1625.
 303. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Jan. 21, 1625.
 304. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Jan. 26, 1625.
 305. The journal of the late great fleet.
 306—310. J. Mead to Sir J. Stuteville, Camb. Jan. 28, Feb. 4, 11, 18, 25, 1625.
 311. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Mar. 3, 1625.
 312. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Mar. 4, 1625.
 313. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Mar. 10, 1625.
 314. Symonds D'Ewes to Sir M. Stuteville, Mar. 1625.
 315—319. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Mar. 11, Apr. 1, 8, 15, 22, 1626.
 320, 321. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Apr. 28, May 5, 1626.
 322. S. D'Ewes to Sir M. Stuteville, Lond. May 11, 1626.
 323. To Mr. Mead, Lond. May 12, 1626.
 324. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. May 13, 1626.
 325—327. To Mr. Mead, Lond. May 19, 22, 26, 1626.
 328, 329. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. May. 27, June 3, 1626.
 330. To Mr. Mead, Lond. June 9, 1626.
 331. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. June 10, 1626.
 332. To Mr. Mead, Lond. June 16, 1626.
 333. Extract of another letter, Lond. June 15, 1626.
 334, 335. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. June 17, 24, 1626.
 336. To Mr. Mead, Lond. June 30, 1626.
 337. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. July 1, 1626.
 338. J. Pory to J. Mead, Lond. July 5, 1626.
 339. S. D'Ewes to Sir M. Stuteville, Lond. July 6, 1626.
 340. To Mr. Mead, Lond. July 7, 1626.
 341. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. July 8, 1626.
 342. To Mr. Mead, Lond. July 14, 1626.
 343, 344. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. July 15, 29, 1626.

345. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Aug. 4, 1626.
 346. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Aug. 5, 1626.
 347. To Mr. Mead at Sir M. Stuteville's, Dalham, Suffolk, Lond. Aug. 11, 1626.
 348. J. Pory to J. Mead, Lond. Aug. 11, 1626.
 349. Robert Gell to J. Mead, Camb. Aug. 13, 1626.
 350. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Aug. 25, 1626.
 351. J. Pory to J. Mead, Lond. Sept. 2, 1626.
 352. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Sept. 8, 1626.
 353. Extract of another letter of same date.
 354. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Sept. 16, 1626.
 355. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Sept. 22, 1626.
 356. John Seldon to Sir Rob. Cotton, Sept. 25, 1626.
 357, 358. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Sept. 30, Oct. 3, 1626.
 359. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Oct. 6, 1626.
 360. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Oct. 7, 1626.
 361. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Oct. 13, 1626.
 362. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Oct. 14, 1626.
 363, 364. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Oct. 20, 1626.
 365. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Oct. 28, 1626.
 366, 367. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Nov. 4, 10, 1626.
 368. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Nov. 11, 1626.
 369. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Nov. 17, 1626.
 370, 371. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Nov. 18, 25, 1626.
 372. J. Pory to J. Mead, Lond. Nov. 26, 1626.
 373. To Mr. Mead, Dec. 1, 1626.
 374. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Dec. 2, 1626.
 375, 376. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Dec. 3, 9, 1626.
 377, 378. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Dec. 9, 16, 1626.
 379. To Mr. Mead.
 380. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Jan. 27, 1626.
 381, 382. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Jan. 26, 1626.
 383, 384. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Feb. 2, 1626.
 385. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Feb. 3, 1626.
 386. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Feb. 9, 1626.
 387. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Lond. Feb. 10, 1626.
 388—390. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Feb. 16, 23, 1626.
 391. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Feb. 24, 1626.
 392. J. Pory to J. Mead, Lond. Mar. 2, 1626.
 393. To J. Mead, Lond. Mar. 2, 1626.
 394. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Mar. 3, 1626.
 395. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Mar. 9, 1626.
 396. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Mar. 10, 1626.
 397. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Mar. 16, 1626.
 398, 399. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Mar. 17, 24, 1626.
 400. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Mar. 30, 1627.
 401. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Mar. 31, 1627.
 402. J. Beaulieu to Sir Tho. Puckering at Warwick, Lond. Apr. 4, 1627.
 403. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Apr. 6, 1627.
 404. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. Apr. 7, 1627.
 405. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, Lond. Apr. 11, 1627.
 406—410. To Mr. Mead, Lond. Apr. 13, 20, May 4, 11, 1627.
 411. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. May 11, 1627.
 412. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, Lond. May 16, 1627.
 413. To Mr. Mead, Lond. May 18, 1627.
 414. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. May 19, 1627.
 415. To Mr. Mead, Lond. May 25, 1627.
 416. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, Lond. May 30, 1627.
 417. To Mr. Mead, Lond. June 1, 1627.
 418. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. June 2, 1627.
 419. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, Lond. June 6, 1627.
 420. To Mr. Mead, Lond. June 8, 1627.
 421. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. June 9, 1627.
 422. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, Lond. June 13, 1627.
 423, 424. To Mr. Mead, Lond. June 15, 16, 1627.
 425. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Camb. June 16, 1627.
 426. J. Pory to J. Mead, Lond. June 22, 1627.
 427, 428. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, Lond. June 20, 27, 1627.
 429, — 431. Letters to Mr. Mead, London, June 30, July 6, 13, 1627.
 432. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, Lond. July 18, 1627.
 433. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, July 21, 1627.
 434, 436. J. Beaulieu to Sir Thomas Puckering, London, July 25, Aug. 15, 1627.
 437. To Mr. Mead, London, Aug. 17, 1627.
 438. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Aug. 18, 1627.
 439—441. J. Beaulieu to Sir Thomas Puckering, Lond. Aug. 21, 29, Sept. 5, 1627.
 442. To Mr. Mead, London, Sept. 14, 1627.
 443, 444. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Sept. 19, 26, 1627.
 445. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Sept. 29, 1627.
 446. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Oct. 3, 1627.
 447. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Oct. 6, 1627.
 448. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Oct. 10, 1627.
 449. To Mr. Mead, London, Oct. 12, 1627.
 450, 451. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Oct. 17, 31, 1627.
 452. J. Pory to J. Mead, Lond. Nov. 2, 1627.
 453. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Nov. 3, 1627.
 454, 455. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Nov. 7, 14, 1627.
 456. To Mr. Mead, London, Nov. 16, 1627.
 457. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Nov. 17, 1627.
 458. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Nov. 21, 1627.
 459. To Mr. Mead, London, Nov. 23, 1627.
 460. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Nov. 28, 1627.
 461. To Mr. Mead, London, Nov. 30, 1627.
 462. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Dec. 5, 1627.
 463. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Dec. 5, 1627.

464. A relation of the manner of the defeat of our men in the isle of Rhe.
 465. W. Bedell to Sir R. Cotton, Hemmingarth, near Bury, Dec. 10, 1627.
 466. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Dec. 12, 1627.
 467. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Dec. 15, 1627.
 468—470. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, Lond. Dec. 19, Jan. 2, 9, 1627.
 471. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Jan. 12, 1627.
 472. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Jan. 15, 1627.
 473, 474. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Jan. 19, 26, 1627.
 475. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Jan. 30, 1627.
 476, 477. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Feb. 22, 29, 1627.
 478. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Feb. 6, 1627.
 479. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Feb. 16, 1627.
 480. J. Beaulieu to Sir Tho. Puckering, London, Feb. 20, 1627.
 481. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Feb. 22, 1627.
 482, 483. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Feb. 27, March 5, 1627.
 484, 485. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, March 8, 15, 1627.
 486. To Mr. Mead, London, March 21, 1627.
 487. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, March 22, 1627.
 488. To Mr. Mead, London, March 28, 1628.
 489—491. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, March 29, Ap. 12, 13, 1628.
 492. To Mr. Mead, London, Ap. 18, 1628.
 493—500. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, April 19, 28, May 3, 10, 17, 27, 31, June 5, 1628.
 4178 V O L. III.
 501—504. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, June 21, 29, July 5, 12, 1628.
 505. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, July 16, 1628.
 506—508. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, July 19, 22, 23, 1628.
 509—511. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, July 3, 23, Aug. 6, 1628.
 512. Lord Dorchester to the Earl of Carlisle, from the court at Southwich near Portsmouth, Aug. 30, 1628.
 513. Lord Dorchester to Sir Isaac Wake at Turin, Sept. 2, 1628.
 514—518. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Sept. 13, 15, 20, 27, Oct. 4, 1628.
 519. Lord Dorchester to the Earl of Carlisle, Hampton Court, Sept. 30, 1628.
 520, 521. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Oct. 1, 9, 1628.
 522. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Oct. 11, 1628.
 523. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Oct. 17, 1628.
 524, 525. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Oct. 18, 25, 1628.
 526. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, October 30, 1628.
 527. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, London, Nov. 1, 1628.
 528. J. Beaulieu to Sir Thomas Puckering, London, Nov. 5, 1628.
 530. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Nov. 12, 1628.
 531. Zouch Townley, verses to his confined friend, J. Felton, with the Duke's epitaph.
 532. J. Pory to J. Mead, London, Nov. 14, 1628.
 533. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Nov. 15, 1628.
 534. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering.
 535. J. Pory to Mr. Mead, London, Nov. 21, 1628.
 536, 537. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Nov. 22, 23, 1628.
 538. J. Pory to J. Mead, London, Nov. 28, 1628.
 539. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Dec. 3, 1628.
 540. J. Pory to J. Mead, London, Dec. 5, 1628.
 541, 542. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Dec. 6, 13, 1628.
 543. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Dec. 10, 1628.
 544. J. Pory to J. Mead, London, Dec. 12, 1628.
 545. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Dec. 17, 1628.
 546. Lord Dorchester to the Earl of Carlisle, Court, Dec. 19, 1628.
 547. J. Pory to J. Mead, London, Dec. 19, 1628.
 548—552. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, Lond. Dec. 24, 31, Jan. 7, 14, 21, 1628.
 553. Justinian Iham to Paul D'Ewes, London, March 5, 1628.
 554. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambr. March 22, 1628.
 555, 556. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, May 13, 20, 1629.
 557—559. Sir George Gresley to Sir T. Puckering, Essex House, May 28, June 4, 10, 1629.
 560. Benjamin Laney to John Cofin, Winton House, June 25, 1629.
 561. Sir Geo. Gresley to Sir T. Puckering, Essex House, June 28, 1629.
 562. J. Beaulieu to Sir Thomas Puckering, London, July 22, 1629.
 563. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, July 25, 1629.
 564. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, July 29, 1629.
 565—567. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Sept. 19, 26, Oct. 10, 1629.
 568. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Oct. 15, 1629.
 569. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Oct. 17, 1629.
 570. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Oct. 22, 1629.
 571. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Oct. 31, 1628.
 572. S. Harfnett, Archb. of York, to Sir H. Vane, Ambassador at the Hague, London, Nov. 6, 1629; with a note on the letter respecting a tract Sir R. Cotton was taken up for, intitled, "How a prince may make himself an absolute tyrant."
 573. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Nov. 7, 1629.

574. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, Nov. 18, 1629.
 575. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Dec. 12, 1629.
 576. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Dec. 16, 1629.
 577. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Dec. 19, 1629.
 578. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, Lond. Dec. 30, 1629.
 579. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Jan. 13, 1629.
 580. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Jan. 20, 1629.
 581, 582. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Jan. 23, 1629.—The last day save one of the wet and unfrothy January 1629.
 583. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Feb. 3, 1629.
 584. J. Pory to J. Mead, London, Feb. 12, 1629.
 585—588. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Feb. 12, 20, 27, March 6, 1629.
 589. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, March 10, 1629.
 590. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, March 13, 1629.
 591. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, March 18, 1629.
 592—602. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, March 20, 1629; April 17, 24, May 1, Oct. 20, 27, Nov. 27, 28, Dec. 5, 19, Jan. 10, 1630.
 603. J. Pory to Sir T. Puckering, Jan. 13, 1630.
 604—610. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, Jan. 30, Feb. 6, 27, March 6, 13, 1630; March April 2, 1631.
 611, 612. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, April 6, 14, 1631.
 613. J. Pory to Sir T. Puckering, London, April 21, 1631.
 614. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, May 4, 1631.
 615. J. Pory to Sir T. Puckering, May 12, 1631.
 616. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, May 12, 1631.
 617. Sir G. Gresley to Sir T. Puckering, May 19, 1631.
 618. J. Mead to Sir M. Stuteville, Cambridge, May 20, 1631.
 619. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, May 25, 1631.
 620. J. Pory to Sir T. Puckering, London, June 6, 1631.
 621, 622. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, June 29, July 20, 1631.
 623, 624. J. Pory to Sir T. Puckering, London, Sept. 8, 22, 1631.
 625. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Oct. 26, 1631.
 626, 627. Sir George Gresley to Sir Thom. Puckering, Effex-house, Oct. 27, Nov. 3, 1631.
 628. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Nov. 2, 1631.
 629. Sir G. Gresley to Sir T. Puckering, Effex-house, Nov. 9, 1631.
 630. J. Pory to Sir T. Puckering, London, Nov. 17, 1631.
 631. Sir G. Gresley to Sir T. Puckering, Effex-house, Nov. 29, 1631.
 632, 633. J. Pory to Sir Thomas Puckering, London, Dec. 1, 14, 1631.
 634—636. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Dec. 14, 21, 28, 1631.
 637, 638. J. Pory to Sir T. Puckering, London, Jan. 12, 26, 1631.
 639. Sir G. Gresley to Sir T. Puckering, Effex-house, Feb. 2, 1631.
 640. J. Pory to Sir T. Puckering, London, Feb. 23, 1631.
 641, 642. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, March 7, 14, 1631.
 643. J. Pory to Sir T. Puckering, London, Sept. 26, 1632.
 644, 645. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Sept. 26, Oct. 3, 1632.
 646, 647. Sir G. Gresley to Sir T. Puckering, Effex-house, Oct. 11, 18, 1632.
 648, 649. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, Oct. 18, 24, 1632.
 650. J. Pory to the Lord Brooke, or in his absence to Sir T. Puckering, Lond. Oct. 25, 1632.
 651. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, Lond. Oct. 31, 1632.
 652. J. Pory to Sir T. Lucy, London, Nov. 1, 1632.
 653. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Nov. 7, 1632.
 654. Sir G. Gresley to Sir T. Puckering, Effex-house, Nov. 14, 1632.
 655. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Nov. 14, 1632.
 656. J. Pory to Lord Brooke, London, Nov. 15, 1632.
 657. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Nov. 21, 1632.
 658. Sir G. Gresley to Sir T. Puckering, London, Nov. 21, 1632.
 659. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Nov. 28, 1632.
 660. Sir G. Gresley to Sir T. Puckering, Effex-house, Dec. 3, 1632.
 661. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, Lond. Dec. 5, 1632.
 662. J. Pory to Lord Brooke, London, Dec. 6, 1632.
 663. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Dec. 12, 1632.
 664. J. Pory to ***, London, Dec. 13, 1632.
 665. J. Pory to Sir T. Puckering, London, Jan. 3, 1632.
 666—668. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Jan. 10, 16, 23, 1632.
 669. J. Pory to Sir T. Puckering, London, Jan. 24, 1632.
 670. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Jan. 30, 1632.
 671. Sir G. Gresley to Sir T. Puckering, Effex-house, Jan. 31, 1632.
 672. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Feb. 6, 1632.
 673. Sir G. Gresley to Sir T. Puckering, Effex-house, Feb. 6, 1632.
 674—677. J. Beaulieu to Sir T. Puckering, London, Feb. 13, 20, March 6, 20, 1632.
 678. E. R. to Sir T. Puckering, London, Dec. 31, 1633.
 679. Sir G. Gresley to Sir T. Puckering, Effex-house, Jan. 23, 1633.
 680—694. E. R[offingham] to Sir T. Puckering, London, Jan. 23, 1633, March 30, April 13, May 4, Sept. 28, Oct. 5, 11, Nov. 23, Jan. 4, 11, 17, Feb. 1, 7, 14, 21, 1636.
 695. Arthur Jackson, rector of St. Michael's, Woodstreet, to a Brownist.

These letters are very entertaining and useful, as Dr. Birch has added many curious historical and biographical notes of the persons who wrote the letters, as also of the persons whose names occur in them.

826 Collection of speeches and papers, relating to the public affairs of England, between 1622 and 1628.

1. Account of grants to the Duke of Buckingham, 1626.
5. The Commons protestation concerning privileges, Dec. 19, 1619.
6. King James's letter to the King of Spain, and an account of the Prince's voyage into Spain and return, and gifts given to sundry persons in Spain; the Archbishop of Canterbury's letter to the King, and the Prince's answer to the King of Spain's letter.
8. The effect of the relation to both houses at Whitehall, by the Duke of Buckingham, 1623.
9. The delivery of the two declarations of both Houses of Parliament, for breach of both treaties of Spain, at Theobalds, with the King's speech, March 5, 1623.
10. Orders by the parliament March 17, 1623.
11. Account of the death and funeral of King James, and proclamation of King Charles.
12. Sir Edward Coke, contents of his speech in the Commons.
13. The Common's protestation at Oxford, Aug. 12, 1625.
14. Dr. Turner's queries to the Parliament, March 23, 1625.
15. Earl of Bristol's articles against the Duke of Buckingham.
16. King's letter to the Speaker, June 9, 1626.
17. Copy of the Pope's bull sent over 1626.
19. Account of the Duke of Buckingham's expedition to the isle of Re, 1622.
22. Commission to the privy council concerning the present raising of money, 1627.
23. The order and manner of the sitting of the House of Lords.
24. The King's speech, March 17, 1627.
25. The Lord Keeper's speech, and several other speeches.
26. Arguments in the conference on the liberty of the person of every freeman.
27. The remonstrance, with his Majesty's answer, June 18, 1628.
28. Account of a great prize taken from the Spaniards by the Dutch, 1628.
29. Proclamation for suppressing Roger Mainwaring's sermons.
30. King's speech at the end of the session, June 26, 1628.
31. Account of the murder of the Duke of Buckingham by Felton.
32. Proceedings of the fleet under the Earl of Lindsey.
33. Account of the taking of Rochelle; the day after it was surrendered, a bushel of wheat sold for 120l. a pound of bread 20s. a pound of butter, 30s. &c.
34. The King's speech, Jan. 24, 1628, with other speeches and proceedings in that parliament.

1519. A collection of letters and papers chiefly originals.
1. Philip II. (King of Spain) to Q. Elizabeth, May 8, 1574.
 2. Sir Francis Windebank's warrant, Aug. 16, 1640, to John Rushworth, for riding post to Barwick, with notes on the back.
 3. Wharton Phil. (Lord) Nov. 30, 1640, 1000 l. to be paid to Lord Fairfax.
 4. Sir Maurice Eustace to Sir Tho. Tempest, March 3, 1641, concerning the rebellion in Ireland.
 5. Ditto to ditto, March 10, 1641, on the same subject.
 6. Hamilton (Duke) to Lord Fairfax, March 24, 1642, desiring a pass for his servant.
 7. Newcastle W. (Marquis of) to Col. James Belafys, Jan. 20, 1643. Orders for duties on wines in York.
 8. Digby George to Lord ———, Jan. 3, 1643, concerning Col. J. Belafys, &c.
 9. Essex (Earl of) to Lord Fairfax, Feb. 9, 1643, concerning expresses sent to the Earl of Leven, &c.
 10. Rupert (Prince) to the Marq. of Newcastle, Feb. 18, 1643, that he is marching from Worcester towards Sheerbury in order to assist him.
 11. Charles (King I.) April 1643; an imperfect letter in cyphers.
 12. Goringe (Lord) to Lord Fairfax, May 31, 1643, about releasing prisoners.
 13. A paper concerning the government of England, especially Generals, Colonels; and Officers.
 14. Lambert (Col. John) to Sir Tho. Fairfax, Dec. 10, 1640, that the King has owned the parliament.
 15. Ditto to ditto, Dec. 17, 1640, votes of the House of Commons relating to the Scotch army, Sir John Hotham reprieved, &c.
 16. Balmerino (Lord) to Lord Fairfax, Aug. 1, 1644, desiring the restoring of the Earl of Somerset's goods taken at York.
 17. Dumfries (Earl of) to Lord Fairfax, Aug. 1, 1644, for a pass.
 18. An anonymous prophecy (or advices) to General Fairfax, from the German Prophet, July.
 19. Montgomerie R. (Lord) to ditto, Aug. 24, 1644, concerning taxes for supporting his regiment.
 20. Sinclair (Lord) Oct. 5, 1644, to ditto, in the names of the Scots committee, desiring Lord Ogilvie may be removed from Hull to Sunderland, and concerning one Boswell.
 21. Newcastle (Marquis of) to Pr. Rupert, July 11, 1644, an account of his army's march, in fight of Waller's party; a skirmish at Williams-cot, near Buckingham, wherein the King's army took their cannon, colours, &c.

22. Morley and Mounteagle (Lord) to Lord Fairfax, Oct. 18, 1644, to release his groom-taken prisoner, and his male of cloaths.
23. Goring George (Lord) to Prince Rupert, April 12, complaining of Col. Moleworth for disobeying his orders.
24. Newcastle (Marquis of) to Lord Fairfax, June 15, 1644.
25. King Charles I's orders to General Goring, March 3, 1644.
26. Lunsford Thomas to Prince Rupert, Mar. 9, 1644, about his command at Bristol.
27. Two letters in cyphers to Prince Rupert, Mar. 12, 1644, about the King's affairs.
28. Cyphers to Prince Rupert, July 14 and 26, 1645 (intercepted.)
29. Waller (Sir William) to the Committee, Mar. 23, 1644: An account of the King's army in the West, and desiring a supply of foot.
30. Manchester (Lord) to Lord Fairfax, Aug. 22, 1644, desiring a warrant for bringing Col. Russel's cattle safe to Suffolk.
31. Leslie (Sir David) to Sir Tho. Fairfax, Dec. 7, 1644, desiring Lord Fairfax's pass for his brother, Sir James, to go to Oxford.
32. Lucas (Sir Charles) to Prince Rupert, April 6, 1645, apology for his deportment with Lord Hopton, concerning the affairs of Bristol, and desiring an order to join his Highness.
33. Capel Arthur (Lord) and Sir Charles Lucas to Lord Fairfax, complaining of ill usage of their men taken prisoners.
34. Byron (Sir John) to Prince Rupert, April 3, 1645, giving an account of the state of the King's affairs about Chester.
35. Montrose (the Marq. of) to Lord Fairfax, July 22, on the exchange of a prisoner, Mr. Darly.
36. A relation of the unsuccessful action of the King's army at Newarke; a complaint of Major Ballard's treachery therein, &c.
37. Hyde Edward (Lord Clarendon) to Prince Rupert, April 2, recommending Sir John Winter, of a party of Cromwell's horse, routed by Lord Goring, &c. the latter part in cyphers.
38. Nicholas (Edward) to Prince Rupert, dated Oxon, April 1, of the state of both parties in Scotland, the west of England, &c. part in cyphers.
39. Aubigny K. (Lady) to Lord Digbye, Bristol, May 21, requesting some favour.
40. Crauforde Lindesey (Earl of) to Lord Fairfax, desiring to have a key of cyphers remitted to him.
41. Turenne (Marshal) Jan. 11, 1645, act empowering the subjects, and associates of the Palatinate, to return from their exile, and re-possess their estates, liberties, employments, &c.
42. Leven (Lord Gen.) to Sir Thomas Fairfax, Nottingham, June 27, 1645, congratulating him on the taking of Leicester.

43. Conway and Kilulla (Lord) to ———, Sion, Sept. 16, 1645, recommending a friend of Sir J. Conyers for some command in the Parliament's army.
44. Manchester (Lord) and Loudon (Lord) from the committee of both kingdoms to Sir Thomas Fairfax, April 15, 1645, countermanding an order for marching his horse and dragoons towards Croydon.
45. Peter Hugh to Secretary Rushworth, desiring the enlargement of Lady Newport.
46. Northumberland and Barclay (Lords) from the committee of both kingdoms to Sir Thomas Fairfax, April 28, 1645, warrant for removing his army out of Middlesex, &c.
47. Porter (Sir) Endymion to Lord Ashley, Oxford, March 26, 1645; compliments on his fidelity to the King; offers of his own service; the King salutes him.
48. Morris (Henry) to Secretary Rushworth, April 10, 1645, recommending a friend of his for employment.
49. Lenthall (William) to ditto, July 19, 1647, several notices relating to the proceedings of the Parliament, who have put all their forces under Sir Thomas Fairfax's command, &c.
50. Lord Say and Seal, and Lauderdale (Lord) from the Committee to Sir Thomas Fairfax, April 26, 1645, warrant for punishing the incendiaries of Kent.
51. The Committee's warrant, signed Northumberland and Lauderdale (Lords) April 24, 1645, to ditto, for removing Sir Arthur Haselrig's regiment out of Surry.
52. Corbett (Miles) to ditto, May 1, 1645, recommending William Turner and Edward Ainsworth for employments in his army.
53. Sidney (Colonel) Algernon to ditto, May 14, giving notice of his being appointed Governor of Chichester by the parliament, and delivering up his regiment.
54. Gray of Wark (Lord) to ditto, June 23; thanks of the House of Lords for the late victory.
55. Skippon (Sir) Philip to ditto, Reading, May 27, 1645, concerning provisions, recruits, &c.
56. The Committee's warrant (signed) Northumberland and Lauderdale, to ditto, April 25, 1645, for sending ammunition to the garrison of Abingdon, and of 60 recruits to be granted for Browne's regiment.
57. Savile Henry to ———, dated Prince, Sept. 9, 1672, enclosing some order.
58. Jermyn Henry to the Earl of Newcastle, Newark, June 20, enclosing the copy of a letter (intercepted) from Louringer, to Sir John Hotham concerning Colonel Darcy.

D d 2.

59.

59. Ceely (Col.) Tho. to the General ———, July 26, 1645, desiring a power to try one Hunt by a council of war.
60. Dyve (Sir) Lewis to Sir Tho. Fairfax; Aug. 6, 1645; answer to his second summons for surrendering Sherborne Castle.
61. Cromwell (Oliver) to ditto, Wallup, Oct. 18, 1645, concerning his march, and enclosing a letter from the Speaker of the Commons, with his answer, and desiring speedy orders may be given him.
62. Cromwell (Oliver) to Sir Thomas Fairfax, March, 1646, expressing the Parliament's confidence in the army, &c.
63. Ditto to ditto, London, August 10, 1646, some account of the message sent to the King, and various other notices.
64. Ireton (Commissary) to ditto, Waterstock, April 25, 1646, various notices relating to the present posture of affairs, that he will endeavour to prevent the King getting out of Oxford, &c.
65. Whitelock Bulstrode to Secretary Rushworth, June 9, 1646, concerning the general order for slating his house in Oxfordshire.
66. Warwick (Earl of) to ditto, services to the General, and tell him of Lilborne's (John) calling him and Cromwell traitors.
67. Raleigh (Sir Walter) to Sir John Gilbert, May 5, 1586, concerning provisions for his ships, &c.
68. Skippon (Sir Phillip) to Rushworth, March 4, 1646, forwarding some bills, and giving various notices.
69. Rupert (Prince) to ——— Oxford, May 2, 1646, desiring him to speak to Sir Thomas Fairfax for a place of liberty and safety to be granted him.
70. Cromwell (Oliver) to Sir Thomas Fairfax, July 31, 1646, commendatory of Adjutant Fleming.
71. Ditto to Rushworth, August 26, 1646, intreating him to move the General for an employment for Major Lilborne.
72. Ditto to ——— Fairfax, October 6, 1646, in behalf of the Staffordshire gentlemen, and inclosing a letter from them.
73. Ditto to ditto, Dec. 21, 1646, an account of the Parliament's affairs in London.
74. Ditto to ditto, March 19, 1646, with an order for the army not to exceed the distance of 25 miles from London.
75. Order of Council (signed Henry Laurence, president, &c.) March 31, 1654, to Gualter Frost, to pay 150l. to Mrs. Frances Huchenfon.
76. Order of Council, signed J. Bradshawe, March 13, 1651, to pay 200l. to Mr. Slingsby Bethel.
77. Cromwell's (Oliver) P. order to Mr. Frost, April 116, 2550, to pay 15l. 1s 4d. unto William Booker, for keeping a prisoner 32 weeks.

78.

78. Cromwell's (Oliver) P. order of May 23, 1655, to Mr. Frost, to pay to Mr. Thurloe 500l. for intelligence.
79. Cromwell (Oliver) to General Fairfax, Mar. 7, 1646, concerning his recovery from a fit of sickness.
80. Cromwell (Oliver) to General Fairfax, desiring him to fix a day for the trial of Capt. Middleton.
81. Lord Hunsdon and Pelham (H.) Speakers of both Houses of Parliament, to the General, August 2, 1647, enclosing a copy of two votes concerning his Majesty.
82. Cromwell (Oliver) to General Fairfax, Oct. 22, 1647, desiring the removal of the Governor of Hull, and putting Col. Overton in his place.
83. Hewson (Thomas) to General Fairfax, Cant. Jan. 16, 1647, concerning the disposing of his regiment.
84. Booth (Sir George) to General Fairfax, Dunham, Sept. 25, 1647, concerning armes seized there, and conveyed to his house.
85. Winchelsea Henry (Lord) to —, Aug. 16, 1647, entreating a protection for his house and park.
86. Bridgeman (Sir Orlando) to Rushworth, September 17, requesting him to ease Mr. (Auditor) Philips of soldiers quartered on him at Teddington.
87. Order (signed John Ashe, &c.) for Walter Slingsby to stay in or near London.
88. Arglais (Lord) to General Fairfax, Bristol, September 28, desiring leave to stay there, or at Bath for 15 or 20 days.
89. Booth (Sir) George to Sir Thomas Fairfax, advising him of a sum of money paid for the county to the Treasurer at Nantwich.
90. Cromwell (Oliver) to General Fairfax, June 28, 1648, giving an account of some late orders given by him to some troops.
91. Langdale (Sir) Marmaduke blank commission for serjeant major in Colonel Brandling's regiment, May 1, 1648.
92. Cromwell (Oliver) to General Fairfax, Barwick, Oct. 2, 1648, inclosing a copy of his letter to the commons, and desiring to order Sir Arthur Hasleridge to take care of Berwick.
93. Charles Lodowick, Pr. Palatine of the Rhine to Lord — Somerset-house, October 12, 1648, recommendatory of Major Renking.
94. Cromwell (Oliver) to Jenner and Ashe, Knottingley, November 20, 1648, complaining of Colonel Owen, &c. being admitted to a composition.
95. Pyne (Colonel) John to Secretary Rushworth, December 16, 1648, concerning a design to purge the parliament, &c.

96. General Fairfax's orders dated December 15, 1648, to all the officers not to touch the person or goods of Sir Harbottle Grimston.
97. King Charles II. to the Earl of Sandwich, June 9, 1665, on the late victory.
98. Earl of Cleveland to ——— Aug. 22, 1648, thanks for his letters, &c.
99. Sir Marmaduke Langdale, blank commission, May 5, 1648, for a captain in Colonel Strother's regiment.
100. Blank commission for a Captain in Colonel Grey's dragoons, May 5, 1648.
101. John Bradshaw, president to Lord General Fairfax, September 15, 1649, complaining of the Marshal-General, and desiring his removal from Whitehall; with the seal of the council of state.
102. Extracts of several letters to Mr. Hartlib.
103. King Charles II. Copy of a letter to Thomas Collen, Aug. 12, 1655, encouraging him to continue loyal.—To General Monk, Breda, May 20, 1660, compliments on his conduct, and instructions relating to the intended restoration.—James Duke of York to ditto, May 20, 1660, compliments on his fidelity and conduct.
104. Prince Henry to General Monk. Copy of letter May 21, 1660, acknowledging his great services.
105. Commissioners (signed R. Mandevill, H. Townshend, &c.) to the President of the Council, Deale, May 12, 1660, desiring to have an order to command a vessel to transport them to Holland.
106. Earl of Mountagu to the president of the Council, Nazeby, May 11, 1660, advice of the fleet being under sail for Holland.
107. James Duke of York's order, not to impress any of the St. Bernard's crew.
108. Commissioners of Scotland, Thomas Morgan, Major-general, &c. to the council May 5, 1660, promising to act according to instructions, notwithstanding the disobedience of the King's party with the seal of the Commissioners of Scotland.
109. Council of state (signed Jo. Bradshaw, president) May 17, 1650, to the General, requiring a commission for the execution of the martial law with regard to the troops raised for the service of Ireland.
110. Elizabeth (Queen) warrant to the master of the armory for 3000 swords to be sent to Ireland with the seal.
111. ——— Warrant for finding provisions for Portsmouth with the seal.
112. ——— Warrant for levying some horse for the service of Ireland.

*112.

1112. Copy of a discharge of Q. Eliz. to John Roynon and Raufe Hoope for the delivery of certain wearing apparel to Lady Catharine Grey, Lady Cobham, &c.
1113. Frederick the III^d King of Denmark to King Charles the Second June 8, 1669, giving notice of Prince George his second son going to England.
1114. James, Duke of Courland to King Charles, condoling the Queen Mother's death, with seal.
1115. De Lubienictz to King Charles Second, Hamburg, Dec. 23, 1672, of protestation of service, and wishing a good new year.
1116. King James the First's order to sundry merchants concerning gunpowder, July 1, 1628.
1117. Charles King of Sweden's letter to King Charles II. Sept. 25, 1669, expressing his satisfaction with Lord Carlisle's embassy, and protestations of his friendship, &c. sent by Lord Carlisle.
1118. Fredericus Wilhelmus, elector of Brandenburg to King Charles II. July 3, 1669, giving notice of the birth of his first son, thanks for his Majesty's good intentions for the Prince of Orange, and compliments on the treaty made with the Dutch, sent by Sir Gabriel Sylvius envoy to that Court.
1119. Christianus Albertus, hereditary Prince of Norway, Duke of Holstein Gottorp, &c. to King Charles II. desiring his assistance in the difference between him, and the Duke of Holstein Ploen; sent by Sir William Swan, his Majesty's resident at the Hans Towns.
1120. A French extract of the minutes of the parliament, declaring a paper sent by Lord Clarendon to the House of Peers, a scandalous libel, &c.
1121. Johannes Georgius, elector of Saxony, to King Charles II. April 19, 1669, thanks for the garter sent him by Sir Thomas Higgins.
1122. Letter of compliments to his Highness.
1123. Lord W. Willoughby, Governor of Barbadoes, his protest against the Governors for the King of France, with regard to the restitution of that part of St. Christopher's belonging to the King of England in the year 1665, pursuant to the treaty of Breda. In French.
1124. The same protest in English.
1125. Copy in French of two letters to the States General, the first of May 23, 1697, by Count Gambara, the Spanish Ambassador, enclosing the second, and requiring Commissioners to be appointed on the subject thereof. The second from the marquis Castel-Rodrigo, concerning the territories of Brabant, invested by the French.
1126. Copy of an answer to the French Ambassador's memorial, relating

lating to that part of St. Christopher's, which did belong to the King of England.

4155—4159. A large collection of letters and papers relating to state affairs, chiefly originals, collected by Dr. Birch, in 5 vols.

4115 V O L. I.

1. The E. of Castlehaven's letter to K. William, Dec. 25, 1689, and the E. of Shaftesbury's to the E. of Essex, Jan. 30, 1679.

2. Lord Rochford to W. Cockayne.

3. A particular bill of my Lady Susan's plate, Oct. 22, 1604.

4. Eloge de la Reine Elizabeth, par M. de Castelnau.

5. An Ephemeris or Diary, containing the itinerary of the Commissioners sent into Flanders to treat with the King of Spain's commissioners about peace, from Feb. 1587, to the end of July, 1588.

6. A journal of the service, march, and travel of Peregrine Lord Willoughby, general of her Majesty's forces in France, 1589.

7. Advice to Q. Eliz. to support the provinces of Holland, &c. against the King of Spain, 1587.

8. A bond or covenant taken by the Scotch for supporting King James's title to the crown of England, after the death of Q. Eliz. 1599.

9. La parole que le royà tenu aux député's du parlement, Jan. 7, 1599.

10. A post-caution, or rather a post-monition to the common speakers in the lower House of Commons the two last parliaments.

11. A brief relation of the arraignment and execution of the Earl of Essex, 1600.

12. Copy and translate of a letter of Ghehangjur-sha, great mogul, to his majesty of England, Feb. 1617.

13. Account of the meeting of the parliament, Jan. 16, 1620.

14. John Burges to Mr. Dunn, Jan. 9, 29, 1620.

15. K. James's speech to the parliament, Jan. 30, 1620.

16. Declaration of the Commons of their zeal to the King's children, and for the support of religion, June 4, 1621.

17. The sum of the speaker's speech on opening the parliament, Feb. 3, 1621.

18. Clan à Konieg, legato Angliæ Regis in Porta Ottomanica, Mar. 18, 1622.

19. Volmar Farenbais to the same, Mar. 18, 1622.

20. The Prince and the D. of Buckingham's speeches, Feb. 24, 1623.

21. The King's answer to the Houses of Parl. Mar. 6, 1623.

22. A manifesto from Madrid, Oct. 31, 1623. (Imperf.)

23. The King's speech, Apr. 25, 1624.

24. The parliament protestation, Oxf. Aug. 12, 1625.

25. The King to the E. of Bristol, 1625.

26. King's letter to the Speaker of the Commons, Mar. 20, 1625.
27. The Lord Keeper's Speech to the parl. 1626.
28. Sir John Elliot's speech against the Duke, 1626.
29. Articles of the E. of Bristol, whereby he lays charges to D. of Buckingham, with other queries and articles against him.
30. Mr. Pymme, his exception against the Duke, 1626.
31. Sir Dudley Digges speech against the Duke.
32. The last declaration of the House of Commons, 1626.
33. The remonstrance of the Commons, 1626.
34. Copy of the Lord Keeper's letter to the E. of Bristol, and the Earl's answer, and his letter to the port, 1626.
34. Copy of a letter of the Spanish preparations by sea against England, 1626.
35. Sir Tho. Burfos to Sir T. Roe, Mar. 25, 1627.
36. E. Conway to Lord ——— St. Martyn's, Sept. 20, 1627.
37. Proceedings of the privy councill on the petition of the Muscovy merchants, Jan. 25, 1627.
38. To Lord ——— Const. Dec. 9, 1628.
39. The Lord Keeper's speech, Jan. 7, 1628.
40. Proceedings in parliament, Apr. 4, 1628, with the D. of Buck's speech.
41. Propositions made by the lower house to his majestie, April 25, 1628.
42. Mr. Pym. The hindrances of religion to be enquired for redress, Jan. 1628.
43. Heads of a remonstrance presented to his majestie, Jan. 17, 1628.
44. The censure of Roger Manwaring, Clerk, Jan. 13, 1628.
45. Mr. Rowse's speech in parliament, Jan. 26, 1628.
46. Count Oxenstiern to Sir Tho. Roe, Nov. 18, 1631.
46. State of affairs between England and Poland, 1635.
47. Instructions to Sir Rob. Jackson, comptroller of the musters at Barwick, July 4, 1639.
48. The King's speech, Feb. 16, 1640.
49. The Scotts commissioners preamble to the English commissioners before their demands, Jan. 7, 1643.
50. Abstracts of ordinances on the cases of sequestration, 1643.
51. The French Plenipotentiary's letter to the Prince Elector Palatine, inviting his Highness to the general treaty, Ap. 6, 1644.
52. Advis sur le lettre des deputies de quelques Electeurs à l'Empereur du 4^{me} de Avril, 1644.
53. A. Legato Salvio ad J. Aueric, April 18, 1644.
54. Commissioners appointed to join with a proportionable number of the Commons to consider of foreign affairs, July 19, 1644.

55. Autres navires, marchandises, & biens dont les ambassadeurs des pays bas unie demandant restitution & desdomagement, Aoust 8, 1644.
56. Orders and proceedings in parliament and committee, 1644 to 1647.
57. The Portugal Resident's Protest, Sept. 24, 1644.
58. The memorials delivered to M. d'Eymery by M. Angier, 1645.
59. Copy of the solemn league and covenant.
60. Articles of agreement with the King of Denmark, June 2, 1646.
61. King of Denmark's letter to the Parliament, June 3, 1646.
62. Excerpta ex libris D. Rustorffii, 1646. Ratifbon.
63. Memoires de M. de Blaer & Maurice, à la Haye, May, 1647.
64. Articles to be enquired of by the visitors of the university of Oxford, Sept. 24, 1647.
65. A brieffe memorial of what has been restored; and is to be restored still, to the English Parliamentiers at Brunswick, Madras, Calais, and Bologne, 1647.
66. The fees of the principal officers of the navy, Aug. 26, 1647.
67. Copy of the French King's instrument, whereby Lewis Janot is made Consul to the French merchants in Holland, 1648.
68. Dr. Jo. Cofin to Bishop Morton, Aug. 8, 1648.

4156

V O L. II.

69. Ratification of the 400l. for Sir Archibald Johnston, March 16, 1649.
70. Oliver Cromwell to Mr. Cotton, pastor to the church at Boston, in New-England, Oct. 2, 1651.
71. Copy of Oliver Cromwell's commission to L. G. Fleetwood, to command the forces in Ireland, July 30, 1652.
72. Edward Barnard to Walter Strickland, concerning the late fight with the Hollander, Adiz, June 4, 1653.
73. Acta capituli provincialis Cantuariensis habiti Londini, Junii 13, 1653, (by the Roman Catholic Ecclesiastics.)
74. Copy of an instrument made and signed by the commissioners of Parliament for Scotland, constituting a Court of Admiralty there, March 1, 1651.
75. Translate of the speech of the Spanish Ambassador, pronounced in Parliament, Dec. 14, 1652.
76. B. Whitelock to Secretary Thurloe, Upsale, Apr. 21, 1654.
77. Several Captains of ships, surprised at Copenhagen, to the Admirals, Amsterdam, April 27, 1653.
78. Pass of the States General for Sir Theophilus Aquilius, May 1, 1653.
79. States General to General Cromwell, Hague, June 5, 1653.

80.

80. Breviate of the case of Capt. John Mynn, and other papers relating to it.
81. Lord Balcarras to the Earl of Athol, Nov. 12, 1653.
82. To Cardinal Mazarin, London, Nov. 14, 1653.
83. Consilium status autoritate Parl. Reipubl. Angliæ Leopoldo Guil. Archduci Austriæ, Dec. 9, 1653.
84. An intercepted letter from Robert Corke and Clohine, Owen O'Sullivan Moore and O'Sullivan Beere, to Col. Mortough O'Bryan, &c. Paris, Dec. 10, 1653.
85. Lieutenant General Middleton to the Earl of Athol, Amsterdam, Dec. 17, 1653.
86. Bulstrode Whitelocke to the Queen, Lat. Engl. Upsal, Jan. 14, 1653.
87. Littera gratulatoria acad. Cantab. Olivero Protectori, 4 Kalend. Jan. 1653.
88. Major General Drummond to the Earl of Glencairne, Feb. 17, 1653.
89. J. T. to the Lord Amb. Whitelocke, March 3, 1653.
90. Commissioner of prize goods to Secretary Thurloe, March 4, 1653.
91. J. Vernon to Oliver Cromwell, March 10, 1653.
92. B. Whitelocke to O. Cromwell, Upsale, March 17, 1653.
93. A letter, in French, indorsed; a letter delivered to me by the Lord Whitelock, 1654.
94. John Johnson to Gen. Monck, Rotterdam, April 24, 1654.
95. Comparison of the articles between his Highness and the Portuguese, with those agreed between the former council of state, and the Ambassadors, noting the differences, April 22, 1654.
96. H. Laurence to the commissioners for managing the affairs of Ireland, April 26, 1654.
97. Ch. Howard's letter against Sir W. Carlton, and other Cumberland persons.
98. B. Whitelocke to the Queen, May 12, 1654.
99. Declaration of the Commander in Chief of all the forces in Scotland, Dalketh, May 4, 1654, printed.
100. L. Gen. Fleetwood to Sec. Thurloe, June 7, 1654.
101. Geo. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Dalkeith, July 3, 1654.
102. J. Alonso de Cardenas, Lon. July 25, 1654.
103. Extracts of letters written to Mr. Hartlib, 1654.
104. L. Gen. Middleton to the E. of Athol, July 10, 1654.
105. D. Alonso de Cardenas, the Spanish Ambassador, to the Protector, about Sir P. Rycart's children, July 25, 1654.
106. Gen. Fleetwood to Sec. Thurloe, July 27, 1654.
107. Duke of Argyll to the Protector, Carrick, Aug. 4, 1654.

108. G. Monck to the Protector, Camp at Lence, Aug. 5, 1654.
109. L. G. Fleetwood to the Protector, Phenix, Aug. 8, 1654.
110. Capt. Ch. Howard to the Protector, Carlile, Aug. 9, 1654.
111. Geo. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Sterling, Aug. 21, 1654.
112. Mazarin's to Bourdeaux, Peronne, Aug. 27, 1654.
113. De Richlieu to M. de Bourdeaux, Paris, Sept. 19, 1654.
114. Geo. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Dalkeith, Sept. 21, 1654.
115. Estimate of the revenue, 1654.
116. The Queen of Bohemia to the States General, Oct. 27, 1654, desiring a subsidy for her relief.
117. Oliver Protector to the State of Bremen, Oct. 27, 1654.
118. King of Poland to the Protector, Nov. 30, 1654.
119. Geo. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Dalkeith, Dec. 2, 1654.
120. King of France to the Protector, Paris, Dec. 18, 1654.
121. Bourdeaux au le Comte de Charost, Dec. 21, 1654.
122. Bourdeaux au Bienne, Dec. 21, 1654.
123. To Lord Rivers, Dec. 21, 1654.
124. State of the account: what the forces in Scotland amount to, Dec. 24, 1654, what is assigned towards payment thereof, and what is wanting to compleat the same.
125. G. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Dalkeith, Dec. 26, 1654.
126. Two letters of Maj. Gen. Overton, printed in vindication of himself, Jan. 1654.
127. The Protector to the K. of Sweden, 1654.
128. Queen of Sweden to B. Bonel, her commissioner in England.
129. Tho. Herbert to Sec. Thurloe, Dublin, Jan. 27, 1654.
130. L. G. Ludlowe's Parole, Dublin, Jan. 30, 1654.
131. The Cardinal to Bourdeaux, Paris, Feb. 2, 1654.
132. Q. of Bohemia to the States of Holland, Jan. 29, 1654.
133. The Cardinal to Bourdeaux, Feb. 6, 1654.
134. Tho. Herbert to Sec. Thurloe, Dublin, Feb. 7, 1654.
135. Tobias Bridge to Sec. Thurloe, Dalkeith, Feb. 8, 1654.
136. Bourdeaux to the Cardinal, Feb. 11, 1655.
137. Judgment of the Court-martial on some seditious papers, Head Quarters, in Scotland, Feb. 16, 1654.
138. Mr. Leger to Mr. Stoupe, Geneva 1655, on the destruction of the churches in Piedmont.
139. Information concerning Sir John Scott, printed.
140. G. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Dalkeith, Feb. 27, 1654.
141. Capt. Collinson, and Capt. Miller's depositions against M. G. Overton, March 6, 1654.
142. Remonstrance of many congregational ministers in Scotland in behalf of their churches, 1655.

- 143. Col. Whalley's account concerning the proceedings against the officers at a Court-martial, Edin. March 8, 1654.
- 144. G. Monck to the Protector, Dalkeith, Mar. 10, 1654.
- 145. B. Whitelock to Sec. Thurloe, Upsale, Mar. 10, 1654.
- 146. Judge Adv. Whalley to the Protector, Edinb. Mar. 10, 1654.
- 147. The Cardinal to Bourdeaux, Apr. 5, 1665.
- 148. Third information of Francis Heighington, April 9, 1655.
- 149. Information of Edw. Bell against the Northumberland men.
- 150. James Wilson to ———, Cadiz, May 20, 1655.
- 151. A translate of the speech made in Latin to the Protector, by Constantin Schaum, the Prince of Transylvania's envoy, May 4, 1655.
- 152. W. Prideaux to ———, Moscow, May 10, 1655.
- 153. Propositions to the Protector by the Prince of Transylvania, May 24, 1655.
- 154. An intercepted letter for M. Farettes, at Paris, May 28, 1655.
- 155. To Mr. Ozier, Paris, June 27, 1655.
- 156. Cardinal to Bourdeaux, June 4, 1655.
- 157. Protestant Cantons to the Protector, June 17, 1655.
- 158. Cardinal to Bourdeaux, June 19, 1655.
- 159. To Secretary Thurloe, June 26, 1665.
- 160. Archibald Casselius to Oliver Cromwell, Holmiæ, postrid. Cal. Jun. 1655.
- 161. De Poincy to Bourdeaux, St. Lymour, July 2, 1655.
- 162. Ol. St. John to Secretary Thurloe, July 13, Aug. 2, 1655.
- 163. Ch. Fleetwood to the Protector, Aug. 8.
- 164. K. Charles II. to ———, two letters (copies) Aug. 12, 1655.
- 165. An intercepted letter of King Charles II. to the Earl of Leven, (original) Collen, Aug. 12, 1655.
- 166. Bourdeaux to the Cardinal, Sept. 2, 1655.
- 167. L. Gen. Middleton to the Earl of Glencairn, Utrecht, Sept. 4, 1655.
- 168. L. Gen. Middleton to the E. of Atholle, Utrecht, Sept. 4, 1655.
- 169. M. de Bourdeaux (the father) to the Cardinal, Genstoy, Sept. 4, 1655.

V O L. III.

457.

- 170. M. le Maire to Secretary Thurloe, Oct. 1, 1655.
- 171. John Owen to the Protector, Oxford, Oct. 2, 1655.
- 172. Report of the Councill of Barbadoes between Rob. Crowley and John Johnson, Oct. 16, 1655.
- 173. Q. of Sweden to the K. of England, Inspruck, Nov. 8, 1655.
- 174. Dan. Searle, Gov. of Barbadoes, to the Protector, Nov. 7, 1655.
- 175. Lord Broghill to Secretary Thurloe, Edinb. Nov. 10, 1655.
- 176. John Aldworth to ———, Marseillia, Nov. 16, 1655.

177. G. Monck to Secretary Thurloe, Edinb. Nov. 20, 1655.
178. Minard to Bourdeaux, Paris, Nov. 24, 1655.
179. Ol. St. John to Secretary Thurloe, Nov. 27, 1655.
180. Instructions from King Charles for Col. Borthwick, Cullin, Aug. 12, 1655.
181. G. Monck to Secretary Thurloe, Edinb. Dec. 10, 1655.
182. The Card. to M. de Bourdeaux, Paris, Dec. 8, 1655.
183. G. Monck to the Protector, Dalkeith, Dec. 15, 1655.
184. A representation of the present popish church affairs in France; made by a very judicious and impartial statesman, 1655.
185. *Translatum è literis domini Cancellarii ad dominum Deputatum*, Jan. 10, 1655.
186. Ol. St. John to Secretary Thurloe, Jan. 29, 1655.
187. Found secret, Feb. 3, 1655.
188. N. de Bie's proposition to the Protector, Mar. 29, 1655.
189. Copies of several letters to the Prince of Transilvania, 1656.
190. *Syllogismus orbis practicus*, (relating to the House of Austria.)
191. Marq. St. André Mountbrun to Mr. Stoupe, Apr. 21, 1656.
192. Mazarin to Bourdeaux, Paris, Apr. 26, 1656.
193. Examination of John Peres, concerning a ship cast away on the coast of Scotland, Apr. 29, 1656.
194. Jo. Pearson to Col. Daniel, Perth, May 6, 1656.
195. J. Borthwicke to ———, Lond. May 6, 1656.
196. Col. W. Lockhart to Secretary Thurloe, May 14, 24, 1656.
197. King of Portugal to the Protector, May 26, 1656.
198. Col. Lockhart to Sec. Thurloe, June 24, Paris, May 26, 1656.
199. G. Monck to the Protector, Dalkeith, June 7, 1656.
200. Col. Lockhart to Sec. Thurloe, S. Chaun's, June 9, 1656.
201. G. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Edinb. July 1, 1656.
202. John Arden to R. Bostock, Dunkerke, July 10, 1656.
203. Col. Lockhart to Sec. Thurloe, Chaven, July 29, 1656.
204. Blanck Marshall to Rich. Richardson, Bridges, Aug. 19, 1656.
205. From the Armie of M. de Condé, Aug. 23, 1656.
206. Tho. Horton to Ol. S. John, Cambridge, Aug. 25, 1656.
207. G. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Edinb. Aug. 26, 1656.
208. Ol. S. John to Sec. Thurloe, Aug. 26, 1656.
209. Ol. Cromwell to Lord Harry Cromwell, Aug. 26, 1656.
210. Col. Lockhart to ———, two letters, Clermont, Aug. 27, 1656.
211. G. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Edin. Sept. 2, 1656.
212. J. C. Bruffels, Sept. 3.
213. O. St. John to Sec. Thurloe, Thorpe, Sept. 5, Oct. 4, 1656.
214. Tho. Preisthe to Garret Johnson, Lond. Sept. 15, 1656.
215. G. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Dalkeith, Sept. 9, 1656.

216.

- 216. Fran. Prine to Mr. W. Kiffen, Amst. Sept. 22, 1656.
- 217. Tho. Cooper to Sec. Thurloe, Carrickfergus, Oct. 4, 1656.
- 218. H. Cromwell to yourself, Ashstone, Oct. 14, 1656.
- 219. The copie of the return of the diligence of those employed by Charles Steward to negotiate here, in Scotland, and elsewhere, 1656.
- 220. Heads of a discourse between Charles Stewart, and Don John of Austria, occasioned by the letter, No. 219.
- 221. Fr. Sanderfon to S. Hartlib, Heylegebrun, Nov. 1, 1656.
- 222. H. Cromwell to the Protector, Dublin, Nov. 7, 1656.
- 223. Col. Herbert, with copies of intercepted letters taken on one Dennis Brien, in Ireland, Nov. 4, 1656.
- 224. L. Chanc. Steele to Sec. Thurloe, Dublin, Nov. 5, 1656.
- 225. G. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Dalkeith, Nov. 18, 1656.
- 226. Col. B. Paris, Nov. 19, 1656.
- 227. G. Monck to Secretary Thurloe, Dalkeith, Dec. 11, 16, 23, 1656.
- 228. Bernardo de Apericio to Fr. Sanchez, Madrid, Dec. 15, 1656.
- 229. Mazarin to Bourdeaux, Paris, Jan. 4, 10, 1656.
- 230. G. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Dalkeith, Jan. 13, 20, 27, 29, Feb. 10, 1656.
- 231. Hyde to Little John, Cullen; Jan. 25, 1656.
- 232. Without name or address, Rotterdam, Feb. 2, 1656.
- 233. Copie of the King's letter to the Governor of St. Malo in favour of the English merchants, Feb. 25, 1656.
- 234. Col. Lockhart to Sec. Thurloe, Paris, Feb. 21, 1656.
- 235. Maurice, Prince of Nassau, to the States General, Clave, March 1, 6, 1656.
- 236. H. Cromwell and Councell of Ireland to Sec. Thurloe, Dublin, April 1, 1657.
- 237. The information and examination of James Loodloe, April 14, 1657, respecting the plot of Rich. Lee and others.
- 238. Col. Daniell to Gen. Monck, Johnson, April 28, 1657.
- 239. Ol. Cromwell to the States of Venice, Oct. 1657.
- 240. M. Gen. Tho. Morgan to Gen. Monck, Aberdeen, April 29, 1657.
- 241. Mazarin to Bourdeaux, Compiegne, May 15, 1657.
- 242. Protector's speech to the Parliament, April or May, 1657.
- 243. H. Cromwell to O. Cromwell, Dublin, June 5, 1657.
- 244. Instructions from Don Peter de Bayona, Governor of Cuba, to Serjeant Major John de los Reyes, in his restoration of Jamaica, and extracts of several letters, 1657.
- 245. Lord Craven to Sir W. Vane, Hague, Aug. 15, 1657.
- 246. G. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Edin. Aug. 11, 1657.
- 247. G. Monck to the Protector, Edinb. Aug. 20, 1657, on the revenue

revenue of Scotland, with the annual charge of salaries and contingencies of the civil list in Scotland, &c. and a list of the garrisons in Scotland who have allowance of fire and candle.

248. Secret instructions to M. Gen. Jephson, Aug. 22, 1657.

249. G. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Edinb. Aug. 18, 1657.

4158.

V O L. IV.

250. King of Denmark to the States General, Aug. 30, 1657.

251. Ambassador C. van Beuningen, Odenzee, Sept. 7, 1657.

252. Ambassador W. Borcell, Paris, Sept. 7, 1657.

253. Bourdeaux to ***, Lond. Sept. 12, 1657.

254. W. Boreell, Paris, Sept. 14, 1657.

255. M. de Thou to Bourdeaux, Hague, Sept. 3, 1657.

256. Resident le Maire, Elseneur, Sept. 18, 1657.

257. Com. Pell, Dantzick, Sept. 15, 19, 1657.

258. Extract out of the resolutions of the States General of the United Netherlands, Sept. 20, 1657.

259. Cherifeus to Petkum, Hague, Sept. 21, 1657.

260. W. Boreell, Paris, Sept. 21, 1657.

261. De Thou to Bourdeaux, Hague, Sept. 21, 1657.

262. Lord Nieuport, Westminster, Sept. 21, 1657.

263. Ol. St. John to Sec. Thurloe, Sept. 24, 1657.

264. Marshal Turenne to Gen. Montagu, Calais, Sept. 24, 1657.

265. W. Burell, Paris, Sept. 28, 1657.

266. Postmaster at Calais, Sept. 29, 1657.

267. Chev. de Terlac to Bourdeaux, Wismar, Sept. 27, 1657.

268. G. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Dalkeith, Sept. 29, 1657.

269. M. de Charost to Bourdeaux, Calais, Sept. 30, 1657.

270. L. Col. Dolman to Mr. Tho. Dolman, Dort, Aug. 31, 1657.

271. Charost to Bourdeaux, Calais, Oct. 2, 1657.

272. J. S. Schlezer to Sec. Thurloe, Oct. 2, 5, 1657.

273. De Thou to Bourdeaux, Hague, Oct. 5, 1657.

274. Brisdommer to Lord Nieuport, Hague, Oct. 5, 1657.

275. P. Pell, Dantzick, Oct. 6, 1657.

276. Extract from the register of the resolutions of the States General, Oct. 11, 1657.

277. Charost to Bourdeaux, Calais, Oct. 20, 1657.

278. Lord Broghill to Sec. Thurloe, Oct. 23, 1657.

279. Turenne to Bourdeaux, Calais, Oct. 25, 1657.

280. Lord Lockhart, Paris, Nov. 28, 1657.

281. G. Monck to Gen. Downing, Dalkeith, Nov. 26, 1657.

282. Lord Lockhart to Sec. Thurloe, Paris, Dec. 1, 1657.

283. Ol. St. John to Sec. Thurloe, Dec. 3, 1657.

284. Maclunden to Sec. Nicholas, Alicant, Dec. 3, 1657.

285.

285. G. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Edin. Mar. 11, 1657.
286. Jo. Nowman, Dec. 26, 1657.
287. Councell of Scotland to the protector about the farmers of the excise of beer, ale, &c. Dec. 18, 1657.
288. Lord Sec. Thurloe, Hague, Jan. 19, 1657.
289. Maj. Gen. Johnson, Witman, Feb. 8, 15, 20, 27, 1657.
290. Bourdeaux to the Cardinal, Feb. 14, 1657.
291. Proposals concerning the courts of judicature in Scotland represented to his Highness, 1657.
292. Col. Lockhart to Sec. Thurloe. Paris, Mar. 13, 1657.
293. G. Downing, Mar. 17, 1657.
294. To the councell in Scotland for the government thereof, Mar. 10, 1657.
295. Auditor General's certificate, concerning Mr. Bilton's accounts.
296. H. Cromwell to the Protector, Dublin, Mar. 12, 1657.
297. M. V. to ———, Dunkirk, Mar. 30, 1657.
298. King of Portugal to Geo. Downing, Lisbon, Apr. 2, 1658.
299. G. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Dalkeith, Apr. 5, 1658.
300. Letter about Mr. Feake without a name, Apr. 7, 1658.
301. Sa Disbroroc to Sec. Thurloe, Edin. Apr. 8, 1658.
302. G. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Edin. Apr. 8, 1658.
303. Sec. Thurloe to Mr. Downing, Apr. 9, 1658.
304. G. Monck to Sec. Thurloe, Dalkeith, July 1, 13, 1658.
305. Ol. St. John to Sec. Thurloe, Sept. 3, Novemb. 24, Dec. 21, 28, 1658.
306. Mazarin to Bourdeaux, Calais, Aug. 18, 1658.
307. An intercepted letter, Jan. 1, 1658.
308. R. Gray to Thomas Green, Maeftriche, Jan. 1, 1658.
309. An intercepted letter, signed Mary Walsh, Jan. 12, 1658.
310. Bourdeaux to Brienne, Lond. Feb. 14, 1658.
311. Prince Rupert to the States General, Mar. 8, 1658.
312. Cardinal to Bourdeaux, 1658.
313. Heads of a treaty to be made with the King of Sweden, Mar. 31, 1658.
314. Holland ambaffadors credentials, May 29, 1659.
315. The commissioners plenipotentiaries letter, Elfinore, Aug. 10, 1659.
316. To Lord Inchiquin, Paris, Aug. 14, 1659.
317. The commissioners plenipotentiaries letter, Aug. 24, 27, 1659.
318. King of Denmark's letters, Aug. 30, 1659.
319. ——— to ———, Hamb. Aug. 30, 1659.
320. Secretary Eychbesch to the States, Gottorp, Sept. 1, 1659.
321. Revolutions of the States of Holland, Sept. 6, 9, 11, 12, 1659.

- 322. De Witt to Newport, Hague, Sept. 12, 6 59.
- 323. Commissioners letter, Sept. 12, 1659.
- 324. To Lord Inchiquin, Paris, Sept. 13, 14, 1659.
- 325. To Bourdeaux, Calais, Sept. 16, 1659.
- 326. Queen of Portugal to the States General, Sept. 24, 1659.
- 327. To Amb. Boreell at the Hague, Paris, Mar. 5, 1659.
- 328. Letter of intelligence, Hague, Mar. 19.
- 329. King Charles to Lady Eliz. Cary, Bruffels, Mar. 18, 1659, signed in the name of Rob. Dovey. (Copy.)

4159

V O L. V.

- 330. To the Dutch commissioners at Copenhagen, April 26, 1660.
- 331. Ch. Longland to Sec. Thurloe, Leg. Apr. 23, 1660.
- 332. De Lawerin to Isaac Johnson, Hamb. Apr. 24, 1660.
- 333. Ri Petit to ——— St. Vincent's, Apr. 30, 1660.
- 334. Letters of intelligence from Paris, Holland, &c. 1660 and 1661.
- 335. Original order of councill at Dublin for proclaiming Robert Cromwell protector on the death of Oliver.
- 336. King's answer to the House concerning liberty of conscience, Mar. 16, 1662.
- 337. H. Cromwell to Lord Chanc. Clarendon, Apr. 9, 1662.
- 338. State of the navy, 1670.
- 339. Grants since May 1673.
- 340. E. of Marleburgh to Sir W. Glascock, May 23, 1665.
- 341. Sir W. Jones speech against the D. of York, 1680.
- 342. Note of an interview between King Charles II. and the Duke of Monmouth, Nov. 26, 1683.
- 343. Proceedings against the Bishop of London, Aug. 4, to Sept. 6, 1686.
- 344. Lord Mountjoy to Col. Lundy, Dublin, Jan. 10, 1688.
- 345. List of persons (I presume) who signed the address, Jan. 10, 1688.
- 346. Ch. Thomson to Hen. Gascoigne, Dublin, Feb. 13, 1688.
- 347. James Stuart to the Privy Councill on the birth of a son, St. Germain's, Apr. 2, 1692.
- The following in this vol. are without any date.
- 348. ——— to my dearest Thom.
- 349. Conclusions from the confessions of John Ballard, Babington, and others.
- 350. The King to Sir Henneage Finch, speaker of the House of Commons respecting supplies, A. R. 2.
- 351. King's answer to a remonstrance.
- 352. Spanish Ambassador to the Committee for foreign affairs.

353.

353. The inconveniences which arise to trade, from the delivery of bills from the Custom-House of all merchants entries of goods imported.
354. Anna Ried to Rob. Maitland, Hague, Jan. 2.
355. Complaint to the archduke Leopold concerning the seizing and ravishing Eliz. Causton at Dunkirk.
356. Things to be remembred in order to the proclaiming of the peace.
357. A Quaker to the governor of Glasgow.
358. Petitions and proposals to the protector for the better regulating of the army and navy.
359. Proposals for the safety of the nation and security of trade in general, during the war with Spain.
360. Jer. Whitaker to the protector.
361. To Lieut. Col. Dolman.
362. Draught of an intended ordinance, concerning estates to be forfeited to O. Cromwell.
363. Sir John Reynolds to ———.
364. P. Preftman to Sec. Thurloe.
365. Col. Crompton to Mr. Wathen Worfewick.
366. ——— to James Smith.
367. King of Poland, in order to the treatie of peace between him and the King of Sweden.
368. King of Poland to the K. of Denmark.
369. Amb. Whitlock's speech to the Queen of Sweden, on taking leave.
370. A letter of the Princeffe Hogenzolern, that the Queen of Bohemia sent to the States General to aggravate her crime.
371. Charles Longland to ———, from Leghorn.
372. Relation of the fight between the fleet of the Republic of Venice, and the Turks at the Dardanells.
373. Notes for the trial of the prisoners.
374. A. N. to Sir G. R. two letters.
375. Tom the Pedlar.
376. Proposition to discover a secret how with one ship to destroy a whole fleet or forts.
377. John Adams to ———, Amsterdam, May 14.
378. Excerpta ex Rotulo Parliamenti, 46 Edw. III.
379. A congratulatory letter to the Protector.
380. Order of the Justices of Gloucestershire to enquire into the estates of persons who had been in rebellion against the King; A. R. 19.
381. Lord St. John's speech at the Hague, 1650.
382. From the Parliament of England to the Ld of Oldenburg.

- 383. Draught for letter of pension from Richard Cromwell to Geo. Lockhart.
- 384. Proceedings on a treaty with France and Spain.
- 385. Petition of both Houses concerning Priests and Jesuits.
- 386. Wescomb to M. de Witterd at Paris.
- 387. The King of France's harangue to the deputies of the Parliament of Paris.
- 388. The protestation of the Commons.
- 389. The King's speech.
- 390. Notes respecting recusants.
- 391. Proceedings on the necessity of his Majesty's estate.
- 392. Petition of Humphrey Gilbert respecting a north passage to Catai, &c.
- 393. The declaration of the people of Virginia against Sir W. Berkley and others.
- 394. The opinion of Dr. Watkins and Dr. Turner on the power of a court-martial to punish one soldier for killing another.
- 395. Declaration of Tho. Carter concerning the measuring of foreign timber.
- 396. Rob. Lightfoot to John Green, Rotterdam, Jan. 11.
- 397. Alex. Davidson to ———, La Hay, Jan. 10.
- The same to Rob. Maitland, Hague, Jan. 4.
- 398. James Welsh to William Paine, to Tho. Jones, and to John Mason.
- 399. An intercepted letter from C. Sheffon to Fr. Wigmore, Cul-len, June 1.
- 400. Reasons why those who signed the late address to the Protector, are not to be communicated with, in the ordinances of God.
- 401. The Prince of Transylvania to his Envoy.
- 402. A secret instruction upon their repair to the Sound.
- 403. Intelligence from Rome.
- 404. Conceits respecting the Protector's own revenue in Ireland.
- 405. Speech of the resident of Venice to the Protector.
- 406. L. D. Adrisceme, Hague, Feb. 19, concerning the Queen of Bohemia and her miserable condition.
- 407. H. Cromwell to ———.
- 408. Francesco Tiauario, Residenti Veneto, to ———.
- 409. The debt of the nation (700,000 l.).
- 410. Notes respecting Nova Hispaniola, Havannah, Porto-Bello, Panama, &c.
- 411. Description of the bay of Bozemous, on the coast of Barbary.
- 412. Petition of the Commons against the marriage of the Duke of York with the Princess of Modena.

- 413. Proposals for a perpetual treasure by means of an office of exchange, and a banck, delivered in by Henry Robinson.
- 414. Some proposals for keeping out the family of the Stuarts.
- 415. Articles of high treason, and other heinous misdemeanours, against Edward Earl of Clarendon.
- 416. Notes of articles for fixing the government under a Protector.
- 417. Col. Charles Gerard to Mr. Priestman, Newark, and another of Col. Gerard's, Shrobsbury, April 6.
- 418. George Duke of Buckingham to Lord Verulam.
- 419. Thurloe to the Speaker, touching reports of my Lord St. John's being concerned in the King's death.
- 420. Mr. Carpenter to the Protector.
- 421. An intercepted letter, signed R. B.
- 422. Speech of Richard Cromwell to the officers of the army.
- 423. Consules Sculteti Landemanni, &c. ad Protectorem, Switzerland, Dec. 2, 1654.
- 424. Account of some spies who gave information to Spain.
- 425. Jo. Benson to Sec. Thurloe, Dantzick, Oct. 19, 1653.
- 426. George Duke of Buckingham to ———.
- 427. John Burlamach to Richard Brown, at Paris, Nov. 9, 1643.
- 428. Several without name or date, and some imperfect.
- 4188 Robert Earl of Leicester.
 - 1. A brief report of the military services done by him in the Low Countries.
 - 2. Instructions when he went Ambassador to Denmark.
 - 3. Journal of his Embassy to the King of Denmark, 1632.
 - 4. Copies of letters during his embassy in France, 1636 to 1640.
 - 5. Letter to his son, Philip Lord Lisle, Oxford, March 16, 1643.
 - 6. Letter to his son, Algernon Sydney, Aug. 30, 1660.
- 4192 1. Treaty of a truce between Portugal and the United Provinces, done at the Hague, June 22, 1641.
- 2. Articles of peace delivered by the Portugal Ambassador to the Commonwealth, Lat. and Eng.
- 3. Another copy, with the answer of the Council of State.
- 4. Articles desired by the English merchants to be granted them by the King of Portugal.
- 5. Articles, already past, delivered by the Portugal Ambassador, Feb. 28, 1652.
- 6. Articles delivered by the Ambassador at a conference, April 5, 1653.
- 7. A league between the Lord Protector and the King of Portugal, July 10, 1654.
- A great number of originals and copies of letters, and other papers relating to the negociation.

- 4200 1. Gilles Green, Chairman of the Committee for foreign affairs.
Letters to him, 1645, 1648.
- 4166 Original letters of Secretary Thurloe to Henry Cromwell in 1655 and 1656, with his cyphers he made use of to his several correspondents, and keys to them.
- 4293 1. Louis de Bourbon to ———, Bruxells, June 11, 1653.
- 4200 2. Copies of several letters in cypher from Bourdeaux to the French Ambassador in England, 1653.
3. Letters in cypher between the Prince of Conde and M. Barriere, fol. 1654, with a key.
- 4183 1. Preamble to the grievances.
2. Ecclesiastical grievances.
3. Ecclesiastical commission unduly extended.
4. His Majestie's answer to the grievances.
5. A memorial of his Majestie's resolutions.
6. State of the writts of Prohibition, Habeas Corpus, & de homine repleigendo.
7. Debarring the subject from trying his right, to and by the law.
8. His Majestie's answer to the Commons, touching prohibitions and the four shires.
9. New tax upon ale-houses.
10. Monopolie of licence for wines upon advantage of absolute and impossible laws.
11. Exaction for sealing new draperie.
12. Imposition upon merchandizes.
13. New imposition of one shilling the chaldron upon sea-coals.
14. Proclamation in prejudice of the subject's right and liberty.
- 4205 1. Memorabilia in the Earl of Strafford's papers, extracted by Dr. Birch.
- 4168—4172. Sir Thomas Roe, Resident at Hamburg. Journal of his negotiations with France, Denmark, Sweden, and the Emperor, 1638, &c. 5 vol.
- 4172 ——— Letters to Mr. Brown, Agent at Paris, from 1641, to 1643, and to Sir John Fynnet, 1638-9.
- 4168 ——— Some considerations upon the publication of his epistolary collections, supposed to be written by Mr. Oldys, and by him tendered to Sam. Borroughs, Esq; with proposals, and some notes of Dr. Birch.
- 4165 Original Letters.
1. Oliver Cromwell to General Fleetwood, when commander in Ireland. No date.

2. Petition of Ralph Hopton to the commonwealth, requesting the sale of his lands may be forborn.
3. Wa. Cradock, Jan. 26, 1648.
4. Lestock's letter of consolation to a friend, on the loss of his wife, Norwich, Dec. 1, 1651.
5. Lord Traquire's parole to return from Berwick, and surrender prisoner of war, Apr. 1652.
6. Fragment of a letter of H. Cromwell.
7. Letter from the Council at Dublin, to the Lord Deputy of Ireland, Dec. 12, 1655.
8. A plain letter of representation to my Lord ———, Jan. 9, 1665. The signature so well crossed, that it cannot be made out.
9. Philip Sandys to ———, Derbyshire, Jan. 9, 1655.
10. J. V. to the Lord Deputy of Ireland, Aug. 13, 1656.
11. Copy of a letter from the King of Sweden to the Protector, Aug. 18, 1658.
12. Letter, with the signature crossed out, and no address. Begins, "May it please your lordships." Dated Plym. Fort, 23d of 8th month, 1658.
13. Gen. Monk and others to Lord Fleetwood, to be communicated to the general council of officers at Wallingford-House, dated Dalkeith, May 12, 1659.
14. Copy of Lord Henry Cromwell's resignation of the government of Ireland to the Parliament, June 15, 1659.
15. Tho. Gilbert to Sir Henry Vernon, Ash, in Whitchurch parish, Shropshire, Oct. 8, 1666.
16. Oliver Cromwell to the commissioners of the customs, recommending a person to be appointed to a place in the out-ports.
17. An honest letter to my Lord ———, signature torn off, Crayford, in Kent, June 25, 1659.
18. A mite of Council, name crossed out, and no address. Begins "My Lord." July 26, 1659.
19. Rich. Fincher, Pastor of the Church of Allhallows, Worcester, to Gen. Fleetwood, 10th day of the 6th month, 1659. Part torn off.
20. Cle. Nedham to Lord Fleetwood, Oct. 4, 1659.
21. The letter upon which my Lord Lambert and other officers were voted out of the command by the Parliament, which occasioned their dissolution upon it, Oct. 5, 1659.
22. Printed letter of L. Lambert and others to the army, Oct. 19, 1659.
23. Appointment of Capt. Wm. Gough to be Major, Oct. 19, 1659.
24. Letter from Montgomeryshire, respecting the dissolution of the Parliament, Oct. 28, 1659: signature and address both torn off.

- 25. Certificate whereby all the officers of the army were new commissioned.
 - 26. Petition of Colonels Morley, Okey, Alured, &c. to Lord Fleetwood, after the Parliament's interruption.
 - 27. John Turner to Lord Fleetwood, Hemnall, fourth of Norwich, Nov. 16, 1659.
 - 28. Sir Arth. Hesilrige, Colonels Morley and Walton, to Lord Fleetwood, Portsmouth, Dec. 14, 1659.
 - 29. A. Ashley Cooper and others to Lord Fleetwood, Dec. 16, 1659.
 - 30. Petition of the subordinate officers of the navy to the supreme authority of England, the Commons in Parliament assembled.
 - 31. Address of John Mills to the officers, complaining of the loss of spirit among them.
 - 32. Letter without name or address.
 - 33. Tho. Morford, Quaker. Address to Richard Cromwell, requesting him not to meddle with setting up any worship for God.
 - 34. Letter from Giles Medowcroft, Halifax, M. 6, d. 5, 1659.
 - 35. An answer from Gilbert Gardne to the question, Upon what ground the Parliament of England should redress my condition by the public revenue.
 - 36. A letter from John Collins, Edinb. Nov. 7.
 - 37. Fragment of a letter.
 - 38. An act constituting C. F. Esq; general and commander in chiefe of the forces raised, or to be raised, by authority of Parliament, in England and Scotland.
 - 39. Letter, with signature torn off, to Lord Fleetwood.
 - 4200 4. A review of the negociations between England and the United Provinces in 1660.
 - 4180 Extracts from the state papers of Sir Edward Nicholas, Secretary of State to King Charles the Ist and IId, made from the originals by Dr. Birch, with memoirs of the life of Sir E. Nicholas.
 - 4716—4718. Copy books of the letters and memorials of John Doddington, Esq; resident at Venice, 1670, 1671, and 1672. Three volumes.
 - 4201 Extracts of the Duke of Montague's letters to Lord Arlington, 1669 to 1672, during his embassy at the Court of France, by Dr. Birch.
 - 4194. John Ellis, Secretary of his Majestie's revenue in Ireland, Letters to him, from Jan. 5, 1683, to Dec. 15, 1688.
 - 4248 2. A particular account of the contents of several MSS. preserved in the Cottonian Library, relating to transactions between England and Scotland, viz. Julius F. VI. Caligula B. I. to X. C. I. to IX. D. I. II.
- N. B. D. I. and II. were in part destroyed by the fire, but the contents of them are here preserved.

- 4249 1. A catalogue of state papers in the Cottonian Library.
In this MS. the contents of the following, destroyed by the fire, are here preserved, viz. Caligula C. V. VI. XII.
- 3245 *Additio ad conventiones inscriptas. Project ou formulaire de Traité sur l'aïd, durant la Guerre, datum in Aula apud Nonsuch, Die, Sept. 1585. Signed W. Burghley, R. Leicester, ———, J. Hunsdon, F. Knollys, Ch. Hatton, Fr. Walsingham.*
(This original parchment has been so damaged, that part of it is rendered nearly illegible.)
- 3243 Original grant of Oliver Cromwell, to Edward Horsfeman, of the place of one of the tellers of the Exchequer, Sep. 8, 1656, with the broad seal in fine preservation; also a table of the fees anciently paid to the tellers of the Exchequer, and allowed to be taken in future.
- 4167 Catalogue of Thurloe's MSS. and state papers, by Dr. Birch.
- 4187 1. Catalogue of MSS. and state papers of Edward Hyde, Earl of Clarendon, in the possession of the Duke of Queensberry, made by Dr. Birch.
2. Copies of several of Lord Clarendon's letters, and extracts, to his father, Mr. W. Aylesbury, Lady Dalkeith, Archdeacon Marler, Lord Falkland, (and Lord Falkland to Mr. Hyde) Mr. Clements, and Mr. Collins.
3. Extract from the MS. history of Lord Clarendon's life.
4. Several letters (copies) of Sir Francis Windebank to King Charles I. 1635 to 1640.
- 4199 Letters of Mr. Hill, from Bruxelles, to Mr. Vernon in 1698 and 9.
- 4203 Extracts of letters from James Vernon to the Duke of Shrewsbury, dated from Sept. 24, 1696, to Nov. 6, 1708.
- 4186 Letters between Col. Robert Hammond, Governor of the Isle of Wight, and the Committee of Lords and Commons at Derby-house, General Fairfax, Lieut. Gen. Cromwell, Ireton, &c. relating to K. Charles I. while he was confined in Carisbrook-castle, collected by Dr. Birch; with a letter of J. Ashburnham, concerning his deportment towards the King in his attendance on his Majesty at Hampton-court, and in the Isle of Wight, with some notes on the letters by Dr. Birch.
- 4903 A collection of original letters and papers sent to Queen Anne, from 1700 to 1714, consisting of letters from
1. The Elector of Hanover, Hanover, Sept. 9. 1700.
2. Sophia Electress, Hanover, Aug. 31, 1701.
3. ——— to the Bishop of Salisbury, Lunenburg, June 24, 1702.
4—8. ——— to the Princess Royal, Herenhausen, June 2, Jan. 8, 1703. ———, 1704, Hanover, Ap. 8, Herenhausen, Sept. 5, 1705.
9. The Princess Baptiste of Savoy to the Queen, Oct. 22, 1705.
10. Elector of Hanover to the Queen, Herenhausen, Oct. 30, 1705.

11. D. of Savoy to the Queen, Nov. 18, 1705.
12. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Queen, 1705.
13. D. of Savoy to the Queen, Jan. 15, 1706.
14. The Elector of Hanover to the Queen, Feb. 19, 1706.
15. Extract from the Electress of Hanover to the Queen, April 8, 1706.
16. D. of Savoy to the Queen, June 3, 1706, in cypher, and copied.
17. Prince Elector of Hanover to the Queen, June 20, 1708.
18. Elector of Hanover to the Queen, June 20, 1708.
19. D. of Savoy to the Queen, July 1, 1706.
20. Princess Baptiste of Savoy to the Queen, July 18, 1706.
21. Dutchess of Savoy to the Queen, July 18, 1706.
22. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Queen, 1706.
23. Dutchess of Savoy to the Queen, Sept. 20, 1706.
24. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Queen, Dec. 3, 1706.
- 25—27. Elector of Hanover to the Queen, April 8, Oct. 25, 1707, March 29, 1708.
28. Princess Baptiste of Savoy to the Queen, Dec. 18, 1708.
29. Dutchess of Savoy to the Queen, Dec. 19, 1708.
- 30—32. D. of Savoy to the Queen, Dec. 19, 1708, Mar. 13, Oct. 30, 1709.
- 33, 34. Elector of Hanover to the Queen, Oct. 17, 1710. Sept. 24, 1710.
- 35, 36. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Queen, Oct. 20, 1710., and another, no date, 1710.
37. Princess Baptiste of Savoy to the Queen, May 4, 1711.
- 38, 39. Duke of Savoy to the Queen, Jan. 31, May 8, 1711.
40. Dutchess of Savoy to the Queen, May 8, 1711.
- 41, 42. Duke of Savoy to the Queen, May 25, Oct. 18, 1711.
43. Elector of Hanover to the Queen, Nov. 9, 1711. Another of the same date.
44. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Queen, Nov. 8, 1711.
45. Duke of Savoy to the Queen, Nov. 12, 1712.
46. Elector of Hanover to the Queen, Sept. 27, 1712.
47. Caroline (afterwards Queen) to the Queen, Sept. 29, 1712.
48. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Queen, Sept. 30, 1712.
49. Duke of Savoy to the Queen, Sept. 11, 1712.
50. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Queen, Nov. 12, 1712.
51. Elector of Hanover to the Queen, Nov. 13, 1712.
52. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Queen, 1712.
53. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Queen, Feb. 14, 1713. Copy.
54. Elector of Hanover to the Queen, April 27, 1714.

55. Copie de memoire delivré à M. Harley, à Hanover, le 7 May, 1714.
 56. Elector of Hanover to the Queen, June 11, 1714.
 57. Prince Elector of Hanover to the Queen, June 15, 1714.
 58. Elector of Hanover to the Queen, June 15, 1714.
 59. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to the Queen.
 60. Sophia, Electress of Hanover, to my Lord Oxford, with Lord Oxford's answer.
 This volume of curious original royal letters was presented by Dr. Charles Morton, July 2, 1774.
- 4205 2. Geo. Gilpin, 1592 (two.)
 3. William Smith.
 4. Sir H. Norris to the Queen, Angiers, Apr. 13, 1570.
 5. King Charles I. to Glamorgan.
 6. Extracts from the Letters of Mr. Ralph Montague to the E. of Arlington, and of one to King Charles II.
 7. Princess of Orange to Lady Ruffel, July 12, 1687.
 8. Q. Mary to Lady Ruffel, July 30, Oct. 8, 1691.
 9. Sir John Narborough to ———, June 25, 1674.
 10. Roger Ascham to Sec. Cecil.
 11. John Fincham to Roger L'Estrange, Sept. 20, 1684.
 12. Sir Roger L'Estrange to Franc. Vincent.
 13. H. Saville to Sir Leon. Jenkins, Paris, July 22, Mar. 2, 1681.
 14. D. of Marlbro' to the Elector of Hanover, Aug. 3, 1710.
 15. Extract of MS. memoirs relating to Sir Geo. Byng, afterwards Viscount Torrington.
 16. Mr. Caillaud's letter to a director, giving an account of a war in India near Trichonapoly, 1754.
 17. Letter from Edinburgh on the landing of the Pretender, Edin. Sept. 3, 1745.
 18. Extract from the journal of Sir Robert Sidney.
- 4740—4747. A collection of near 1000 original letters from various great personages, ambassadors, &c. to Henry Davenant, Esq; the English minister at Ratisbon, &c. from 1702 to 1708, 8 vol.

4740.

V O L. I.

- 82 from George Stepney, Esq; at Vienna.
 28 from Abraham Stanyan, Esq; at Berne and Zurick.
 29 from William Aglionby, Esq; at Zurick.
 5 from General Ingoldsbj at Fridberg.

4741.

V O L. II.

- 3 from Col. Daniel Park at the Duke of Marlborough's camp.
 3 from Count Brown at Munich.

G g 2

3 from

- 3 from Lord Frederick Hamilton at Wisbad.
- 3 from Rowland Gwynne, Esq; at Hanover.
- 9 from Sir Philip Medowes at Vienna.
- 30 from Mr. Laws at Bruffels.
- 20 from Mr. Poley at Hanover.
- 6 from Mr. Wernigh at Berlin.
- 49 from Lord Raby at Berlin.
- 11 from George Broughton, Esq; at Venice.
- 6 from Charles Cole, Esq; at Venice.

4742.

V O L. III.

- 85 Journals of the Duke of Marlborough's army for the years 1704,
- 5, 6, 7, 8.
- 33 from William Strahan, Esq; at Venice.
- 6 from Francis Manning, Esq; at Bernae.
- 20 from George Tilson, Esq; at Berlin and Whitehall.

4743.

V O L. IV.

- 79 from the Secretary of State's office, 1703, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.
- 3 from Mr. Aubrey at the Hague.
- 3 from the Hon. Henry Boyle at Whitehall.
- 20 from Mr. Cardonnel from the Duke of Marlborough's camp.
- 1 from H. Napier at London.
- 1 from C. Whitworth at Ratisbonne.
- 2 from W. Mitford at Cologne.
- 1 from James Dayrolle at the Hague.
- 1 from Isaac Teale at Wertherin.
- 3 from Benj. Sweet at Amsterdam.
- 1 from Jo. Inglis at Geneva.
- 1 from David Eger at Whitehall.
- 2 from J. Cropley at London.
- 1 from W. Blathwait at Whitehall.
- 1 from Hen. Foubert at London.
- 1 from Tho. Kirke at Genoua.
- 2 from Geo. Downing at Banberg.
- 2 from H. V. Durell at Vienna.
- 1 from L. Blackwell at Brile.
- 1 from Tho. Worsley at Mentz.
- 1 from Charles Goodere at the Hague.
- 1 from Henry Leigh at London.
- 1 from J. Cherwynd at Turin.
- 1 from James Bateman at London.
- 1 from John Drummond at Amsterdam.
- 4 from John Fury at Vienna.

1 from

- 1 from George Mordaunt at London.
- 3 from ——— Furlly at Barcelona.
- 1 from Henry Newton, at Florence.

4744.

V O L. V.

- 6 from the Princess Sophia Electress Dowager of Hanover.
- 24 from the Princess Louisa Rhagraye Palatine of Hanover.
- 1 from the Princess Amelia.
- 18 from Baron Goerts at Hanover.
- 20 from M. D'Ayrolle at the Hague.
- 12 from M. D'Alais at Hanover.
- 1 from ——— Toute.
- 62 from Baron Forstner at Rostat, &c.

4745.

V O L. VI.

- 16 from M. Bacemeister at Sturguard.
- 14 from M. Robethon at Zell.
- 4 from M. Fabricius at Hanover.
- 59 on the secret service of government.
- 1 from the Count de Hanau.
- 1 from the Prince of Hesse at Homberg.
- 1 from Prince William of Hesse.
- 28 from the Count de Frize at Landau.
- 9 from M. d'Erlach at Etlingen.

4746.

V O L. VII.

- 18 from M. Geldermalsen at Mentz, &c.
- 15 from M. Didel at Wickerheim.
- 3 from Count de Gronfeld at Vienna.
- 2 from Count de Nassau at Weilberg.
- 7 from Count d' Efferey at Mannheim, &c.
- 1 from the Marq. de Palliotte at Mulberg.
- 1 from Marshal Tallard at Hanau.
- 1 from M. Leibnitz at Hanover.
- 2 from Gen. Mercy at Utrecht.
- 1 from P. F. Dorville.
- 1 from ——— Hoffman, London.
- 4 from ——— Stadel at Etlingen.
- 2 from ——— Guidy at Hanover.
- 3 from Le Chev. de Groussy at Hanau.
- 4 from ——— Vandermeer at Turin.
- 3 from ——— Marchdreuher at Nuremberg.
- 1 from ——— Mornen at Langen.
- 1 from ——— Derlichengen at Nuremberg.
- 3 from le Count de Velen at Raesfelt, &c.

2 from

- 2 from Jacob Driesten at Nimeguen.
- 3 from J. Conrad Escher at Zurich.
- 1 from de Eltz at Mayence.
- 1 from — Vischer at Schaffhausen.
- 1 from — Bonhomme at Liege.
- 1 from N. Chignet at Leyden.
- 5 from J. H. Huguetan at London.
- 2 Memoires de M. Huguetan.
- 2 from — Leers at Rotterdam.
- 1 from — Eberlin at Scheßenhaff.
- 4 from Jasnius d'Eberfill at the Hague, &c.
- 1 from le Compte de Wachterbar at Ethagan.
- 3 from — St. Louis at Ethagan.
- 1 from C. P. Deforstner at Tubingen.
- 1 from le Comte de Schonborn at Mayence.
- 2 from Isaac Besaghee at Franckfort.
- 1 from Henry van Bulderen at the Hague.
- 2 from P. de Spina.
- 1 from Count Naeketbach.
- 1 from Baron de Geijer.

4747.

V O L. VIII.

Returns of the state of various forces under the Duke of Marlborough, with some orders and plans for the lines of battles.

Mr. Davenant's draughts of answers to various letters and some private accounts.

This curious collection of state letters was presented by John Thornton, Esq; Dec. 20, 1765.

3811. Copy book of letters writ from S. Clement, resident at Vienna, in 1712, 1713, and 1714.

4204. A collection of copies and extracts from the letters and papers of Sir Luke Schaub, during his public employments from 1714 to 1731, by Dr. Birch and others (a few are originals.)

4207. 6. Letters from Mr. Keene at Madrid to the Duke of Bedford, Feb. 25, 1749, to the E. of Holderness, Apr. 8, 9, 1754, to Sir Tho. Robinson, Apr. 15, to Dec. 18, 1754.

4106, 4107. A collection of letters and papers relating to state affairs, chiefly copied; some copied by Dr. Birch. In two volumes.

4106

V O L. I.

1. King Edward's appointment of the Bishop of Rochester, and Earl Rivers, to educate the Prince, 1470, with instructions.

2. Sir R. Morysin's letter to the Lords of the Council, Oct. 7, 1552.

3. An account of the recovery of Sir N. Throckmorton's papers by Nich. Harding.

4.

4. Sir N. Throckmorton to the Lords of the Council, June 7, 1560.
5. Sir N. Throckmorton to Sec. Cecil, June 24, 1560.
6. Mr. Seward to Sir T. Smith, July 7, 1561.
7. A paper of Lord Burghley's writing, endorsed Sec. Instructions for Sir H. Killygrew, 1572.
8. Copies of several English mercuries (news papers) published in 1588.
9. Declaration of the negotiation with the French Ambassador at the Lord Treasurer's-house, Jan. 12, 1586.
10. Sir W. Raleigh to Sir R. Cecil.
11. Extracts from A. Bacon's papers.
12. A. Gorge's to Sir R. Cecil, July 26, 1592.
13. Extracts of a treaty between the King of France and the States General, 1596.
14. Q. Eliz. to the E. of Essex, and the Earl's answer, Sept. 14, A. R. 41.
15. E. Marhal to Q. Elizabeth.
16. F. Bacon to Ld H. H. at Lord Essex's, with Lord H. H.'s answer, 1599.
17. City of London's address to King James, on his coming to the throne.
Extract from a paper of Lord Burghley's writing, indorsed a summary of matters, wherewith the D. of Norfolk was charged at his arraignment.
18. Sir W. Raleigh to Sir R. Carr, from the Tower, (erroneously printed in the Cabala.)
Sir W. Raleigh's last words on the scaffold.
19. King James to the Lords of the Council, Hinchinbroke, Dec. 7, 1610.
20. Lords of the Council to the King, Jan. 22, 1614.
21. Reasons for removing Lord Coke from the place he now holdeth, to be Chief Justice of England.
22. Fr. Bacon to the King, Aug. 1613.
23. Rob. E. of Somerset to Sir T. Overbury, June 1613.
24. F. Bacon to Sir G. Villiers, Feb. 15, 1615.
25. F. Bacon to the King, Jan. 27, 1615.
26. F. Bacon to John Murray, Jan. 21, 1614.
27. Lord Villiers to Sir F. Bacon, Newmarket, Nov. 19, 1616.
28. F. Bacon to the Marq. of Buckingham, Jan. 16, May 11, 1617.
29. M. of Buckingham to the Lord Chancellor, Oct. 21, 1618.
30. Lord Verulam to the D. of Bucks, Dec. 7, 1619.
31. M. of Bucks to the Lord Chancellor, Oct. 9, 1620.
32. ——— to the King, Oct. 10, 1620.
33. Lord Verulam to the Marq. of Bucks, Dec. 16, 1620.

34. Memorial for his Majesty's service, June 1621.
35. Lord St. Alban to the M. of Bucks, Oct. 17, 1621.
36. M. of Bucks to Lord St. Alban's, Oct. 20, 1621.
37. Lord St. Alban to the M. of Bucks, Oct. 14, 1623.
38. Extracts from Sir T. Roe's letters, Nov. 1623.
39. D. of Bucks to Lord Charleton, Feb. 7, Nov. 21, 1627.
40. Sir W. Boswell to Sir T. Roe, Hague, June 14, 1639.
41. Lord St. Alban to the House of Peers, March 19, 1620.
42. Letter from Madrid concerning the Prince of Wales, and his intended marriage with the Infanta, 1623.
43. Proclamation of the divine rights of Kings; Edinb. March 31, 1625.
44. E. Conway to —, on Sir John Burgh's death, St. Martyn's, Sept. 20, 1627.
45. The King's speech.
46. The Lords propositions, April 25, 1628.
47. The danger wherein the kingdom now standeth, and the remedy, by Sir Rob. Cotton, Feb. 1627.
48. Sir F. Seamor's speech in parliament, March 22, 1627.
49. Sir Rob. Phillip's speech, March 22, 1627.
50. Sir Tho. Wentworth's speech, March 22, 1627.
51. Dr. H. B.'s speech.
52. D. of Bucks to his Majesty, at the Council Board, April 4, 1628.
53. The reasons of the Commons House, delivered by Mr. Glanville, why they cannot admit of the propositions tendered unto them by the Lords.
54. Sir Henry Martyn's speech.
55. Petition of the Commons to the King.
56. A kalender, or schedule, of the shipping of this kingdom, which have been taken by the enemy, and lost at sea, within the space of three years last past.
57. Geo. Eglisham's letter to the King.
58. An address to both Houses of Parliament.
59. Concerning the poysoning of Marquis Hamilton.
60. An extract of the high Dutch printed papers, entituled, "The Baltic sea, or an historical account of the controversy betwixt the Kings of Denmark, and the Kings of Poland, touching the jurisdiction and dominion of the Baltic sea.
61. Account of the expedition to the Isle of Rhe.
62. A seasonable argument to persuade all the grand Juries in England to petition for a new parliament, or a list of labourers in the grand design of Popery.
63. Order of King Charles I. for the payment of money to the regiments serving under the King of Denmark.

64. John Pory to Sir Tho. Puckering.
65. Notes concerning Mr. John Chamberlain.
66. Mr. Dudley Carleton to the E. of Salisbury, Lond. Nov. 16, 1606.
67. Sir Dudley Carleton, explanation of his speech, delivered May 12, 1626, with Sir John Elliott's answer, May 20, 1626.
68. Warrant of King Charles I. to purchase Bartolomeo della Nane's collection of pictures.
69. Earl of Rothes's letter to the Earl of Pembroke, Edin. Jan. 29, 1639, with the Earl of Pembroke's answer, March 8, 1639, and the Earl of Rothes's reply, Edinb. Ap. 4, 1640.
70. Earl of Corke to the Marquis of Ormond, Youghall, Oct. 7, 1642.
71. Instructions by the Earl of Warwick to the officers of the fleet, now at sea, with private instructions to Capt. Swanly, May 6, 1643.
72. Second treaty between the King of Danemarck and the States General, Oct. 9, 1649.
73. W. Strickland to ———, Hagh, Sept. 23, 1649.
74. W. Strickland to Mr. Frost, Hagh, Sept. 23, 1649.
75. Marquis of Ormond to Lord Byron, Enniscorthy, June 26, 1650.
76. Dutch proclamation, inhibiting commerce with England, 1652, (printed.)
77. Dutch Ambassador to the Council of State, July 7, 1652.
78. Petition of John Lilburn to the Supreme Authority of England, (printed.)
79. B. Worley to Mrs. ———, Dublin, July 29, 1653.
80. W. Allen to the Protector, Dublin, March 13, 1653.
81. Letters between the Prince of Tarante and Stoupe, 1654, in cypher, and several other letters in cypher.
82. Marquis de Berriere to the Prince of Conde, in cypher.
83. The speech of Christopher Priemsky to the King of Sweden, with the King's answer.
84. Extract from a commission of King Charles II. in favour of the Jews, Sept. 24, 1656.
85. Sir Kenelm Digby to Sec. Thurloe, Paris, March 18, 1656.
86. Letter concerning the affairs of Scotland, in Lord Lauderdale's time, 1657.
87. James Sharp to the Earl of Lauderdale, London, April 28, 1657.

4107.

V O L. II.

88. Sec. Thurloe to H. Cromwell, Whitehall, May 12, 1657.
89. Oliver Cromwell to Lord Lockhard, Ambassador at the French court, May 26, 1658.
90. H. Cromwell to Sec. Thurloe, June 16, 1658.

V O L. I.

H h

91.

91. H. Cromwell to Lord Broghill, April 7, 1658.
92. Senate of Geneva to the Protector.
93. Remonstrance of the merchants trading to Spain to the Protector.
94. Oliver Cromwell to Oliver St. John.
95. Speech of Henry IV. of France to his parliament.
96. The Independent's address to King Charles II. Feb. 27, 1662.
97. The King's speech, July 29, 1667.
98. Lord Lucas's speech in Parliament, Feb. 1670.
99. Lord Clarendon's letter to the Duke and Dutchess, Montpelier, Apr. 4, 1671.
100. Extracts from the diary of public transactions, in the possession of Lord Weymouth, from 1668 to 1688.
101. Extracts from the letters and dispatches of the Earl of Strafford, vol. 2.
102. Extracts from Husband's collections.
103. Roger L'Estrange's declaration of his not being a Roman Catholic.
104. Negotiations subsequent to the treaty for dividing the Spanish monarchy, 1700.
105. Duke of Shrewsbury to Dr. Talbot, Bishop of Oxford, Rome, Sept. 27, 1704.
106. Anecdote of Philip, Duke of Orleans, 1708, of bringing over the French army in Spain to join the English, on condition of making him King of Spain.
107. Reponse aux Ministres Anglois à la cour Imperiale.
108. Plan pour la paix du Nord.
109. Extracts and copies from original letters in the hands of Mr. T. Astle. Sir Robert Aston to the Marquis of Buckingham. Sir G. Copley to T. Kirke, April 10, 1623. Abr. Cowley to John Evelyn, Barn Elms, March 29, 1663. R. Carpenter to Sir Edward Deering. Dr. W. Broome to Edward Cave, &c.
110. Dr. James Welwood to Dr. Cay, of Newcastle, May 29, 1701.
111. Extract of a letter of M. de Chatillon from Paris, March 9, 1618.
112. Henry Cromwell to the Rev. Nath. Hough, Gray's-Inn-lane, May 29, 1707.
113. Addition to the account of the conduct of the Dutchess of Marlborough.
114. The Earl of Wharton to King William, Dec. 25, 1689.
115. A. Ashley to Tho. Stringer, London, Feb. 15, 1695.
116. Earl of Rochester to the Princess Sophia, Cornbury, Sept. 14, 1707.

- 117. Lord Halifax to the Princess Sophia, July 17, 1708.
- 117.* Duke of Buckingham to the Princess Sophia, May 21, June 9, 1706, and Sir T. Hanmer to the same.
- 118. King Stanislaus to the Elector of Hanover, au Camp d'Opatowice, August 15, 1709.
- 119. Lord Raby to the Princess Sophia, Dec. 14, 1709.
- 120. Duke of Marlborough to ———, Aug. 18, 1710.
- 121. Lady Chudleigh to the Princess Sophia, Oct. 8, 1710.
- 122. Robert Harley to the Elector of Hanover, London, Nov. 12, 1710.
- 123. James Jefferyes to M. de Robethon, Bender, May 18, June 17, 1711.
- 124. King of Sweden to M. Palmgift, Bender, June 17, 1711.
- 125. James Jefferyes to ———, Bender, July 2, 12, 27, Aug. 12, 18, 1711.
- 126. Earl of Oxford to the Elector of Hanover, Sept. 22, 1711.
- 127. Earl of Oxford to the Princess Sophia, Oct. 16, 1711, Sept. 17, 1712, one without date.
- 128. Duke of Buckingham to the Elector of Hanover, Windsor, Oct. 9, 1711.
- 129. Earl of Oxford to the Elector of Hanover, Oct. 16, 1712.
- 130. Extracts of several letters to and from the Princess Sophia, the Earl of Strafford, Earl of Stair, &c. from Feb. 25, 1712, to May 28, 1719.
- 131. Earl of Oxford to the Elector of Hanover, May 30, 1714.
- 132. Duke of Marlborough to the Elector of Hanover, Aix la Chapelle, April 11, 1713.
- 133. Duke of Marlborough to M. de Robertfon, Antwerp, Nov. 30, 1713, Feb. 26, Ap. 12, June 13, July 12, 1714.
- 134. Dr. Hugh Chamberlain to the Princess Sophia, Hague, Oct. 4, 1713, (on the birth of the Pretender not supposititious.)
- 135. Letter (in French) concerning a marriage between Lord Harley and the rich heiress of the Duke of Newcastle, London, Dec. 26, 1713.
- 136. Sec. Bromley to the Princess Sophia, Feb. 12, 1713.
- 137. Mr. Hill to the Princess Sophia, April 6, 1714.
- 138. Earl of Oxford to Baron Wassenaar, Duyvenvoorde, Ap. 25, 1714.
- 139. John Chamberlayne to the Princess Sophia, April 27, 1714.
- 140. Abp. Dawes to the Princess Sophia, May 4, 1714.
- 141. Earl of Anglesey to the Princess Sophia, May 7, 1714.
- 142. Baron de Bothmer to M. de Robethon, July 31, 1714.

143. Lord Halifax to M. de Robethon, Aug. 14, 1714.
144. Baron Bothmer to M. de Robethon, Aug. 17, 24, Sep. 7, 11, 14, Oct. 12, 1714.
145. M. Klinggraff to M. de Robethon, Hague, Aug. 28.
146. Letter from Preston, July 29.
147. Lord Carteret to M. de Robethon, Sept. 25, 1715.
148. Mr. Addison to M. de Robethon, St. James's, Sep. 4, 11, 1714.
149. D. Burges to M. de Robethon, Sept. 18, 1714.
150. James Jefferyes to M. de Robethon, Vienna, Nov. 3, 1714.
151. Extracts of several letters from Scotland, 1716.
152. D. of Devonshire to ———, June 6, 1710.
153. ——— to Lord Godolphin, Reygate, May 27, 1711.
154. Instructions to the E. of Peterborow, Feb. 22, 1711, (original, in cypher.)
155. D. of Argyle to William Stuart written from Scotland 1715, a little before the battle of Dunblane.
156. M. Leibnitz à M. Rémond, Hanover, Avr. 9, 1716.
157. M. de Stanyan à Mr. le General de St. Saphorin, Constantinople, July 22, 1719.
158. Instruction pour Mr. Whitworth allant à Berlin, Mar. 1719.
159. Plan d'un traité avec S. M. D. Mar. 1719.
160. M. de Valnay consul of France in the Dardanelles, to Vicomte d'Andrezel, Amb. at the port, Apr. 26, 1726, giving an account of a journey to the ruins of Troy.
161. Anecdote of King William making Mr. Mountague a peer.
162. Reflexions sur la conduite de L'Empereur, dans la recherche de la Garantie de la Sanction Pragmatique, Oct. 1, 1731.
163. Lord Harrington to Mr. Robinson, Whitehall, Ap. 17, 1741.
164. Proceedings on Mr. Sandys's motion against the Chancellor of the Exchequer, Feb. 13, 1740.
165. Summons of the Pretender to Carlisle to surrender, Nov. 10, 1745.
166. Father Gaubil to M. de l'Isle, Peking, Oct. 22, 1752.
167. Account of Gen. Braddock's defeat at Williamsburg, 1755.
168. Draught for an address from the county of Cambridge on the birth of the Prince of Wales, Sept. 26, 1761.
169. Key to Sir J. D. Cypher.
170. Articles concluded between Sir Isaac Wake and the French Counsellors.
171. Propositions for the importing of Bullen.
172. Cheareuse to the Prince of Wales, Paris, Dec. 19, 1620.
173. A schedule of fees allowed to the four tellers.

174. Account of the sum of the excise farm.
 175. Casual payments not distinguished in the dividend.
 176. Proceedings touching liberty of conscience.
 177. Lord Chan. Ellesmere's exceptions to Sir Ed. Coke's reports, and Sir Edward's answers.
 178. Lord Willoughby de Brooke to Bancroft, one of the door-keepers to the House of Lords, Bromsfol, May 1.
 179. Account of the massacre in Ireland, taken from the antient and present state of the county of Down.
 180. Carolus Gustavus, &c. Principi Frederico Wilhelmo (imperf.)
 181. Secretary Thurlbe to H. Cromwell.
 182. Sir Vincent Corbet's speech to his children, at the time of his death.
 183. Account of an engagement with the Dutch fleet, June 5.
- 856 Copies of Letters, Warrants, &c. of King Charles II.
1. Appointment of the Earl of Peterborough to be Capt. General and chief Governor of Tangier, and parts adjacent.
 2. Warrant appointing a game-keeper at Eltham, in Kent.
 3. Approbation of Dr. Hall's appointment to be Canon Resident of Oxon.
 4. Appointment of Col. Francis Willoughby, to be a Captain of a foot company in Ireland, when it falls out.
 5. A letter to recommend Corbet Owen to be elected a scholar into Westminster School.
 6. A letter of recommendation of Roger Stanley, a scholar of Winchester, to New College.
 7. A letter recommendatory of Patrick M. to a fellowship.
 8. A warrant to our Attorney or Solicitor-General, for seizing Monsieur de Bourdeaux, and a suit of hangings that are in his possession.
 9. A letter to the Mayor and Aldermen of the Devizes, recommending Mr. Robert Foot to be town-clerk.
 10. An order to the Attorney-General, to examine Francis Young's patent for the manor-house at Windsor, May 1661.
 11. A warrant for a market and fair at Wakeing, in the county of Surrey, granted to James South, Esq; and his heyres, May 24, 1661.
 12. A warrant for a fair at Hedon, Yorkshire, 28 April, 1661.
 13. A warrant for dispossessing Edward Page, of under-searcher in the port of London, and to give it to John Finch, 13th of our reign.
 14. A warrant for suspending Sir Edward Sydenham from the Knight Marshal's place, July 2, 1660.
 15. A warrant for suspending the Earl of Newport's patent of ordinance.

16. A warrant for engraving new seals for the dutchy of Lancaster, Privy Seal for England, Great Seal for Ireland, and the seals for the courts of justice there, viz. King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, June 13, 1660.
17. A warrant appointing Walter Walker, LL.D. his Majesty's council in the courts of Admiralty and Delegacy, and in all ecclesiastical courts, &c.
18. A warrant for augmentation of livings.
19. A bill to graunt to Philip le Contieur to be Deane of Jersey, June 10, 1660.
20. A warrant appointing John Singleton musician for the lute, with an allowance of 40l. a year, and 16l. 2s. 6d. for a livery, Oct. 18, 1661.
21. A warrant appointing Rev. ——— Creed, D.D. to be Professor and Canon of Christ-Church, Oxford, May 24, 1661.
22. A warrant to the Dean and Canons of Oxon. relating to some customs, 1660.
23. An order licensing Mr. Robert Roycroft to print in the oriental languages, Oct. 8, 1660.
24. A warrant nominating proctors, taxers, and scrutators, in Mary Magdalene, Emanuell, and Sidney Colleges, in Cambridge, Aug. 2, 1660.
25. A warrant to have the revenues of the bishoprick of Chester increased, by appropriating the vicarage of Croften to it.
26. An order to allow the Keepers of Richmond Park to keep 6 horses and 15 cows, Aug. 29, 1661.
27. A revocation of a presentation of the Rectory of Hollinburne, in Kent, granted to William Staine, Oct. 16, 1661.
28. A grant of the manor of Redcross, in the county and city of Bristol, to Sir Bernard Gascoyne, for his constancy, services, and sufferings, during the late disturbance, Sept. 24, 1661.
29. An order for the borough of the Isle of Wight, to have their charter renewed, Aug. 13, 1661.
30. An order for leave to be given to Mr. Alderman Menell, to transport 10,000 pounds, foreign specie, on his giving security to importing as much in 15 months, Aug. 13, 1661.
31. An order for Mr. Young, to deliver up the possession of the manor-house of Richmond, unto Mr. Thomas Shemond, July 26, 1661.
32. An order to grant to Kenrick Eyton and William Williams, Esquires, the office of Prothonotary and Clerk of the Crown, in Denbigh and Montgomery, July 6, 1661.
33. An order to Thomas Symons to prepare stamps or dyes for coining gold and silver money.

34. An order to Hugh Mitchell, and Henry Gibbs, to take game to furnish Hampton-court, Dec. 12, 1661.
35. A reprieve for William Garfoote, gentleman, for killing William Glover, gent. Aug. 9, 1661.
36. A warrant to empower the East India Company to correct disorderly persons, March 24, 1661.
37. A grant to hold a fair at Penhate, in Cornwall, on the day of the ascension, to Francis Luttrell, Esq; Nov. 1661.
38. A grant to George Porter, Esq; of 500 pounds per ann. for his faithful services, Jan. 4, 1661.
39. A grant unto Robert Scarborough the place of one of his Majesty's faulkners, fee one shilling a day, and 22 shillings and sixpence per ann. for a livery, Jan. 10, 1661.
40. An order to admit Mrs. Mary Austin to be laundress to his Majesty's intended Queen, with all usual perquisites, Nov. 14, 1661.
41. An order for James Davis, Esq; to be a supernumerary groome of the privy chamber; allowance 20 pounds per ann. Jan. 21, 1661.
42. A licence to permit John Baker, butcher, of St. Pulcher's parish, to sell meat privately in Lent, Jan. 21, 1661.
43. Congé d'Elire to Dr. Hackett, to be chose Bishop of Litchfield, in the room of Dr. Frewin, promoted to York, Nov. 4, 1661.
44. A dispensation for — Marth, D. D. to hold two livings.
Ditto — to Andrew Cleark, D. D. to hold two livings.
45. A letter for the Vice Provost of Eton College, recommending Sir Henry Wotton, Knight, to be chose Provost of that College, (in the room of Thomas Murray, deceased) in regard of his many abiliments, faithful services, and travels, these many years, in negotiating with many foreign Princes and States, and managing our great and weighty affairs; and likewise in respect of his learning and integrity, we esteem of singular deserts, and worthy of this and a more eminent mark of our princely favour.
46. A commission for enstalling knights of the garter.
47. Letters for the Deanery of St. Paul's, Bishop, President, and Chapter, to chuse the Rev. Dr. Overall, in the room of the Rev. Dr. Nowell, late Dean there.
48. Letter to the President, and Fellows of Magdalene College, in Oxford, to chuse a probationer's place.
49. A letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury, commissioner of the Charter-house Hospital, recommending Captain John Barnard to a place in that Hospital, March 12, 1626; [1662.]
50. A letter to the Vice Chancellor of Cambridge, to recommend Henry Gouche, Batchelor in Divinity, and Fellow of Trinity College, to be permitted to take the degree of Doctor.

51. A letter to the Visier Bashaw, on recalling Sir Thomas Roe, our Ambassador at the Turks Court, and sending Sir Peter Wyche, Knight, in his room; recommending friendship and commerce between the two Courts.

52. Letter to the Emperor of Russia, to give leave to Robert Syme to purchase six or seven ships loads of corn for the King's use.

53. Letter to the Bishop of Bath and Wells, recommending Dr. Ralph Barlow to the church of Chedder, in his diocese.

54. A letter to the Archbishop of York, relating to two presentations being made to Kerkeliton, that institution and admission be granted to Joseph Stock, in order to try the right of the said presentations.

55. A letter to the Dean and Chapter of Duresme, requesting a lease for tythes may be renewed to Robert Dodsworth, as antient tenant.

56. A letter to the Vice Chancellor of Cambridge, recommending E. K. a person well learned in Greek, Hebrew, Caldean, Syriac, and Arabic, and for teaching the same, that he be admitted to the degree of Batchelor of Divinity.

57. A letter to All Souls College, recommending Richard Mapper as a probationer for a fellowship in that College.

58. A letter for one to be admitted probationer, and at the year's end to be elected.

59. A licence to travel.

60. A letter to the Deanery of Wells, recommending Edward Abbot to a residentiaryship in that Cathedral.

61. A letter to the Dean and Chapter of Carlisle, to grant leave to Dr. Peterson to attend the Earl of Carlisle into foreign parts without losing his preferments.

62. A letter to the Vice Chancellor and heads of the Senate of Cambridge, for leave to the Rev. Henry Wicham, Archdeacon of York, to take a Doctor's degree.

63. A letter to the College of Eton, recommending William Jackson to a scholarship on that foundation, his father being killed in the late King's service, March 10, 1660.

64. Copy of a letter to the Lords and Justices of Ireland, relating to reprizable lands.

65. A warrant for a groome of the Privy Chamber; fee 20 pounds per annum.

66. A warrant for a groome of the Privy Chamber to have his livery, viz.

One gown of damask, or sattin, garded with velvet, and furred with rudge; one coat of velvet; one doublet of velvet; one coat of marbled

marbled cloth, garded with velvet; and one coat of green cloth, garded with velvet.

67. A pension out of the Mint; 50*l.* per annum, to J. G. graver of the Mint.

68. A pension out of the Exchequer, 100*l.* per ann. to J. S. Knight, for services.

69. A letter for one to be free from serving the office of Sheriff of London, on account of his being obliged to attend the Court.

70. A letter to the Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and Common Council, for one to be a freeman of London.

71. A letter recommendatory to elect a Bishop.

72. A licence for a Sheriff to make his accompt by an attorney.

73. A grant to Lord Hay, Ambassador, to congratulate the marriage of the French King, and to allow six pounds a day for his entertainment.

74. A warrant for allowance, by day, to an agent in France.

75. Oath of allegiance for a bishop's homage.

76. Instalment of the first fruits of a bishop.

77. Discharge of the first fruits of a bishop.

78. An order to allow Jephson Magwere, a blind lieutenant, forty pounds a year out of the revenues of Waterford in Ireland, 1661.

79. An order for John Jobson to have knight's place in the castle of Windsor, as a reward for his services to the late king, July, 1661.

80. A letter to the Dean and Chapter of Misterton in the county of Nottingham, to grant to Francis Sandys, Esq; a lease of a third life on the rectory of Misterton, as a reward for the family's services to the late King.

81. An order for recalling a licence granted to Sir Francis Hambleton, for leave to transport 700 packs of rich wool to foreign parts.

82. A letter to the church of Rochester, to grant the remainder of a lease of the manors of Hudingham, Coddington, and Kingston, in the county of Berks, to the countess of Marlborough, and William Ashburnham, Esq; forfeited by Symon Myne, he being concerned in the act of judging the late King, December 18, 1660.

83. A letter from King Charles I. recommending the care of Sir Thomas Aston's children to Sir Henry Willoughby March 29, 1646.

84. A letter that the tythes and profits of Withelherne in the counties of Merioneth and Denbigh, be continued to the vicars chorall of St. Afaph.

85. A permission to Francis Wolfe, of Modely, in the county of Salop, Gent. of an augmentation to his coat of arms, in remembrance

brance of his kind usage of us at his house after the unfortunate battle at Worcester, in 1651, June 25, 1661.

86. A dispensation for Sir Francis Mallett to retire from the office of a Judge, on account of his great age, with a continuance of his fee, Dec. 3, 1660.

87. A discharge of Thomas Ayleway from a searcher's place in the port of London, and appointing John Markham, Esq; to the said place, Aug. 15, 1661.

88. A grant to Earl Rivers to have a market and two fairs, at Frodsham in the county of Chester.

89. A precedent for George Hopkins, Esq; to have a troop of horse on the Irish establishment.

90. A recommendation of Sir John Bramston to be steward of Malden, September, 1661.

91. An appointment of Sir William Neale to have a troop of horse in Ireland, July 26, 1661.

92. A recommendation of — Heart, M. D. to be physician at the Charter-house, June 28, 1660.

93. A letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury in favour of antient tenants.

94. A letter to the city of Canterbury, recommending Mr. William Turner, the present mayor, to be mayor next year.

95. An order for Lady Katherine Steward to have precedency as any Earl's daughters, Sept. 24, 1661.

96. A letter recommending Henry Lesley, D. D. Bishop of Down and Connor, to the Bishoprick of Meath and Clenmackness in Ireland, in the room of Anthony Martyn, D. D. deceased.

97. A petition of Sir Francis Hamilton, Knt. and Bart. to have the wardship of his grandson Charles, November, 1660.

98. A letter to the Lords justices of Ireland, about Folliot Wingfield's wardship.

99. Sir Anthony Forbes's petition and grant of the wardship of Sir William Steward.

100. Henry Gilbert, Esq; his letter requesting the wardship of Douglas Savage.

101. A warrant for Charles Duke of Richmond to be sworn one of the gentlemen of the bed-chamber.

102. A letter to the colledge of Eton, recommending Charles Slowman to a child's place.

103. A warrant for placing Sir John Robinson in his place in the Tower, to be lieutenant.

104. A warrant, appointing Sir John Robinson Governor of the Tower, July 19, 1660.

105. A warrant appointing Anthony Holland to be a yeoman of the buck-hounds, fee four shillings a day, and 20s. for his winter livery, Feb. 9, 1659.
106. A letter to the Lords justices of Ireland, for translation of the Bishop of Down to the bishoprick of Meath, April, 1661.
107. A letter recommending Dr. Lesley, bishop of Raphoe, to be bishop of Clogher, April, 1661.
108. A letter recommending Dr. Robert Lesley, bishop of Dunmore, to be bishop of Raphoe.
109. A mandatory letter to the master and fellows of Sydney college, to chuse George Downing, M. A. a fellow of that college.
110. A letter to the master and fellows of Trinity College, to chuse Abraham Cowley a fellow, and to allow him the time he lost during the troubles in England.
111. A letter to the justices of Carmarthen, for Sir Richard Rudd, being under age, to marry.
112. A letter to the Deane and Chapter of Worcester, to encrease the revenue of the vicars choral of Worcester.
113. A warrant to grant the estate held at Killerby, in the county of York, by Lewis Carr to Robert Carr.
114. A letter to the Lord Mayor about Sir John Wild, town clerke of London.
115. A letter to the justices of Ireland, concerning suits of law for prize wine, between the Duke of Ormond and several merchants.
116. Elias Ashmole's warrant for Comptroller of the Excise.
117. A warrant, recommending Richard Broadgate to be an almsman in the Cathedral of Gloucester.
118. A letter to the justices of Ireland, recommending Richard Peaseley to a foot company there.
119. A letter recommending Francis Barnard to be apothecary of St. Bartholomew's hospital.
120. A letter to the Bishop of Exeter recommending the Rev. Seth Ward, D.D. to be Dean of that cathedral, on the decease of Dr. Benson, Dec. 12, 1661.
121. List of churches on the old foundation, to which his Majesty's letters mandatory appointed Deans 12, in number.—On the new foundation his Majesty giveth the Deaneries absolutely, 16 in number.
122. An order for a review of the common prayer.
123. An order appointing Rev. Thomas Browne, D.D. to be provost of Eton on the decease of the Rev. Nicholas Monk, D.D. late Provost of Hereford.

124. An order appointing Lord Windfor Governor of Jamaica, July 20, 1661.

125. A letter to the committee of the East-India Company, for the experiment in Jamaica, to try if the spices will grow there, Aug. 20, 1661.

126. An order for Henry Hufley to have a place in the Charter-house.

127. An order to relieve the Rev. Stephen Fox, Bishop of Winchester, in paying the sum of 2678 pounds, forfeited to the King.

128. An order to stay the felling of the wood, (sold by the Earl of Strafford to some merchants) till a further survey of the same.

129. An order for Sir John Stephens to have 4000 acres of concealed lands, in Tipperary in Ireland.

130. A letter recommending the Rev. Burne Rives, D. D. to be residentiary of St. Paul's, London.

131. A leave of absence for a sheriff to be out of his county.

132. A letter recommending Mr. Thomas Smoult to a fellowship in Christ-College Cambridge, Oct. 19, 1661.

133. A grant of the advowson, &c. of Carleton in the county of Kent, to Sir William Bury, Knight of the Bath, and Baronet.

134. An appointment of the Earl of Peterborough, to be Captain-General, Governor, and Vice Admiral of Tangier, and the coasts thereof, Sept. 6, 1661.

135. A grant to John Neale of the office of bailiff of Burley, in the new forest of Southampton, with 9l. 2s. 6d. yearly, and all other fees, &c.

136. A licence to Thomas Moore and Thomas Munday, to put in practice their improvements for land, salt, salt-petre, and smoaky chimnies.

137. An order to pay 600l. to Sir Theophilus Gilby and Mrs. Ramfey, July 10, 1661.

138. An order for the making Henry, Lord Spencer, Baron of Worleighton, in the county of Warwick, Earl of Sunderland in the county of York, May 25, 1648.

139. A letter, recommending the Rev. George Morley, D. D. Bishop of Worcester, to the bishoprick of Winchester, Ap. 30, 1662.

140. Secretary of State's warrant, appointing Richard Gosby, of Thistleworth, to be keeper of the game between Stains and Branford, Middlesex.

141. A grant to Lovel Richard Butler, second son of the Duke of Ormond, to be Baron Butler, of Cloghgrenan, Viscount of Tullo, and Earl of Arran, in Ireland, April 23, 1662.

142. Appointment of John Lord Berkley, Baron of Stratton, to be a Privy Councillor in Ireland, June 29, 1662.

143. An order to swear Henry, Lord Viscount Falkland, to be a Privy Councillor in Ireland, July 13, 1662.
144. A recommendation of Robert Grove to the college of Winchester.
145. A grant to Sir Henry Bennett, Knight, keeper of our privy purse, of several manors, &c. in Ireland, granted to Sir Terence Dempsye.
146. A warrant to pay to H. G. 100l. Jan. 23, 1662.
147. The King's warrant for the same, Jan. 16, 1662.
148. Instructions for Lieutenants of counties.
149. Appointing Sir Henry Benett, Knight, to be Secretary of State, October 15, 1662.
150. H. G.'s petition for a Secretary's place.
151. Case of Sir Richard Temple.
152. The humble petition and address of Edward, Earl of Clarendon, to the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled.
153. Three ways in which the making of Bishops in England, in several ages, have varied.
154. Titles of Noblemen, and others.
155. Dates of letters.
156. Bishopricks in England.
157. Method of his Majesty's presentation to churches, and list of the new foundations.
- 2715 6. Orders of K. Charles II. to the Governor of Carlisle, for cashiering officers that stay from the garrison without leave, Oct. 26, 1683.
7. Letter to the Lord Lieutenant of Cumberland and Westmoreland, on the militia tax, July 6, 1683.
- 4155 16. H. Prideaux. Copy of a letter to John Chamberlayn, July 16, 1716.
- 4748 Nine original letters, and one copy of King William III. from Oct. 18, 1697, to Aug. 15, 1700. No address.
- 4207 *Histoire politique du Siecle depuis, 1648, Jusq. au 1748, par l'editeur du testament du Cardinal Alberoni.*
- 4182 Letters of news and occurrences, from April, 1665, to Nov. 13, 1745.
- The following royal letters and state papers having been presented by various persons, are added to the royal letters in the Harleian collection, and are to be found in No. 7502, in that collection.
1. Eliz. Q. of Bohemia, to her brother, three letters; one no date;
- 2 Prague, September 15, 1620; 3 Hedelburg, October 15, (copies.)

2. Prince Rupert's order for the march of a regiment of horse into Wiltshire, Dec. 22, 1643.
3. A receipt of O. Cromwell for 5*l.* for the use of the King and Parliament, March 28, 1643, to be repaid.
4. Q. of Bohemia to the D. of Ormond, Hagh, May 3, 1661.
5. O. Cromwell to —, account of the battle of Naseby, Haverbrowe, June 14, 1645.
6. Tho. Fairfax to the Speaker, giving an account of the battle of Naseby, Harborough, June 15, 1645.
7. Sign manual of O. Cromwell, for Samuel Moreland to be one of the clerks of the Signet, July 25, 1655.
8. Ensign's commission from O. Cromwell to John Wells, Nov. 17, 1651.
9. Har. Leighton, and Tho. Herbert, to the Speaker, Naseby, where the fight was, Saturday, 1 Junii, 1645.
10. O. Cromwell to Col. Hacker, Dec. 25, 1650.
11. O. Cromwell to his wife, Edin. May 3, 1651.
12. O. Cromwell to Ch. Fleetwood, Aug. 22, 1653. (Copy.)
13. Impressions from two plates, found in the coffin of O. Cromwell, with a copy of the Mason's receipt for taking up the bodies of Cromwell, Ireton, and Bradshaw, May 4, 1661.
14. Order of K. Charles II. to Sir W. Chichely, master of the ordnance, to send stores to Chester, Feb. 1, 1670.
15. Letter from Charles XI. King of Sweden, to Charles II. of thanks for the order of the garter, Nov. 17, 1669.
16. Captain's commission from James II. to Hildebrand Allington, June 20, 1685.
17. Order for removing the Mayor, Aldermen, and Recorder, of Abingdon, and for appointing others, Nov. 28, 1687. (Copy.)
18. Another order for the same, Dec. 24, 1687.
19. Order of James II. for removing the stores from on board of the Saudadoes, whilst refitting, Oct. 28, 1685.
20. Letter of Tho. [Cartwright] Bishop of Chester, to the Mayor of Wigan, concerning an address of thanks to the King, for granting liberty of conscience, April 4, 1687.
21. Order of the Prince of Orange to Lord Dartmouth, Master-general of the ordnance, concerning the stores of the Mermaid, Feb. 7, 1688.
22. Order of K. William, respecting the stores of the Richmond, Feb. 20, 1688.
23. Order of Q. Mary to the Lieutenant General of the ordnance, to deliver 130 muskets to the D. of Boulton's regiment.
24. Minutes of a speech, which K. William intended to make from the

the throne, to both Houses of Parliament, written with his own hand.

25. Order of Q. Anne to the Lieutenant General of the ordnance, to deliver waggons, toyles, &c. for the taking of deer, to Tho. Howard, Jan. 31, 1703.

26. Order of Geo. I. for allowing 21 barrels of powder in the accounts of Francis Percy, Feb. 2, 1724.

27. Extracts from several letters of the Pretender's, dated Rome, 1725.

28. Letters from King Charles I. to Prince Saulieh Bashaw Vezir, to the Sultan Ebrahim Han, great monarch of the Ottoman empire, June 28, 1646. (The capital letters are gilt.)

CHARTERS, GRANTS, DEEDS, AND RECORDS.

4838 **I**LLA sunt Capitula quæ Barones petunt, & Dominus Rex concedit.

Or the original articles between King John and the Barons, which were the foundation of Magna Charta; a great part of the original seal remains to it.

4851 The original instrument, commonly called the solemn league and covenant, 1638, with the original signatures.

4573—4630 Thomas Rymer. A collection of public acts relating to the history and government of England, from the year 1115 to 1698, 58 volumes.

This collection is not printed in his *Fœdera*; but there is a particular and exact catalogue of them in the 7th vol. of the *Fœdera*, as also an index at the end of each volume. They were ordered by the Right Hon. the House of Lords to be deposited in the British Museum, as an addition to the Cottonian collection of MSS. and to be preserved with them.

4573—475 Collectanea miscellanea, 3 vol.

476—479 Collectanea tempore Edw. II. 4 vol.

4580—4590 Collectanea tempore Edw. III. 11 vol.

4591—4595 Collectanea tempore Richardi II. 5 vol.

4596—4599 Collectanea tempore Hen. IV. 4 vol.

4600—4603 Collectanea temporibus Hen. V. & Hen. VI. 4 vol.

4604—4612 Collectanea à secundo anno ad finem regni Hen. VI. 9 vol.

4613—4615 Collectanea tempore Edwardi IV. 3 vol.

4616 Collectanea temporibus Edw. V. & Rich. III.

4617, 4618 Collectanea tempore Hen. VII. 2 vol.

4619

- 4619—4623 Collectanea tempore Hen. VIII. 5 vol.
 4624 Collectanea temporibus Edw. VI. & Mariæ.
 4625 Collectanea annis Mariæ, 4, 5, 6, & tempore Eliz. miscellanea.
 4626—4627 Collectanea temp. Eliz. 2 vol.
 4628—4630 Collectanea miscellanea, 3 vol.
 (Vol. 4. Collectaneorum deest, & non ad Musæum Britannicum
 afferbetur.)
 4131 3. A collation of Rymer's tractatus pacis ad Castellum Cameracense.
 4. A collation of Rymer's treaty of Cateau, with the original.
 260 2. A collection of the several records in the four treasuries at West-
 minster, in the Office of Records, in the Tower, and in the King's
 Remembrancer's Office.
 4484—4572 Thomas Madox, Historiographer Royal to Queen Anne and
 King George I.

This large and valuable collection of transcripts, consists chiefly of extracts from records in the Exchequer, the patent and clause rolls in the Tower, the Cotton Library, the archives of Canterbury and Westminster, the collections of Christ College, Cambridge, &c. made by him, and intended as materials for a feudal History of England, from the earliest times. The whole is contained in 94 volumes, part folio, part in quarto. Mr. Madox left no catalogue or index of these collections. The making of these collections was a labour of 30 years, attended with expence. Mr. Madox frequently declared, that he, when young, would have given 1500 guineas for them. This collection was bequeathed by Catherine Madox, widow of Thomas Madox, as an addition to the Cotton collection of MSS.

I have carefully examined every volume, and hope the description I have given, will prove as full as could be expected, as a great part of them consists only of titles, and very short extracts; since to have been very minute, would require transcribing and printing a great part of the contents, and would be a copy of what is in itself little more than a catalogue. But even to know where ancient valuable records are to be found, is certainly a very great acquisition to the historian; and the perplexed order in which these volumes are bound, will deter even the most laborious enquirer, from looking into the contents of them. I would recommend it to the Honourable the Trustees of the British Museum, to have a compleat index made to them, as the only means of rendering them useful to the public, and fulfilling the trust reposed in them by Parliament; which always cheerfully grants any expence, necessary to elucidate the history and antiquities of this kingdom.

4479, 4480 VOL. I, II.
Intituled, "The King, or Sovereign;" consisting chiefly of short extracts from records, deeds, and other antient writings on the power, authority, and possessions of the Kings of England.

4481 VOL. III.
Intituled, "Of the King's Children;" consisting of copies and extracts from records, deeds, and other antient writings, relating to the power and establishment of the Princes of Wales, and others of the King's children.

4482 VOL. IV.
Intituled, "Princeps;" containing collections relating to the creation of Edward Prince of Wales, and of Henry Prince of Wales. Extenta possessionum Ducum Cornubiæ, in eodem comitatu.

4483 VOL. V.
A commission to deliver seisin to Edward Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall and Earl of Chester: and to enquire into, and make a return of the state of the revenues thereof, June 28, 17 Edw. III. together with the commissioners proceedings thereon, and the several presentments of the juries relative thereto.
Patent for the creation of Henry Prince of Wales, and Earl of Chester, 8 Jac. I.
Sheriff of Cornwall's accounts.
A duplicate of the claims of Charles Prince of Wales; of his revenues as Prince of Wales, &c. and other extracts and copies of papers relating to the Prince of Wales.
List of the livings that are in the King's and Lord Chancellor's gift in the county of Cornwall.

4484 VOL. VI.
1. Coppie of letters patent, June 1, 32 Ed. I. to Queen Margaret, of the mannor of Camell, wherein are mentioned diverse liberties.
Note of the letters patent of July 18, 5 and 6 Phil. and Mary, made to your honour [Walter Mildmay] of the same mannor.
A coppie of letters patent, April 21, 22 Hen. VII. made to the hospital of St. Marie without Bishopsgate, of the priorie and mannor of Bycknaker.
A note of letters patentes, Apr. 23, 31 Hen. VIII. made to Henry Polstede, of the same priorie and mannor.
A note of letters patentes, Jan. 14, 32 Hen. VIII. made to Queen Kateryne, of the mannor of Naffington and Yarwell.
A copy of letters patentes, Jan. 15, 32 Hen. VIII. made to Queen Kateryne, of liberties in all her landes.

VOL. I. K k A

A note of letters patentés, Aug. 20, 1 Edw. VI. to the Marquis of Northampton, of the mannors of St. Clere's and Heron's, with the park of Danbery.

A note of letters patentés, Apr. 24, 5 Edw. VI. to your honour [W. Mildmaye] of the mannours of Apethorpe, Wadenho, Wood Newton, Tanfor, and Yarwell.

A note of the letters patentés, June 30, 7 Edw. VI. made to your honour [W. Milomaye] of the mannors of Woodston, Farcett, and Yarewell.

A note of the letters patentés, June 13, 1 Mar. Reg. to John Pettye and others, of the mannor of Leythorpe.

A note of letters patentés, July 17, 5 Eliz. Reg. to William Dunche and others, of the mannor of Cannonbarnes.

The copie of a plea, Term. Pasch. 7 Hen. VIII. wherein is conteyned, how the mannor of Camell came to the King from the Countess of Rychemonde, with a tenure holden of the same manour.

2. De testamento Edwardi Principis Walliæ, p. 19.

3. De Matilda, quæ fuit uxor Roberti de Holland; & Roberto filio Roberti de Holland, exonerandis de debitis dicti Roberti de Holland, p. 21.

4. Certificatio facta Domino Regi de debitis Edwardi Comitis Cestriæ, p. 23.

5. Several writs from K. Edw. III. to Edw. Prince of Wales, p. 27.

6. De exonerando ducem Cornubiæ de diversis summis, p. 35.

7. Baronibus pro executoribus testamenti Willelmi de Leyburn, p. 43.

8. Carta Ducis Cornubiæ de Hameletto de Wyke Southeynge irrotulata, p. 45.

9. De vice comite presentato, p. 49.

10. De sub vice comite presentato, p. 51.

11. De auxilio pro primogenito filio Regis militem faciendo, p. 63.

12. Certificatio facta Edwardo Comiti Cestriæ, filio Regis primogenito, super superplusagio Joh. Paynel, nuper Camerarii Cestriæ, p. 65.

13. De Johanne de Hameby, Commisso prisonæ de Fléte pro debitis Ducis Cornubiæ, p. 71.

14. De inhibitione factâ Henrico de Trethewy, p. 75.

15. De inhibitione factâ Thomæ de Castro Goderici, Camerario Suthwalliæ, p. 75. b.

16. De nominibus illorum qui debent compota & debita in Wallia, &c. aliis evidentiis inde liberandis attornatis principis Walliæ, p. 77.

17. La Surveve des Chastieux, manoirs, forestes & parks, mon feignour le fuitz le Roi, Counte de Cestre, deinz les Countees de Cestre & de Flynt, p. 79.
18. De custodiâ episcopatus Menevensis, p. 83.
19. Commission to the justices of Wales to try felons, 21 Ed. III. p. 85.
20. De Rogero Atte Gate attachiato ad reddendum Regi compotum de exitibus, & proficiis fœdi firme de Lefkyrd, quod fuit Principissæ Walliæ, 19 R. II. p. 87.
21. De literis Regis patentibus Henrico, filio suo primogenito Principi Walliæ, Duci Aquitanix, Lancastriæ, & Cornubiæ, ac Comiti Cestriæ factis, irrotulatis, p. 89.
22. Præcepta facta per compotum Joh. Chamond, p. 91.
23. A memorial of the service to be done by Mr. Madox, p. 93.

4485

V O L. VII. The Prince.

Copies of letters patent, writs, and other records relating to Ed. Prince of Wales, son of Edw. III. and to Henry Prince of Wales, son of James I. (many of these are copies of the preceding volume.)

4486

V O L. VIII. Palace and Household.

Copies and extracts of records, deeds, writs, and other antient writings, relating to the establishment and support of the palace and household.

4487

V O L. IX. Council.

Copies and extracts on the power and authority of councils, with some proceedings before them.
Titles of the several acts of parliament in the reigns of Rich III. Hen. VII. VIII. Edw. VI. Mary and Elizabeth.

4488

V O L. X. Common Law.

Collections relating to the common law of England under the following heads. Annus & dies & vastum. Breve de Recto. Error. Super assisam. Contra assisam. Civil law of France. Allegiance. Putting to death for capital crimes. Felony. Fines for an assize. Amercements for not accepting Assize. Duells. And writs of right.

4489

V O L. XI. Deest.

4490

V O L. XII. Parliament.

Copies of law proceedings before parliament on false returns, privileges, &c. 29 Edw. III. to 34 Hen. VI.

K k 2

V O L.

240 HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

4491 VOL. XIII.

Miscellaneous collections of proceedings in parliament in time of Edw. III.

4492 VOL. XIV.

Collections of proceedings in parliament during various reigns, and in no regular order.

Order for the towns of Leicester and Staunford to provide a small barge called Balynger, 1 Rich. II. p. 46, with several papers interspersed relating to the Exchequer.

4493, 4494 VOL. XV, XVI.

Collections relating to the antiquity, origin, power, and practice of the court of Chancery, 2 vol.

4495 VOL. XVII.

Statuta Gloucestræ.

4496 VOL. XVIII. Common law.

Collections relating to the common law of England, divided under the following heads: Prohibitio in curiâ Christianitatis. Dictum. Conspiracy. Provers. Finis Duelli. Faux Counseller. Jurors. Locum tenentes Regis. De Placito quod acquietet. Action local. Attaint.

4497 VOL. XIX.

Dialogus de Scaccario.

4498, 4499 VOL. XX, XXI. Exchequer.

Collections relating to the antiquity, origin, power, and practice of the Court of Exchequer, 2 vol.

4500 VOL. XXII. Exchequer.

A collection of bills and answers in the Exchequer, from the time of King Edw. I. to 28 H. VIII. in no regular order.

1. De Johanne de Wyndesore & Jo. Bretby, clerico, occasionatis ad computandum de exitibus Castri de Egremont, cum pertinentis, in comitatu Cambriæ, quod fuit Walteri Domini Fitzwater, nuper invadiati, 9 R. II. p. 3.

2. De limitatione faciendâ in brevibus, quæ nomine Regis deferri contigerint, 21 Ed. I. p. 17.

3. Collectanea varia de Episcopatu Herefordiæ, temp. H. II. p. 19.

4. De Episcopatu Badâ, 13 H. II. p. 23.

5. De Archiepiscopatu Ebor. 29 H. II. p. 25.

6. Convocationes per D. Archiep. Cant. celebratæ, ab anno 1296 ad 1580.

7. Extract from a writ, directed to the Mayor, &c. of Bristol, 9 Ed. II. p. 29.
8. Some allowances made to the sheriffs of London, respecting the trials and executions of John, Earl of Arceles and John de Waleys, 35 Ed. I. p. 31.
9. Several payments made by gentlemen in Bucks and Bedfordshire, 14 H. II. p. 33.
10. Patent for John Speke, to go to Rome and the Holy Land, 12 Ed. IV. p. 35.
11. De non permittendo transfretationem fieri sub advocacione comitis Lincolnæ, 31 Ed. I. p. 40.
12. De lanis & mercandis ab Hiberniâ, & pecuniâ ad partes alienas non ducendis, 22 Ed. I. p. 42.
13. Quod lanæ non ducantur ad partes transmarinas, 27 Ed. I. p. 44.
14. Quod Magister Johannes Luterel causâ diffentionum, inter p - sūm & Magistros Univ. Oxon. mōta, ad partes transmarinas se non transferat, 19 Ed. II. p. 46.
15. De perdonatione peregrinationis, 24 Ed. III. p. 48.
16. De revocatione cartæ perdonationis, 44 Ed. III. p. 50.
17. De arrestando Ricardum Haxton, 47 Ed. III. p. 52.
18. De navibus arrestandis, & proclamando nequis transeat mare, 37 Ed. III. p. 54.
19. Pro Johanne Refham & Roberto de Rypon, 12 Ric. II. p. 56.
20. De prohibitionibus de non transfretando, 5 R. II. p. 58.
21. De securitate inveniendâ, de non transfretando sine licentiâ Regis, 5 R. II. p. 59.
22. De Roberto de Tymworth, à prifonâ deliberando, 5 R. II. p. 62.
23. De non permittendo alienigenas, ad partes externas transire, 1 H. IV. p. 64.
24. De non transeundo versus partes externas, 1 H. IV. p. 66.
25. Quod homines de Franciâ non transeunt Regnum, 1 H. IV. p. 67.
26. De non transeundo versus partes externas, 1 H. V. p. 70.
27. De non permittendo Lombardos transire versus partes externas, 1 H. V. p. 72.
28. De non permittendo alienigenas transire versus partes externas, 3 H. V. p. 74.
29. De non transeundo, 4 H. V. p. 76.
30. De Blado extra Regnum Angliæ, minime traducendo, 6 H. V. p. 80.
31. De non affociando Cardinali, 9 H. VI. p. 82.
32. De non transeundo ad externas partes, 2 H. IV. p. 84.

33. De Reprisaliis, 14 H. IV. p. 86.
34. De non permittendo naves ex portibus transire, 6 John, p. 90.
35. Quod nullus exeat Regnum, sine licentiâ Regis, 25 Ed. I. p. 92.
36. De non tenendis Torneamentis, 1 H. III. p. 96. & 30 Ed. III. p. 98. & 51 H. III. p. 102.
37. De inhibitione proclamandâ in singulis comitatibus Angliæ pro mercatoribus Flandriæ, 26 Ed. I. p. 100.
38. De Torneamentis vel Burdiciis non tenendis, 27 Ed. I. p. 104. 28 Ed. I. p. 105.—30 Ed. I. p. 106.—34 Ed. I. p. 112.—2 Ed. II. p. 114.
39. De Thomâ Pêche, & aliis attachiendis, 33 Ed. I. p. 110.—34 Ed. III. p. 118.
40. Pro Ricardo de Goldesburgh, & aliis, qui justas fecerunt, contra proclamationem, 22 Ed. III. p. 116.
41. De certis personis arrestandis, 3 Hen. IV. p. 120.—8 Ric. II. p. 127.
42. De non transeundo ad varias partes exteras, 5 Hen. VI. p. 128.
43. De certis mercatoribus de Hansâ arrestandis, 1 H. V. p. 130.
44. De certis personis arrestandis, 8 R. II. p. 132.
45. De fratre Johanne Langstrother, priore hospitalis. S. Johannis Jerusalem, in Angliâ, de perdonatione, 9 Ed. IV. p. 134.
46. Pro thesaurario Scaccarii Regis, 9 Ed. IV. p. 136.
47. Pro quibusdam hominibus de Suth-Garnemath & Gorleston, 35 Ed. I. p. 140.
48. De bonis & mercandis de Spruciâ arrestandis, 9 R. II. p. 145.
49. De navibus arrestandis, 3 Hen. V. p. 148.
50. De potestate datâ Stephano de Penecestre recipiendi sacramentum, à mercatoribus quinque Portuum de lanis suis cariendis, 55 H. III. p. 151.
51. Quod nullus subditorum coronæ Angliæ, accedat ad aliquot mercatum in Brabantiâ, 8 H. VI. p. 163.
52. De licentiâ capiendi vasa tempore guerræ, 9 R. II.
53. De Reprisaliis, 14 H. IV. p. 167.
54. De valis & mercandis Flandrensiū sub arresto ponendis, 1 H. VI. p. 172.
55. Several papers relating to the Queen Consort [Philippa] on getting in her debts, &c. 28 Ed. III.—10 Ed. III.—30 Ed. III. &c. p. 178.
56. De literis D. Regis nunc patentibus Eliz. Regina Angliæ, de diversis castris dominiis, maneriis, forestis, firmis, fœdi firmis, pro termino vitæ factis & irrotulatis, 3 H. VII. p. 104.
57. De literis D. Regis patentibus Eliz. Regina Ang. de diversis libertatibus & franchesiis, per dictum D. Regem nunc concessis, factis & irrotulatis, 3 H. VII. p. 120.

58. De literis D. Regis patentibus Elizabethæ Reginæ Angliæ, de diversis libertatibus & franchesiis per dictum Regem, nunc concessis, factis, & irrotulatis, 3 H. VII. p. 138.
59. De tenore cujusdam Actûs Parlamenti pro Joannâ, nuper Reginâ Angliæ, præcharissimâ consorte D. Regis, nunc facti & editi irrotulati, 28 Hen. VIII.
60. De literis D. Regis patentibus Dominæ Johannæ Reginæ Ang. factis & irrotulatis, 22 H. VIII.
61. De literis D. Regis nunc patentibus Johannæ Reginæ Angliæ, de diversis libertatibus infra castra, dominia, maneria, terras & teneamenta sua, utendis & exercendis, factis & irrotulatis, 28 H. VIII.
62. Literæ patentes D. Regis dare & concedere Reginæ Katherinæ, quædam castra, honores, maneria, terras, teneamenta, & hereditamenta, &c. pro termino vitæ, 25 H. VIII.

4501—4503 V O L. XXIII, XXIV, XXV. Exchequer.
Collections of extracts from the history of the Exchequer.

4504—4506 V O L. XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII. Exchequer.
Collections of short extracts from records, chiefly in the Exchequer.

4507

V O L. XXIX.

A collection of extracts from the various proceedings in the Exchequer, amongst many too short and trifling to take any notice of, are the following:

1. Reditus Medii & Inferioris Templi, temp. H. VIII.
2. The oath of succession to King Hen. VIII. and Queen Jane, p. 4.
3. De Heretico capiendi Nich. de Drayton, 44 Ed. III. p. 20.
4. De Potestate movendi Vice Comitem Oxoniæ, 29 Ed. III. p. 23.
5. Quod W. de Herle libere vacare possit curis suis propriis, 9 Ed. III. p. 26.
6. De Inquirendo de Theauris Patris Regis, in partibus de Glamorgan, & Morgannok asportatis, 10 Ed. III. p. 30.
7. De inhibitione faciendâ ex parte regis, magistris & scholaribus apud Staunford commorantibus, ne studium aliquod ibidem tenere præsumant, 9 Ed. III. p. 35.
8. De supervidendo arratationes, &c. 4 Ed. III. p. 43.
9. Procuratores ad declinandum forum, &c. 4 Ed. III. p. 47.
10. Procuratores ad excusandam absentiam, 4 Ed. III. p. 50.
11. Pro Rege de ducendo ad ipsum, illos, qui argentum per artem Alkemoniæ, fieri faciunt, 3 Ed. III. p. 53.
12. Pro Rege de proclamando, ne quis Gladium, Masuellum, aut alia arma, &c. portent contra pacem in civitate Londoniæ, 1 Ed. III. p. 56.

13. De Inquirendo de illis, qui habent Centum solidatas Terræ, vel reditus ultra, 18 Ed. III. p. 60.
14. Pro Rege de Inquirendo de Thesauro invento, 9 Ed. III. p. 64.
15. De Custode Angliæ constituto, 14 Ed. III. p. 100.
16. Concessio officii Janitoris, infra palatium principatûs in antiquo Judaismo, infra civitatem nostram Londoniæ, 6 H. VI. p. 103.
17. A confirmation of two grants of Edw. Prince of Wales, to William Trussell, of 40 l. a year, for service done at the battle of Poitiers, 41 Ed. III. p. 115.
18. De Johanne Frankeleyn & Waltero Sprot, exonerandis de compoto, respecting collecting tolls for amending the road from Charing-cross to Brentford, 45 Ed. III. p. 121.
19. De Ricardo Barry commissio prisonæ de Flete, 45 Ed. III. p. 126.
20. De Thoma filio Johannis Hord, commissio prisonæ de Flete, pro transgressione, 45 Ed. III. p. 129.
21. De Subvicecomite presentato, 45 Ed. III. p. 139.

4508

V O L. XXX.

Placita coram Baronibus, 21 Hen. VI. 34 H. VI. 13 H. II.
30 H. II. & variis aliis annis.

4509

V O L. XXXI.

- Copies of various proceedings in the Exchequer, amongst which are, Proceedings respecting some tythes in the Isle of Man, 8 Ed. III. p. 12.
2. Rotulus Custodis Garderobæ, R. Ed. III. tam de expensis hospitii ipsius Regis & Reginæ Isabellæ Matris suæ conjunctim, p. 15.
 3. De diversis rotulos de nominibus Villarum, in diversis comitatibus Angliæ, in hoc officio existentibus, 1 H. VII. p. 20.
 4. Carta Ludovyci Regis, de Centum Modiis Vini, p. 49.
 5. Date of the charter of Ed. IV. granted to the city of London, of licence to purchase 200 l. per ann. in mortmain, 18 Ed. IV. p. 58.
 6. Carta Æthelredi Regis quam fecit cuidam duci, qui Leofwine appellabatur de Manerio de Mathame, p. 99.
 7. The award made by the Lord Cromwell, by the King's appointment, between two persons contesting about the office of parkership of Marsley, 30 H. VIII. p. 102.
 8. Charter of R. I. to the Church of Scardeburg, p. 106.

4510

V O L. XXXII.

Copies of proceedings on actions for and against persons privileged in the Exchequer, and notes respecting suing in the Exchequer.

4511

- 4511 V O L. XXXIII.
Proceedings on actions for debt in the Exchequer.
- 4512 V O L. XXXIV, XXXV.
Collections relating to the establishment and duty of the various officers of the Exchequer.
- 4513—4516 V O L. XXXVI, XXXVII, XXXVIII.
Collections relating to the establishment and duty of the various officers of the Exchequer, and extracts from various accounts passed in it.
- 4517 V O L. XXXIX.
Collections of papers relating to customs and subsidies.
- 4518 V O L. XL.
The same, with an imperfect copy of the duty of a justice of peace, by William Fleetwood.
- 4519 V O L. XLI.
Collections relating to Tallage.
Collections relating to the old statutes of assize, magna charta, &c.
Collections relating to proclamations.
- 4520 V O L. XLII. Starr Chamber.
A treatise of the court of Starr Chamber.
- 4521 V O L. XLIII.
The ordinary course of proceeding in the most honourable Court of Starr Chamber.
Extracts from the proceedings in the Starr Chamber, from 1 Hen. VII. to 37 H. VIII.
- 4522—4524 V O L. XLIV, XLV, XLVI. Prerogative.
Collections and extracts from old records, and shewing the King's prerogative.
- 4525 V O L. XLVII. Religious Houses.
A collection of records and papers, relating to religious houses, chiefly their power and liberties, containing, among many others,
1. Charter to the Abbess of Alneftowe, 3 Ed. III. p. 1.
2. Proceedings respecting some malefactors, taken up within the liberty of the Bishop of Worcester, 22 Ed. I. p. 18.
3. Proceedings in a cause between the prior of Tynemouth, and Radulph, the son of Roger, de rationalibus divisis faciendis inter
V o. L. I. L 1 Terram

Terram ipsius prioris, in Eglington, & Terram predicti Radulphi, in Westdichburne, 21 & 22 Ed. I. p. 28.

4. Proceedings in a case relating to the Church of Gergrave, 22 Ed. I. p. 55.

5. Two letters from the King to the Prior and Convent of Duresme, with a roll, containing the grievances done to them by the Bishop of Duresme, and the accord made between them, 29 Ed. I. p. 58.

6. Record on a claim of Hugh de Louthur, to the assize of bread, beer, &c. in his manour of Camp Goderich, 22 Ed. I. p. 77.

7. Proceedings on a claim of the Abbot of St. Mary, York, "habere mercatum, feriam emendas assise panis & cervicie," &c. in Kyreby, in Lonsdale, 22 Ed. I. p. 87.

8. Proceedings on a cause of the Abbot of Strata Florida, & Edmund de Mortuo Mari, 21 Ed. I. p. 91.

9. Proceedings on claims to the manours of Portland and de Wyk, in the county of Dorset, 53 H. III. p. 97.

10. Petitio Prioris S. Trinitatis Dublinie, de Custodia Manerii de Kynshale, 22 Ed. I. p. 114.

4526

V O L. XLVIII. Clergy.

Collection of records and papers relating to the clergy, chiefly their power and liberties, containing, amongst many others,

1. Concessio Eustachii de Mosterolio ad Ecclesiam Cantuariensi, in usum Monachorum, Ecclesia de Crumdala, cum terrâ & decimis, & omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, p. 20.

2. Grant of the House of St. Thomas de Acon to Edmond de Londonia, in trust for the payment of their debts, 31 and 32 Ed. I. p. 35.

3. Proceeding on the claim to the advowson of the Church of Bynteworth, in the county of Southampton, 7 and 8 Ed. I. p. 41.

4. Instrumentum appellationis ad sedem apostolicam & curiam Cantuar. p. 49.

5. A composition touching the tythes of Harley, p. 85.

6. A proceeding between the Abbot and Convent of Dore, and Griffin Vachan Bailif to Lord Walter Clifford, concerning trespasses by him committed, p. 94.

7. Grant from King Edward VI. to John E. of Warwick, and Lady Johanne his wife, and his whole family, to eat flesh in Lent, and other fasting days, during the Earl's life, p. 103.

8. Collection of various grants, from the time of Ed. I. to the Knights Templars, and an account of some of their possessions, privileges, &c.

4527

V O L. XLIX.

Another collection of records and papers relating to the clergy and religious.

religious houses, chiefly their power and liberties, containing amongst many others,

1. Collection of various grants, records, &c. relating to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, with an engraving of their seal, p. 1.
2. Proceedings respecting the priory of Wells, p. 53.
3. Note respecting the parish of St. Andrew's, Holborn, 1 Ed. VI. p. 56, (number of inhabitants 1000.)
4. Proceedings in convocation respecting the bishoprick of Man, 28 H. VIII. p. 59.
5. *Presentatio ad ecclesiam de Beford, nuper terrarum & tenementorum, mag. & fratrum, ord. mil. Templi in Angliâ, 10 E. III. p. 150.*

4528

V O L. L.

On a paper at the beginning of this vol. is written by Mr. Madox, "To the crown and nobility of England, every leaf of this book is worth 20 pounds."

Collections of records and papers relating to barony, chivalrie, tenure, scutage, disme, subsidy, names, customs, and manners, containing amongst many others,

1. *Processus de Placito quo waranto, de liberâ Warrennâ, Feriâ, Mercatu, furcis & Wayf in Arleye, 21 & 22 Ed. L. p. 19.*

4529

V O L. LI. Burgage.

A collection of notes and records relating to burgage, chiefly on the presentation of mayors of divers towns for approbation.

4530

V O L. LII.

A collection of notes and records relating to Burgage.

1. Of the origine of cities and towns.
2. Of their growth or improvement.
3. Of Burghs, p. 114.

4531

V O L. LIII.

A collection of notes and records relating to burgage.

4532

V O L. LIV.

1. Short collections for the feudal history of Wales, p. 1.
2. Collections for the feudal history of Scotland, p. 7.
3. Collections for the feudal history of Ireland, p. 29.

4533

V O L. LV.

A catalogue, with some extracts, of various instruments from records in the augmentation office, chiefly made to religious houses.

At the beginning is the following note, "The charters and instru-

L 1 2

ments

ments referred to and numbered in these four books in quarto (having numbers in frequency) are in the office of augmentations. They were numbered by T. M."

- 4534 V O L. LVI. Historical collections.
Placita coram Baronibus.
- 4535 V O L. LVII.
Placita coram Baronibus.
At p. 53, is a copy of letters patent to John Newman and Joan his wife, to keep open bowling alleys in London, 29 Hen. VIII.
- 4536 V O L. LVIII. Historical collections.
Placita coram Baronibus.
- 4537—4540 V O L. LIX, LX, LXI, LXII. Historical collections.
Placita coram Baronibus, &c.
- 4541 V O L. LXIII. Historical collections.
Placita coram Baronibus.
- 4542 V O L. LXIV. Historical memoirs.
1. Of the Jewes.
2. Certain memoirs concerning civil government, p. 78.
3. Deus, & Mundus, & Diabolus, or a complaint against the archbishop of York, 7 R. II. p. 83.
4. Of Resumption, p. 93.
5. Of alliance and other things relating to foreign countries, p. 99.
6. Of the jus gentium.
- 4544, 4543 V O L. LXV, LXIV.
Collection of quo warranto's, estreats, claims, pleas, &c. &c.
- 4545 V O L. LXVII.
Collection of licences, visitations, ecclesiastical tenures, writs, fines, jurisdictions, &c.
- 4546 V O L. LXVIII.
Exemplares & excerpta ex placitis in tempore Regis Richardi Secundi.
- 4547 V O L. LXIX.
1. Collections respecting the practice of writs of mandamus, p. 1.
2. Collections relating to the navy, p. 28.
3. Collections relating to ship money, p. 55.
4. Collections relating to the feuda, p. 60.
5. Collections respecting the money or coin, p. 84.

6. Col-

6. Collections respecting foccage, sockmen, villains, bondmen, p. 117.
7. Collections relating to forests, their laws and customs, p. 170.

4548.—4550. VOL. LXX, LXXI, LXXI, Miscellanies.
Copies and extracts of various patents, grants, warrants.
Seals, charters, &c. (One Saxon.)

4551 VOL. LXXIII. Miscellanies.

- Collections relating to honours, escheats, enquiries, writs, petitions, claims, patents, &c. &c. containing amongst many others,
1. Notes relating to the Beauchamp family from the time of Will. Conq. to Hen. VIII. p. 1.
 2. Collections relating to homage and fealty.
 3. De protectione pro venientibus ad justas apud Windfore, 17 Ed. III. p. 59.
 4. De proficiendo super Mare, in resistentiam inimicorum Regis, 1 Ed. IV. p. 63.
 5. De licentiâ morandi in curiâ Romanâ, 15 R. II. p. 65.
 6. Tabula Libri Rubri, p. 111.
 7. Notes of various records relating to the bishoprick of Carlisle, p. 115.
 8. Second charge against the Earl of Strafford, p. 134.
 9. Reditus valoris ecclesiæ parochialis de Wolfreslowe, 1332, p. 138.
 10. Notes relating to several parishes in Gloucestershire, p. 184.
 11. Table of the descents of the Kings and Queens of England, beginning with William the Conqueror, p. 188.
 12. Grant to Simon Barell of the office of surveyor of works within the Tower of London, 11 Jac. I.
 13. Of Investures of bishopricks, p. 243.
 14. Compotus Thomæ Pope, Militis Thesaurarii, curiæ augmentationum reventionum Coronæ, D. Regis, 30 H. VIII. p. 269.
 15. Pensiones Archiepiscopi Ebor, p. 285.
 16. La Surveüe des chastieus, manoirs, forestes, & parks, monfeignour le fuitz le Roi, Counte de Cestre, deinz les Countees de Cestre & de Flynt, fait per Mestre Johan. de Bruham, & Sir Joh. Raynel, clérks le dit counte, p. 353.

4552 VOL. LXXIV. Miscellanies.

- Collection of grants, fines, extracts, &c. containing amongst many others,
1. A catalogue of the printed books cited in the history of the Exchequer, p. 1.

2. A

2. A catalogue of the contents of the 15 bound volumes of these collections, from vol. 80, to vol. 94, the rest being at the time this catalogue was made tied up in bundles.
3. A scheme of military tenure in capite, p. 111.
4. The manner of doing homage to the King, p. 113.
5. The manner of doing homage to a lord, p. 115.
6. Fees paid by Mr. Madox, when appointed historiographer, p. 193.
7. The succession of the Abbots of Westminster, from the Conquest, p. 194.
8. The charges of the cofferer's account in the King's house in the Exchequer, and the fees paid there for the same, p. 196.
9. Names of all those that came into England with William the Conqueror, p. 239.
10. De dedicatione Ecclesiæ Westm. per B. Petrum Apostolum Anglis eidem Ministrantibus, xi. kal. April. p. 604.
11. Arms born by the nobility and gentry of England, temp. H. VI. p. 246.
12. Catalogue of grants, from 1161 to 1246.
13. The confession and submission of me [Francis Lord St. Alban] the Lord Chancellor, of various presents given him by persons who had causes in Chancery, p. 255.
14. Testimonies out of ancient orthodox Fathers, and other late writers, touching the sacrament of the body and blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, p. 257.
15. A discourse of Sherborne castle and manour, p. 263.
16. Ceremonial of investing the Prince with the orders of the Bath and Garter, 1638, p. 264.

4553

V O L. LXXV.

1. Chronological table of events in the time of Hen. the II^d and III^d, p. 1.
2. Charges of the Cofferer's account in the King's house, and the fees paid there for the same, p. 6.
3. Catalogue of the titles of various records, rolls, &c. p. 8.
4. A short scheme of the four great monarchies, p. 21.
5. *Ideæ utrum innatæ sint an adventitiæ?* p. 29.
6. The representation of John Lowe and Peter le Neve, of the state of the records in the Exchequer, p. 54, with the report of the Committee, p. 60.
7. Notes of the time of building various towns in England, with various other historical notes, p. 62.
8. Titles of several records, p. 68.
9. *Excerpta ex variis placitis*, tem. Ed. I. p. 73.

10.

10. Declaration of John Wotton, concerning the fees of the auditors of the prest, p. 252.

11. Excerpta ex brevis tempore, Ed. III. p. 256.

4554

V O L. LXXVI.

An abstract of all the patent rolls, from 3d of John, to the end of Edward the Fourth.

4555

V O L. LXXVII.

1. Convocationes per Archiep. Cant. celebratæ ab anno 1296, ad 1580, p. 1.

2. A copy of vol. 76.

3. An abstract from the patent rolls of Char. II. to Queen Anne, p. 65.

4556

V O L. LXXVIII.

Another copy of vol. 76.

4557

V O L. LXXIX.

Copies of concords, concerning lands, &c. releases, quitclaims, exchanges, feoffments in fee, recognitions, grants, inquisitions, fines to the King, enrolments of judgments, grants, &c. matters relating to the Jews, licence to make a park, tollages, accounts of lands held in theinage and drengage, accords, charters, donations, confirmations, with many others in the reigns of King Stephen, Ric. I. John and Hen. III.

4558

V O L. LXXX.

Copies of fines to the Kings by Bishops, Abbots, &c. upon various accounts, feoffments, grants, theimes of Lancashire, Liverpool Borough made free, accounts to the King for relief, &c. amerciaments before Justices errant, certified by them, grants to noblemen of castles, counties, &c. for the King's service, disforesting of several forests, Archbishop of York subject to the Archbishop of Canterbury, several instruments relating to monasteries and religious houses, charter of Hen. III. to the Kentish men, about gavel kind, many Saxon charters, with many others.

4559

V O L. LXXXI.

Copies of Statuta de Scaccario; several pleas before the justices errant; several instruments relating to the usages and privileges of the city of London. Some collections, in Saxon and Latin, relating to the church of Bath. Charters & muniments, consecratio Regis & Reginæ, cum abjurationibus, &c. Saxon and Latin, & exorcismo aquæ ad Dei judicium demonstrandum. Extracts out of very ancient missals, and a book, intituled, Opuscula Eadmeri Cantoris in Archiv.

Archiv. CCC Cantab. MS. Codex Ecclesiæ Ang. Cantuar. cui titulus Annales, &c. from the nativity of Christ to 1316. De legibus Kancie, Visus Franci-plegii, Saxon. Homilies, and other Saxon matters. Succession of several Saxon bishops. Names of founders of monasteries in England, before the Norman conquest. Remarkable rules for the clergy, in Saxon and Latin, cum mult. aliis.

4560

V O L. LXXXII.

Four indexes alphabetically disposed, of the most material things contained in the great roll of the pipe.

4561

V O L. LXXXIII.

Extracts from accounts passed in the Exchequer, upon the several branches of the King's revenue, with fines levied upon several occasions.

4562

V O L. LXXXIV.

Copies of various charters of agreement. An abstract from Domesday book, scutage, precepts to sheriffs, writs of dower, manucaptors, transgressors in forests to find manucaptors, wardship of ideots, protection for those in the King's service, Presentations before the court of Exchequer. Grant of the New Forest to Edward the King's son. Recognitiones, forma taxationis duodecimæ, 25 Ed. I. De tallagio assidendo. De auxilio ad primogenitum filium Regis militum faciendum. Charters of Edw. I. and Hen. III. to the abbey of Westminster. Donations of King Edgar, cum multis aliis.

4563

V O L. LXXXV.

This volume is distinguished by divisions under the letters of the alphabet.

- A. Copies of records (42), charters, temp. Ed. III. Letters Patents, 27 Hen. III. Mandates, 1 Ed. II. Pardons, Hen. III. Aids. Edward to marry the King's daughter.
- B. Records (92), amongst which are mandates, grants, grants to William Bohun, temp. Ed. III. Grant of the city of Bath, and the suburbs thereof, &c. to the Bishop of Bath by Ed. I.
- C. Records (164), ten of bishopricks and abbeys taken into the King's hands, temp. Hen. II. Feoffments, John, Ed. I. Tenure by socage, certificate relating to the high constable and marshall of England. Great charter granted by Ed. I.
- D. Records (17), amongst which are accounts rendered in the Exchequer.
- E. Records (31), of proceedings in the court of Exchequer.
- F. Records (41), amongst which are, De fine templariorum, Ed. I. De fine hospitaliorum, Ed. I. Grants, &c.

G. Records

- G. Records (13), amongst which are, a grant of lands to the burgesſes of Grymesby, *carta Willelmi Trente de Gaugeto*, 5 Ed. II.
- H. Records (20), amongst which are, *De juſticiario Hiberniæ conſtituto*. *De quibuſdam articulis in Hiberniâ obſervandis*.
- I. Records (35), amongst which are, ſeveral inſtruments relating to the Jews. *De cuſtodia idiotarum*.
- K. A petition granted for Maud Barking.
- L. Records (131), amongst which are, The Mayor, Aldermen, and Commonalty of London, fined 1000 marks, for a treſpaſs in breaking a wall near the Tower. *Proceſſus de cuſtodiâ pontis Londoniæ*, Ed. I. Charters granted to the city of London, H. III. *Nova placita & novæ conventiones*, under the titles of London and Middleſex, cum multis aliis.
- M. Records (69), amongst which are, A proclamation of Edw. III. about debaſing the coin, and preventing its exportation. Robert de Clifford, Maſhal of England, during the King's pleaſure. Preſentation of the Earl Maſhal before the Barons of the Exchequer, of a deputy to act for him. *De mutuo 18,900l. facto Regi per ſocietates diverſorum mercatorum*.
- N. Records (14), amongst which are preſentations of mayors of ſeveral towns.
- O. Records (35), amongst which are, Preſentation of a mayor of Oxford, Ed. I. and II. Tenures of military ſervice, H. III.
- P. Records (53), amongst which are, *De ordinatione petitionum in Parlamento*, Ed. I. *Rex concepit & ordinavit duos burgenſes Parl. in univerſitate Oxon. Similiter in univerſitate Cantab. temp. Jac. I.* Petitions to the King in his Parliament at Weſtmiſter.
- Q. Records (3).
- R. Records (45), amongst which are, *De ſtatu hoſpitii & Regni Regis*, Ed. II. *P. de Sabaudia habet honorem de Richemund. De valore terrarum aſſignandarum Iſabellæ filiæ Regis Franciæ, quam Edwardus filius Regis ducturus eſt in uxorem. Mille libratae terræ aſſignatae D. Alianoræ Reginæ Angliæ matri Regis.* Account of the manors, lands, &c. aſſigned.
- S. Records (172), amongst which are, *De quibuſdam terris Regis & cuſtumis in Scotiâ, de novis aſſidendis per breve Regis, directum camerario ſuo Scotiæ*, Ed. I. *De Magiſtro Roberto de Wycombe clerico, qui abjuravit Regnum pro denuntiatione excommunicationis in Scaccario* Ed. I. *Tenuræ in capite. De inſtrumento publico de negotiis Scotiæ. De cuſtodiâ Marchiæ Scotiæ.*
- T. Records (92), amongst which are, *De ſubſidio pannorum. A Fifteenth granted by Parliament. De terris templariorum commiſſis. Forma taxationis 15^{mæ} & 20^{mæ} regi conceſſarum a laicis. Nomina illorum qui aſſignantur ad 20^{mam} & 15^{mam} taxand. & colligend.*

V o l. I.

M m

gend.

gend. Writs to the sheriffs of the several counties to be aiding to the taxors and collectors. Writs to the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, to distrain the collectors of the 15th to be at the Exchequer at the time prefixed.

- U. Records (56), amongst which are, Grants of counties to several persons. *Provisum est per D. Regem, quod singuli Vicecomites Angliæ venient ad Scaccarium, in Crastino clausi Paschæ, in propriis personis sub diversis amerciamentis. Sacramentum vicecomitis secundum provisionem magnatum de Consilio D. Regis.*
- W. Records (25), amongst which are, Privileges of the valley of Wigmore, in the county of Salop. Contributions in Winchell March, towards the repairing of walls. *De officio Camerarii North-walliæ and South-walliæ, Ed. II.*

This volume is distinguished by divisions, under the letters of the alphabet.

- A. Records () amongst which are, Accounts of lands taken into the King's hands; several acquitted of the tallage assessed, An. 32 Ed. I. *De compoto audiendo de Mercatoribus Friscobaldi.*
- B. Records (105), amongst which are, *De Civitat. Lincoln. commissâ, and some others. De statuto de Acton Burnell concessio Civibus Norwich. Burgenfes Oxon debent CC. Marcas pro habendâ villâ suâ. De Releviis.*
- C. Records (139), amongst which are, *De custodiâ custumæ Regis. De collectoribus muragii civitatis Wyntonæ. Bull of the Pope, by which he imposeth a tenth upon all the clergy of England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, tem. Edw. II. De perambulatione factâ de bundis, & divisio comitatus Cantab. à comitatu Hunt. The King's eldest son made Duke of Cornwall, 12 of Ed. III.*
- D. Records (19), amongst which are, several accounts passed in the Exchequer. *De redditione compoti prorogatâ.*
- E. Records (20), amongst which are, *De Clericis assignatis ad extractas afferendas in diversis comitatibus. Exitus Episcopatum, Eliensis & Wygornia, vacantium concessi Amadeo de Sabaudia.*
- F. Records (57), amongst which are fines. Accounts passed in the Exchequer, and debts due to the same, Tem. R. Steph.
- G. Records (13), amongst which are, Relief of lands held in gavel-kind. A schedule of the expences of the King's army in the Marches of Scotland.
- H. Records (4).
- I. Records (32), amongst which are, Writs to several counties, to summon certain of the Jews to the Exchequer. *Amerciaments. Carta Regis Ric. I. concessa fratribus Jerusalem.* L.

- L. Records (68), amongst which are, De custodiâ cunei Londoniæ. De Hundredo de Rocheford capto in manum regis. De Libertate Epi. Wygorn, captâ in manum regis. London and Middlesex, many records not numbered.
- M. Records (71), amongst which are, De custodiâ mineræ regis. Literæ patentes diversis mercatoribus. King's proclamations to several counties in England, for men to come and receive knighthood, Hen. VI. Writs to several for not attending the King in his army against Scotland.
- N. Records (11), amongst which are, Compotus emptionis navium quæ abierunt Iherosolimam. Scriptum regis Norwegiæ de procuracione.
- O. Records (21), amongst which are, Præsentatio majoris villæ Oxoniæ. Recognitiones variæ. De serjantiâ custodiæ Palatii Westmon. & prisonæ de Flete, captâ, in manum regis.
- P. Records (125), amongst which are, De Willelmo Terroy, admissio ad custodiendum Palatium Westm. & prisonam de Flete. Petition in parliament. Returns of accounts in the Exchequer.
- Q. Records (8).
- R. Records (34), amongst which are, De redditu resumendo juxta ordinationem prælatorum comitum & baronum. De cartis de assignatione factâ Reginæ per Regem, de terris, tenementis, & libertatibus in dotem.
- S. Records (179), amongst which are, De terris alienarum, & Scottorum commissis. De lanis per diversos comitatus deliberandis. De expeditione faciendâ contra Scotos. Tem. Ed. I. Sacramentum de maritagio. Forma pacis observandæ in terrâ Scotiæ. De Homagio facto Regi per Jacobum Seneschallum Scotiæ. De formâ compositionis initæ inter Regem, & comitem Flandriæ. Computatio inter procuratorem comitis Flandriæ, & mercatores Angliæ. De Serjantiâ Manerii de Scrywelby ad Coronationem Regis, 25 Ed. III.
- T. Record (133), amongst which are, Brevia directâ collectoribus nonæ in diversis comitatibus. Formæ taxationis, & levationis nonæ. Literæ patentes factæ taxatoribus per totam Angliam. Forma taxationis nonæ in civitate Londoniæ. Forma taxandi, & levandi XV, XVI, & XX, in civitatibus, burgis, &c. The sheriffs & subtaxers punished for not doing their duty. Forma Treugæ captæ inter Regem Franciæ & Regem Angliæ, super pace reformandâ.
- V. Records (43), amongst which are, De custodiâ assisæ pannorum cismarin. & transmarin commissâ. De castro apud Novum Castrum super Tinam muniendo. De Ballivis & civibus Ebor. amerciendis. De comitatu Devonæ commissio. Pro Elianore consorte filii Regis, Hen. III. De vicecomitibus si expediens fuerit removendis & aliis subrogandis. De vicecomite amerciato.

M m 2

W.

- W. Records (21), amongst which are, A writ to the justice of North Wales, about providing Welchmen to fight against the Scots, and conveying money to defray their charges. *Diversa Brevia pro munitione castrorum Regis in Walliâ. Arrentationes in forestâ de Wyndesore in comitatu Berk. De villâ de novâ Wynchessea commissâ.*

4565.

V O L. LXXXVII.

This volume is distinguished by divisions under the letters of the alphabet.

- A. Records (30), amongst which are, *De primo scutagio, Hen. III. affiso ad duas Marcas. De Tallagio maneriorum & comitatum. Germani etiam Angli, ab eo die vocati sunt à terrâ quæ est sita inter Saxland and Wyghtland.*
- B. Records (83), amongst which are, *Constitutiones villæ Bristollia. Charta villæ Drogheda. Ecclesiastical benefices not to be taxed to the Dismes, except they exceed the value of six marks.*
- C. Records (112), amongst which are, *Honor constabulariæ. Magna Charta, Hen. III. Pope Innocent's bull of confirmation of K. Stephen in the kingdom of England. King Stephen calls a council of his Nobles and Bishops. Afterwards he calls a synod, in which the Pope's legate was president. Many curious things chiefly historical, ex chron. perantiq. MS. in Biblioth C.C.C. Cantab. Carta Burgensibus nec non Universitati Cantab. Tem. Edw. I. A great many other records not numbered.*
- D. Records (14), amongst which are, *The single combat between Casfidorus and Lewis de Guares described. Duellum inter Johannem de Hannellegh militem, & Robertum Caleryngton armigerum.*
- E. Records (13, and others not numbered,) amongst which are, *Archiepiscopatus Ebor. in manibus Regis. Henry de Acton, and other subtaxers attached to answer for a concealment.*
- F. Records, (10, and others not numbered) amongst which are, *Canes mastivi omnes per forestas Angliæ occiduntur. De placitis & conventionibus, & finibus & oblatiis factis Regi post redditum suum ab Alemaniâ, Ric. I.*
- G. Records (6), relating to the office of cofferer. *To the city of Cullen. The monks of Gant. The abbess of Godestow and others.*
- H. Records (17), amongst which are, *The King's writ containing certain articles for the good government of Ireland. Officers of the King's household. Charta Edw. I. De ordener d'estat de nostre houstel & de nostre Royaume.*
- I. Records (23), amongst which are, *A. D. 1210, Captitavit Johannes Rex omnes Judæos per totam Angliam, spoliavit eos catallis suis, ad valorem LXVI. Mill. Marcar. Pro Judeis ut habent respectum Hen. III.*

K. Re-

- K** Records (1),
- L** Records (67), some of which are, Quo de tempore D. Rex concilio fui Cancellarii & Thefaurarii omnes suas curias de Londoniâ ad Eboracum removit, R. II. Of the citizens of London being impleaded out of the walls of London, before the Seneshall and Marshall of the King's household, E. II.
- M.** Records (372), amongst which are, Several particulars of the charges the King was at in coining new money, A. 1189. Le Roy de Escoce Will. vint à Cantorbire è fist homage al Roy [R. I.] Memes cel temps furent Eveshes fet Viscontes en Engleterre. A writ appointing, that Ireland be governed by the same laws with England, H. III. De convocatione mercatorum factâ pro denariis mutuandis ad opus Regis.
- N.** Records (5.)
- O.** Records (18), amongst which are, Icy commence Oleroun de jugements de la Meer. Then follow several articles relating to the sea and shipping, in French.
- P.** Records (55, besides many more not numbered) amongst which are appeals and judgments in divers cases.
- Q.** Records, (6) amongst which are, Le services que Barons de Cynk Portz doioent au Roy de An en An per Meer. De deodandis.
- R.** Records (23), amongst which are, Rex Jo. retinuit honorem de Richemunde, quando partitio facta fuit inter Petrum de Dreus Com. Britannia & Com. Ranulp. Cestr. Guido Chastellione, Comes Sancti Pauli pro relevio suo.
- S.** Records (161), amongst which are, Transactions had between King Stephen of England, and David King of Scotland. Anno 1136, à primoribus Regni, cum favore Cleri & Populi, Stephanus, Comes Bononia, electus à Will. Cant. Archiep. in natale Domini apud Lundonias consecratur in Regem.
- T.** Records (62) some of which are, De Denariis Domino Regi mutuatis, Ed. II. Anno 1207, Rex Johanni cepit 13 partem catallorum & averiorum totius Angliæ.
- U.** Records, (29) containing Accounts passed in the Exchequer, attachments, mandates, and other proceedings.
- W.** Records, (18) some of which are, Controversia inter Episcopum London. & Abbatem & Conv. de Westm. super visitatione & procuratione, &c. 1222. Per idem tempus David Princeps Walliæ, ad alas papalis protectionis confugere proponens, terram suam optulit ei ab ipso tenere, reddendo inde sibi quingentas marcas, cui perhibetur D. Papa favorem præbuisse in magnum Regni Angliæ præjudicium: novit enim mundus Principem Walliæ ab antiquo vassallum Regis Angliæ extitisse.

4566

VOL. LXXXVIII.

- A. Records (47), being Titles and extracts of records concerning tenures, appropriated churches, imperial constitutions, leges Normaniæ, &c.
- B. Records (34), containing Matters of variety, taken from authorities of foreign original.
- C. Records of several Papal Councells held in Normandy, France, and elsewhere; with abundance of other matters from foreign authorities.
- D, E, &c. Collections out of rare and approved authors.

4567, 4568.

VOL. LXXXIX, XC.

Titles and extracts from a great number of records on various subjects, taken from the great Rolls of the Pipe Charters, &c. temp. H. II. R. I. Joh. & H. III.

4569

VOL. XCI.

- A. Titles and extracts of records, (109) some of which are appeals of robbery, maheim, &c. fines of sheriffs, and others for not accounting in time.
- B. Records (122), some of which are, Debts due to the Crown from Barons, Knights, and others, on various accounts. Confirmation of a charter granted to Plymton, by Edw. I. The like confirmations to Guildeford, Northampton, Norwich, Andever, Tewkesbury, Colchester, Southampton, New Windsor, Wenlock, Ipswich, Grantham, &c.
- C. Records (197), some of which are, De literis Regis Ed. III. patent. factis Edvardo primogenito filio suo, Duci Cornubiæ. Charters granted by several Kings to the town of Cambridge. In a Convocation holden in St. Paul's Church, London, the Prelates and Clergy of Canterbury Province granted an entire Disine, under certain modes, forms, and exceptions, 1449. 31 H. VI.
- D. Records (33), De exitibus terrarum. Of a great number of persons who deserted or withdrew from the King's army, temp. Ed. III. Secundum legem & consuetudinem Angliæ mulieres, in terris & tenementis suis, quæ tenent in dotem de dono virorum suorum, vel quæ sunt de hæreditate suâ, vel quæ sibi adquisierint pro debitis virorum suorum reddendis, distringi non debeant, temp. Ed. II.
- E. Records (58), amongst which is Inquisitio de tenementis & pertinentibus Hospitii S. Nicolai in suburbio Eboraci.
- F. Records (23), amongst which are De armis Regis furbiendis, 1 R. I. De terris comitum Kancie, Richmundiæ, J. de Crumbewell & Joh. de Chaucombe, captis in manum Regis, for refusing to come into England, and into the King's presence, when commanded so to do.

G.

- G. Records (37), amongst which are, Hospital of St. Giles extra Londoniam. De cartâ Regis Burgenſibus Gippewici. De diverſis libertatibus & franchiſiis conceſſis, temp. H. VI. De Gildâ fratern. St. Georgii Norwici fundandâ, temp. Hen. V. De hominibus miſteriæ merceriæ civitatis Ebor. H. VI.
- H. Records (48), ſome of which are, A judgment given in the Court of the Steward and Maſhal of the King's Bench, upon the ſtatute of "Articuli ſuper Chartas," temp. H. V. A ſhip arreſted, ſuppoſed to belong to one that was Homo Comitſ Hoyalandiæ & Selandiæ, aut aliter inimicus, aut rebellis Regis, temp. Ed. I.
- I. Records (33), ſome of which are, The caſe of Richard Wolverſton. A curious record about Ideocy, H. VII. Incorporation by preſcription. Juſtices of the Courts aſſigned by commiſſion of the Exchequer.
- K. Records (12), Of debts due to the Crown.
- L. Records (72) ſome of which are, Hamo de Chigwell conſtituitur Major Londoniæ per Regem, ad placitum Regis. Tallage in London, collected in each ward by the Alderman thereof, who answered for it to the King.
- M. Records (43), amongst which is, A convention about new money.
- N. Records (28), ſome of which are, Coſts about making and mending ſome of the King's ſhips. Forms or rents of Caſtle Guards. Baronies rendering cornage.
- O. Records (28), Oxon. A long proceſs, relating the privilege of ſuing in the Vice-Chancellor's Court. The liberty of the Univerſity is allowed. Curious things relating to the uſhery of the Exchequer.
- P. Records, (117) ſome of which are, Not to come with horſes and arms to the King's Parliament, Ed. II. Writt to the Mayor of Sandwych and others, to provide as much ſail-cloth as they can get, to hang the halls with againſt the King's coronation.
- Q. Records (10.)
- R. Records (78), ſome of which are, A proceſs about reſpriſals, touching the Engliſh merchants effects ſeized and arreſted in France, and the French merchants effects arreſted in England. Tenor of the indictment of Sir W. Stanley, Knt. for adhering to Peter Warbeck, and for divers treaſonable acts, grounded on that deſign and judgment, "Quod trahatur & ſuſpendatur."
- S. Records (120), ſome of which are, De exitibus terrarum Scotorum, in com. Northum. About burying out of one's own pariſh. Liberty of the town of Southampton, of holding pleas allowed to them by judgment of the King's Bench. Joh. Dymmok, filius Thomæ Dymmok, chevalier diſtrictus fuit, pro relevio ſuo pro manerio de Scrivelby, cum membris. The ſerjeanty is ſet forth.

T. Records

- T. Records (66), some of which are, A writ to enquire of the lands and chattels of the Templars. About a quinta of the clergy, temp. Ed. I.
- U. Records (39), some of which are, Vineyards at Malden, 5 Steph. & de custamento vineæ de Tenham, H. II. & vindemiatori pro custodia vineæ de Purlay. Amerciaments of sheriffs for faulty returns.
- W. Records (58), some of which are, Charta Burgenfium de Whitby. The honors of Walyngford and St. Valerie are annexed to the duchy of Cornwall, with the castle of Walyngford and the yearly ferme of the town. A long proceeding relating to St. Mary's college of Wyncheſter; upon the pleadings, the Barons awarded a ſcire facias, to warn St. Mary's college, Oxford, to appear and plead: there is judgment for St. Mary's college of Wyncheſter, and St. Mary's college of Oxford ſeverally.

4570

V O L. XCII.

- A. Records (40), some of which are, Auxilium conſeſſum ad primogenitum filium Regis militem faciendum. A writ to adjourn all pleas in the Exchequer; propter mortalem hominum peſtilenciam. Appeals of murder, maheim, and rape; commiſſion of array, &c.
- B. Records (18), some of which are, Charters and other matters relating to the towns of Exon, Briſtol, &c.
- C. Records (68), some of which are, An ordnance of Parliament, that all perſons, having eſtates and preferments in Ireland, do there live and reſide. Valuation of the goods forfeited by Sir Robert Treſilian, 66s. 8d. temp. R. II.
- D. Records, (8) Of claims allowed, and other proceedings in the court of Exchequer.
- E. Records (34), some of which are, Judgment after verdict, that a Juſtice of Peace be diſcharged of delivering in eſtreats of his ſeſſion, or Juſticeſhip, and many other curious matters.
- F. Records (16), Reliefs, &c.
- G. Proceedings about the fiſhery near Sandwych, belonging to the Conſtable of Dover, 42 Ed. III.
- H. Records (15), chiefly relating to Ireland.
- I. Records (18), Of diſcharges in the Exchequer.
- K. Records (2).
- L. Records (11).
- M. Records (14), some of which are, Et proteſtione & conductu. The ſtatute of mortmaine explained, &c.
- N. Records (7), some of which are, A long proceſs relating to the prior and convent of Norwich, the foundation of the biſhopric, the election of biſhops. &c. A charter to the burgeſſes of Northampton, 21 Ed. I.

O. Re-

- O. Records (2).
- P. Records (32), amongst which are, Enrolment de petition exhibité, par Johanna Reyne d'Angleterre in Parliament, & del reponce du Hen. IV. Commissions of several towns, castles, &c.
- Q. Records (2).
- R. Records (29), amongst which are, A forfeiture for offending against the King's proclamation. A debtor to the King's debtor paid his debt to the King. Charters enrolled.
- S. Records (31), amongst which are, New Saresbury made a city by H. HI. John Jurdan, bayliff to Anne, Queen of England, charged with "uno equo bay amblant," forfeited. A pleading concerning the fishery in the Severne, and raising of weares, temp. Ed. I.
- T. Records (20), amongst which are, A curious record about stolen goods. An inquisition of taking the shipwrecks and goods of the merchants of Bayon.
- U. Records (7).
- W. Records (9), amongst which are, Claims of the Abbot of Welton. No Welch man or woman to have lands in England, temp. Ed. IV.
- Y. Record (1), relating to the parson of Yevele, in Somersetshire, who is Lord of the town, and hath a market there every Friday, with the profit of stallage, &c.
- 457¹ V O L. XCIII.
Collections out of the "Status & visus compotorum," in the remembrances of three several years, 3 Hen. IV.—30 Hen. VI.—33 Hen. VIII.
- 457² V O L. XCIV.
Several duplicates of papers contained in the other volumes.
1. Letters patent for the dissolution of the court of Augmentations, and for annexing the same to the court of Exchequer, 1 Mar. with schedules touching the receipt of the revenues thereof, p. 1.
 2. Exchequer under-officers, their duties, fees, allowances, &c. p. 27.
 3. Catalogue of the last fifteen volumes of this collection, p. 45.
 4. An account of what instruments are selected and transcribed for the *Formulare Anglicanum*, p. 65.
 5. Order for Mr. Pulton to be admitted to examine the old statutes in the Tower, without fee or reward, Oct. 24, 1611, p. 85.
 6. Order for Mr. Rymer to be admitted to examine the records in the Tower, the Rolls, the Augmentation Office, Exchequer, Journals of both Houses of Parliament, or any other place where records are kept. Aug. 26, 1698, p. 86.
 7. Report of the committee appointed to consider the method of keeping records in offices, p. 89.
 8. Grant of a pension of 200 l. a year to Mr. Rymer, p. 96.
- V O L. I. N n 9.

9. Testimonial in favour of Mr. Madox, to recommend him to be appointed historiographer royal, p. 103; with other papers relating to his admission to that place, and his report of the situation in which he found the records.

10. Memorial touching the office of keeper of her Majesty's records in the Tower, p. 124, with many other papers.

103 Rolls.

1. A genealogical account of the Kings of England, from King Stephen to Hen. VI. 1447, with several events in their respective reigns, on a roll of vellum, of about four yards long, with illuminations.

2. Inventorium omnium bonorum Edwardi Appleby, temp. Ed. III.

3. *Fœda R. Bassët, ex secundo rotulo, fol. 3. p. 2.*

4. Copies of the charters and deeds of Radulph Bassët, of the possessions, chiefly in the county of Leicester, temp. Edw. II. R. II. & aliorum.

5. *Fœda possessionum Radulphi Bassët.*

6. *Fœdarium Radulphi de Bassët de Weldon, in comit. Northamp.*

7. *Altera Fœdaria Rad. de Bassët. in scheda XIII.*

Duodecim abusive sunt seculi.

Sapiens sine Operibus Bonis.	Christianus Contentiosus.
Senex sine Religione.	Pauper Superbus.
Adolescens sine Obedientiâ.	Rex Iniquus.
Dives sine Elemosynâ.	Episcopus Negligens.
Femina sine Pudicitia.	Plebs sine Disciplinâ.
Dominus sine Virtute.	Populus sine Lege.

8. An inventory of the goods in Hackney-house.

9. An old terrier of lands at Appulby, in the county of Leicester, with a copy of the same.

10. A court roll of Dyngley, belonging to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, 22 Ed. IV. before Sir Hen. Halley.

11. Copies of several grants of lands to Tho. de Latymer, temp. Hen. II.

12. Copy of a writ of quo warranto, brought against Tho. de Latymer, and John his son, concerning his possessions at Weldon, in Northamptonshire.

13. Copies of several quo warrantos against the Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, concerning their possessions in the county of Northampton, tem. Ed. III.

14. Proceedings on a warrant of *quo warranto*, against the Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, respecting their possessions in Northamptonshire.
 15. An account of the possessions of the Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in the several counties in England, on two leaves of vellum.
 16. The will of John Gryffon, Squyr, Lord of Braybrek, 26 Hen. VI.
 17. A terrier of lands in Dufton, belonging to some Abbey; at the top is a coat of arms on vellum.
Azure, 4 fleur de Luce or, between a fess gules; on the back is a copy of a grant of some lands in Dufton, from John Hudson to John de Desborough.
 18. Copy of a bull of Pope Sextus, concerning the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. (So much decayed as to be nearly useless.)
- 106 Charters, Deeds, Licenses, &c.
1. Licence of marriage of Edward Griffith, of Braybrooke, Lincolnshire, with Eliz. Palmer, by Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury, 1535, with part of the seal.
 2. *Sententia Divortii Willielmi filii Johannis Griffin, de Weston Militis, & Joannam Saffroy, Dat. Northamp. 1334, cum parte sigilli.*
 3. *De l'Eglise de Langton [Leicest.] Un accord fait per entre M. Garin Latymer, & Joh. fil. Nicol. Latymer, 14 Ed. III. cum sig.*
 4. *Confirmatio 23 Hen. VI. Concessionis Ricardi Arthur, Dom. de Clopton, quarundam terrarum in Kyngeston Seymora, Petro Ballard, 42 Hen. III. cum sig. parte.*
 5. *Confirmatio à Wil. March, Comite Suff. & Pem. 26 Hen. VI. concessionis quarundam Terrarum in Calstromartyn.*
 6. *Administratio bonorum Eliz. Newton concessa, à Tho. Archiep. Ebor. & W. Archiep. Cant. 26 Hen. VI. cum part. 2 sig.*
 7. Patent of commandership of Dingly hospital, (Northamp.) granted by Philip de Villiers, grand master of Malta, or the order of St. John of Jerusalem, to Sir Giles Russell, dated Messenæ, June 8, 1523, with a lead seal.
 8. *Exemplificatio fini de quibusdam terris, & Tenementis, in Southill, 8 Hen. VI. cum sig. parte.*
 9. Alicia Penry, letter of attorney to Richard Newton, Rob. Turbut, and John Covyntre, 2 Hen. VI. with two seals.
 10. *Concessio Wil. Gerard unius messuagii in Desburgh, ad Eliz. filiam—1327, sine sig.*
 11. Buffy, his fee in Weldon, & alibi, (ancestor to the Bassets.)

12. Carta Licentiæ Edw. II. Joh. Michel de Flore, Willo Whylot, Hen. Bryckhull Vicario Ecclesiæ de Thorp, & Joh. de Grafton Vicario Ecclesiæ de Sprotton, quod ipsi dare possint Abbati, & Conventui Mon. S. Jacobi, Northampton, & eorum successoribus, 4 Mess. 5 Virgatos, terræ, 4 Acras prati, cum pertinentiis in Duf-ton, 36 Edw. II. cum sig. in viredo cereo.
13. Concessio messuagii & terræ, in Braybrok, 29 Ed. III. fine sig.
14. Concessio Philippi de Angulo, ad Rob. de Syburne, quarundam terrarum, in Angulo, 1 Ed. I. Concessio Ph. de Angulo, ad W. de Rupe, quarundam terrarum, in Angulo, 1298, cum sig.
15. A kind of brief, or proclamation in old English, concerning the fraternity of St. John of Jerusalem, recommending to all the faithful, especially to curates, for prayers, subsidies, &c. it seems to be dated 1414, so very much damaged as not to be legible in many parts.
16. Administratio concessa à Geor. Episc. Winton, 1679.
17. Concessio Ricardi de Wellin, redditus duorum solidorum annuatim, pro dote in matrimonio, pro sorore suo Alis, cum Radulpho Griglin, fine sig. seu dato.
18. Carta escambii cujusdam terræ, inter Brianum de Bromtona, & Will. Walensi, cum sig. fine dato.
19. Confirmatio hereditatis Tho. Crippen, à W. de Beauchamp, Custos Comit. Pembroke, causa minoritatis Joh. fil. & her. Joh. Com. Pembroke, 10 R. II. cum sig.
20. Confirmatio Jasparis, Com. Pembroke, 37 Hen. VI. concessionis quarundam terrarum in Moulton, juxta Pembroke, cum Sigillo Comit. Comitis.
21. Commission from Charles II. in 1674, to Prince Rupert, &c. to treat of continuing the peace of 1662, with the Swedish commissioners, cum sig.
22. Confirmatio Roberti Com. Leicester, possessionum & privilegiorum, Ecclesiæ S. Marie de Pratis, Leicester, quam Robertus avus meus fundavit, & Robertus pater meus confirmavit, sine dato aut sig.
23. Concessio Will. Penne de Duf-ton, ad Joh. Gayton de Northampton Medicum, quarundam terrarum in Duf-ton, 1 Hen. IV. fine sig.
24. Concordia facta inter Wilh. de Neubottle & Hugo de Loter-ington, 6 Ed. I.
25. Carta Gervicii de Huffy Prioris Hospitalis de Jerusalem, Weiscardo Leydet, confirmans ei totum fœdus unius Militis, in Villâ de Clenigndon, quod Rob. de Braybroc, avus suus tenuit, (no date) cum sig. prioris in vir. cereo.

26. The decree, or definitive sentence given in the Court of Audience of Canterbury, against the marriage of Tho. Griffiths and Jane Locore, by Matth. Parker, Abp. of Canterbury, 1566, Tho. Griffiths being an idiot.
27. An account of the priviledges granted to the hospitallers, in old English, without date, and much damaged.
28. A priviledge to Robert Norys and Joan his wife, from the provincial of the hermits of St. Austin, intitling them to all the spiritual benefits of the order, Nov. 20, 1440.
29. Concessio John Hunte, sen. & Joh. Hunte, jun. Thomæ Carter, de Horton, quarundam terrarum in Horton, 6 Hen. IV. cum 2 fig.
30. Concessio Rich. Cokeman & Tho. Saundré, quarundam terrarum in Cherlewood, 24 Hen. VI. fine fig.
31. Concessio Margeretæ Taylor unius Shopæ, & unius solarii in Charlewood, 38 H. VI. fine fig.
32. Concessio Joh. Dylcok, Edmundo Salle, & aliis, omnium terrarum & tenementarum in parochio S. Trin. Lond. 8 Hen. V. cum fig.
33. Lease of some lands in Cherwood for two years, 11 Hen. IV.
34. Concessio Rob. Manser, Joh. Gull, & Hen. Ashborne, omnium terrarum & tenementi in vico vocato Bowyerrewe, in parochiâ S. Martin, Ludgate, London, 36 Hen. VI. cum fig.
35. Concessio Hen. Saunder ad Joh. Squyer, cujusdam annualis redditus 14s. 6d. $\frac{1}{4}$ ex terris in Charlewood, 8 Hen. VI. fine fig.
36. Concessio Joh. Roylfe, al. Taylour, ad Marg. Taylour, & Joh. Peers, unius Messuagii in Charlewood, 34 Hen. VI. cum fig.
37. Concessio Thomæ Codlington de Merton, ad Tho. Reyner, annualis redditus 10 librarum ex tenementis in parochiâ St. Martyne, Ludgate, 30 Hen. VI.
38. Confirmatio Edw. IV. Consuetudinum franchesiorum, & jurium regaliū, villarum de Leyham & Tudenham, juxta Cavenham, in com. Suffolk, Nov. 24, 8 Edw. IV. cum fig.
39. Confirmatio ejusdem, 1 & 2 Phil. & Mariæ, cum fig.
40. Quietus ad Rogerum Appulton, ex Scaccario, 3 Edw. IV. cum fig.
41. Decree of the King's Bench in favour of Roger Appulton, 5 Edw. IV. cum fig.
42. Concessio quarundam terrarum in Suthweinefleete in Cantia, ad Margeriam Appulton, 49 Hen. VI. cum sex figillis.
43. Bond for 24l. from W. Uvedale to Roger Appulton, 24 Hen. VI. cum fig.
44. Release from John Oakeman to John Blower & W. Munde, 12 Hen. VI. cum figillo.

45. Carta Edw. Raynham, Joh. Bishops, & aliorum, facta Ricardo Aylesbury & aliis, de Maneriis de Hobury & Littilbroke, 3 R. II. cum 3 sigillis.
46. Carta Eliæ Molendinar de Lyffeld, Johanni fil. Walteri de Bucenhawe, quarundam terrarum in Lyffeld, 5 Edw. II. sine fig.
47. Concessio Margeretæ Grenehell, Thomæ Garrard, & aliis. quarundam terrarum in Leyham, 11 Edw. IV. sine fig.
48. Concessio Johan. Clerk, Simoni Clerk, presentationis Ecclesiæ de Leyham in com. Suffolk, 30 Hen. VIII.
49. Diploma Collegii Aberdonensis, doctoratus medicinæ Alexandro Wilson, June 6, 1708.
50. Royal and other seals, several intire, and in good preservation, and some broken ones.
51. Littera attornatus Rogeri Appulton, 1 Hen. VI. cum sigillo.
52. Concessio Walteri atte Water, ad Alex. Lad, & Joh. Hayward, unius Messuagii in Derteford, 5 Hen. IV. sine sigillo.
53. Concessio Walteri Hobekyn, Thomæ Hasel & Sewallo Hasel, quarundam terrarum in Wrytel, 42 Edw. III. cum sigillo.
54. Concessio Joh. atte Style de Makefeye, Johanni Pavy, & aliis, quarundam terrarum in Makefey, 10 Ric. II. cum sigillo.
55. Queen Mary's grant of the stewardship of St. Thomas's hospital to John Langwith, Aug. 23, 1689.
56. The publication of peace between England and the United Netherlands, Aug. 24, 1667, signed and sealed by the respective deputies.
57. The original preliminaries for articles of peace to be concluded between the Kings of Sweden and Denmark, by the mediation of France, England, and the States General, May 21, 1659.
58. Concessio Herberti Bolebee, Roberto de Grenamila, quarundam terrarum in Hampden, sine dato, cum fig.
59. Licentia Carol. I. ad Joh. Daniel, ad alienandum Maneria de Roockwood & Clerbecke in Actow, in com. Suffolk, 4 Car. I. cum parte sigilli.
60. A deed, 18 Car. I. exemplifying a deed of settlement of some lands in Suffolk, between George Felton, and Edm. Daniel and Margaret his wife, made in the 4th Ed. VI.
61. Another deed of 17 Car. II. respecting the same lands.
62. Deed of Sale of the manor-house, called Gentriss Shephards and Reves, and lands in the parishes of Henny Magna, Henny Parva, Bullmer, Twinstead and Middleton, in Essex, from William Siday to John Wickes, 29 Eliz.
63. Some small pieces of seals.
64. Confirmatio Gaufredi com. Essex concessionis, quarundam terrarum in Sabristisfurda facta à Warino, fil. Ger. Carmerarii Regis, &

& Henrici fratris ejus, Roberto Blundo de London. cum sigillo comitis, sine dato.

5013 A collection of original grants, deeds, charters, records, &c.

1. Concessio B. de Aiduer, com. Devon. & Dom. Infulæ ad Altarum filium Ricardi Notator, Tenementi in Villâ de Brummor. Cum sigilli parte.

2. Concessio Petri de Appleia, Willielmo filio Dic. filii Aluredi de Appleia, unius acræ terræ cum pertinentiis suis, cum Matilde filiâ meâ, in liberum marriagium. Cum parte sigilli.

3. Concessio Ocuier de Sudl. Waltero de Paris, de duabus virgatis terre in Blakepit. Cum sigillo.

4. Concessio Rogerii de Mortuomari, Cecilie de Rodeburgâ, terrarum quarundam in escambium. Cum sigillo.

5. Concessio W. de Whytington, Dom. de Paunceley & Hospeslers, Matildæ filiæ suæ, omnium terrarum & teneamentorum meorum in Wingebaston, sine sigillo.

6. Concessio Cecilie Minchun, de Rudmerlee, Margerie & Claricie, filiabus Helie filii Emæ de Burga, duarum acrarum terræ in Rudmerle. Cum parte sigilli.

7. Concessio Roberti Kers, Roberto Clerico de Berve, quinque acrarum terræ, &c. in villâ de Berga. Cum sigillo.

8. Concessio Henrici Piscatoris, de Stanleya Regia Joh. de Dodeb. ——— quarundam terrarum in Lexa. sine sig.

9. Concessio W. de London de Upton super Sabernam Roberto Caterheffreynho, quarundam terrarum in Upton. cum sig.

10. Concessio J. de Dewe de Upton, Johanni Ordric de Berge, quarundam terrarum in villâ de Bergâ. cum sig.

11. Concessio Will. Mauncel ad Will. de Linch, clericum, unius molendini quæ vocatur Togristesmill, in villa de Strode, cum ceteris terris, cum sigillo.

12. Concessio Ricardi Ate Mere, Waltero le Hurerlere & Agneto le Pacerkere, duodecim Sellionum terræ in fædo de Rudmarleix, cum sigillo.

14. Concessio W. de Aleyton, Domini de Chevyok, Nicholao de Scawyn, quarundam terrarum in Laufcawyn, sine sig.

The above are without dates.

14. Concessio Joh. Prioris de Malvern, Nicholao filio Nic. de Eston, frigidâ totius veteris horti nostri apud Eston, cum messuagio, & aliis terris in Eston, 1275, sine sigillo.

15. Concessio Joh. filii & heredis Joh. Mautraus, militis, & Elianore, uxoris ejus, Johanni de Rodeboeruwe, quarundam terrarum in villâ Walkyngcroft, 20 Ed. I. cum sigillo.

16. Concessio Nicolai filii Johannis de Walker de Berga, Johanni filio Will. de Facefleye, messuagii & quarundam terrarum vi. llâ de Berga, 32 Ed. I. cum parte sigilli.

17..

17. A mortgage of some land by Robert, son of Robert de Compton, for securing the payment of five marks, 3 Ed. II. cum sigillo.
18. Concessio Nic. de Clorie, de Novâ Terrâ, Waltero Domino de Nasse, redditus sex denariûm, 1313, cum sig.
19. Concessio Thomæ de Stoucke de Okynton, Petro le Marechal de Wathebrugge, sex sélionum terræ in Ekynton, 13 Ed. II. sine sig.
20. Concessio Galfridi Dabetot, fil. Galfridi Dabetot de Rudmarleye, Johanni Garlton, de la Wychende de Rudmarleye, quarundam terrarum in Rudmarleye, 17 Ed. II. cum sig.
21. Concessio ejusdem Galfridi, Joh. Garlton, quarandam terrarum in Rudmarleye, 17 Ed. II. sine sig.
22. Concessio Ricardi Rectoris Ecclesiæ de Staunton, Waltero de Hoxclare, unius tenementi in Rudemarleye, 4 Ed. III. cum sig.
23. Concessio Nathi de Reynleys, Will. de Whytinton, duorum denariorum argenti, 5 Ed. III. sine sig.
24. Concessio Nicholai Ely de Monemuth, Rogero filio Johannis Kedefort, de Nova Terra, unus tenementi in Nova Terra, 6 Ed. III. cum parte sigilli.
25. Concessio Will. fil. Will. Rectoris de Hapefolers, Willelmo filio suo, totius terræ meæ, cum domibus superedificatis in fædo de Hapefolers, 14 Ed. III. cum sig.
26. Concessio Johannis filii Radulphi de Dodebruggo, Ricardo de Dodebruggo filio suo, unius acræ terræ, in Stonehouse, 16 Ed. III.
27. Indentura inter Cæciliam, quondam uxorem Rogeri Trot, & Robertum filium ejus, ex unâ parte, & David Cobet & Johannem de Berg, capellanos, & Joh. Byshop, de nova Bokenham, ex alt. parte; de quibusdam terris in Bokenham novâ & veteri, & Eclis, 17 Ed. III. sine sig.
28. Concessio Ricardi de Maundeville de Berewe, Thomæ de Gapy, quarundam terrarum in Rudemarley, Dabetotque, 10 Ed. III. cum parte sig.
29. Concessio Joh. de Smethecote, Johanni de Hornnyngwold, quarundam terrarum in Rudemarley, 19 Ed. III. cum sig.
30. Concessio Joh. de Hornnyngwold, Joh. de Smethecote, quarundam terrarum in Rudemarley, Dabitot, 20 Ed. III. cum sig.
31. Obligatio Joh. fil. Will. le Taillour de Snardeston, Johanni Luketil, in centum solidis, 20 Ed. III. cum sig.
32. Concessio Walteri, filii Johannis Fuateys, de Rudemarley Dabitot, Ricardo de Whyte de Lire quarundam terrarum in Rudemarley, Dabitot, 21 Ed. III. cum sig.
33. Concessio filiæ Joh. Hornwold de Rudmarleye, Philippo Dangy, & Julianæ uxori suæ, quarundam terrarum in Rudemarleye, 23 Ed. III. cum sig.

34. Concessio Walteri Fraunceys de Rudmerleye, Philippo Dangy, quarundam terrarum in Rudemarleye, 23 Ed. III. sine fig.
35. Concessio Joh. de Caple, Ricardo de Whyte, de Lure, cujusdam Cottagii in Rudemarley de Abbitot, 22 Ed. III. sine fig.
36. Concessio Thomæ de Rodbergh, Willielmo Hokkenale, quarundam terrarum in Disfileye, in Parochiâ de Strode, 24 Edw. III. cum fig.
37. Concessio Adami Daberot, Johanni de Spydeler, juris ejus in quibusdam terris in Rydemarleye, 26 Ed. III. cum fig.
38. Concessio Emmote Geffreyes de Deorhurste, Johanni Yonge, quarundam terrarum in Campo de Heydon, 26 Ed. III. cum fig.
39. Concessio Rogerii de Honton, Margereto Ate, & Henrico filio ejus, quarundam terrarum in Rudemarleye, 31 Ed. III. cum fig.
40. Concessio Philippi de Rodbourghe, Joh. de Upcote & Thom. Parsonæ Ecclesiæ de Nategrave; Thomæ de Rodbourghe & Alicie uxori suæ & heredibus suis, totius Manerii nostri de Nategrave, & quarundam terrarum in Redbourghe, Netherlippizate, Thorpe, Stonhouse, Ebbeware, & Hertford, in com. Glouc. 33 Edw. III. cum duobus fig.
41. Concessio Margarete de la Mere, Johanni de Walsh, clerico omnium terrarum & tenementorum in Rudemarleye, 39 Edw. III. cum duobus fig.
42. Concessio Willielmi Pottere de Gypewyco, Ricardo Hayl, unius messuagii in Gypewyco, 39 Ed. III. cum duobus fig.
43. Concessio Willielmi de Whytington, Domini de Paunteleye, Waltero at Crosse unius messuagii, & quarundam terrarum in Pauncel, 50 Ed. III. cum fig.
44. Concessio Rogerii Bon de Rydmarleye, & Margeriæ filiæ ejus Ricardo Sanes, quarundam terrarum in Rydmarleye, 1 Ric. I. cum duobus figillis.
45. Concessio Nicholai Dobyn, Roberto Whyttenton, Dominus de Paunceley, quarundam terrarum in Paunceley, 3 Ric. II. cum fig.
46. Concessio Roberti de Whytington Nicholao Dobyn, quarundam terrarum in Paunceley, 3 Ric. II. cum fig.
47. Cartæ 4 de quibusdam terris in Compton, 3 & 4 Ric. II. cum figillis.
48. Concessio Margarete de Tape, Johanni Parmonter, unius messuagii, cum crofto in Inardeston, 4 Ric. II. cum fig.
49. Concessio Joh. Berston, Dary Mayel, alias dicto Honte, unius crofti in Rydmarley.
50. Obligatio Will. Chaunsey, Chivaler, ad Solvendum Rado Comiti Westmorlandiæ, quingentos Marcos, 21 Ric. II. cum fig.

51. Concessio Henrici de Payn de Paunceley, Waltero Carfwallo de Dymmok, & Willielmo Fremonde Byrlingham, unius messuagii, cum quibusdam terris in Paunceley, 22 Ric. II. cum parte fig.
52. Concessio Ricardi Clenegrove de Ruydmarleye, Joh. Grene, de Pauncelye, unius messuagii, & clausi adjacent. apud Rugley, in villâ de Paunceley, 22 Ric. II. sine fig.
53. Concessio Agnetis Bridykote, Johanni Broke, quarundum terrarum in Rudmarleye, 5 Hen. IV. cum fig.
54. Concessio Roberti Walle Capellani, & Philipi Brideforde, Roberto Bowyare, quarundam terrarum in Rudmarleye, 6 Hen. IV. cum fig.
55. Philippus Bradeforde, facit Joh. Downe, attornatum suum, 6 Hen. IV. cum fig.
56. Concessio Joh. Paunton, Roberto de Whytington, quarundam terrarum in Pauncelegh, 11 Hen. IV. cum fig.
57. Concessio Roberti Hake, & aliorum, Joh. Walthe, quarundum terrarum in Rudmarleye, 11 Hen. IV. cum fig.
58. Relaxatio juris Will. Bowyare, & Thome Coverbed, in quibusdam terris in Redmarleye ad Joh. Milward, 13 Hen. IV. cum duobus sigillis.
59. Concessio Joh. Browning, Domini de Legh, & Wilhelmi Seynton Vicarii Ecclesiæ de Legh, juxta Durhurst, Roberto Whytington, & aliis, quarundam terrarum in Villis de Sloughtre, Eyleworth, Burton, & Nethercote, pro usu filiorum Joh. Browning, si moriatur antequam redieret ex Aquitaniâ, 13 Hen. IV. cum duobus fig.
60. Concessio ejusdem ad Rob. Whyttington, & alios Manerii de Melbury, Sampford, & Melbury Osmond, in Com. Dorset, cum ad vocationibus ecclesiarum eorundem maneriorum, &c. pro usu filiorum, 3 Hen. V. cum fig.
61. Concessio Isabelle Dobbes de Staunton, Johanni Dobbes, filio suo, unius tenementi, in villa de Staunton, 3 Hen. V. cum fig.
62. Concessio Joh. Parpoynt de Rudmarleye, Johanni Walsck, patri meo, unius Crofti, in Rudmarleye, 6 Hen. V. cum fig.
63. Concessio Ricardi Parmyt, Agneti Hoke, quarundam terrarum in Rudmarleye, 6 Hen. V. cum fig.
64. Concessio Juris Ricardi Parmyt, in quibusdam terris in Redmarley, ad Robertum Chiveley, 5 Hen. VI. cum fig.
65. Concessio Agnetis Hoke, Aliciæ Hoke, filiæ suæ, & Wilhelmo Hoke, Parsonæ Ecclesiæ de Rudmarley, unius Messuagii, cum terris, in Rudmarley, 9 Hen. VI. sine fig.
66. Relaxatio Juris Aliciæ Stryng, in uno Burgagio in Campeden, Johanni Freman, 25 Hen. VI. cum fig.

67.

67. Concessio Thome Haysting, & Felicie Matris ejus, Johanni Freman, unius Burgagii, in Campeden, 25 Hen. VI. cum sig.
68. Concessio Joh. Freman, Alicie Stryng, unius Burgagii in Campeden, 25 Hen. VI. cum parte sigilli.
69. Thomas Haftyng, facit Joh. Thomam, Attornatum suum, 25 Hen. VI. cum sig.
70. Concessio Willielmi Sawgar, & Agnetis Uxoris ejus, Waltero Bradeford, & aliis, quarundam terrarum in Rydmarley, 36 Hen. VI. cum sigillis.
71. Concessionem duarum Johannis Smith, Johanni Smith filio suo, Mesuagii, & quarundam terrarum in Crofthole, 1 Edw. IV. cum sig.
72. Constitutio Will. Whetyngton, in officium Senescalli de Bekford, per Thomam Buxhale, Magistrum Collegii de Fodringhey, 1477, cum fragmentis sigilli.
73. Lease of a house in Rodberugh, 11 Edw. IV. with six seals.
74. Obligatio Wil. Robyns, ad solvend. Wil. Freman, tres libras, 19 Edw. IV. sine sig.
75. Concessio Joh. Smyth, Johanni Halwyll, Militi, & aliis, omnium messuagium, terrarum, &c. in Lanskawen, in Parochia de Shevyok, 4 Hen. VII. cum sig.
76. Concessio Arthuri, Principis Wallie, &c. Willielmo Herbert, quarundam terrarum infra dominium de Buel, pro 21 annis, 14 Hen. VII. sine sig.
76. * A grant of the manor of Berkford, in the county of Bedford, from George Grey, and Maude his wife, for their lives, to William Marshall, 23 Hen. VII. sine sig.
77. Remissio generalis à Joh. Abbate de Dumbulton, ad Joh. Freeman, 24 Hen. VII.
78. Concessio Willielmi Freman, Johanni Lydsfey, unius Burgagii in Campeden, 1 Hen. VIII. cum parte sig.
79. Concessio Willielmi Colys, Johanni Webley, quarundam terrarum in Ansfurwek, in escambium, 14 Hen. VIII. sine sig.
80. Concessio Curie Manerii de Shevyok, quarundam terrarum, Roberto Smyth, 20 Hen. VIII. cum sig.
81. A lease from Walter Debitott, of Rudmarley, in the county of Worcester, to Richard Watts, of some lands in the said parish, for 31 years, 22 Hen. VIII. sine sig.
82. A lease of some lands at Suldroke, in the county of Bedford, for 41 years, from Mary Lee to Thomas Hanger, 7 Edw. VI. sine sig.
83. Concessio Administrationis Margaretæ Debitot, ad Testamentum Johannis Debitot, 1560, cum sig.
84. Inquisitio post Mortem Johannis Smyth de Leskawen, 1601, cum sigillis.

85. *Concessio Officii Balivi Manerii de Paunceley, ab Egidio Poole, ad Antonium Grove, 3 Eliz. cum fig.*
86. A lease for three lives, of some lands in Crofthole, in the parish of Lefkowen, from John Smyth to John Mychell and others, 1601.
87. Fragment of two grants, one with a seal.
- 4374 2. Copies of two charters of Edmund Earl of Cornwall, concerning lands in the parish of Marston Bigod.
- 4375 Index Alphabeticus Cartarum Roberti I. Davidis II. Roberti II. & III. Regum Scotiæ, & Roberti Ducis Albanie ejusdem Regni Gubernatoris.
986. 1. Chartularium sive transcripta Chartarum, Roberti de Braibroc. In Perg. Sec. xiv.
- 1301 34. Extracts of many old deeds, with drawings of the seals.
37. Extracts from old wills.
49. Extracts of old deeds, with drawings of their seals.
67. Extracts from surrenders to the King, temp. Edw. II.
68. Excerpta ex Chartis Sampsonis Erdeswick de Sondon, in Com. Stafford.
69. Assisa de Wistanton, ex antiquo scripto.
70. Excerpta ex Chartis Math. Carru, 1585, cum figuris sigillorum.
71. Excerpta ex chartis Will. Pole, 1586, cum figuris sigillorum.
72. Excerpta ex chartis D. Carru, 1586, figur. sigil.
73. Excerpta ex chartis Phil. Com. Arundell, 1586, fig. sig.
74. Ex scripto valde Antiquo reservato penes Joh. Buckwell de Stanwell, in Com. Middlesex, 1250.
75. Placit de quo waranto capt. coram Galfrido de Scrope, apud Northampton, 3 Edw. III.
76. Excerpta ex chartis Maeri Danvers de Wykhambrook, in Com. Suffolk, fig. sig.
79. Carta Edw. Regis, Constabulario Castri Dover.
80. Excerpta ex chartis Thomæ Vernōn de Hazelington, in Com. Cestriæ, 1586, fig. sig.
92. Placita coram Justit. apud Nott. in fest. S. Martini, 3 Ed. III.
98. Extracts from an ancient record of Axminster.
101. Excerpta ex chartis Will. Com. Surry.
110. Extracts from the second part of Mr. Agard's register of deeds.
111. Extracts from Mr. Agard's book of Tresery Rowles.
114. Account of deeds borrowed of Lord William Howard, with drawings of old seals.
116. Extracts from charters of various Kings from Ethelbert to William the Conqueror.

HISTORY OF ENGLAND. [ANTIQUITIES.] 273

- 133. Extracts from du Tillet's treaties between England and France.
- 137. Remembrances des patents le Roy, Henry de la Angl. an. 2.
- 138. Extract from a term rowl of such as were attaynted, temp. Hen. III. for ryfing in armes at the battayle of Eufham.
- 146. *Caufæ de anno*, 54 Hen. III.
- 150. *Chartæ* 24. 24 Edw. I.
- 161. Copy of a rowl of the poffeffion of the family of le Grofs.
- 162. Extracts from a box of miscellaneous evidences.
- 164. *Cartæ* 53 Hen. III.
- 166. Evidences at Haivlaigh.
- 167. Extracts from a court roll of Lalling.
- 168. Evidences at Mr. Poynts.
- 169. Extracts from evidences of my own.
- 170. Extracts from deeds belonging to the family of Raylayghe.
- 172. Extracts from the collections of the Earls of Effex.

ANTIQUITIES OF ENGLAND.

LANCELOT ANDREWS [Bifhop of Chichefter, Ely, and Winchefter.]

- 118 25. **E**PITAPH on him at St. Mary Overy's Church, Southwark.

W. B.

- 4432 30. Letter concerning the antiquity of Trematon Caſtle, in Cornwall, 1730.

JOHN BAGFORD.

- 885 8. Catalogue of the writers of Kent, Surry, Dorſetſhire, Devonſhire, Cornwall, Somerſet, Wiltſhire, Berkſhire, Middleſex, Effex, Norfolk, Cambridge, Hertford, Bedford, Oxford, and many other topographical collections relating to England.

WILLIAM BAXTER.

- 3985 12. Obſervations on vol. I. of Lhuyd's *Archeologia Britannica*, 1707.

Sir THOMAS BROWN, M. D. [of Norwich.]

- 1682 2. Account of ſome urns found at Brampton Field, in Norfolk, 1667.
1885 Repertorium; or, Some account of tombs and monuments in the Cathedral Church of Norwich.

274 HISTORY OF ENGLAND. [ANTIQUITIES.]

- 1846 13. Collectanea de antiquitatibus Norwicensis.
 1827 10. Observations on epitaphs and ancient inscriptions.
 13. Observations on the crane-pots.
 1190 2. Observations on vulgar errors.
 1839 5. Observations upon his vulgar errors.
 1480 Extracts from his vulgar errors.

Dr. EDWARD BROWNE.

- 1900 2. Observations in his travels through some parts of England, 1662.
 1922 Observations in his travels.

Dr. THOMAS BROWN, Son of EDWARD BROWN.

- 1899 Journal of a tour in Kent, in company with Dr. Plot.

Sir JOHN CLARKE.

- 4432 42. Letter concerning some curiosities in Whinfield Park, with remarks, 1731.
 4025 18. Account of several Roman antiquities, found near the Devizes, Wiltshire, 1700.

JOHN CONYERS.

- 958 2. Account of, and observations on, some urns, and other earthen vessels, found on digging the foundation of the north side of St. Paul's, London, 1675; with drawings of them.

GUL. COOPER.

- 743 Museum Britannicum Historiale; or, An alphabetical catalogue of the histories and antiquities of Great-Britain and Ireland, both ecclesiastical and civil, whether English, Latin, &c. Begun 1676.

JOHN COPE.

- 303 Observations on some antient dates at Widge Hall, in Hertfordshire, and other places.

BISHOP of CORKE.

- 4438 467. Account of some antiquities in Ireland, 1743: with drawings and engravings.

KENELME DIGBY.

- 908 22. Observations on Brown's Religio Medici.

EADWINUS, Monachus.

- 4473 Effigies ab ipso; delineata sumptu Soc. Ant. Lond. 1755.

THOMAS EAYRES.

- 4435 259. Account of a Roman pavement, found in Weldon Field, in Northamptonshire: with a draught of it, 1739.

T. FABIAN.

- 118 33. Epitaph on Dr. Porter, 1635.

Mon-

MONSIEUR DU FAYE.

4433 111. Letter on the Paris pound weight, 1735.

WILLIAM HANBURY [of Kelmarsh, Northamptonshire.]

4391 3. Table of the price of wheat and malt at Windsor Market, from 1646, to 1746.

View of the Old Hall at Kelmarsh.

Engraving of the monument of Sir John Hanbury, of Hanbury, in the county of Stafford, and of Thomas Hanbury.

THOMAS HOBBS [of Malmesbury.]

1865 10. De Mirabilibus Pecci.

ANTHONY IRBY.

4811 42. Account of some urns, with burnt bones, found at Dontriligue, in the county of Cork, in Ireland.

J. KIRKSHAW.

4433 117. Concerning two pigs of lead, found near Ripley; with an inscription.

THOMAS KNOWLTON.

4437 449. Letter concerning a brafs flaggon, found near York; and other observations, 1741.

Mr. LAMBERT.

3168 The descryptyon and hystory of the shyre of Kent.

CHARLES LUCAS.

4025 44. Description of the cave of Kilcerny, in Ireland, 1736.

JOHN LUFKIN.

45. Account of remarkable bones, found at Chartham, in Kent, 1701-2.

Dr. MOLYNEUX.

4812 12. A draught of some antiquities, and observations thereof.

JOHN MORTON.

3508 Natural history of Northamptonshire, with some account of the antiquities, &c. With MS. notes, emendations, and additions of the author.

3560 Some remarks on that part of Doomesday-Book, which relates to Northamptonshire; or, The ancient state of Northamptonshire, with relation to its hundreds, towns and hamlets, as set forth in Doomesday-Book, compared with the present state of it.

WILLIAM MUSGRAVE, M.D. [of Exeter.]

4055 51. Observations on a piece of antiquity, lately found in Somersetshire, 1698.

JOHN NORDEN.

3241 Survey of the manour of Yale and Raghar, being parcel of the lordships of Bromfield and Yale, in the county of Denbigh, 1620.

JOHN

JOHN OXYNE, alias FOXE.

- 2177 15. Money given by Thomas Dunckinn at the beal of John Ox-
tyne, alias Foxe, Dec. 24, 1596: with an inventory of his debts
and goods.

ROBERT PLOTT, LL.D. [Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, and
Professör of Chymistry at Oxford.]

- 1039 22. Proposals for printing a history of Staffordshire.

- 1846 1. Extracts from the history of Staffordshire.

- 4811 34. A discourse concerning perpetual sepulchral lamps.

J. SIMPSON.

- 4432 34. Account of some antient sepulchres, found near Lincoln, 1731.

WILLIAM SMITH.

- 2596 The particular description of England; with the portraiture of cer-
tain of the chiefest cities and towns, and arms of some of the no-
bility and gentry, 1588.

E. SPARKE.

- 4438 456. Three letters of English weights and measures, 1742-3.

W. STUKELY, M.D. S.R.S. [Rector of St. George the Martyr,
Queen-Square.]

- 4062 Account of a silver plate, found in Risley Park, in Derbyshire.

T. SYMPSON.

- 4436 334. Account of an hypocaustum, found at Lincoln, 1739. In three
letters. With drawings.

FRANCIS TATE [of the Middle Temple.]

- 1786 35. On the antiquitie and priviledge of cities and burroughes, p. 95.

FRAN. THYNNE.

- 3836 Epitaphia, five monumenta sepulchrorum tam Anglice, Latine,
quam Gallice conscripta: ab illo in suo Angliæ peregrinatione col-
lecta, & variorum librorum lectione. Item de Episcopis Eborac-
censis.

RALPH THORESBY.

- 4026 74. Account of two Roman inscriptions, found at York, 1706.

75. Account of some Roman coins, plowed up at Cockridge.

77. Account of a Roman inscription, found at York.

78. Account of a Roman urn, and some instruments, found at
Broughton, in Craven, 1710.

79. Amendments and additions to the account of things, found in,
Lincolnshire, 1702.

81. Account of a coffin, taken up at a Roman burying-place, near
York.

82. Account of the vestigia of a Roman town, near Leeds, in York-
shire, 1702.

JOHN

JOHN WALLIS.

- 4026 87. Observations on the bones found at Chartham, in Kent.
86. Conjectures on the isthmus, or neck of land, which is supposed, in former times, to have joined England and France, 1701.

STEPHEN WILLIAMS.

- 4434 167. Attempt to examine the burrows in Cornwall, and coins found there, 1737.

ANONYMOUS.

- 3285 5. Number of parish-churches, villages, &c. in England. In Perg. Sec. xv. p. 84.
4814 7. An account of the several cities, castles, and other notable places; when they were built, and by whom.
8. The surnames of all the families that have been peers, from the time of William the Conqueror to King ———; with a list of the counties, cities, cinque-ports, boroughs, and universities, that send members to Parliament.
4700—4705 A terrier of lands in the counties of Cambridge, Oxford, Salop, part of Somerset, Surry, and Suffex; with the names of the possessors, and the tenures by which they hold them, to the time of Queen Elizabeth. Each county is bound in a separate volume, and the names of the towns placed alphabetically. 6 vol.
4699 A terrier of the lordship of Stanton, in Suffolk, heretofore parcel of the estate of the abbey of St. Edmond's Bury; from which it passed to the Jermyns, by grant from the Crown, and from them, by purchase, to the ancestors of Edward Capell, who presented it to the British Museum, Nov. 28, 1757. On Vellum. "This has been part of a larger book, as it is paged from 290 to 331."
3985 6. Observations on the different counties of England, part English, part Italian.
2789 Account of things worth notice, and to be enquired after, in a tour through Warwickshire, Worcestershire, Herefordshire, Gloucestershire, Somerset, and Wiltshire.
4792 37. Miscellaneous collections, relating to the history and antiquities of Yorkshire, p. 184.
4206 11. Short account of the towns of Cisciter, Winchcomb, Hailes, Bristowe, and Tewkesbury.
1089 7. An index to a description of Great-Britain and Ireland.
1039 5. A scheme of the intended history of Wiltshire.
1691 46. A copy of the charter at lardge for the barons of the cinque-ports, March 8, 1 Eliz.
1775 12. Copy of a letter from the Justices of Devon, to the Lords of the Councill.
2281 1. Part of an old plan of Lincoln.

VOL. I.

P p

2715

278 HISTORY OF ENGLAND. [ANTIQUITIES.]

- 2715 13. The petition of the burgesſes of Colcheſter againſt William Moore, ſenior alderman, and others; and the defendant's caſe.
- 2251 6. Confirmation by Philip and Mary of a purchaſe made by Henry Fayrefeld, of the manor of Woodfelde, in the county of Worceſter, part of the lands of the diſſolved monastery of Malverne, in the county of Worceſter, June 19, 3 and 4 A. R.
- 2505 23. Supervitio manerii de Corverde Magna, alias Abbas Haule ibidem, anno 34 Eliz. per Randulpham Agas.
- 862 2. Propoſals, and ſome collections, for a general hiſtory of Weſtminſter Abbey.
- 1823 7. A table, containing a deſcription of all the counties in England; ſhewing their circumference, number of acres, houſes, pariſhes, market towns, in each county; what dioceſe they lie in, and diſtance from London.
- 3633 13. Longitudines & latitudines inſigniorum civitatum, & oppidum Angliæ.
- 1946 Obſervations on all the counties in England, with the proverbs peculiar to each.
- 683 7. Nomina comitatum in Angliâ, 51 b.
- 3238 Index Villarum, in ſingulis Comitatibus Angliæ, & Inſularum Guernſey & Jerſey, ordine alphabetico, ex Biblioth. Petri le Neve.
- 4459 2. Extract from Doomsday-Book, terra Ilberti de Laci, Weſt-Riding.
- 2724 8. Sir John Roberts. Account; "but I cannot tell for what aſſeſſments, being unuſual titles from all other parts of the country, and never any ſuch mentioned in our orders."
- 660 4. Poſſeſſiones ex Dono Henrici Octavi, nuper Regis Angliæ, & Mariæ, 1645.
- 1898 5. Epitaphiâ variâ.
- 1804 Copies of ſome epitaphs.
- 4455 17. Epitaphs upon Humphry Perye, in Hebrew, Greek, and Latin.
20. Epitaph on Tho. Thynne, Eſq; in Weſtminſter Abbey.
- 77 6. Inſcriptio in Eccleſiam S. Mariæ de Aldermary, 1681.
- 1966 11. Copy of an old inſcription.
- 3424 Drawings of various old ſeals, with an account of a medal, deſigned to be ſtruck on the altering of ſeals.
- 4435 244. An account of an antient inſcription at Rumſey, in Hampſhire, 1741.
- 4432 31. Inſcription on a tomb-ſtone, Ricard. Le Pautherer, git. ici deu de ſa Alona, ais Merci Amen, 1730.
11. Deſcription of Chicheſter Croſs, in Suffex, (erected 1475) drawn as it ſtood in 1715.
- 4435 261. Minutes of the Antiquarian Society, concerning the Moſaic pavement at Weldon, in Northamptonſhire, 1739.

4437

- 4437 405. A Roman hypocaustum, or fudatory, found at Lincoln, 1740.
 648 4. Copy of an inscription upon a stick, found in a coffin.
 Copy of an Old Prophecy.
 Account of three engravings at Crandon-house, Northamptonshire.
 1966 35. Account of some Roman antiquities, and an old Roman inscription.
 1086 A volume of leaves of ancient MSS. on vellum, as specimens of writing.
 [I have examined the whole, and do not find any that require to be taken farther notice of.]
 4452 2. Antiquitatum à Societate Antiquariâ Londini, collectarum atque editarum, Catalogus.
 Plates belonging to the Society, 1736-7.
 Account of three tessellated Roman pavements at Wells.
 A Greek letter and inscription, and two German letters.

HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF LONDON.

- 1106 **J**OHNN BAGFORD. Collection of matters designed for additions to Stowe's survey of London.
 908 12. Will. Boghurst. Londinologia, or the antiquities and excellencies of London, 1666.
 1008 13. James M. B. Rex. Letter to the Bishop of London about repairing St. Paul's steeple.
 1817 Tho. Leeche. Certain precedents and rules to be observed and used by the clerks of the Compters in the city of London, 1625.
 3254 John Ogilby. Survey of the liberty of St. Catherine's, near the Tower, on three sheets, with the rough draught on nine sheets.
 4535 Copy of letters patent to John Newman, and Joan his wife, to keep open Bowling Alleys, in London, 29 Hen. VIII. p. 53.
 1691 47. Letters from the Lords of her Majestie's Privy Countcell unto the Lord Mayor, (Hewett) of the city of London, to thend that he might cause speedy reformation of divers enormities in the same city, Nov. 8, 1559. 1. Excess of apparell. 2. Eating flesh on fasting days. 3. Dearth of victual. 4. Scarcity of fewell. 5. Drapers raising the price of cloath sold by retail. 6. Diceing-houses.
 2716 3. Extracts from several books on the antiquity of London, p. 92.
 2172 10. Oath of the Lord Mayor.
 3958 12. An account of the feast held at Guildhall for the Right Hon. Sir George Bole, Knight, Lord Mayor, Mr. William Holliday, and Mr. Robert Johnson, Sherives of the city of London, Nov. 10, 1617.

- 2172 17. The chardges of my maisters the Sheryvyes of London.
 18. The Profytts coming to the three Sheryvyes.
 19. Another remembrance how the Sheryvyes shall be ordered on Mychelmas, even with their othe and claufe contained in the act of 1 Rich. III. chap. 3.
 110 2. Answer given in the Queen's prefence to the Lord Mayor, when he was presented.
 970 20. Original order of the Common Council of London, appointing commissioners to meet Gen. Moncke, 5 Jan. 1659, p. 48.
 Another order to meet Vice Admiral Lawfon, 25 Dec. 1659, p. 49.
 With severall other orders and letters from Gen. Moncke and Adm. Lawfon, concerning the restauration.
 1009 Proceedings of the committee for restoring the journals during the usurpation, 1683.
 4458 1. Lift of all the parishes in London and Westminster.
 4163 5. Extract from the history of the parish of St. Margaret's, Westminster, in the collections of Bishop Kennet.
 4213 2. Papers relating to a law suit, Birch against Turner, to recover a legacy of 600l. left to the parishes of St. Margaret, Patten, and St. Gabriel, Fenchurch-street, 1762.
 4361 An account of moneys collected for the poor in London by the King's letter in 1684, and for the relief of the French Protestants in 1683.
 970 21. Extracts of letters from some Papists about the fire of London.
 516 Collection of inscriptions on monuments and grave-stones in London.
 2723 6. An act for providing a convenient and public market for meal, bread, corn, and other grain, near the River of Thames, within the city of Westminster.
 3928 An account of the names of the parishioners, inhabitants, and occupiers of land, in the parish of St. James's, Clerkenwell, with the names of their landlords and rent, taken by virtue of a warrant, dated the day of 1677.
 754 1. A catalogue of the charters granted to the city of London, with some extracts.
 4559 Copies of severall instruments relating to the usages and priviledges of the city of London, made by Mr. Madox.
 4563 (L.) Copies of records respecting the Mayor, Aldermen, and Commonalty of London, fined 1000 marks for a trespass, in breaking a wall near the Tower.
 Processus de Custodiâ Pontis Londoniæ, Ed. I.
 Charters granted to the city of London, Hen. III.
 4569 (L.) Extracts and copies of records relating to the city of London.

Hamo

Hamo de Chigwell, constituitur Major Londoniæ, per Regem, ad Placitum Regis.

Tallage in London, collected on each ward by the Alderman, who answered for it to the King.

1703 Proceedings in the King's Bench, Hillary Term, 1682, the King against the Mayor, Commonalty, and Citizens of London, on their right to plead, and to be impleaded as a body politique and corporate.

- 12177 1. The constitutions of the tenants of the citie of London, 1555.
 2. Oath of the Lord Mayor.
 3. Order for licencing double double beare brewers, and relating to hoppes, 5 Edw. VI.
 4. The true assize of ale and beare by the gallon, according to the price of corn.
 5. Petition of the brewers to the Lord High Treasurer.
 8. Orders of the Common Councill relating to the lands and houses belonging to St. Thomas's Hospital, April 6, 1579.
 9. The account of William Cole, of all the rents, quitt-rents, annuities, and tythes, belonging to St. Bartholomew's Hospital, 1581.
 17. Orders to be observed in the Cooper's Alm-houses at Ratcliffe, 1592

861 Customs of the City of London.

1. Modus procedendi in placitis terre in Hufting, London.
2. De Huftingo tento de communibus placitis in London.
3. De Assissis Mortis antecessore, in London.
4. De Assise nove disseisine, vocat Freshforce, in London.
5. De Curiâ Majoris, London, à custome civitatis ejusdem, & diversis calibus terminabilibus in eâdem Curiâ.
6. Articuli inquirendi in curiâ, vocat Wardes Mootes, London.
7. Quod scripta vel acquietancie in formâ allegatâ facta pro nullo habeantur.
8. Statuta de Rebellis contra Magistros misteriiis, tempore Ade de Bury Majore, anno E. 37, xxxix.
9. De accionibus personatibus & processibus, in Curiâ Viscomitis, London.
10. Orders taken and enacted for orphans, and their portions. Written about the year 1600.

- 817 1. Copy of a letter from the Lord Treasurer, for the increase of eight pounds a year to the 16 waiters, and the prickier of the still-yard, Jan. 10, 1605.
 2. Copy of an order from the Court of Exchequer, respecting the wayters of the port of London agreeing with the merchants for the duties.

3. Copy of a receipt of the waiters of the port of London, to the farmers of the customs.
4. Copy of a letter from the Lord Treasurer, for the continuance of all former payments to the waiters and pricker of the still-yard, as well as the 8 l. a year mentioned in No. 1.
5. The oath of the wayter.
6. Orders for this port of London to be observed for goods coming inwards.
7. Orders by the Lord Treasurer for the port of London, 26th of Q. Eliz.
8. Other orders, 29th of Q. Eliz.
9. Allowance from Q. Eliz. to Alderman Billingsley and the waiters, 33 A. Regni.
10. Copy of a letter from the Privy Councill to Sir Henry Billingsley, Nov. 10, 1597.
11. A note of lawful hours for the shipping, and laying on land of goods and merchandize.
12. Copy of a warrant from Sir James Fortescue, for the delivery of vi. cwt. of seized sugars.
13. Copy of a letter from Sir James Fortescue, for the delivery of 1000 pieces of Scotch linen seized.
14. Warrant for the delivery of six last of flax, seized for want of certificates, Sept. 13, 1597.
15. Order to remedy the abuse of officers, Dec. 16, 1598.
16. Copy of a letter from Sir John Fortescue to the Lord Mayor, Sir Stephen Somes, that none of the waiters should bear any office in London, Jan. 9, 1598.
17. Another letter on the same, Jan. 10, 1598.
18. Certificate of William Marquis of Winchester, and others, appointing keys and wharfs for landing of goods, Aug. 28, 1st Q. Eliz.
19. Appointment of officers to several ships, 1697.
20. The rates of sweet wyne.
21. Order to deliver all warrants to the farmers of the customs, May 2, 1602.
22. Difference between the officer and Sir Robert Cecill, ordered, May 13, 1602.
23. Articles of agreement between her Majesty's officers of the customs inwards, and the officers of Sir Robert Cecill.
24. A privy seal from his Majesty to the Lord Treasurer, for a restraint of pepper, 7th of K. James I.
25. Another on the same, Nov. 1, 1609.
26. Another on the same, Jan. 22, 1609.
27. Another restraint of dying woods, Sept. 21, 1610.
28. Orders for the attendance of officers, Jan. 12, 1610.

- 29. The petition of the waigheters to the Lord Treasurer.
- 30. Another petition from the same.
- 31. Orders respecting seizures.
- 32. Money bill for Gascoigne wines, Oct. 31, 1608.
- 1823 13. Names of the Aldermen, Warden, and Assistants of the worshipful company of grocers.
- 1206 4. Account of money collected by Mr. Richard Grafton, and others, of the company of Grocers, for provision of wheat for the citizens and inhabitants of London, about 8th Eliz.
- 3958 2. H. Coventry. Letter by order of K. Charles II. to the master and warden of the Merchant Taylors Company, recommending Richard Forster to be their clerk, July 26, 1678.
- 1445 A bribe of the authority given to the barbers and surgeons of London, with a brief of the actes of parlement, and the ordinances.
- 4035 2. Account of the foundation of the Charter-house, with the constitution, 1627.
- 3219 2. Rules of the Charter-house relating to their physician and apothecary, and the prescriptions made use of there from 1700 to 1712.
- 3299 34, 35. Copies of two statutes relating to Christ's Hospital.
- 36. Dr. Downes's petition to King Charles II. for the place of physician to Christ's Hospital.
- 37. Verdict of the general court in favour of Dr. Downes.
- 39. K. Ch. II. recommendation of Dr. Downes.
- 40. Col. of phys. Nomination of Drs. Hodges and Downes for the said place.
- 2569 17. Ordinances and rules for the government of the house of Bridewell, 1552.
- 2734. Orders for the government of St. Thomas's Hospital, in Southwark, 1647.
- 2728 Papers concerning the foundation and government of St. Thomas's Hospital, 2 vol.
- 1983 1. Names of the Gresham committee.
- 619 5. Orvietan, or a counter poyson to the infectious ayr of London, by each parish employing of their pention poor to clear the streets, by sweeping and shoveling up the soil thereof twice a week, ready for the scavenger to take away all the winter time; and in the summer, or dusty seasons, to water the streets every morning and afternoon, especially all high and open places.
- 3985 15. A table of the number of streets, houses, inhabitants, &c. in London, 1727.
- 4213 1. Collection of the bills of mortality in London, with observations on the plague, and the causes of the increase or decrease of them, population, &c. by Dr. Birch, and others.

HERALDRY.

H E R A L D R Y.

- 4292 106. **F**RANCIS BACON. To the king on the place and precedence of Baronets.
- 885 13. John Bagford. Catalogue of books of heraldry, p. 142.
- 881 Richard Baker. Honour discoursed of in the theory of it, and the practice, with directions for a prudent conduct in occurrences of incivility and civility, dedicated to Henry, Bishop of London.
- 4551 1. Notes relating to the Beauchamp family from the time of William the Conq. to Hen. VIII.
- 3958 3. Copy of Lord Suffolk and Bindon's letter to Sir John Vanbrugh, ordering him to devise supporters to Lord Cadogan's arms, 1717.
3485. Camden's gifts, or a true collection of such coats of arms and crests as have been granted and allowed and confirmed by that learned antiquiographer William Cambden, Esq; alias Clarentiaux Herauld.
- 1429 2. Phil. Constable. Cotes taken out of churches, with the names of many of their bearers, beginning 1654, p. 53.
- 4459 26. Notes respecting a daughter of Sir John Danvers, who married Robert Villiers, Esq;
- 1059 5. Highmore. Some letters of enquiry about making out a genealogy of the family.
- 3975 The genealogy, or descent of the antient and worthy family of Langley, of Sudington Langley, in the county of Gloucester, from whence the family of Langley, in Shropshire, is lineally descended, shewing also their several matches and alliances; carefully deduced to Richard Langley, son and heir of John Langley of London, Esq; 1664, on a roll of vellum.
- 855 11. Some account of the family of the Legge's, of Wolleye, in Herefordshire, some of whom went over into Ireland.
- 111 Archangelo Locusto, de l'Ordre des Theatins. Le grand chapelet pontifical, composé selon l'art heraldique du blason, en faveur des Princes, & Grandé Seigneurs, qui se rangent dans le giron de l'Eglise, dedie à la Reyne de Suede. Traduit d'Italien en François, par V. K.
- 3977 The true and perfect genealogy of the antient families of Middletons, of Middleton, in the county of Salop, Gwynenock, and Lord of Cherle, within the county of Denbighe, gathered out of many antient evidences and records, by the industry and travell of Thomas Chaloner, late of the city of Chester, Gent. and student in the law of arms.
- 2764 6. Genealogia Nassovica, p. 44.

- 4712 1. Pedegree of the family of Nevill, Earls of Northumberland and Westmoreland.
- 3955 1. John Ogilbie. An alphabetical list of all the counties, cities, market, and parochial towns, villages, and principal seats, and of ancient surnames in England, &c. which are now in titles of honour in the present temporal nobility of England, with an account of their patents and dates, 1698.
- 4276 55. Genealogy of the Percy family, from the year 890, to the time of Edw. III. from Mr. Clive's collections.
- 940 James Pont. A collection of the names and armes, in proper terms of blazon, belonging to the second degree of gentry in Scotland.
- 3984 Sir Hans Sloane. Account of his family by himself.
- 761 The pedigree, or genealogie of Mr. Timothy Sullivan, to Adam our prothoparent.
- 4243 6. James West. A pocket-book of collections, chiefly from Dodsworth's MSS. relating to the family of Greaves.
- 975 The genealogies of all the Kings of England since the conquest, with their successors and offspring; with some historical anecdotes, 1580; with a collection of the succession of the nobility, &c.
- 4551 11. Table of the descents of the Kings and Queens of England, beginning with Will. Conq. p. 188.
- 1429 3. A treatise of the nobility of this realm, according to the law, with the pedigrees of many noble families.
- 241 3. The names and armes of all the nobility then being, or created since the conquest of England, and by whom they were created. (The last mentioned is Henry Norris, created Lord Norris.)
- 4102 Miscellaneous collections of heraldry.
 3. List of the knights of Warwickshire, 1589.
 4. Pedigree of the Vere family.
 6. Pedigree of the families of Orus and Cotton, who married into it,
 7. Account of some old deeds of the Clifford family, & inquisitiones post mortem, and pedigree of the family.
- 4206 5. The pedigrees of Robert Fitz Haman and his heirs, from whom the families of Clare and Spencer are descended.
 6. Pedigree of Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick.
 7. Nevills, Earls of Warwick.
 8. Descendants of Edw. the Black Prince.
 9. Original letter of W. Dugdale relating to the arms of Bouchiers, 1672.
- 1301 A collection of extracts from the history and chartularys of monastries and religious houses, church notes, pedigrees of families, &c. an by James Strangeman, or Fenton?
 1. A table of contents, imperfect.
 2. Notes of the family of Bygod.

8. Pedigree and account of the Waldegrave family, with a pretended descent suspected.
9. Notes of the Beauchamp family.
12. Pedigree of the Bruce's of Scotland and England.
13. The familys of Saye and Clinton.
15. Descendants of Walter, Bishop of Salisbury.
16. Notes of the families of Stuttevill and Wake.
17. Notes of the family of Pit de Ludyshall.
18. Notes of the family of the Earls of Warwick.
19. Pedigree of the Montford family.
21. Pedigree of the Earl of Warwick's family.
22. Pedigree of the family of Shareshull.
23. Pedigree of the Molemayns.
24. Pedigree of the Longo-campo.
25. Pedigree of the Ralighs.
26. Pedigree of the Spencers, Earls of Gloucester.
27. Pedigree of the Earls of Mellent.
28. Notes of the Basset family.
29. Pedigree of the Mount-Waren family.
30. Extracts from Mr. Bowser's book of evidence.
31. Extracts from the collections of W. Poole, Esq; of Devonshire.
35. Pedigree of the Bruyne family.
36. Pedigree of the le Gros family.
38. List of the gentlemen of Essex, and their arms.
39. Notes of the family of Stafford, and their matches.
40. Notes of the family of Veere.
41. Pedigree of the family of Candysh in Suffolk.
42. Pedigree of the Skryvynes.
43. Pedigree of the Arundell family.
44. Pedigree of the Danvers.
45. Pedigree of the Dunstanvylls.
46. Pedigree of the Earls of Montacute.
47. Pedigree of the Writherles.
48. Extracts from Mr. Burchard's book.
49. Extracts from old deeds, with drawings of their seals.
50. Evidence in the latter part of Mr. Bourogh's book.
51. Excerpta ex evidentiis familiæ de Argentheme, cum monumentis.
62. Notes of the Montfort family.
63. Pedigree of the Earls of Clare, from the Earl of Brionia and Ancensis—occiso 1033.
66. Notes of the family de Say.

82. Les armes de Noble Chivalers, que furent al Torneiment faict à Donstaple, L'An du Roy Edw. Tiers, apres le Conquest Septisme.
83. Extract from a book of collection of evidences for the pedigree of Sir Christopher Hatton, Lord Chancellor.

91. Notes of the families of Radcliffe, Buttetorte, and Holland.

93. Notes of the Arderne family.

94. Allington's pedigree.

103. Notes of the Courtenay family.

106. Notes of the Earl of Surry's family (Warren.)

107. Heraldical notes from Mr. Brooks's book of visitation of churches.

108. Notes from Mr. Spencer's house of Rewdelesham.

109. Notes from a parlour in Mettingham castle.

112. Notes of the family of Bland in Suffolk.

121. Creatio Comitum de Surregiæ.

122. Notes of the family of Clinton de Coleshull.

136. Notes of the family of Bigot.

139. Notes of the Lovell family.

141. Pedigree of the Burnell family.

142. Pedigree of the Beaumont family.

143. Pedigree of the Zouch family of Leicestershire.

173. Notes of the family of Mouviron.

There are also accounts of the arms of various families in the church notes of this volume, entered under Ecclesiastical History.

4354 1. Arms of Russel, E. of Bedford, with eight quarterings.

2. Arms of Henry Lord Danvers, of Dauntsey, Com. Wilt. with 20 quarterings, and a few other arms.

4712 2. Pedigree of the Kings of Scotland.

4958 The arms of all the Kings and Queens of England, from the time of William the Conqueror to the 40th year of Queen Elizabeth, with the arms of the nobility, the time of their creation, and titles, all properly blazoned. This book was drawn by Cooke Clarencieux, for the Earl of Leicester.

4959 The armory of nobility, wherein is contained a brief discourse of the right, title, claim, disposition, and reign, match, and issue, of the Kings of England, with the creations of all the nobility, from the time of William the Conqueror to King Henry V. first gathered and collected by Robert Cooke, alias Clarencieux; and afterwards corrected and amended by Robert Glover, alias Somerset; and lastly copied and augmented by Thomam Lant, alias Portcullice, 1589, and copied from the original MS. penes Thomam Chute Arm, by the Rev. Mr. Perkin, rector of Oxburgh, in Norfolk.

- 4960 The arms of the nobility of England, together with their crests, supporters, and quartered coates, collected by Samuel Waker, 1670.
In this vol. is a head of Charles II. engraved by Faithorne, and of his Queen Catherine, by Arn. de Jode.
- 4961 The visitation of Berkesheire, taken in the year 1623, by Henry Chitting, Chester, &c. with some additions of the former visitation, taken in the year 1566, and other additions of the same county, taken 1664.
- 4962 The visitation of Cambridgeshire, taken by Henry St. George, Richmond Herald of Armes, in 1609.
- 4963 The visitation of Surry, taken in 1623, with collections of coats and pedigrees of the gentry of the same county, begun in 1669, and finished in 1671, by Samuel Waker.
- 4964 Collections of descents and arms of the gentlemen of Middlesex, whereof was no visitation general of the same county, before that made by Sir Henry St. George, Richmond Herald, deputy to his father, then Clarenceaux; except seven descents of these are entered in the old visitation of Hertfordshire, made in 1572, all the rest are the collections of me Rich. Mundy. Most of the other descents are of the gentry of the same county, which were living in 1593, as is expressed in the same: with other coates, collected by Samuel Waker, 1663.
- 4965 1. Short account of Britain, before the coming of Christ.
2. Miscellaneous aphorisms.
3. Historical collections.
4. A collection of arms, with the names, or 32 papers, which were truly written, and copied, in Sept. 1596, out of a very old roule, wrought in colours, in velome; which said roule was borrowed of Mr. Ardern, of Kirklington, in the county of Oxford, Esquier, by Richard Lea, Esquier, then Clarencieux.
5. Tricks of 17 different coats of arms, belonging to the name of Deane, page 33.
6. A full and accurate collection of the arms belonging to the gentry of Cheshire, 81.
7. Miscellaneous tricks of arms, 143.
8. Sepulchria, Funebria, &c. in Obitum Joannis Wodenote.
- 4966 A collection of arms, coloured, chiefly granted or allowed by Sir William Segar, principal King of arms.
- 4967 Various arms tricked out, with an index.
- 4968 Tricks of various arms, with some pieces of poetry in various parts of the volume, p. 120.
- 4969 Collections made out of the several churches of Norfolk and Suffolk, and gentlemen's houses in those parts gathered, and some others

others elsewhere, by William Harvey Clarencieux King of arms; on a loose paper is a drawing of the great window in the church of Ufford, in Suffolk.

- 4970 A miscellaneous collection of arms, tricked, and some coloured, and not in any regular order, chiefly for escutcheons, with a copy of a grant of arms by William Segar, principal King at Arms, to Edmond Bressy, of Netteldon, in Bucks, 17 James I.
- 4971 Another of the same.
- 4972 Another of the same; in this volume the names and time of their death and burial, generally mentioned, from 1654 to 1674; on a loose paper is a drawing of a Knight of Malta.
- 4973 Another of the same, 1690.
- 4974 The arms of many of the Irish nobility and gentry.
- 4975 Tricks of the arms of the nobility of Scotland.
- 4976 Drawings of the arms of various foreign noblemen and gentlemen, chiefly German and Italian.
- 4977 A book of the marks of swans, with the names of the gentlemen who have right to make use of them.
- 4712 25. Dewties to be paid at the creation of a Baron, Earl, Marquis, or Duke.
- 26. Rewards accustomed to be given out of the chamber of London, at every solemn proclamation.
- 27. Advertisement for the preparation of the funeral of the Right Honourable Ladie Winifrid, Marchioness of Winchester, 1586.
- 28. A proceeding for the proclayming of the peace with France, Denmark, and Holland, Aug. 24, 1667.
- 29. The testament, and false last will of King Henry VIII.
- 30. Ceremonial of the christening of the Lady Mary at Greenwich, 1515.
- 31. Ceremonial of the marriage of Queen Mary, July 20, 1554.
- 32. Precedents of forms made use of in electing Abbots, and restitution of Temporals.
- 33. Questions and answer relating to right of heirship, bearing of armes, bastards, &c.
- 34. Note of the proclayming of peace between England and France, at Greenwich, May 10, 1629.
- 35. Poem on the death of Q. Eliz.
- This volume formerly belonged to Sir Robert Cotton, from his name of his own writing, on the third leaf.
- 2764 4. Genealogical table, from John I. King of Lusitania.
- 3744 1. A treatise of heraldry, part Latin, part English, with drawing of arms, part on paper, part velum. Sec. xiv.
- 3714 5. Tricks of some arms.

- 77 9. Descriptions of 260 coats of arms in A. and B.
 1461 An account of coats of arms.
 1928 A book of arms, blazoned in their proper colours.
 4912 11. *Distinctio inter colores musicales, & armorum heroum.*
 12. *Regulæ Joh. Torkesey, de sex speciebus notarum simplicium declaratæ, in figuris trianguli, & scuti præcedentium.*
 2569 11. On the several degrees of men that be in the world.
 1429 1. *Ces sont les noms, & les armes de Barones d'Engleterre.*
 They which be nominate in this book, as it doth appear, lived in K. Edward the First, his dayes, and were with him in his warres in Scotland, and divers other places.
 4011 2. Arms of the companies of the city of London, and some foreign arms.
 4000 Arms of the College of Physicians, and the members of it, 1666.
 4814 10. Copy of the grant of arms to the bricklayers and plaisterers company of Dublin.
 4815 Copies of various grants of arms, by the office of arms in Ireland, with many other papers, relating to the same, and the fees belonging to them, with several catalogues of arms, in alphabetical order, and collections made by Aaron Crosby for writing a peerage of Ireland.
 4820 A collection of funeral certificates of many of the nobility and gentry of Ireland, who died from 1634 to 1723, with tricks of their arms, and an index; also ceremonials for the funerals of the various degrees of nobility and gentry, and drawings of two very old monuments, found in the Abbey of Traly, belonging to the family of Fitzgerald, Earls of Desmond.
 4712 13. A determination by Thomas of Lancaster, Duke of Clarence, of the debate betwene the officers of armes, and the king of armes, and serjeant at armes.
 1. The oath of the King of Armes at the time of his coronation.
 2. The oath of Portculles, purseuant of armes, at the Chapterhouse, 1570.
 3. The oath of a Harould, being before his Sovereign Lord the King his Grace.
 4. Special notes and pointes to be regarded, executed, and noted, of a king of armes in his province, in the time of his visitation, by the authority which he hath by virtue of his office.
 5. Ordinances and statutes for the officers of armes.
 6. The auncient fees that the King was accustomed, of his gracious goodnes, to give to each of his officers of armes at his first creation, according to the old and auncient orders of other Kinges and Princes long since.

7. Allowances for the officers of armes being appointed to the Duke of Norfolk his Grace.
8. Ordinances and fees of great antiquity, belonging to the officers of arms at the enterments, of ancient custom used.
9. The creation of a Prince, Duke, Marques, Viscount, and Baron.
10. A note of the officers of armes wayting at Court, the feast of Christmas, 1632.
15. The proclamation of peace between England and Scotland, Aug. 5, 1553, with the ceremonial of proclamation, and fees paid to the heralds.
16. Pre-eminences belonging to the laws of knighthood.
17. The droites that are to be paid by them that be made knights by the King's Majesty, in his chamber, under the degree of a Baron.
18. The charges belonging to them that be made Knights of the Bath, with the charge of the officers of the King's house.
- 4101 3. Copie des constitutions & ordonnances, qui furent faictes par les Roys d'Armes & Heraulx, en leur chappitre à Rouen.
8. The same in English.
4. Lettre de la chaptier de l'ordre de Jartier, donné en lieu de Wyndefore, en chappitre de la dit confraternité en la festé de Monsieur Saint George, l'An de Grace, 1422.
9. The same in English, concerning the raising of an annual subscription to pay Garter, King at Arms, during the minority of Ed. VI.
5. Les ordonnances & estatutz que furent faictes de par le tres hault & puissant Prince, Thomas de Lancastre, filz & frere au tres noble Roy d'Angleterre & de France, Duc de Clarence, Conte Daumarle, Grant Seneschal d'Angleterre, & Conneftable, &c. pour reformation & bon gouvernement en l'office d'Armes.
7. On the certain kinds of combats, with the order of marshalling the field on such occasions. (Gall.)

LAW, CIVIL and CANON, WILLS, TRIALS.

- LANCELOT ANDREWS [Bishop of Ely.]
- 4149 38. **A** Discourse against second marriage, after sentence of divorce with a former match, the parties then living, 1601.
- Sir FRANCIS BACON [Lord Verulam.]
- 4263 1. The use of the law, p. 4.
2. The arguments of law in certain great and difficult cases.
- 3522 1. Letter to the Earl of Essex at his going into Ireland, 1599.
2. Speech in the Lower House (5 Jacobi) on the general naturalization of the Scottish nation.
3. Speech to Sir John Denham, when he received his patent of succession to Mr. Baron Altham's place, 1617.

4. Speech to Mr. Serjeant Hutton, when he received his patent of Justice of the Common Pleas.
5. Speech to Sir William Jones, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, in Ireland.
6. Speech in the Star-Chamber, the last day of Trinity Term, 1617.
7. Speech at the arraignment of Lord Sanquar, for procuring the murder of John Turner, a master of defence.
Sir THOMAS BROWN, M.D. [of Norwich.]
- 1827 9. Observations on presidents, or supreme of courts.
Lord COKE.
- 3522 8. Notes out of his speech at the installing of eleven serjeants, in the Temple Hall, 1614.
THOMAS LORD COVENTRY [Keeper of the Great Seal,] with the advice and assistance of Sir JULIUS CÆSAR, Master of the Rolls.
- 1874 2. Ordinances for the redress of sundry errors, defaults, and abuses in the High Court of Chancery.
Serjeant FAIRFAX.
- 2716 1. A confutation of the errors conceived out of the statute of Edw. III. made in the 25th of his reign, by Serjeant Brown, anno 1396, p. 1.
GEORGE FETIPLACE.
- 2484 3. Petition to Lord Chancellor Finch, 1677.
Lord Chief Baron GILBERT.
- 3619 An historical account of his Majesty's Court of Revenue, commonly called the Court of Exchequer.
 1. Giving an account from whence it proceeded.
 2. Shewing how to understand the revenue and business of the antient Exchequer.
 3. Towards the latter end of the first Norman period, when any barony escheated, shewing how they were wont to break such baronies into smaller tenures in capite.
 4. Shewing in the Saxon times the Lords Spiritual held by Frank-almoigne, but yet made great part of the grand councill of the nation; being the most learned persons that in those times of ignorance met to make laws and regulations. Copied from the original, by John Kerns, 1735.
- GILES GREENE [of Eltham.]
- 4458 Petition to the commissioners of the Great Seal. (Imperf.)
JOHN HALES.
- 211 16. Reflections on the marriages between first cousins, or cousin-germans, 1630.
Mr. HAUGHS.
- 392 12. Manual of law precedents.

DAVID

DAVID JENKINS [Prisoner in the Tower.]

- 1079 4. On the foundation of the law, the power of the King, and government of England.

JUSTINIAN.

- 1361 7. Institutionum synopsis, à Christ. Besoldo.

THOMAS LEECHE.

- 1817 Law precedents, with certain precedents and rules to be observed and used by the clerks of the Compters, in the city of London, 1625.

ALEX. LEYTON, M. D.

- 15 2. Answer to a bill in the Star Chamber against him, for a book he wrote, 6 Car. I.

Sir HENRY MAINWARING.

- 1089 10. Treatise on piracy, with advice how to prevent and surprize them. Presented to King James.

FAB. PHILLIPS.

- 970 12. A discourse touching the antiquity of the Temple Inns of Court, p. 26.

SAMUEL RANDALL.

- 1014 8. Tables of inheritance.

Councillor SLOANE.

- 4021 14. Essay on the King's power of granting pardons.

Sir HENRY SPELMAN.

- 2504 1. A treatise of the original of the Terms, the time they continue, the persons they are held by, and the causes they deal with: together with many other rites and antient customs.

IVAN LOPEZ de TAPIA.

- 663 2. Autos de Juntas lo tratado y determinado, en las Juntas tocante a la Hermandad, y reformation de las leyes y hordenanças desta Provincia de Guiposcoa, 1583.

GEORGE WINNIFFE.

- 2752 8. A short discourse in defence of the King's power of dispensing with several statutes or acts of parliament, especially with the 25th and 30th Car. II. called the Test, by one whose profession is the law, and whose communion is according to the church of England. Corrected from a copy delivered to the King, Michaelmas, 1685.

ANONYMOUS.

- 775 1. Lawyers common place-book and adversaria.

- 843 An old law common place-book.

- 4988, 4989. Common place-books of law, 2. vol.

- 1001 1. 1206 2. 1317 2. Some law precedents.

- 2778 5. Law precedents in various parts of the vol.

- 3909 2. Some law precedents.

- 4999 Exemplares brevium, &c. cum Indice.

- 3781 A memorandum book of law affairs.

VOL. I.

R. r.

2172

- 2172 15. Directions in law processes and fees in the various courts.
 333 3. Some lawyers bills, 1639.
 2687 3. Law tract of the form of process before the Lords of tabuling, and continuation of summonds of Kirks, Bishops benefices, &c.
 3962 8. Speeches in the House of Commons, May 10, 1695, on the Earl of Portland's claim to the Lordships of Denbigh, lands-Brome-field, and Yale, in the county of Denbigh.
 827 4. Reasons against the fine and commitment of jurors.
 3540 1. Minor ordinarius Tancreti de Jure Canonico. In perg.
 1926 9. Treatise against imprisonment for debt.
 1941 13. Observations on the King's Bench prison and fees, p. 124.
 97 3. Compilatio lib. decretalium.
 2203 5. Treatise on dower.
 1313. 22. Tractatus de assisâ Panis, p. 143. Sec. xiv.
 1201 8. A table of assize of bread. Sec. xv.
 4297 5. The case of triall by combat.
 3420 1. The way of duells before the King.
 2. The manner of Dannole le Roy, & David Ramsey, Esq; their coming to, and carriage at their triall, upon Monday the 28th of Novem. 1631, before Robert Earl of Lindsey, Lord High Constable; Tho. Earle of Arundell, Earle Marshall; Phillipp, Earle of Pembroke and Mountgomere, Lord Chamberlaine of his Majesty's household; Edw. Earle of Dorset, Lord Chamberlaine to the Queen; James, Earle of Carlisle, Earle of Mulgrave, Earle of Morton, Viscount Wymbleton, Viscount Wentworth, Viscount Faulkel, and Sir Henry Martin, Knt.
 1691 49. That a felon may wage battaile, with the order thereof.
 2716 7. Treatise of law, p. 135.
 1378 17. A political disputation of the lawfulness of magistrates and government, together with their original.
 97 4. Observationes de Nuptiis.
 2478 16. De Conjugio. In perg.
 4149 37. A discourse of marriage, written by the Earl of Devonshire, in defence of his marriage with the Lady Riche.
 2504 3. Copy of a bill for the better provision for the poor in England. An act for establishing a corporation for the relief and employment of beggars and vagrant poor in London.
 1524 5. Proposals for the suppressing of beggars, and the relief of poor people.
 97 6. Observationes de usuris.
 1691 75. Proposal to prevent the impositions of pawnbrokers.
 1696 1. The history and antiquity of the laws of sewers.
 1839 7. Resolution of all the Judges of England, concerning the digging of saltpetre, 1625.

- 2172 14. Orders for the government of the inns of court, by Q. Eliz.
1574.
- 1691 39. Reasons of precedency of masters of chancery, before serjeants
at law.
40. Reasons alledged by serjeants, A. 1 Jacobi Regis, for their
precedency before maisters of the chancery, and at that time an-
swered.
- 1856 6. The rules and ordinances observed in the High Court of Chan-
cery, saving the prerogative of the court, 1604.
- 3087 11. Orders for the Court of Chancery, June 18, 1667.
- 1786 39. Concerning the communication of the laws of England into the
kingdom of Scotland.
6. An answer to the King's letter for staye of justice by all the
judges, p. 26.
- 1818 10. Copy of the oath of allegiance taken in the court leet.
- 1786 29. The opinion of the atuncient doctors of the law, whether it be
lawfull for a Prince, whose subjects is wrounged by another Prince,
to licence him to detain the bodies and goodes of that Prince's sub-
jects, p. 89.
- 1441 1. Opinion on the question, whether if a man commits a trespass, and
dies, his executors are chargeable in law.
- 2715 1. Three petitions to the Court of Chancery, Nov. 14, 15, 1659.
- 110 3. Speech used to a serjeant at law called to be a judge.
- 737 1. On tenancy a volunt.
- 664 2. Observations on the bill to prevent the exportation of bullion.
- 751 1. Laws of forests.
- 1435 15. A treatise of acts and resumptions, wherein is discoursed, the
just interest of the Kings of England in the free disposing power
of the manors, lands, &c. and the validity of the grants made
thereof to any of the subjects.—The history of the acts of resump-
tion, the means how, and the pretences upon which they have been
gained, and how unpracticable they have been found when made.—
The rareness of such acts with the great inconveniencies, and little
profit that will arise by following such precedents. Written at the
request of a person of honour in the year 1657, by a person learned
in the laws, and since found in his study.
- 1303 2. Copy of a letter written by a master of arts in Cambridge to his
friend in London, 1584, on the profession of the law.
- 990 1. Magna Charta de libertatibus Angliæ.
2. Carta de Foresta.
3. Merton.
4. Statutum de Marleburg.
5. Statuta Westm. prima.
6. Statutum Gloucestriæ.

7. *Explanationes Gloucestriæ.*
8. *Statuta Westm. secunda.*
9. *Statutum de emptoribus terrarum.*
10. *Statutum de religiosis.*
11. *Statutum de districtionibus scaccarii.*
12. *Statutum de mercatoribus.*
13. *Statutum de conspiratoribus.*
14. *Statutum de ponendis in assis.*
15. *Statutum de finibus.*
16. *Compositio mensurarum.*
17. *Statutum quod vocatur Willms. de Botiller.*
18. *Statutum de antiquo dominico coronæ.*
19. *Statutum de bigamis.*
20. *Statutum de circumspæcte agatis.*
21. *Statutum de militibus faciendis.*
22. *Statutum de conjunctim feofatis.*
23. *Statutum de vocatis ad warantum.*
24. *Statutum de essoniâ calumpniandis.*
25. *Explanationes Gloucestriæ.*
26. *Statutum de anno bisextili.*
27. *Statutum de Wyndefore.*
28. *Statutum de prisonibus deliberatis & deliberandis.*
29. *Statutum de terris amortuand.*
30. *Statutum ad defensionem summi juris.*
31. *Statutum de protectionibus.*
32. *Articuli Wynton.*
33. *Extenta manerii.*
34. *Statutum Wynton.*
35. *Statutum de wardis & releviis.*
36. *Statutum de scaccario.*
37. *Statutum de chaumpertor.*
38. *Statutum de quo waranto prim. secund. & tertium.*
39. *Statutum de Gavelet.*
40. *Statutum de Exoniâ.*
41. *Statutum de homagio & fidelitate.*
42. *Statutum de Hybernâ.*
43. *Statutum de Lincoln.*
44. *Dies communes in Banco.*
45. *Dies dotis.*
46. *Vifus franci plegii.*
47. *Statutum de assisâ panis.*
48. *Statutum de assisâ cervisie.*
49. *Lucrum pistoris.*
50. *Judicium pillorie & tumberelli.*

- 51. Sententia lata super cartas.
- 52. Secundum statutum de finibus.
- 53. Statutum de justiciis assignatis.
- 54. De felonis capiendis per suspensionem.
- 55. Constitutiones Kancie.
- 56. De vitio male returnantibus brevia.
- 57. De libertatibus clero concessis & vocationibus Archiep. & Episc.
- 58. Statuta xiv Edw. III.
- 59. Statuta xviii Edw. III.
- 60. Statutum indulgentie. In perg.
- 4904 A collection of statutes made from 1 Edw. III. to 14 Hen. VI. inclusive, on velum.
- 1567 Billæ signatæ & privata sigilla de tempore Eliz. reginæ, anno primo ad 25 annum Regni.
- 746 Year book, An. xi Hen. VI.
- 3956 Copies of proceedings in the House of Lords, 1667, 1668, relating to the petition, &c. of Thomas Skynner, merchant, concerning his trade to the East-Indies.
Proceedings in a cause, Sir Thomas Player, contra Seaman, concerning weighing merchandize at the beam royal.
- 513 6. Tractatus juridicus. Sec. xv.
- 1526 3. De jure civili observationes.
- 1361 8. Juris civilis collectanea.
- 4907 1. Collections and precedents relating to the canon law.
2. Cavilaciones Bagaroti juris civilis professoris.
3. Breviarium, feu Margarita, Johannis de Deo Espani doctore, decretorum ad omnes materias in jure canonico inveniendas verborum.
This MS. is written in various hands, about the 13th century, on velum.
- 4206 12. Collections relating to the tythes of abbey lands, with Humfrey Davenport's opinion relating to the lands of the abbey of Furness, 1612, and explanation of the words garba, bladum, &c. made use of in endowments of livings.
- 4459 23. Case of a living mortgaged, whether it may be given up in favour of the mortgagee, with the opinion of Dr. Simpson, 1752.
- 155 1. De Justitiâ & Jure.
- 4209 3. Un report, fait par un uncertaine authour, del part d'un argument del Ed. Plowden, de Melieu Temple, Apprent. fait al Serjeant's Inn, in Fleet-street, an. 6 Eliz.
- 4149 20. An act of Counsell, recorded in the Counsell table book, upon the proceedings of the Lords of the Counsell against Mr. James Whitlock and Sir Robert Mansell, for that they had unjustly traduced and slandered the King's commission for reforming the abuses

- abuses of the navie; and also censuring his Majesty's power and prerogative at the Whitehall, 1609.
- 4459 22. Case of a promissary note, given by the Duke of Wharton to Robert Mead, an attorney of Aylesbury, 1720.
- 4159 394. The opinion of Dr. Watkins and Dr. Turner, on the power of a court martial to punish one soldier for killing another.
- 4149 41. Ordinances, statutes and customs, presented, received and used, for lawes within the land of Man; which were ratified, approved and confirmed, as well by the full honourable Sir John Stanley, Knt. King and Lord of Man, and divers others of his predecessors, as by all the barons, demesters, officers, tenants, inhabitants, and commons of the same.
- 4801 Vol. 132 of the Clarendon MSS.
1. An abridgement of the statutes of Ireland, from 11 Hen. IV. to the end of the reign of Q. Mary.
- 1378 14. Laws of Virginia, 1657.
- 4102 1. Notes for remembrances of some judge of law affairs, trials, &c. temp. R. Eliz.
- 97 5. Observationes de testamentis.
- 2885 8. Testament de Charles Pr. Palat. du Rhin.
- 4373 1. Copy of the will of Richard Claridge, 1723.
- 1691 91. Copy of the will of Sir Robert Crooke, 1679.
- 2885 9. Testament de le Duchesé de Guise.
- 1301 140. Copy of the will of King Henry VIII.
- 1691 38. Another copy.
- 4712 29. His testament and false last will.
- 3080 Copy of the will of William Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury, made Jan. 1643-4.
- 1691 37. Copy of the will of Sir Henry Montague, Baron of Kimbolton, Viscount Mandeville, Earl of Manchester, Lord Privy Seal.
- 2177 6. Copy of the will of Henry Platt, 1575.
- 751 2. Peter Symonds, part of the copy of his will, containing some annual legacies to Winchester, and order for founding and endowing some alms-houses.
- 4293 19. James Talbot, D. D. rector of Spofforth, Yorkshire; his will, with an epitaph written by himself, Jan. 31, 1707, p. 53.
- 2723 3. Gratiana Maria Wye's Will, dated York, Jan. 18; no year.
- 1691 84. John Ashton. Paper sent to the Sheriff before his execution.
- 3328 11. Copy of letters and papers found upon Ashton.
- 1818 8. Relation of John Atherton, Bishop of Waterford.
- 1708 9. Trial of Mervin, Lord Audley, Earl of Castlehaven; an account of his execution, and also of the trial and execution of Broadwayes and Fitzpatrick.

- 211 6. Mr. Barker, a minister. His speech immediately before his death, July 14, 1637, executed for adultery and murder.
- 2275 6. 2721 3. Fran. Gios Berri. Processo del 1654.
- 1014 11. The arraignment and trial of Edw. Campion, Sherwin, Bosgrave, Cotton, Johnson, Bristow, Kerbie, and Girton, 1582.
- 3985 8. Articles of high treason, &c. exhibited against Edward Earl of Clarendon.
- 1427 5. Trials of the Earls of Essex and Southampton, Feb. 19, 1600.
- 1856 1. Trial of Robert, Earl of Essex, 1600.
- 3828 1. Narrative of the divorce between the Earl of Essex and his wife, by George Abbot, Archbishop of Canterbury.
King James's letter to the Archbishop, and answers to the Archbishop's arguments.
Some observable things since Sept. 25, 1613, when the said sentence was given.
Speech intended to be spoken by the Archbishop when sentence was given.
- 211 19. The divorce of the Lady Frances Howard, and the Earl of Essex.
- 1470 19. Proceedings for a divorce between Rob. Earl of Essex, at Lady Frances Howard's.
- 1089 11. Proceedings, touching the divorcement between Lady Frances Howard, and Robert Earl of Essex.
- 1818 14. Trial between Rob. Earl of Essex, and Lady Frances Howard.
- 2531 11. Proceedings in the divorce between Lady Frances Howard, and Rob. Earl of Essex.
- 4712 4. The judgment pronounced against Sir Raphe Graye, of Warke, for treason.
- 1856 5. Objections made by the Judges in the King's behalf, touching Sir Francis Goodwin's case, answered by the House of Commons.
- 970 15. Hugh Groves. Speech on the scaffold at Exeter Castle, May 17, 1655.
- 1427 4. Triall of Hickford, Feb. 9, 1571.
- 3828 7. A report on the triall of Lord Maguire, 1641.
- 1009 21. Pour Jaques Martin demandeur, contre Poncelet la Reviere defendeur.
- 3800 Remission enterinée à Louis de Monteclerc, pour l'Adultere de sa femme, Dec. 17, 1583.
- 2274 2. Ristretto del processo e sentenze, contro il Dottore Michele Molinos, 1687.
- 2721 4. Restretto del processo, & sentenze contro il Michele Molinos, 1685.
- 1952 5. Sir John Mordaunt. Depositions on his trial, 1671.

- 4374 3. Sir John Mordaunt. Proceedings at the Court-martial of, Dec. 1757.
- 1427 3. Trial of the Duke of Norfolk, Jan. 16, 1571.
- 2172 16. Another copy.
- 1786 33. Lord Norrice. His letter to the King, when hee had flaine one of the Lord Willoughbie's servants.
- 4793 50. Sir Nicholas Nugent, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in Ireland. A discourse touching the proceedings upon his tryal and execution, 1582.
- 1089 13. Sir Fran. Bacon's speech at the arraignment of Rob. Earl of Somerset, with the trial of him and his Lady, for the murder of Sir Tho. Overbury.
- 2572 11. Proceedings against Sir Jervis Helwath, (i. e. Elvyse) and others, for the murder of Sir Thomas Overbury.
- 1089 12. Proceedings against Richard Weston and Ann Turner, Sir Jervis Elwese, Sir Thomas Monson, James Francklyn, and Lady Somerset, for the murder of Sir Thomas Overbury, Nov. 1615.
- 2172 11. Articles against Sir John Parrot, 1592.
- 970 17. John Penruddock. Speech at his death, May 16, 1655, in the Castle of Exon, p. 43.
- 1965 4. Articles of high treason, and other high crimes and misdemeanours, exhibited against the Dutchess of Portsmouth.
- 2505 7. Another copy.
- 2752 7. A copy of the proceedings in the House of Peers, upon the claim to the title of Viscount Purbecke, 1675.
- 3079 Sir Walter Rawleigh. The triall of, at Winchester, Nov. 17, 1605, with the copies of his letters to the King, his wife, and Sir Robert Carre.
- 1435 21. All the proceedings and passages of every day's work between Donald Lord Reye, and David Ramsey, Esq; 1631.
- 4374 4. Lord George Sackville. Proceedings at the Court-martial of, March 1760.
- 15 3. Earl of Shaftsbury's case, 29 Car. II.
- 2531 12. A discourse of the abusing Dr. Sands, Archbishop of York, by Sir Rob. Stapylton and others, and the sentence passed upon them in the Starr Chamber, 1583.
- 4458 9. James Stewart. Dying speech at his execution, for the murder of Colin Campbell, Sept. 21, 1752.
- 3418 Speech made after the articles of charge against the Earl of Strafford was read, Nov. 25, 1640.
- 2496 4. James Duke of York and Albany. Several articles of high treason, and other high crimes and misdemeanours against him.

- 2505 8. Articles of high treason, &c. against James Duke of York and Albany, &c.
- 4374 1. The whole proceedings in the House of Lords against Sir John Fenwick, Bart. with the several letters, papers, and depositions, relating to the conference held between the Earl of Monmouth, Dutchess of Norfolk, Lady Mary Fenwick, &c. As also Sir John Fenwick's confession, sent to the King, and his private examination, taken by Mr. Vernon, relating to the late plot.
- 4373 2. The charge of high treason exhibited by the Attorney General against John Gerard, Somerset Fox, and Peter Powell, 1654, with a brief of the evidence to be produced against them.
- 15 24. Directions for all my fellow prisoners now to be tried for their lives, by a special commission of oyer and terminer, 1655.
- 4458 6. Another copy.
- 2716 8. Directions given to ——— for what he was to say and do on his trial for the murder of Sir William Escourt, p. 140.
- 4159 373. Notes for the tryalls of the prisoners.
- 2715 3. Remarkable observations on trialls.
- 4149 26. A challenge received by Mr. Edward Sackvill, Esq; from the Lord Brus, a Scottish Baron, was fought together in Zealand, 1614, where the said Lord Brus was slain; and the letters that passed between them.

A U T O G R A P H S.

- 3415 **T**HE album of Charles de Bouffy, 1609, with a painting of arms, and some other drawings.
- 2360 Album hoc [Davidis Krieg] immortalī patronorum fautorum & amicorum memoriæ, cum debitā observantiā consecratum.
- 2035 The album of Philibert Vernat. This book contains also many arms and seals, and amongst them, the writing of Queen Elizabeth, James I. Charles I. Queen Hen. Maria, Oliver Cromwell, &c.
- 851 Album amicorum; cujusdam (ut videtur) fœminæ, 1579.
- 3416 An album, with many arms coloured, 1608.
- 2764 A volume in the nature of an album, containing fragments of the writing of many great and learned men.
Twenty-six of the articles most worthy notice, are entered under their proper heads.
- 4385 A collection of autographs.
- 2597 An album, seu hortus fautorum & amicorum Casp. Sibelli.

HISTORY OF WALES.

- 4800 4. **C**Arador of Shancarvan, extracts from his chronicle of Wales, from 681 to 1210.
- 3081 Sir John Doddridge. A discourse or relation of the auntient and modern estate of the principality of Wales, dutchey of Cornewall, and earldome of Chester, collected out of the records of the Tower.
- 3479 1. ——— History of the ancient and modern estate of the principality of Wales, duchy of Cornwall, and earldom of Chester.
- 4785 3. Giraldus Cambrensis. De mirabilibus Cambriæ, lib. 2.
- 1691 45. ——— de Illaudabilibus Cambriæ.
- 4783 28. Excerpta ex Giraldi Cambrensis Vita, 50.
29. Excerpta ex annalibus Cambriæ, 51.
- 4232 1. Short collections for a feudal history of Wales.

HISTORY OF SCOTLAND.

- 4215 1. **G**EORGE BUCHANAN. History of Scotland, translated into English (imperf.) with some criticisms on the translation.
The constitution of Scotland.
Refutatio libri de jure Regni apud Scotos.
- 2147 3. Propria nomina, tum Opidorum, Flaviorum, Villarum, locorum aliorum in Scotiâ memorabilium, ex Scotichronicis ejus excerpta, & ordine alphabetico descripta, à Geo. Buchanan, 1640.
- 4215 8. Patrick Forbes. Description of Aberdeenshire.
2. Some papers, written in short hand, said to be relating to Forbes's History of Scotland.
3. Epistolæ duæ Roberti Regis Scotiæ, ex Arch. West.
4. Copy of the homage given by King Edw. of all estates of Scotland, from the Paper-office.
5. A grant to William, King of Scotland, of 100 shillings a day, and necessaries in his journey to London, ex Arch. West.
6. Copy of a letter of Oliver Cromwell, in short hand.
7. Fragmentum Epistolæ Regis Scotiæ.
- 3828 12. Sir George Mackenzæ. Vindication of the government of Scotland.

13. Account of the forms and pursuits of treason, according to the laws of Scotland.
14. Speech at the erection of a library in Scotland for civil law books.
15. Discourse on the four first chapters of the digest to the excellence and usefulness of the civil law.
- 1226 Of the strife and debate that chanced between Robert de Bruce and John Baliol, and how Edward Longshankes invaded Scotland.
Of the valiant deeds of William Wallace in the defence of his country.
Of the victories that Lord Frazer had against the Englishmen.
Of the famous reign of Robert de Bruce, the first of that name.
Of King David II. How King Edward III. of England invaded Scotland, and was expelled again.
Of the great hurtes that do issue unto our country for want of true love one to another. Of the politic law. Of work and industrie.
Of policie.
- 3213 1. A letter out of Scotland, describing the nature of the country and condition of the people, with the manner of the King's entertainment there, A. D. 1617.
3198. *1. A description of the imperial crown of Scotland, sent to King James IV. by the Pope, with the title of Protector of the Faith.
2. Enquiries concerning Scotch Bishops.
4. Earl Marshall's commission to Dr. Thomas Bower.
- 1008 2. The King's letter against the Scottish disorders.
3. Protestation of the Scottish covenanters.
4. Copy of the King's commission to the Earl of Strafford, 5 Ann. Reg.
9. Articles of peace, June 18, 1639, with the King's declaration.
- 650 1. Relation of passages in Scotland touching church worship.
Popish government of Scotland,
Answers to the particulars propounded by his Majestie's commissioners.
Copy of the commission given by shires, towns, and presbyteries.
Notes of the proceedings of the meeting at Edenboro, 1637.
King Charles's proclamation, 9 Sept. 1638.
Duke of Lenox's speech concerning the war with Scotland.
Protestation of the general assembly of the church of Scotland.
Sentence of depolition and excommunication against the Archbishop of St. Andrew's, and other Bishops.
Supplication of the general assembly to the King, Nov. 21, 1638.
Information to the nobles of England about the reformation in Scotland, 4 Feb. 1639.
The Marquis of Huntley's oath to the covenanters.
Proceedings at the court at York, April 21, 1639.

- Copy of his Majestie's assent to the proposition of the Scottish Lords.
Desires of his Majestie's subjects of Scotland.
Account of the march of the army into Scotland, June 5, 1639.
Marq. of Hamilton's speech to the King's commissioners, June 9, 1638.
- 1856 2. The general causes of the disorders, mutinies, &c. in the Scottish
commonwealth.
3. Heads of the conference between the King of Scots and Secretary
Walsingham, 1583.
- 1983 8. Declaration of the commander in chief in Scotland, and the
officers under his command, in vindication of the liberties of the
people and privileges of parliament.
- 3206 Some abstracts taken from the memoirs written by ————,
concerning the management of affairs in Scotland, from Queen
Anne's accession to the throne, to the commencement of the union,
1707.
- 4532 2. Short collections for a feudal history of Scotland.
- 4761 2. Establishment of the pay of the standing forces in Scotland,
1681.
- 3199 Various papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots, collected by Dr.
Robert Gray.
1. An order from the Queen of Scotland, and her husband, Aug.
23, 1695, on the retreat of the Rebels.
2. Copy of the order by the Councell of Scotland, for the impris-
onment of Queen Mary in Lochleton, June 16, 1567.
3. Copy of the warrant for delivering the Earl of Northumberland
to Queen Elizabeth, May 23, 1572.
4. Copy of a letter from Q. Mary to the Archb. of St. Andrew's,
Jan. 30, 1568.
5. Copy of a proclamation by King Henry and Queen Mary,
Sept. 28, 1565.
6. Copy of a proclamation for apprehending the persons who blew
up the King of Scotland, Feb. 10, 1566.
7. Copy of the proclamation for apprehending James Murray,
March 28, 1567.
8. Order of councell, June 4, 1567, requiring Mathew, Earl of
Levenax, to appear before them, respecting his charging the Earl of
Bothwell with the murder of the King.
9. Queen's order for her subjects to be ready to assist in quelling the
rebellion of Leddisdale.
10. A general band voluntarie, maid be the gude subjectes of the
Kinge's Majestie, for the preservation of his person, and pursute of
his undoubted richt to the crownes of England and Irland, maid
1590.—61. Another copy.
11. Reasons to move the King of France to assist the Queen.

12. Copy of a passport for the Earl of Hamilton, 1565.
13. Extracts from the council minutes, from 1546 to 1577.
14. The names of the noblemen and members of the estate convened at Perth, July 28, 1569.
15. Proceedings in council towards an agreement between Queen Mary and Queen Elizabeth (copied by myself from the records of council.)
16. Extracts from the records of parliament, Dec. 11, 1443, relating to a peace between Scotland and England, and a marriage between a Queen of Scots, and Edward Prince of England.
17. Copy of a letter from Thomas Lord Dacre, to the Cardinal Wittingham, May 31.
18. Copy of a letter from the Earl of Surry to the Cardinal Barwick, Sept. 27.
19. Copy of a letter from Thomas Magnus to the Cardinal, Edinburgh, March 8.
20. Copy of a letter from Sir William Drury to Sir William Cecill, April 2, 1568.
21. The articles and credence to be shewen be our familiar servitour, and gentleman of house Patrick Sincler, to our derrest, maist tender, and best beloved brother and uncle the King of England, in our behalf, be the adviſs of the Lords of our Counſale, Edinburgh, July 23.
22. Mem. of the Queen's Majestie's letter to Sir Nicholas Throckmorton, July 27, 1567.
23. Copy of a letter from the Earl of Arran to the King of England, Henry VIII. about establishing his nephew, the King of Scots, in his government, and impeaching the Earl of Angwish to come into Scotland, Linliscow, Oct. 3.
24. Copy of a letter from the Duke of Norfolk. to the Earl of Murray.
25. Copy of a letter from the Bishop of Ross to Q. Elizabeth, Inlingtown, Sept. 6.
26. The copy of the bond of nine Earls, nine Bishops, eighteen Lords and others, for defence of the Queen of Scots, May 8, 1568.
27. Copy of a letter from Sir Francis Knollis to Secretary Cecill, Bolton Castle, Aug. 16, 1568.
28. Copy of a letter from Lord Herys to Lord Scrop, and Sir Francis Knollis, Dumfries, Aug. 17, 1568.
29. Things to be considered, upon the Scottish Queen's coming into England, copied from Cecill's owne hand.
30. Copy of a letter from the Bishop of Ross to the Lord Burghley, Paris, Feb. 28, 1579.

31. A minute of the new order, taken by my Lord of Shrewsburie, with the Queen of Scotland and her servants, Sheffield, April 26, 1671.—106. Another copy.
32. Copy of a letter from the Byshopp of Rosse to the Duke of Norfolk, Chastwood, Oct. 9, 1571.
33. Copy of a letter to Queen Eliz. from the Lord Heris, Dumfries, Aug. 19, 1568.
34. Copy of a letter from the Lords of Scotland to the Queen of England, Stirling, June 23, 1570.
35. Articles delivered to the Queen of Scotts by Sir William Cecill, Secretary, and Sir William Mildmay, Chancellor of the Exchequer, with the Queen of Scott's answers and requests thereto.
36. Copy of an order from Queen Eliz. relating to the Queen of Scotts, Hampton-court, June 6, 1670.
37. Copy of a writing delivered by the Earl Morton, &c. to the commissioners, Feb. 28, 1570.
38. A letter of Dunfrelinge to the Lord Burghley, Kingston, May 20, 1570.
39. Instructions from the Scotch nobility to the Bishop of Ross, Embassador to the Queen of England, Nov. 15, 1570.
40. The King's and Counsell's declaration, Aug. 14, 1578.
41. Articles signed by Alexander Hay, and concluded at Sterling Castle, Aug. 14, 1578.
42. Copy of a letter to Q. Eliz. from Sir Thomas Smith, and Mr. Francis Walsingham, Bleais, April 3, 1572.
43. A summary of the articles propounded to both parties, with a note of the answers, and the varieties both from the articles, and among themselves, April 26, 1572. Copy from Lord Burleigh's own writing.
44. Copy of a letter from Gage and Liddington to the Lord Burghley, Leith, May 29, 1573.
45. Declaration by the Earl of Morton for keeping the abstinence, Halliwood-house, April 29, 1573.
46. Occurrences from Scotland, 1573.
47. Copy of a letter from Robert Montgomery to Mr. Killigrew, Aug. 2, 1573.
48. Observations and occurrences out of Scotland, June 23, 1574.
49. A summary of things happened in Scotland, from Feb. 1572, to June 1573, whilst Mr. Killigrew was Ambassador there.
50. Advertisements from Scotland.
51. Occurrences out of Scotland, May 14, 1579.
52. A breife discourse of the negotiation of Thomas Randolphe with the King and Counsaile of Scotland, sent thither by her Majesty, Jan. 6, 1580.—67. Another copy.

53. Copy of a letter from the Governor of Scotland to the King of England, Dec. 21, 1543.
54. Copy of a letter from Sir George Douglas to the Duke of Suffolk, Edinburgh, Jan. 15, 1543.
55. Copy of a letter from the Earl of Lennox to the Earl of Shrewsbury, Carlisle, March 5, 1544.
56. Charges by George Buchanan against James III. of Scotland.
57. Cópia Bullæ, Coronationis Domini Regis Scotiæ.
58. Copy of the foundation of a chapel in the church at Glascow, by Robert Earl of Strathathorne.
59. Copies of several deeds relating to Scotland, in the time of Robert Bruce, King of Scotland.
60. Copy of a letter to the Queen of Scots, informing her of the persons suspected of murdering the King, in two tickets stuck upon the toll-booth, March 17, with the Queen's answer, March 23, 1566; with several other letters to the Queen on the same, and the Queen's answers.
63. The King's speech to the Estates, concerning a league in religion with England.
64. Reasons why K. James cannot revenge the murder of his mother.
65. Notes of a letter to the M. of Gray.
66. Nomina monasteriorum, cum prioratibus, & cellis moniachium, &c. in Regno Scotiæ.
67. Magnales Scotiæ se obligant, ad recipiendam Margaretam, filiam Erici Regis Norvegiæ, & Margaretæ Alexandri Regis filiæ, in dominam suam, & Regni Scotiæ Heredem, 1282.
68. Bulla Innocentii IV. Papæ, per quam non exaudit petitiones Regis Angliæ.
69. Litera communitatis Scotiæ, per quam consulunt Regi Angliæ, quod matrimonium fiat inter primogenitum suum, & Natam Regis Norvigæ, 1289.
70. Pro Homnibus Scotiæ tractaturis cum Rege.
71. Super unionem regnorum Angliæ & Scotiæ, colloquium & tractatus, 1300.
72. Petition of Mary Queen of Scotts to Queen Eliz. and the parliament, on the succession to the crown of England. Imperfect.
73. Copy of a letter from the Earl of Gowrie to Lord Burghley, Dec. 29, 1582.
74. Copy of the Earl of Leicester's letter to the Earl of Angus.
75. Titre secret, par la quel Marie Reyne d'Escoſe annexé, & unit son royaume à la couronné de France.
76. Mr. Bowes, his proceedings with the King, touching the present alteration, and the King's answers from time to time touching his promises of the contrary.

77. Copy of a letter from the Earl of Levenox to King Henry his son, Dec. 26, 1566.
78. Extracts from the memoirs of Scotland.
79. Agreement of some of the nobles of Scotland to endeavour to obtain the Queen's liberty, Dec. 25, 1567.
80. Articles between the Earl of Chastillerault, and the Earl of Murray, Regent, Sterling, 1569.
81. The names of such as were doers, and of counsell in the late attempt for killing the Secretary David at Edinborough, Mar. 9, 1566.
82. Copy of the letters that passed between the Queen of Scotland and the Earl of Lenox after murdering the King her husband.
83. Copy of a letter of Queen Mary, to her Ambassador in France, on David Riccio's murther, Apr. 2, 1566.
84. Genealogy of King James I. from Robert Bruce.
85. Proceedings of the Lords, &c. at Perth, Feb. 22.
86. Mynut to Mr. Secretary Mr. Saellye, Apr. 4.
87. Tractatus de Matrimonio contrahendo, inter Edwardum Principem Walliæ, & Mariam Scotiæ Reg.
88. Copy of a letter from King Henry VIII. to the Earl of Arran, Oct. 27, 1543, with the answer, Nov. 16, 1545.
89. Mandata exponenda Norvegiarum Regi, per Johannum Hay, legatum nomine Mariæ Reg. Scot.
90. Bond by Henry King of France to the Earl of Arran, concerning the succession to the crown of Scotland in case the Queen died without children.
91. Copy of a letter from James Hamylton.
92. Copy of the instructions of the Ambassadors to be sent to the King of England for contracting of peace and marriage.
93. Instructions to Sir Rafe Sadler.
94. Extracts from several MS. relating to Scotland.
95. Copy of a letter from Mary Queen of Scots to the Queen of England, Nov. 8, 1582.
96. Letter from King James VI. to his mother.
97. Letter from Sir Henry Wadrington to Secretary Walsingham, May 25, 1582.
98. The bond entered into by the noblemen against D'Aubigny.
99. Another, July 19, 1582.
100. Letter to Mr. Thomas Randolph, Sept. 5, 1582.
101. The Lords supplication to the King, Sept. 1582.
102. A proclamation concerning the Duke of Lenox, July, 1583.
103. Copy of the bond given to the Earl of Bothwell, wherein is contained a consent to the Queen's marriage, Apr. 19, 1667.
109. Another copy.

104. Manner of proceeding against the Scottish Queen, 1586. Imperfect.
105. Secretary Davidson's apology.
107. Heads of the matters, wherewith the Duke of Norfolk is chargeable.
108. Epitaph for the Queen of Scotland.
110. Another epitaph.
111. Instruction pour my Lord Flemyng, ver M. le Card. de Lorraine, pour les affaires de la Reine d'Ecosse.
112. Certain articles to be fulfilled by Henry King of Scotland, with some other extracts from books relating to Mary Queen of Scots.

HISTORY OF IRELAND.

- 4185 **T**. BIRCH. An inquiry (or detection) of the share, which King Charles the First, had in the transaction of the Earl of Glamorgan in 1645-6, by Dr. Birch; with an appendix, extracts of several letters of David Hume, and others, and other papers relating to it.
- 1033 Mr. Bonivert. Journal of a journey from London into Ireland, in 1690.
- 1008 1. Dr. Borlace. Collections relating to Ireland, and letters about his history of the rebellion.—Several letters from Lord Anglesey and Gilb. Burnett.—Account of what was done by the Marquis of Ormond and the army, at his victory, near Ross, March 15, 1642; by George Creighton, chaplain to his Lordship's regiment: and many other military proceedings in Ireland.
- 3329 23. Tho. Burgh. Thoughts on improving the harbour of Dublin, 1707.
- 1015 Brief reflections of the Earl of Castlehaven's memoirs of his engagements, and carriage in the wars of Ireland, by which the government of that time, and the justice of the crown since, are vindicated from aspersions cast on both. By E. B.
- 5014 Original instructions from O. Cromwell to Charles Fleetwood, Esq; deputy of Ireland, Aug. 17, 1654.
- 4209 4. Sir John Davies. Notes from his book of the discovery of the true causes why Ireland was never entirely subdued.
- 3827 Lord Falkland, Lord Deputy of Ireland. Letters and other papers relating to the affairs of Ireland, 1626.

- 4436 314. Henry's description of Lough-ere, and other parts of Ireland, 1739.
- 3806, 3807. Dr. Jeffery Keating. The history of Ireland in the Irish character and language, copied by James Murphy in 1714, 2 vol.
- 4779 Jeffrey Keating. History of Ireland, in Irish.
- 3963 Charles Lucas. A description of the cave of Kilcorny, in the barony of Burren in Ireland.
- 1008 5. Lord Orrery. Speech on delivery up of the sword to the Duke of Ormond.
- 2200 Sir John Perrot. Proposals to her Majesty for the advantage of Ireland, with a map, 1581.
- 4777 2. Pierpont. A dissertation on Ireland.
- 4728 A journal, or diary of all the passages and accidents of note, which happened during the government [of Ireland] of Sir William Russell, beginning June 24, 1594, and ending May 26, 1597, with copies of letters, proclamations, &c. and a project of Sir W. Russell's for the impeaching of the Spaniards landing in Aug. 1599.
- 1691 44. Hiberniæ descriptio, 38 Eliz.
- 2950 The establishment of Ireland for civil and military affairs, 1701.
- 1328 The length and breadth of Ireland, the commodities and discommodities, with their antient government before the conquest, written in the time of Q. Eliz.
- 1742 A collection, shewing how the kingdom of Ireland is divided, the number of shires and towns therein, being the description of Munster, the fruitfulness and commodities thereof; and also an estimate of the yearly expences of the Lord Deputy of Ireland, his entertainment, and allowance; with a particular view of all such yearly rents due and answerable to his said Lordship, incident to the state, and holden from his Majesty; also shewing the most ancient manner and order of the officers at arms in Ireland.
- 970 8. Articles of the farme of Ireland.
- 2442 32. Instructions given by the King's Majestie, with the advice of his Highness's Counsaile, to his Majestie's trusty and well beloved Councillor, Sir Anthony Seint Leger, Knighte of the Order, one of the Gentlemen of his Highness's Pryvy Chamber, and Deputy of his Majestie's Realm of Ireland; and to Sir Thomas Cusack, Knighte, his Highness's Chancellor there, the Archbishop of Dublin, the Bishop of Methe, Sir Gerard Ailmer, Knighte, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, Sir Thomas Lutterell, Knighte, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas there, Patrick Barnewell, Esq; Master of the Rolles, James Bathe, Esq; Chief Baron, Sir William Brabazon, Knighte, Vice Treasurer, Thomas Hothe, Esq; Second Justice of the King's Bench, Sir John Travers, Knighte, Master of the Ordnance, Sir Rafe Baynall, Knight, Edward Balenet, Clerk, Deane of

of Christ-Church, in Dublyn; whom his Majestie hath appointed to be of hys Pryvy Counsaile, in hys Majestie's said Realm of Ireland, for the better government of the said Realm, and the Nobles and Commons resiant within the same, July 1550, p. 132.

- 3562 1. Exemplar epistolæ à Reginâ Eliz. ad Cap. Mac Mahon in Hi-
bernâ.
- 2179 5. Discorso sopra il Regno d'Irlanda, è della gente, chi bisognaria per conquistar la fatté, à Gregorio XIII.
- 2442 33. Instructions for Sir Henry Sydney, Knight of the Order of the Garter, Lord President of the Councill, in the marches of Wales, and Deputy of our Realm of Ireland; signed by her Majesty at Litchfield, 2 Augusti, 1575, p. 136.
34. A brief memorial of instructions for Mr. Edmond Tremayne, being sent to the Lord Deputy of Ireland, p. 139.
- 3838 A short view of the state and condition of Ireland, from 1640 to —; with a vindication of King Charles I. against the Bishop of Ferns.
- 1695 A view of the present state of Ireland; discoursed by way of dialogue between Eudaxus and Ireneus. By J. S. 1596.
- 1008 6. Facultates concessæ à Papâ ad Boethium, Episcopum Elphinensis.
- 15 16. Observations on the government, state, and condition of the people of Ireland. Collected April 15, 1640.
- 4532 3. Collections for a feudal history of Ireland.
- 4570 (H.) Copies of Records relating to Ireland.
- 4755 A terrier of the Crown lands in Ireland; with the names of the tenants, quantity, rent, under what covenants they are held, and what improvements they are capable of, about 168*.
- 4756 A booke of entry of divers reports and certificates concerning the state of the kingdom of Ireland, upon the view of certain commissioners sent thither by King James, in the year 1622. As also of some letters from the King, and from the Lords of the Councill, to the Lord Deputy.
- 4757 A copy-book of letters, instructions, &c. respecting the government of Ireland, from Jan. 1599, to March 1602; with a very long index. At p. 145 is an original order of Queen Elizabeth, for the gentlemen of the severall counties of England to provide a man and horse, apparalled and armed, to be sent for the defence of Ireland against the Spaniards; with the names of the severall gentlemen, without date.
- 4758 A terrier of the fee-farm rents in Ireland, no year.
- 4759 Table of the exports and imports into Ireland, from Dec. 1682, to Dec. 1686.
- 4760 Copy-book of all the warrants, licences and protections, granted by

the Earl of Essex, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, from Aug. 6, 1672, to March 22, 1676-7. With an index.

4761 A collection of original papers relating to the revenue of Ireland.

1. View of the revenue of Ireland.
3. Queries and answers concerning the revenues of the crown in Ireland.
4. Abstracts of the collectors accounts of the forfeited lands for two years, ending Christmas, 1692.
5. An estimate of what all the branches of their Majesties revenue in Ireland may produce in one year, 1693.
6. Names of the several officers of the revenue in Ireland.
7. Queries concerning his Majestie's chief concerns in Ireland.
8. A brief view of the respective establishments for Ireland, made since the year 1629.
9. Objections against managing the revenue by collection.
10. A gross survey of the King's revenue in Ireland.
11. A scheme of the payment of the military list, 1680.
12. A report concerning the improvement of the forfeited lands in Ireland, by Dr. Gorges.
13. A state of the money requisite to discharge the debt of Ireland, 1697.
14. An abstract of the arrears due by the establishment of Ireland to the civil and military list, &c. 1696.
15. Two letters of the lords of the council concerning the weight of their silver money.
16. A terrier of the forfeited estates of Sir Valentine and Sir Nicholas Brown, commonly called Lord Kenmare.
17. View of the case of Laurence Stanyan, one of the late farmers of the revenue of Ireland.
18. List of the forces in Ireland.
19. On the controule of the customs.
20. A true state of what relates to my Lord Albemarle, in the intended grant of Lord Bophin's estate, &c.
21. Letter to a friend concerning the bill for resuming the forfeited estates in Ireland, and several other papers relating to forfeited estates.
22. Articles granted to the town and garrison of Galloway, by Gen. Ginkell, July 21, 1691.
23. A list of debts by judgments remaining on record, and found by inquisition to be forfeited to his Majestie.
24. An estimate of the quit-rents, 1695.
25. An account of the woollen manufactory exported out of Ireland, from 1683 to 1695.

26. A view of the nature and usefulness of the employment of surveyors in Ireland.
27. Queries concerning his Majesty's chief concerns in Ireland.
28. Observations on the natural idleness of the Irish, with a proposal to establish a linen manufactory, and to encourage industry.
29. A proposal concerning the sale of the Earl of Clancarty's forfeited estate in Ireland, 1693.
30. Report upon the Earl of Oxford's petition for the grant of the relieve of Ireland.
31. An essay towards a methodical collecting of the revenue in Ireland.
32. An answer to a letter relating to the trade of Ireland, 1698.
33. View of the produce of the revenue of Ireland, 1698, and several other papers relating to the revenue.
34. Some reasons for the heads of an act to be passed here for encouraging the importation of wool from Ireland.
35. Abstract of the military establishment of Ireland.
36. Observations made by W. P. upon the trade of Irish cattle, with reasons for giving leave for the importation of Irish cattle; and a letter, proving that both England and Ireland are prejudiced by prohibiting Irish cattle.
37. Considerations concerning the increasing and ascertaining the salaries of the judges in Ireland.
38. An abstract of the forfeited goods and chattles seized by the commission, July, 1690.
39. Report of the Committee on a printed pamphlet, entitled, "The case of Ireland being bound by acts of parliament in England."
- 4762 A copy book of petitions to the Earl of Essex, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, from Sept. 1676, to July 1677.
- 4763 1. Ormond's curtain drawn, in a short discourse concerning Ireland; wherein his treasons, and the corruption of his instruments are laid open to the stroke of justice, by Adam Meredith. (Imperfect).
2. An account of Irish affairs under the D. of Ormond, in 1650, and 1651.
3. History of the war in Ireland in 1641 and 1642, with marginal references by the Earl of Anglesey.
4. Collectanea de Rebus Hibernicus, continens,
 1. Excerpta ex antiquis membranis Eccles. Cath. Trin. Dublin, p. 1.
 2. Prophetical sayings collected out of divers authors, p. 4.
 3. Catalogus præcipuorum sanctorum Hiberniæ, p. 5.
 4. Breif notes concerning the antiquity of Scotland, p. 10.
 5. A memorial of St. Branden and other Saints, p. 11.

6.

6. Knights made from 1666 to 1678, p. 12.
7. Knights made by Sir Wm. Drury not long before his death, p. 13.
8. Of the King's title to the crown of Ireland after the Oronicles, p. 14. *
9. A journey made by the Earl of Suffex, Lord Deputy, p. 15.
10. A second by ditto, p. 19.
11. A third ditto, p. 20.
12. A fourth ditto, 1563, p. 23.
13. A fifth ditto, p. 25.
14. A sixth when he went to England, and left the government to Sir Henry Sidney, p. 26.
15. A note of the mannors, &c. to be given up by the Earl of Ormond to Lady Dingwall, 1618, p. 27.
16. A letter from Lanfranc, Archbishop of Canterbury, to Turlogh, King of Ireland, p. 29.
17. Instructions from Charles V. to his chaplain, to treat with the Earl of Desmond, An. 1529, p. 31.
18. Petition from Sir Wm. Darcy, of Platten, to the Lord Deputy Skeffington, about Rathw, in the county of M^gath, p. 33.
19. A branch of Sir Peter Carew's life by J. Hooker, p. 35.
20. The judgment of Columbanus, whereby it appears, that the seven Twoaghes, of the Glyn of the Island of Raglin, are Irish ground, p. 41.
21. A translation from an Irish MSS. about the Two-ages of the Glyn, p. 41.
22. An account of the great losses and good service of the people of Knockfergus, p. 43.
23. Money lent to the Mayor and Townsmen, not yet answered, p. 48.
24. Notes of rents, compositions, &c. which have been received by Sir Henry Sidney, p. 49.
25. Heads of matters propounded to the Earl of Tyrone, and his particular agreement to the same, 1594, p. 51.
26. The submission of the Earl of Tyrone, 1594, p. 53.
27. The answer to the E. of Tyrone to the articles prescribed, p. 55.
28. A summary report made of the realm of Ireland, in Council, Nov. 5, 1597, p. 57.
29. Order for the army's marching to the Blackwater, 14th Aug. 1598, p. 61.
30. Proceedings of the Earl of Essex, 1599, p. 63.
31. A journey by Lord Mountjoy against the Rebels in Ulster, An. 1600, p. 67.
32. Sir Hen. Docray appointed to reside at Longfield, 1600, p. 75.
33. An indulgence from Pope Clement the VIIIth, to such as visit St.

- St. Gobonett's Church at Muicry, in the county of Corke, 1601, p. 77.
34. Confession of John Bealing, touching a silver mine in Ireland, 23d March, 1607, p. 79.
 35. Reasons whereby his Majesty may permit Poyning's law to be dispensed with, in part, in the next parliament, 1619, p. 81.
 36. The present state and condition of Ireland by Lord Chichester, p. 83.
 37. The soundings of the havens in the West of Munster, p. 87.
 38. The decay of Ireland, written by Baron Fingley, in the time of Hen. VIII. p. 92.
 39. A discourse concerning the reformation of Ireland, when the Earl of Desmond was in rebellion, 1587, p. 97.
 40. A general survey of Ireland (short and imperfect) made about the year 1594, with additions, about the year 1597, p. 106.
 41. A journal of the occurrences of the Carrys, from the 22d of May to the — of June, 1599, p. 126.
 42. A journal of the Lord Lieutenant's proceedings, from the 22d of June to the first of July, 1599, p. 136.
 43. The Earl of Essex's letter to the Lords of the Council about removing the Earl of Southampton, July 11, 1599, p. 141.
 44. The Queen's letter in answer to the Earl of Essex, about his going into Ulster, 1599, p. 143.
 5. A letter from the Lords Justices of Ireland, Oct. 17, 1661, relating to the establishment.
 6. A general hosting in the council book of Sir Anthony St. Leger, Sir Edward Bellingham, and Sir James Crofts.
 7. Instructions given by Queen Mary, in the 2d year of her reign, to Sir Tho. Ratcliffe, Lord Fitzwalter, Lord Deputy, and other Counsellors of the realm.
 8. A rate for victualling of men in Ireland.
 9. Queen Elizabeth's commission for the custom in Ireland, p. 17.
 10. Proportion of victuals to be sent to the Lord Deputy of Ireland.
 11. Answers to the requests of the suitors of Ireland.
 12. Divers points to be settled before the passing the accounts of Tho. Might, for victualling the garrisons in the north part of Ireland, from 1568 to 1570.
 13. Conference between the Lord Deputy and Council, nobility and gentry of the English pale, July 25, 1578.
 14. Account of money sent into Ireland since the Lord Deputy, Sir Henry Sidney's last entrance into the government, 1576.
 15. A proportion of the realme in Ireland, July 18, 1578.

16. Numbers of men in pay for Ireland, and of money paid and payable, Aug. 20, 1578.
17. The offer of Hugh M'Phelemy, and the gentlemen of the North, for the furtherance of her Majesty's service.
18. Brief of the losses sustained by victualling for one whole year, beginning Oct. 1, 1577.
19. Affairs relating to the Earl of Desmond and Q. Eliz. from 1567 to 1572, with an index.
20. Letters touching the Earl of Desmond to and from Ireland, from 1573 to 1577.
21. Letters touching the Earl of Essex's enterprizes, from March 30, 1574, to Sept. 2, 1575.
22. Letters to the Lord Deputy Sir Henry Sidney, from 1574 to 1577.
23. Collectanea relating to Ireland, with an index prefixed.
24. A brief declaration of the account of Sir Ed. Fitton, Treasurer of Ireland, for two years, ending Sept. 30, 1575.
25. An account of the garrisons in pay, Sept. 12, 1577.
26. Instructions given by the Lord Deputy Sir Henry Sidney, and council, to Wm. Gerard, Lord Chancellor, to entreat of such things, as those shall alledge, who have separated themselves from the government, Sept. 15, 1577.
27. An account of the Queen's charges, touching the martial affairs for two years, from Oct. 1, 1575.
28. A long discourse of Sir Wm. Drury, Lord Justice, and Sir Ed. Fitton's journey into the west of Ireland, Nov. 20, 1578.
29. An order from Wm. Russell, Lord Deputy of the council at Dundalk, June 21, 1595.
30. Proceedings of a commission in 1557, with a table of contents.
31. Imperfect papers about Ireland.—Patents to Tho. Stephens of receiver, and bailiff of Trim, and constable of the castle of Wykelows.
32. Ditto to Lord Ossory, and James Butler, of the offices of Treasurers of Ireland.
33. Lands granted to Lord Butler and his heirs.
34. *Inquisitio post mortem Thomæ de Maubrey capta apud Cath. 8 Hen. IV.*
35. An account of lands of William Marshall, 31st of Hen. III.
36. *Rentale Geraldii comitis Kildare, in com. Kildare.*
37. Indenture between K. Henry VIII. and Sir P. Butler, Earl of Ossory, in the 20th year of his reign.
38. A memorial of the winning of Leinster to be presented to the King and council.

39. Papers about the rebellion in Connaught, 1595.
40. Papers about the Irish rebellion.
41. Inquisitio post mortem Francisci Roe, Esq; capta Tyrone, Sept. 28, 1630.
42. Petition of Rob. Mossom, Bishop of Derry, May 13, 1670.
- 4764 Copy-book of petitions to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, from May 1674, to Apr. 1677.
- 4765 1. An account of the quit-rents payable out of the lands in the county of Waterford.
2. An account of the totalls of severall counties and barronies of Dr. Pettys, Downe survey of Munster, Leinster, and Ulster, 1656.
3. A copy of the civil survey of the baronys of Ballagheene, Bantry, and Shilburne, in the county of Wexford.
- 4766 Copy-book of warrants of the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, from Oct. 12, 1676, to Aug. 25, 1678.
- 4767 1. Copy of the commission granted by King Charles, 10 A. R. for the examination and establishment of fees in Ireland, with a list of the fees established.
2. The book of the distance of the length and breadth of Ireland.
3. The advantages and profits that the Kyng's Highness may make of his lande of Ireland.
4. Abstracts out of the letters from the Deputy and Counsaile to King's Majestie, Dec. 7, Anno 34.
5. A brief declaration of all the Queen's Majestie's possessions in Ireland.
6. Certen articles most requisite to be considered, touching the Queen's revenues in Ireland, and the abuses touching the same.
7. A booke of the monthly wages in Ireland, during Sir Jancy Croft, his deputation.
8. A note of diverse superfluous charges, late increased in Ireland, to be considered and redressed.
9. Remembrances requisite to be perused for the Queen's Majestie's profytt, concerning the garrison and revenues of Ireland, 1559.
10. A brieffe memoriall of the Quene's Highnes chardge within the realme of Ireland, 1519.
11. A note of the bands serving in Ireland, and their monthly chardge.
12. An estimate of the monthly charge of the army in Ireland, now appointed to remayne there, 1559.
13. A memorial for orders to be taken with the Lords Justices, and the like with the Lord Deputy upon his dispatche, 1559.
14. A brieffe memorial of sondrie debtes, owing to the Queen's Highness, by diverse late officers and ministers in Ireland, May 1559.

15. A proportion of artillery and munitions presently to be sent to Ireland, May 22, 1559.
 16. The fees and allowances of the officers of the courts of law and revenue in Ireland, and of all pensions, annuities, stipends, and other yearly deductions paid out of her Majestie's heriditaments and possessions there, 1560.
 17. The diets, wages, entertainments, and allowances of the Lord Lieutenante, the Marshall, Thefauro, and all Captains and men of war in Ireland, with the extraordinary charges, 1560.
 18. Bandes to be contynued in Ireland.
 19. Information of John Walshe, for the reformation of the enormities in Ireland.
 20. A brieffe memorial of the yearly chardge of the realm of Ireland, from the 31st Hen. VIII. to the 6th of Queen Mary.
 21. Matters to be noted in Ireland.
 22. Instructions given to Gilbert Gerrard, for the better collecting of the revenues of Ireland.
 23. Bands to be contynued in Ireland, 1559.
 24. An abstract of the musters, Aug. 1561.
 25. An estimate of such interteignmente as remaynethe due to the guarresson for 16 months, from Nov. 1560, to Jan. 1561.
 26. The book of the whole of cesse of beeves, muttons, porks, grayne, and butter, granted by the nobility and councell, for provisions of my Lord Lieutenant's house for one whole yeare, from Michaelmas 1561.
 27. Earl of Suffex, declaration of the state of Ireland, 1562.
 28. A brieffe note of the Earl of Suffex's course in his government of Ireland, from the beginning of his chardge, with a declaration of Sir Nicholas Arnolde's doinges there, since his first arrival as commissioner in that realme, and a note of the present state thereof May 1565.
 29. A note of the gentlemen's names within the severall counties of Ireland.
- 4768 2. Acts, orders, and proceedings of the Commons House, assembled and met together in Chichester-House, Dublin, Oct. 5, to Nov. 3, 1692.
- 4769 1. Copies of letters from the commissioners for Irish affairs, from Sept. 27, 1645, to Sept. 12, 1648.
2. Copy-book of letters which passed between Oliver Cromwell, Gen. Cromwell, and other officers in Ireland; with articles concluded upon for the surrender of Ross, Waterford, and other places, in 1649, 1650.
- 4770 The muster-roll of the province of Ulster.

- 4771 1. Minutes of the committee for Irish affairs, from Sept. 3, 1642, to May 2, 1646.
- 4772 1. Account of receipts for Crown rents in the counties of Waterford, Cork, Tipperary, &c. in 1722.
- 4773 Account book of the receipts of Crown rents in Ireland, in 1667.
- 4774 Another for 1668.
- 4775 Another for 1668.
- 4776 Another for 1668 and 1669.
- 4768 1. Another for 1669.
- 4772 2. List of persons indicted for high treason and outlawed from Ireland, from Hillary Term, 1641, to Easter Term, 1642.
- 4777 1. The Irish queries, with an answer to certeyne seditious and jesuitical queries, heretofore purpofely and maliciously cast out, to retard and hinder the English forces in their going over into Ireland.
- 4778 Copy-book of grants, fiatts, presentations, pardons, &c. granted by the Earl of Essex, during his government of Ireland, from Sept. 18, 1672, to June 28, 1677.
- 4780 The particular description of the countrie and state of Ireland, with the discourse of the conquest and reformation of the same: and the nowe plantation, N. 7, by the worshipful Company of Ironmongers, London, and their associates; wherein the Irish prophecies are explained, for the time of the now King's Majestie.
- 4781 A collection of all the proceedings of the Commissioners from the Convention in Ireland, in the year 1660; and of the Commissioners from the Lords Justices and Councell of Ireland, in the year 1661, relating to the settlement of Ireland, and of his Majestie's declaration of Nov. 30, 1660; and the act of Parliament (grounded thereupon) for that purpose: together with the severall objections made by certain Irish, or Roman Catholiques, in behalf of the Irish against that intended settlement, and the respective answers given in by the said Commissioners unto the said objections. Also a collection of severall other papers, orders, oaths, declarations, &c. to which the Commissioners, in their proceedings and pleadings against those Irish, had reference. All at large, set down in the same order as they were delivered unto his Majestie in the above years.
- 4782 Orders passed the Committee of Adventurers for Ireland, from Oct. 4, 1642, to Sept. 29, 1643.
- 4783 Vol. XV. of the Clarendon MSS.
1. Anonymi Hiberni tractatus de variis apud Hibernos veteres occultis scribendi formulis, seu artificiis Hibernicæ, Ogam dictis. In Perg. fol. 1.
 2. Several leaves on vellum, in the Irish language and character.
 3. Pars chronici Martini Poloni, ab 989, ad 1212. In Perg. p. 6.
 4. Fragmentum registri Cœnobii de Osney, juxta Oxoniam, p. 14.

5. Annals of Ireland, from 1127, to 1183, p. 15.
6. Reasons that Jo. Duns Scotus was not an Irish but a Scotch-man, p. 16.
7. Abbates Cœnobii B. Mariæ, juxta Dublin, p. 20.
8. Bulla Clementis V. de erectione Universitatis Dublin, p. 21.
9. Ordinatio Alexandri, Archiep. Dublin, pro Universitatis eadem,
10. Forma Militaris Ordinis Garterii fuscipiendi, p. 23.
11. Bulla Celestini III. Pontificis, concessa Abbatissæ B. Mariæ de Clonard, p. 25.
12. Charta (orig.) Regis Joannis, confirmans testamentum Wil. Marshall, Comitis de Pembroke.
13. Series Regum Angliæ post Conquestum, p. 28.
14. Collectanea ex MS. libro vetusto D. Flannani Mac Ægain, p. 29.
15. Excerpta ex vitis Sanctorum Hiberniæ, p. 30.
16. Monumenta sepulchralia in Hiberniâ, p. 31.
17. Excerpta ex vitis S. S. Derlani & Patricii, p. 33.
18. Excerpta ex registro Milonis, p. 34.
19. Excerpta ex literis Ducis Clarencie, de contentionibus inter Archiep. Armagh & Dublin, p. 34.
20. Collectanea ex archivis Turris London, p. 39.
21. Omissa & errata in annalibus Hiberniæ, à Camdeno editis, p. 42.
22. Collectanea ex annalibus Ulton, p. 42.
23. Collectanea ex libro albo Scacarii Dublin, p. 45.
24. Extracts out of the great collection of Welsh, English, and Latin prophecies, at St. Donatus, in Glamorganshire, p. 45.
25. A branch of the inquisition taken at Dungannon, Aug. 23, 7 Jac. I. respecting church lands, p. 46.
26. Collectanea è chronico Joannis Glastoniensis Monachi, p. 47.
27. Excerpta ex registro Monasterii de Bermondsey, p. 49.
28. Excerpta ex Giraldi Cambrensis vitâ, p. 50.
29. Excerpta ex annalibus Cambriæ, p. 51.
30. Excerpta ex libro Cœnobii Ord. Præd. Limerici, p. 54.
31. Extracts out of Sir Henry Sidney's book of letters, after his arrival, 1655, p. 55.
32. Dispositio Ecclesiarum Hiberniæ apud Centium Camerarium, p. 56.
33. Excerpta ex chartis Joh. & Hen. II. p. 57.
34. Literæ missæ ad Regem Ricardum II. per Nellanum O'Neill, Principem Hiberniæ, p. 60.
35. Account of the death of Arthur, son of Arthur Lord Chichester, with his epitaph, p. 60.
36. Account of the Commencement held at Dublin, Aug. 13, 1614, p. 60.
37. Adversaria de rebus Hibernicis, p. 26.

38. Bullæ tres Alex. III. Papæ, ex parvo libro nigro, Scaccariæ Angliæ, p. 66.
39. Excerpta ex registro Mon. S. Albani, ex Reg. Hospitalis S. Thomæ Martyris de Acon, London. p. 69.
40. Ex placitis in Parlamento Angliæ, 22 Ed. I. de Joane, fil. Thomæ, & Willielmo de Vezey, p. 70.
41. Annals of Ireland, from the first arrival of the English, untill the end of the reign of Henry II. By Sir James Ware.
42. Excerpta è Cronico Mathæi Parisiensis (quo agrum sterilem vocavit) manu suâ conscripto.
43. The examination of Faithful Comin, the Dominican, who pretended to be a godly preacher, 1567, p. 98.
- 4784 Vol. XX. of the Clarendon MSS.
1. Two letters and a discourse between Sir James Crofts, Lord Deputy, and George Dowdel, Archbishop of Armagh, p. 35.
 2. Several memorials transcribed out of a book of the Lord Cecill's, containing a letter from E. Denum, and the orders of a Councill of Cardinals, and others at Rome, about bringing back Popery into England, 1564, p. 39.
 3. Registrum monasterii fratrum prædicatorum de Athenry, continens catalogum benefactorum ab an. 1240, quo fundata est domus ea, à Milero de Bermingham loci Domino, usque ad 1526, p. 43.
 4. Account of the consecration of St. Patrick's church, Dublin, p. 54.
 5. The plot of the church of Clonmacnois, p. 55.
 6. A list of several of the nobility of Ireland, p. 56.
 7. Annales Hiberniæ ab 1200 ad 1300, ex Hibernico Idiomate in Lat. conversi, p. 57.
 8. Account of some of the antient Bishops of Ireland, p. 83.
 9. Charta foundationis domus fratrum tertii ordinis de Slane, p. 85.
 10. Annales linguâ Hiberniâ, ab an. 457, ad an 1573, promiscue positi, p. 187.
 11. Descriptio itineris Capitanei Josiæ Bodley, in Lecaliam apud Ultonienfes, an. 1602, p. 87.
 12. A list of the honours and kighthoods conferred by the Lord Deputys or Justices of Ireland, from 1599, to 1639, p. 202.
 13. The officers of the citie of Dublin in several ages, together with some services performed, either by themselves alone, or by their help, since their first obedience to the crown of England, p. 219.
 14. Letters from King James and Councill of England, to the Lord Deputy and Justices of Ireland, from the beginning of his reign to 1608, p. 225.
 15. A briefe account of sundry records concerning Ireland, and the copies at large of the creation of diverse noblemen of that kingdom,

dom, remayning in the Tower of London, from 1. John [1199] to 18 Hen. IV. [1482], p. 349.

16. Extracts from the Rolls, p. 480, b.

17. Excerpta ex Archivis Curiae Communis Banci, p. 489.

18. Excerpta ex libro actorum Joh. Swayne, Archiep. Amach. qui sedere cepit 1417, & resignavit 1439, p. 491.

19. Briefe occurrences touching Ireland, from May 25, 1661, to Oct. 29, 1666, p. 497.

20. Bulla Innocentis IX. Papae, 1687.

4785 Vol. XXVIII. of the Clarendon MSS.

1. Oratio S. Brendani, p. 1.

2. Vita S. Gildæ, per Caradocum Lancarvensem, p. 9.

3. Giraldus Cambrensis, de Mirabilibus Cambriae, lib. 2. p. 16.

4. Canones Synodi Dublin, ex registro "crede mihi," p. 29.

5. Excerpta ex registro chartarum Archiep. Ebor. scripto tempore Gul: de Greenfield, Archiep. Ebor. p. 37.

6. Records collected by Sir Robert Cotton for raising forces, ordinances in the time of war, and orders for the defence of the country, from the time of King John to King Henry III. p. 43.

7. Collectanea de placitis à tempore Joh. Reg. ad finem Regni Hen. V. p. 97.

8. Copies of letters sent from the Queen and Councell to Sir John Perrot, Governor of Ireland, from July 12, 1584, to May 30, 1585.

4786 Vol. XXXIII. of the Clarendon MSS.

1. Instructions for the Governor and Counsell of Connaughte, 1578.

2. Nicholas Malbey's declaration of the causes which led him to entertayne Irish horiemen, &c. July 15, 1581, p. 23.

3. Instructions given to Sir Nicholas Malbey, Knt. to be communicated to our Deputy and Councell of Ireland, Feb. 27, 1582.

4. Instructions to Sir Hen. Wallop, Knt, and the commissioners appointed to survey the lands of such as have rebelled within these four years, 1584, p. 31.

5. Articles delivered to Geffry Fenton for the Lord Deputy of Ireland, Feb. 24, 1585, p. 33.

6. Instruction to Geffry Fenton for the Lord Deputy of Ireland, Feb. 26, 1585, p. 36.

7. The contents of her Majestie's letters patent to the Lord Deputy and Councell, dated June 27, 28 Eliz. p. 37.

8. The plott of our offer touching the peopling of Mounster, p. 40.

9. Instructions brought from her Majesty by Sir Geffry Fenton, to the Lord Deputy and Councell of Ireland, July 28, 1592, p. 45.

10. Articles containing sundry things to be answered of the Lord Deputy

Deputy and Councill in Ireland, and to be, for causes ecclesiastical, answered to her Majesty, p. 49.

11. Instructions to be annexed to the commission for the inquisition of the state of the tenants in Ireland, with various other proceedings relating to the forfeited estates in Ireland, p. 53.

12. Errors and defaults apparently committed in Ireland of late tyme, March 2, 1595, with various orders and instructions relating to the same, and the government of Ireland, to 1603.

13. A brief relation of the proceedings in Conaght, since the leaving of the two regiments at Aththon, written by Sir Michael Ernley, June 1642.

4787 Vol. XXXVI. of the Clarendon MSS.

1. Rentale Monasterii de Congâ, in comitatu Maio, p. 1.

2. Excerpta ex annalibus Loghkænsibus, p. 3.

3. Excerpta ex annalibus Prioratus Insulæ, omnium sanctorum in Loughræ, in occiduo limite comitatus Longfordiæ.

4. Anonymi annales de rebus Hibernicis, ab 1264, ad 1332, p. 10.

5. Fragmenta è Chronico Monasterii de Hagneby, in com. Lincoln, p. 13.

6. Catalogus episcoporum Clochorensium, p. 15.

7. Excerpta ex registro "Crede mihi."

8. Fundatio Hospitalis, S. Joannis Evang. de Kilhenny.

9. Annales monasterii B. Mariæ Virg. Dublin, ab 684, ad 1434, p. 28.

10. Excerpta è rotulo Episc. Lechlin, p. 33.

11. Catalogus Præfulum Hiberniæ, ex annal. Ultoniensibus collectus, p. 35.

12. Charta foundationis Monasterii B. Mariæ de Westheny, als. Wony, in com. Limeric, p. 39.

13. Collectanea ex archivis Cancellariæ, &c. p. 41.

14. Capitula omnium privilegiorum Domus de Portu S. Mariæ, p. 63.

15. Redditus episcopatus Clonsfertensis, temporibus Thom. Ikally, Episc.

16. Excerpta è rubro libro Scaccarii, p. 67.

17. Excerpta è nigro libro Episcopatus Limericensis, p. 69.

18. Excerpta è registro Ecclesiarum Clonsensis & Corragensis, p. 75.

19. Excerpta è registro omnium sanctorum, juxta Dublin, p. 77.

20. Excerpta è chartulario Prioratus de Triitenagh, in com. Westmidie, p. 79.

21. Excerpta è codice Mon. de Ballintobber, sive de Fonte S. Patricii, in com. Mayo, p. 82.

22. Annales Inisfallenses, ab 430, ad 1318, p. 85.

23. Excerpta ex nigro cod. Archiep. Dublin, p. 91.

24. Excerpta è registro S. Colmanelli de Mucmore, in Agro Antrimensi, p. 92.
25. Excerpta è rotulis Cancellariæ Hiberniæ, p. 93.
26. Excerpta ex annalibus Prioratûs omnium Sanctorum, in com. Longford, p. 97.
27. Names of the Abbots, Priors, and Prioreffes, at the time of the suppression of the Abbeys, p. 97.
28. Notes touching the L. Deputies and other chief Governors of Ireland, p. 98.
29. Nomina Archiep. Episc. Fernemsium, à primâ fundatione.
30. Charta fundationis prioratûs S. Walstani, in com. Kildariæ, p. 104.
31. Annales Nenaghtenses, p. 105.
32. Barones & milites Domini Ricardi de Burgo in Conanciâ, p. 106.
33. Geneologica quædam Hiberniam spectantia, p. 107.
34. Gildas, rectius Nennias, Chronicon Britannicæ, p. 109, b.
35. Excerpta ex libro rubro Scaccarii, p. 130.
36. Excerpta ex registro Chartarum de Thomascourt, p. 134.
37. Excerpta ex Bostoni Buriensis, libro de scriptoribus Ecclesiasticis, item.
- Nomina locorum in quibus, infra scripti libri reperiuntur, ut patet per numerum Algorismi, p. 18.
38. Gervasius Tilburiensis de necessariis Scaccarii observantiis, p. 1.
39. The names of certeine of the chiefe of the English families in Ireland, mentioned in his Majestie's records in Birmingham's Tower, p. 56.
40. Excerpta ex literis patentibus Hiberniæ, p. 72.
41. Procuraciones Episcopi Duacensis, & redditus ejusdem, 1500, p. 91.
42. Excerpta ex tertio tomo annalium Minorum, per Lucam Waddingum, p. 93.
43. Annales anonymi, ab 1136, ad 1554, p. 96.
44. De antiquitate Hiberniæ, p. 100.
45. Charta Hen. II. facta Roberto fil. Stephani, & Miloni de Logan, de regno Cork, p. 15.
46. Excerpta ex vetusto martyriologio Collegii de Kylling, p. 106.
47. A clause of the presentment before the commissioners, for distinguishing the ecclesiastical lands from the temporal, 1609, 103.
48. Excerpta ex cartis fere contritis, p. 110.
49. Hiberniæ veteris tabula Geographica, p. 111.
50. Catalogus sanctorum Hiberniæ, p. 112.
52. Excerpta ex Giraldo Cambrensi, p. 113.
53. Excerpta ex annalibus Clanmoisensibus, p. 115.
54. Extracta Cancellariæ Hiberniæ, p. 116.

55. Excerpta ex Leonis Allatii tractatu de Viris illustribus, p. 117.
56. Collectanea de rebus Hibernicis, p. 119.
57. De rebus Anglicis potissimum, collectis ex multis Historiis Angliæ veteris, per Joan. Jocelinum, p. 121.
58. A passage concerning John Wicklif, p. 128.
59. Excerpta ex Historia Roffensi, de Ecclesiis fundatis ante adventum Normannorum in Angliam, p. 130.
60. Annales Hiberniæ.
61. Excerpta ex Reg. B. Mariæ juxta Dublin, p. 138.
62. Excerpta ex Reg. Offoriensis, voc. lib. rubro, p. 140.
63. Reliquiæ Eccles. S. Trin. Dublin, p. 142.
64. Excerpta ex necrologio & martyrologio Ecclesiæ St. Trin. Dublin, p. 147.
65. The plott of the Cathedral Church of Clonmacnoys, p. 144.
66. Compotus de redditibus quorundam episcopatum, in manu Regis existentium, 10 Edw. I. p. 146.
67. Catalogus Priorum & Decanorum Eccles. S. Trin. Dublin, ab adventu Anglorum in Hib. p. 186.
68. Registrum spiritualium Episcopatus Lismorensis, p. 189.
- 4788 Vol. XXXIX. of the Clarendon MSS.
 1. Hymnus St. Monennæ Virginis, p. 1.
 2. Vita St. Monennæ, p. 3.
 3. Excerpta ex Archivis Turris, London, p. 33.
 4. Excerpta ex vetusto codice, scripto circa tempora Edw. II. olim pertinente ad Conventum Ord. Minorum de ———yn, de vitis sanctorum Hiberniæ cum kalendario, Hibernice descripto, p. 45.
 5. Catalogus Sanctorum Hiberniæ, ord. alph. dispositus.
 6. Ex antiquo registro, "Crede mihi."
 7. Nomina Archiep. Fernensium, à primâ fundatione.
 8. List of the antient nobility of Ireland that are extinct.
 9. Collectanea Thaddei Doulingi.
- 4789 Vol. XLII. of the Clarendon MSS.
 1. Excerpta ex registro Archiep. Dublin, quod appellatur "Crede mihi," p. 1.
 2. Excerpta ex libro obituum ecclesiæ cathedralis S. Trin. Dublin, p. 6.
 3. Excerpta ex archivis scaccarii, in officio clerici pipæ, p. 10.
 4. Excerpta ex archivis Regiis in turri Birminghamiano, infra castrum Dublin, p. 18.
 5. Excerpta ex magno registro monasterii B. Mariæ virg. in Dublin, scripto tempore Hen. VIII. p. 25.
 6. King John's letter to John Comin, concerning the castle of Dublin, p. 34.

7. The examination of Thomas Keth, the Jesuit, being taken before Edmond Gest, bishop of Rochester, p. 36.
8. Excerpta ex libro Fr. Min. Kilkennix, p. 45.
9. Extracta finium ab an. 4, ad 7 Edw. IV. p. 47.
10. Tricks of the arms of some of the old Kings of Ireland, p. 48.
11. Inquisitio capta per Meiler Fitz-Henry, justiciarium Hibernix, super terris ad ecclesiam Limeric spectantibus, p. 49.
12. Chronicon de regibus Angliæ, & de marescalo Angliæ, ab 1116, ad 1349, p. 50.
13. Excerpta ex lib. nigro, eccl. S. Trin. Dublin, p. 53.
14. De fundatione eccles. cath. S. Trin. Dublin, ex eodem libro, p. 56.
15. Nomina Episc. & Archiep. Dublin, p. 57.
16. Cronica in eccl. S. Pauli Lond. scripta 1294, p. 58.
17. Cronica Angliæ post conquestum, ad 1292, p. 58.
18. Qualiter Normanni primo in Angliam venerunt, & de adventu Danorum, p. 16.
19. De provinciis Angliæ, p. 17.
20. Cronicon è Christi nato, ad 1168, p. 18.
21. Fragmenta quædam historica, ex codice nigro S. Trin. Dublin, p. 21.
22. Nomina Episc. & Archiep. Dublin, ex albo libro eccl. S. Trin. Dublin, p. 23.
23. Annales J. Clinni, Min. Kilkenniensis, ex lib. Fr. Min. de Kilkenny, ab. orb. cond. ad A. C. 1349, p. 26.
24. Joh. Clinnus de Regibus Anglorum, p. 49. b.
25. Excerpta ex repertorio viridi quod Johannes VII. Archiep. Dublin, anno consecrationis suæ tertio, edidit, p. 53.
26. Excerpta ex registro monasterii Furnessii, in curiâ Ducatus Lancastriæ, p. 54.
27. Historica quædam, p. 55.
28. Cronicon Hibernix, ab 1255, ad 1515, p. 56.
29. Fragmenta quædam ex Reg. Cloghorensi decerpta, p. 57.
30. Charta fundationis prioratûs de Inestiock, in com. Kilkenny, p. 65. b.
31. Dignitas decani, ex chartis & evidentiis eccles. S. Patrici, Dubl. p. 66.
32. Historica quædam, ab 1138, ad 1408, p. 67.
33. Excerpta ex annal. Ultoniensibus, p. 69.
34. Nomina Episc. Midentium, post conquestum Hibernix, p. 72.
35. Historica de rebus Hibernicis, ab 1316, ad 1564, p. 74.
36. Excerpta ex registro "Crede mihi," p. 75.
37. Epistola Urbani papæ ad Joh. Archiep. Dublin, p. 78.
38. Hymnus in Laudem S. Macartini, p. 79.

39. Registrum statutorum provinciæ Cassiliensis, in Limericensi synodo editorum, p. 80.
40. Excerpta ex Officio Rememoratorio, p. 82.
41. Genealogia Burk, p. 84.
42. Procuraciones debitæ episc. Midenfi, p. 84. b.
43. Annales domûs fratrum Multifernan (i. e. Montis Fernandi) ab an. 45, ad 1274, p. 1.
44. The book of Howth, or annals of Ireland, from 1162, to 1370, p. 9.
45. Nomina Episc. Ossorienf. 1202, ad 1641, p. 53.
46. Excerpta ex registro S. Thomæ, Dubl. p. 57.
47. Excerpta ex "crede mihi," p. 58.
48. Excerpta ex reg. S. Thomæ, juxta Dublin, p. 60.
49. Excerpta ex annal. cœnobii, S. Mariæ, juxta Dubl. p. 65.
50. Ortus & progressus cœnobiæ Cisterf. Hiberniæ, (printed) p. 69.
51. Charta mon. B. Mariæ Glasgarge, p. 71.
52. Notes of the family of Desmont, p. 72.
53. Chronicon ord. fratrum Præd. ab 432, ad 1423, p. 73.
54. Annales Thaddæi Dowling, p. 75.
55. Communia placita, 25 Edw. I. p. 85.
56. Series Episcoporum Ossorienfium, p. 87.
57. Partitio terrarum Theobaldi de Verdon, 6 Edw. II. p. 88.
58. Libellus de ortu B. Cuthberti, p. 89.
59. Collections out of the records of the Towre of London, by James Ware, p. 1.
60. Excerpta ex registro Bullarum, in custodiâ camerariorum scaccarii Westm. p. 32.
61. Concessio Hen. III. totius terræ de Connok, ad Rich. de Burgo, p. 35.
62. Antiqua memorabilia ex vitâ S. Manchani, p. 36.
63. Excerpta ex Galfridi Keetingi cronico MS. Hiberniæ, p. 36.
64. Excerpta ex menologio Cisterciensi, à Ch. Hen. Hostiensis, edit. Antwerp, 1630, p. 37.
65. Excerpta ex registro chartarum hospitalis S. Joh. extra novam portam, Dubl. p. 39.
66. Excerpta ex annal. prioratûs insulæ omnium sanctorum, p. 40.
67. Extracts from the visitation book of Mich. Narbon, Ulster King of arms, p. 40. b.
68. Excerpta ex Rot. Reg. & Officio Pipæ, p. 1.
69. Excerpta ex archivis in Turri de Birmingham, p. 19.
70. Series episc. Elpin. post adventum Anglorum, p. 23.
71. A chronicle of Ireland, from 1156, to 1504.

72. The Archbishop of Armagh's letter against the Bishop of Meath, to the Lord privy seal, with the answer 1536, and other papers relating to a quarrel between them.
73. A disputation between the Archbishop of Armagh and the Bishop of Meath, touching St. Peter and his successors, whether they err in faith and doctrine or no, argued before Sir James Cross, 1551.
74. Calculus Genethliacus Thomæ, quondam Norfolciæ Ducis, post mortem in ipsius musæo repertus cum judicio.
- 4790 Vol. XLIII. of the Clarendon MSS.
Collectanea ex Archivis Regiis in Turri, libri 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, Birminghamiani asservatis, per Thomam Chetham, scrineorum dictæ turris custodem (qui ob. 6 Dec. 1624.)
- 4791 Vol. XLIV. of the Clarendon MSS.
1. Excerpta ex Archivis Regiis in Turi Birminghamianâ, intra castrum Dublin, p. 1.
2. Extracts from the annals of Clonmacnoyfe, p. 23.
3. Lord Cecil's memorials of Malachias à Malone, an Irish fryer, his recantation, 1584, p. 24.
4. Account of the conversion of Samuel Mafon to the protestant church 1566, with his speech in Christ church, Dublin, and the narrative which he delivered to Sir Henry Sidney, p. 31.
5. A memorandum taken out of Sir H. Sidney's book, called "the Romish Policies," N. 6.
6. Letter from some of the Lords of the Privy council to the Lord Falkland, with the copy of a jesuit's letter, seized with other papers, at Clerkenwell.
7. The life of Sir John Courcy, p. 1.
8. Annales Hiberniæ, ab 1138, ad 1274, p. 23.
10. Partitio terrarum Walteri Mareschal, p. 24.
11. Fundatio hospitalis S. Joh. Bapt. de Alherdee, in agro Louthiens. 14 Edw. III. p. 29.
12. Annales Conariensis (sive cœnobii Buellienfis) ab 1232, ad 1253, p. 30.
13. Ex Legiario B. Mariæ juxta Dublin, p. 33.
14. Alphabetum antiquorum Hibernicorum, quod dicitur Othum.
15. Excerpta ex libro Ufferii de Primordiis, &c. p. 33. b.
16. Archiep. Armachanorum catalogus, p. 38. b.
17. Antiquæ inscriptionis, in quâ L. Scipionis Barbati filii expressum est elogium, explanatio, p. 39.
18. Inscriptio quæ effossa est Romæ, ad portam carenam, p. 39.
19. Excerpta ex Joh. Hagulfaldensis continuatione historiæ Simonis Dunelmenfis, p. 30. b.
20. Ex Radulpho de Diceto, p. 40.

21. Excerpta ex annalibus Thaddæi Dowling, ab 1227, ad 1600, p. 1.
22. Excerpta ex nigro codice, Eccl. S. Trin. Dubl. p. 19.
23. Fragmenta quædam decerpta ex libro quodam, de nominibus & terminis parochialis ecclesiæ de Ardsrathâ, p. 21.
24. Matters attempted by the pope, and his adherents in Ireland, p. 22.
25. S. Patricii ad Cœlestinum papam epistola, p. 23.
26. Excerpta ex registro procurationum & noxalium Elphin eccles. p. 25.
27. Excerpta ex Hugonis Kirkstedii Cestercienfis illustrium monachorum catalogo, p. 28.
28. S. Patricii legatio, à Cœlestino papâ in Hiberniam, p. 30.
29. Excerpta ex Math. Parisiensi, p. 31.
30. Extract from the register of Godstow, how that place was founded first by revelation, p. 34.
31. Excerpta ex annalibus Inisfallensibus, p. 35.
32. Dedication of the church of Godstowe, p. 37.
33. Excerpta & chartæ quædam (ex libro Killensi) ling. Hibernicâ.
34. Fragmentum historiæ Hiberniæ, p. 43.
35. Collectanea ex Innocenti III. papæ epistolis, ex MS. Bibliothecæ collegii Fuxensis Tolosæ, p. 44.
36. Collectanea de rebus Hibernicis.
37. The register of the mayors of Dublin, from 1406, to 1622, with other memorable observations, p. 1.
38. Extracts out of the book of oathes and usages (commonly called the chain book) of the city of Dublin.
39. The pageant of St. George's day, p. 19.
40. The pageants of Corpus Christi procession, p. 19. b.
41. A note of such journeys as Sir William Ruffel hath gone in his own person, p. 20.
42. Hildebrandi ad Hibernos epistola, p. 21.
43. Excerpta ex rot. com. placitorum in officio pipæ, p. 21.
44. Collectanea de rebus Hibernicis, p. 22.
45. Extract out of the book of Houth, giving an account of setting up Lambert Symnell for King of England.
46. Annales Conai, ab 347, ad 1232.
47. Statuta Synodi provincialis Dublin, coacta tempore Alex. de Bignor Archiep. Dublin, p. 45.
48. Bulla Eugenii IV. pro absolutione villæ de Rosse-Pont. ab excommunicatione, &c. p. 53.
49. Bulla Eugenii IV. de Phillippo Norreis, p. 54. b.
50. Epistola S. Columbani Abbatis, ad quosdam episcopos Galliæ congregatos in unum, super questione Paschæ, p. 57. b.

51. Excerpta ex Archivis Scac. West. temp. Hen. VIII. & Edw. VI.

4792 Vol. XLV. of the Clarendon MSS.

1. A fragment of the history of Ireland, written by Maurice Regan, who was servant and interpreter unto Desmond M'Morroghe, King of Leinster; and afterward compiled in French verse, by a familiar acquaintance of the said Maurice Regan, and translated out of the said copy into English. It is only from the years 1168 to 1172, after the arrival of Henry II. in Ireland, p. 1.

2. Annals of Ireland, from 1579 to 1590, in Irish; part on vellum, and part on paper, p. 28.

3. Extracts from a book called, "The vocation of John Bale, to the Bishoprick of Ossory, in Ireland; his persecutions in the same, and final deliverance," p. 43.

4. Excerpta ex vitis Sanctorum Hiberniæ, p. 59.

5. A breviat of the getting of Ireland, and of the decay of the same, made by Patrick Finglas, Chief Baron of the Exchequer in the time of King Hen. VIII. p. 70.

6. Excerpta ex albo libro, ecclesiæ cathedralis S. Trinitatis Dublin, p. 84.

7. De metis & circuitu franches. civitatis Dublin, p. 85.

8. Collectanea Roberti Routh, ex rubro libro Kilkenniæ, & aliis antiquis recordis ibidem, ab 1170, ad 1400, p. 88.

9. Collectanea ex MS. B. Mariæ, juxta Dublin, p. 90.

10. Parochia civitatis Dublin, p. 90. b.

11. De gestis quorundam Regum Angliæ, p. 91.

12. Miscellanea, p. 92.

13. The cause and the feild of Clantarff, p. 94.

14. De Episcopis Dublin. ex MS. Bib. Cotton. p. 97.

15. De primo Episcopo Waterfordiæ, p. 98.

16. Collectanea de rebus Hibernicis, p. 99.

17. The names of those that came with Darnot M'Morroghe into Ireland, p. 100.

18. Pedigree of Hugh de Lacy, p. 100. b.

19. A table of the passages in the Upper House of Parliament in Ireland, 1613, 1614, 1615, p. 101.

20. Pandarus. Salus populi, de rebus Hibernicis, temp. Hen. VI. p. 107.

21. Excerpta ex archivis Regiis in officio Rememoratoris Regii, p. 122.

22. Carta Henrici Regis facta Hugoni de Lacy, de com. Ulton. p. 123.

23. A British prophecy of the 6th century, taken out of an old register-book belonging to Rochester, p. 124.

24. Bulla Innocentii III. Papæ, monasterio de Grany, cui plumbeum sigillum affigitur, p. 129.
25. Carta foundationis monasterii de Inistioch, in com. Kilkennix, à Thomâ fil. Antonii extructi, p. 130.
26. A table of the red counsell book, beginning 34 Hen. VIII. p. 131.
27. The table of the councill book, which begun in 1589, in the time of Sir William Fitz Williams's government, p. 139.
28. A table of the counsell book made by Sir Thomas Radecliffe, Knt. Lord Fitz-Walter, Deputy of Ireland, 1556, p. 143.
29. Part of the table of the counsell book, intituled, A journal for the daily and ordinary acts of the council being no matters of state, beginning March 1, 1580, to Nov. 14, 1589, p. 150.
30. A table of the principal matters contained in the councill book, which begun April 1, 1571, p. 158.
31. Collectanea de rebus Hibernicis, ab introitu Anglorum, p. 168.
32. Excerpta ex archivis Cancellarii, p. 174.
33. The nobility of Ireland rated to the subsidy, by Sir Arthur Chichester, July 8, 1615, p. 175.
34. Charta abbatix de Newry, à Mauritio Mag Larhlin, Rege totius Hibernix, p. 179.
35. A clause of the presentments taken before the commissioners, for distinguishing the ecclesiastical lands from the temporal, 1609, p. 181.
36. Charta Willielmi Parvi, data ab Hugone de Lacy, p. 183.
37. Miscellaneous collections, relating to the history and antiquities of Yorkshire, p. 184.
38. Genealogia Bruti, p. 193.
39. A chronicle of England, from 639 to 778, p. 196.
40. Charta Hugonis de Lacy, jun. concessa Galfrido Fabio, p. 208.
41. Notes of certain exploits and hurtes done by the powers of the county of Waterford, and the Hoidroiskolles of the west part of Mounster, upon the citizens of Waterford, and the revenges of the said city done upon them, p. 209.
42. Statuta provincix Casseliensis, 1453, p. 223.
43. Fragmentum Historix Hibernix, 1308, ad 1317. In Perg. Sec. xiv. (Lat.) p. 231.
44. Carta Ricardi de Rupella, donationis quarundam terrarum conventui Mariæ de deserto, juxta Briolam, in Connatiâ, p. 236.
45. Extracts from the rolls of Edward I, II, and III. giving an account of the value and extent of all the bishopricks in Ireland, p. 1.
46. Excerpta ex libro albo ecclesix S. Trinitatis Dublin. Concessio Hen. VII. viginti lib. Arg. eccl. S. Trin. Dub. Bulla Nic. III. Papæ, de electione Episcopi Dublin. Statutum eccl. S. Trin. Dub. &c.

de & super stipendio & exhibitione idonei magistri, ac super victu & vestitu quatuor puerum, p. 25.

47. A register of the pedigree of Thomas, late Earl of Ormond and Osserie, and of his ancestors and cosins, both lyneal and collateral, as well since the conquest of Ireland as before, and containyng many of their memorable acts. Collected by Robert Rothe, 1616, p. 30.

48. Excerpta ex magnâ volumine sermonum Ricardi filii Radulphi, Archiep. Armach. p. 54. b.

4793 Vol. XLVI. of the Clarendon MSS.

1. Canones Synodi Joh. à S. Johanne Ep. Fern. celebratæ, 1240, p. 1.

2. Collectanea ex libro Frat. Præd. Limerici, p. 2.

3. Articles exhibited against James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, Lieutenant of Ireland, about 1444, by Giles Thorndon, p. 5.

4. Articles against the said Earl, by Richard Talbot, Abp. of Dublin, p. 10.

5. Excerpta ex chartis Monasterii S. Werburgæ, Cestriæ, p. 13.

6. Catalogus Archidiaconum Hiberniæ, p. 15.

7. Flor. Mac Carty; account of some antiquities in Ireland, 1610, p. 18.

8. Catalogus Decanorum, Hiberniæ, p. 19.

9. Excerpta ex Chron. Monast. de Hales & Tewkesbury, p. 20.

10. Excerpta ex Annalibus Monasterii de Waberley, p. 21.

11. Excerpta ex Chron. Prioratûs de Dunstaple, p. 21. b.

12. Excerpta ex Chron. diversis, p. 23.

13. Excerpta ex registro "Crède mihi," conventio inter Archiep. Dublin. & Archiep. Cassel, 1240, p. 25.

14. Excerpta ex registro chartarum civitatis Dublin, p. 26.

15. A letter written by Sir John Davis, Attorney General of Ireland, to Robert Earl of Salisbury, touching the state of Monaghan, Fermanagh, and Cavan: wherein is a discourse touching the Corbes and Irenaghs of Ireland, 1607, p. 29.

16. Sir John Davis's speech when he was presented to the higher house, May 21, 1613, p. 52.

17. His second speech, when the Lord Deputy had approved his election, p. 53.

18. The journal of Ulster, p. 60.

19. Excerpta ex I^o vol. status ecclesiæ Britannicæ, p. 63.

20. Excerpta ex libro vetusto D. Flamiani, in Oegain, p. 64.

21. Charta Dermitii Regis Momoniensium, de ecclesiâ S. Joannis, Evang. Corcogiæ, p. 65.

22. Catalogus majorum, præpositorum & Balivorum, civ. Dublin, ab 1229, ad 1302, p. 67.

23. *Excerpta ex annalibus de Ludlow*, p. 68.
24. *Annales anonymi*, ab 1390, ad 1451, p. 69.
25. Account of the crowning an organist's son King of England, in Dublin, May 27, 1487, p. 70.
26. Account of the silver, copper, and iron, &c. mines in Ireland.
27. Account of Sir William Fitz-Williams, Treasurer of Ireland, temp. Edw. VI.
28. *Adversaria de rebus Hibernicis*, p. 74.
29. *Excerpta ex chronico Henrici de Knighton, Canonici Abbatiae Leicestrensis*, p. 77.
30. *Excerpta ex Registro Archiep. Dublin.*
31. *Notæ D. Ufferi, Archiep. Armagh*, ab 396 ad 603, p. 81, b.
32. *Excerpta ex libris Joh. de Fordun*, p. 82, b.
33. *Excerpta ex annalibus Hibern. penes Redmundum Margratum*, ab 1200, ad 1503, p. 85.
34. *Excerpta ex libro Ballemotensi*, p. 85, b.
35. *Excerptum ex Bullâ Julii II. Papæ, de ecclesiâ Darenfi, in Hiberniâ*, p. 86.
36. *Placita Coronæ*, p. 87.
37. Account of the Kings of Ireland, after St. Patrick's coming to Ireland, to O Rory Mac Turlagh O Conner, p. 91.
38. A brief narration of the reigns and deaths of the Kings of Ireland, p. 95.
39. *Excerpta ex rotulis Ecclesiæ Danensis*, p. 97.
40. *Propositio Rich. Archiep. Armagh, ex parte Regis Angliæ in consistorio, pro gratiâ Jubilææ, ejusdem Domini Regis populo obtinenda*, Aug. 1349, p. 99.
41. *Excerpta ex libro sermonum Ric. fil. Rad. Archiep. Armagh*, p. 101.
42. *Excerpta ex Rot. Pat. variorum Regum*, p. 103.
43. Extract from an old roll, chiefly of deaths, in the family of Marshall, and their possessions, p. 107.
44. *Excerpta ex decretalibus Innocentii III. Papæ*, p. 113.
45. *Excerpta ex decretalibus Gregorii IX. Papæ*, p. 116.
46. *Nomina XLV. MSS. in bibliothecâ ecclesiæ cathedralis Limeric*, p. 119.
47. *De ecclesiâ cathedrali Laonensi, chartæ quædam*, p. 120.
48. *De ecclesiâ Casselensi, & confirmatio chartarum, ejusdem*, p. 122.
49. Extracts from a funeral book, 1597, 1621, p. 123.
50. A discourse touching the proceedings upon the tryal and execution of Mr. Nicholas Nugent, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, an. 1582, p. 125.
51. A map of Fox's country in the King's county, p. 138.
52. *Chartæ Monasterii S. Crucis*, p. 139.

53. Excerpta ex Necrologio, Conventûs fratrum Min. Galviæ, p. 142.
 54. Excerpta ex libro secundo anni decimi Bonifacii IX. p. 144.
 55. Excerpta ex archivis in officio capitalis Rememoratoris, p. 146.
- 4794 Vol. XLVIII. of the Clarendon MSS.
 Letters from King James and Council of England, to the Lord Deputy and Justices of Ireland, from the beginning of his reign to Oct. 6, 1623, with a compleat index.
 In this vol. are 686 leaves, except the first thirteen, which are wanting.
- 4795 Vol. XLIX of the Clarendon MSS.
 Annales Ultonienses, ab an. 431, ad an. 1305, ex sermone Hibernico Anglice redditi.
- 4796 Vol. LI. of the Clarendon MSS.
 1. Etymologica Hiberniæ nomenclatura, seu antiquæ Hiberniæ ad Hibernos, nuncius ab antiquis, p. 1.
 2. Hiberniæ descriptio, p. 13.
 3. Collectanea ex variis autoribus de rebus Hibernicis, p. 14.
 4. De Ossoriensi diocesi, p. 19.
 5. Nomina Episc. Ossoriensium, cum bonis quibusdam ad eos spectantibus, p. 31.
 6. Account of the sepulchres at Cluain, in Ireland, under the patronage of Ryan, an holy Bishop, p. 37.
 7. Annales Regum Hiberniæ.
 8. Nomina scriptorum veterum Hibernicorum, p. 58.
 9. Series Custodum, Justiciariorum, Deputatorum, & Locumtenentium Hiberniæ, jam inde ab adventû Henrici II. in Hiberniam, p. 63.
 10. A rough draught of Sir James Ware's book, "De Præfulibus Hiberniæ," in his own hand-writing. It contains the provinces of Armagh and Tuam, also lists of Abbots, &c. and a short account of the Kings of Ireland, from the landing of St. Patrick, to the reduction of that kingdom by Hen. II. 1171, p. 86.
- 4797 Vol. LV. of the Clarendon MSS.
 1. Series Regum Angliæ, ab Anglo-Saxonum introitu, usque ad Hen. VIII. in perg. p. 1.
 2. Series obitûm in familiâ Com. Desmondia, ab 1205, ad 1560, in perg. p. 4.
 3. Fragmentum Registri Hospitalis S. Jo. Bapt. extra novum portum, Dublin. p. 5.
 4. Excerpta ex archivis Regiis Ed. III. p. 6.
 5. Excerpta ex anonymi Monach. de Hidâ annalibus, ab 454, ad 1279, p. 15.
 6. Excerpta ex libro de antiq. eccles. Glaston.

7. An

7. An essay to the annals of King Henry VII. begun Sept. 2, 1648, by Sir James Ware, p. 17.
8. Collections out of Leland's Itinerary, and other books.
9. Epitaph on John Spottiswood, Bishop of St. Andrew's.
10. The petition of John, the most unfortunate Bishop of Lincoln, Feb. 5, 1639.
11. John, Bishop of St. Andre, petition to King Charles I. in favour of episcopacy.
12. A catalogue of the Bishops of Raphoe to 1600, p. 37.
13. W. Camden, letter to Dr. Ryves, concerning St. Patrick, July 11, 1628, p. 39.
14. Letter from the parliament of Ireland to King Edward IV. in favour of Thomas Earl of Desmond, Feb. 28, 1463, p. 41.
15. Carta Henrici Regis facta Hugoni de Lacy de Com. Ulton, p. 43.
16. Henrici Antissidorensis Epistola Dedicatoria, ex Cod. MS. Bibl. S. Germani, p. 44.
17. Catalogus majorum Hiberniæ, ab 1309, ab 50 Ed. III. p. 47.
18. Carta Henrici Regis, pro corporatione habendâ in ecclesiâ de Trym.
19. Prioratus & preceptorix militum hospitaliorum S. Joh. p. 52.
20. Nomina sanctorum Hiberniæ, p. 53.
21. Notes relating to the history of Ireland, 1300 to 1315.
22. Collectanea ex Rot. Parl. 8 Ed. III. & 28 Hen. VI. p. 58.
23. The lands of the Carewes anciently, p. 60.
24. Litteræ patentes 24 Ric. II. ad Joannem Beaumont.
25. Annales anon. cujusdam Angli, ab 1272, ad 1306.
26. Excerpta ex annal. Ulton.
27. The present state of Ireland, touching the rebellion, Ap. 28, 1599, p. 134.
28. Excerpta ex chartis monasterii de Knockmoy, alias de Colle Victoriæ, Ord. Cist. Dioc. Tuam, p. 137, b.
29. A treatise of Ireland, p. 139.
30. Macer on the virtues of herbs, imperf. in perg. Sec. xv.
31. Excerpta ex Tom. viii. annalium Wadingi, p. 149.
32. Adversaria de rebus Hibernicis, p. 150.
33. Excerpta ex MS. Tabulâ Chronologicâ, ab initio mundi ad 4055.
34. Vita S. Geraldii Abbatis, p. 163.
35. Excerpta ex rotulis 9 Hen. VII. in cancellario, p. 170.
36. Cartæ Hen. VIII. pro creatione Ricardi Power, Baron de le Power, & Caroghmore, 27 Hen. VIII. p. 175.
- Pro Bernardo de Gillepatrick, Baron de Upper Ossory, 33 Hen. VIII.
- Pro Majero O'Brien, Comite Tomoniæ, 35 Hen. VIII.

Pro donatione O'Brien, Baron de Ibrackayne, & Com. Thomond, 35 Hen. VIII.

37. Carta pro donatione O'Brien, Comite Thomond, 5 Ed. VII.

38. Genealogia, Baronis de Donboyne, Richard Strongbow's pedigree.

Notes of the families of Zouch, Lords of Upper Offory, Burgo, Finglas, Earls of Clanricard and Fermoy.

39. Names of the Lords, as well spiritual as temporal, present in the Parliament 5 Hen. VIII. p. 184.

40. Excerpta ex Rot. Parl. temp. Ed. IV. & Hen. IV. p. 185.

41. Charta foundationis Cænobii B. Mariæ Virginis Fernensis, p. 191.

42. Part of Sir Henry Sydney's memoirs, from 1534, to 1538, in matters ecclesiastical touching reformation in the church of England, p. 139.

43. Sir Henry Sydney, his memoir touching matters in a Parliament at Dublin, Jan. 1568, p. 197.

44. A letter written to the King [Charles I.] at Oxford, ab ignoto, July 10, 1664.

4798 Vol. LXVI. of the Clarendon MSS.

1. An answer to several passages, expressed in a libell lately published by Dr. Enos, wherein, amongst many others, Sir Richard Bolton, Knt. Lord Chancellor of Ireland, is unjustly traduced, 1646, p. 1.

2. Copies of letters patent in Ireland, granted in the reigns of Ric. II. Hen. IV. and VI.

3. Rerum Hibernicarum annales, sub Joanne & Henrico III. Jacobo Wareo, Eq. Aur. authore, 1631.

4799 Vol. LXVIII. of the Clarendon MSS.

1. Excerpta ex annalibus Cænobiū Inisfathlensis, apud Kerrienses, ab 1173, ad 1281, p. 1.

2. Excerpta ex annalibus Lagarcensis, ab 1172 ad 1178, p. 11.

3. Names of the Irish Bishops, collected out of several Irish ancient and modern MSS. for Sir James Ware, by Dudley Ferbise, p. 17.

4. Extracts from the collections of Francis Brown, and other antient evidences, p. 21.

5. Excerpta ex annalibus Dunigalensis, ab 1547, ad 1558, p. 23.

6. In Παλιγγεσιαν, Episcoporum Hybernicorum, pietate & ingenio Jac. Waræi, equitis elaboratum, p. 33.

7. Notitia Præfulum Hiberniæ, ab 1485 ad 1509, p. 35.

8. Excerpta ex Limerecensis archivis, p. 38.

9. A chronicle of Ireland, from 1443, to 1468, translated by Dudley Ferbise for Sir James Ware, 1666.

- 4800 Vol. LXXVII. of the Clarendon MSS.
1. Proceſſus contra dominam Aliciam Kytelar, Guil Outlow, filium ejus, & alios Hereſios, & fortelegii poſtulos, ſub Ledredo Epiſc. Oſſorienſi, 1324, ex ſupplemento Chronici Martini Poloni, penes Simon d'Ewes, Equ. Aur. deſcriptus, p. 1.
 2. Excerpta ex Rotulis Parlamenti Hiberniæ, temp. Hen. VI. & Edw. IV. p. 44.
 3. Excerpta ex regiſtro Monafterii de Donbrothy, p. 81.
 4. Extracts out of Corador of Shancarvans chronicle of Wales, from 681, to 1210.
 5. Feſta SS. Hiberniæ, p. 88.
 6. Excerpta ex variis MSS. codicibus in bib. Cotton.
- 4801 Vol. CXXXII. of the Clarendon MSS.
2. Letters from King Edw. VI. Queens Mary and Eliz. and Council, to the Lord Lieutenants of Ireland, to the 6th year of the Queen's reign.
- 4802 1. A bull granted by Pope John to the monaſtry of Duabroch, anno 1100.
2. A leafe from the Abbot of Dunbroch to Stephen Devorox for 61 years, anno 1522.
4823. A deſcription and historical annals of the city of Dublin, copied from the papers of Walter Harris, Eſq; p. 4.
- 4813 1. Several collections taken out of the records of Birmingham's Tower, out of the books called repertorium viridi, out of the black and white books, concerning the churches and religious houſes in and about the city and ſuburbs of Dublin, both before and ſince the Engliſh conqueſt; being collected and tranſlated into Engliſh, and put together, out of Sir James Ware's manuſcripts, by his ſon, Robert Ware.
2. Chronicle of Ireland, from 1559, to 1591.
- 4814 1. An account of the Franciſcan abbeys, houſes, and frieries in Ireland, together with a relation of the founders thereof, the time of their foundation, and county and territories, wherein they are ſituated; and likewiſe the auncient arms of the founders and benefactors of the ſaid abbeys, as well of the auncient Iriſh, as alſo of the Engliſh families, who came into Ireland in the reynes of King Henry II. King Richard I. and King John
2. The arms of many of the nobility and gentry of Ireland.
 3. The deſcents of the Fitz Geraldſ, who were Earls of Kildare and Deſmond, &c.
 4. The names of the Peers of the kingdom of Ireland, returned by Jacob Newman, Eſq; to the King of Armes, in the reign of King James, according to the rolls of parliament.
 5. A deſcription of the King's crown, with the twelve ſtones therein, the

the ensigns of the King's ceremonial of the coronation and royal feast, the King being present, going to parliament, &c.

6. Short account of all the orders of knighthood, degrees of gentlemen, and an account of the origin and signification of various arms.

9. List of the Peers of Ireland, with a list of all shires, cities, and boroughs that return members to the parliament of Ireland.

10. Copy of the grant of arms to the bricklayers and plaisterers company of Dublin; also several loose pieces of paper, which on careful examination do not appear to require any description.

4815 Copies of various grants of arms, by the office of arms in Ireland, with many other papers relating to the same, and the fees belonging to them; with several catalogues of arms, in alphabetical order, and collections made by Aaron Crossly, for writing a peerage of Ireland.

4816 Notes and collections by Sir James Ware, designed for additions to his history of Ireland.

4817 A booke containeinge all the inhabitants of Ireland since the creation of the world, untill the conquest of the English; wherein is shewed, all the Kings of Clanna, Nevyne, Firvolge, Twathy de Denmann, and the sons of Miletus of Spaine, translated out of Irish into English, faithfully, and well agreeing to the historie "*De Captio-nibus Hiberniæ, historia magna*," and other authentique authors: partly discovering the years of the reignes of the said Kinges, with the manner of their governments and deaths. Also the deaths of diverse Saints of this kingdom, as died in their several reignes; with the tyrannical rule and misgovernments of the Danes for 219 years. A briefe catalogue of all the Kings of the several races after the coming of St. Patrick, until Donnogh Mac Brian carried the crown to Rome; and of the Kings that raigned after, untill the time of the conquest of the English, in the 20th year of the raigne of Rory O Connor, Monarch of Ireland. Also of certain things that happened in this kingdome after the conquest of the English, untill the fifth year of King Henry IV. by Conel Magcoghagen, 1627.

4818 A defence of the true history of Ireland, by Jeffery Keatinge.

4819 1. Articles delivered by us, Anthony Sellenger and others, assigned by the King's Highness to William Welshe, Mayor of Youghall, and to Patrick Gold, of Killmallock, Secretary to Lord James Fitz John, of Desmonde.

2. Contracts and agreements made between the Kings Deputy of his land of Ireland, and divers Irishmen Marchers, and in whose custody the same remaine, with other papers relating thereto.

3. Instructions given by Q. Eliz. July 16, 1559, to Thomas Earl of Suffex, her Majestie's deputy in Ireland.

4. A memorial of answers given by Q. Eliz. to sundry of her subjects of the realm of Ireland, July 16, 1555.
 5. Instructions given by Q. Eliz. to Thomas Earl of Suffex, July 17, 1559.
 6. Instructions given by Queen Eliz. to the Earl of Suffex, for answer unto certain particular suites, moved by sundry persons in Ireland, 1560.
 7. A memorial of the charge given by Q. Eliz. to the E. of Suffex, concerning the chief rebels in Ireland, May 7, 1560.
 8. Instructions given by Q. Elizabeth to the E. of Suffex, May 22, 1561.
 9. Instructions given by Q. Elizabeth to the E. of Effex, July 4, 1562.
 10. The verdict of the commoners of the county of Waterford, &c.
 11. Instructions given by Q. Elizabeth to Sir John Parrot, being sent Lord Deputy into Ireland, 1584.
 12. A continuance of the chronicle of Ireland, beginning with the government of Sir John Perrott, 1584.
 13. The opinion of William Mostyn, touching the service of Con-naght, how the same may be brought to a better obedience to her Majestie than it was these 40 years past.
 14. Instructions from King James I. to Sir Arthur Chichester, from 1604, to 1611.
 15. A note of some of the most material service, which I [Sir Arthur Chichester] have performed since I came into the government of your Majestie's realm of Ireland, in Feb. 1604; and various other papers relating to the government of Ireland, under Sir Arthur Chichester.
 16. The present estate and condition of the realm of Ireland, and my opinion on some points worthy of your Majestie's consideration.
 17. A dialogue between Decius and Civilis, concerning the rebellion in Ireland, 1646.
 18. The Marquis of Ormond's long letter of Dec. 2, 1650, from Kilcolgan, to the Roman Catholic Lords and Gentlemen assembled at Loughreagh.
 19. Collections concerning the imprisonment of the Earl of Glamorgan.
 20. Paiments made to the civil list for one year, ending March 20, 1663, with an account of the poundage received for the said year.
- 4820 A collection of funeral certificates of many of the nobility and gentry who died in Ireland, from 1634, to 1729; with tricks of their arms, and an index; also ceremonials for the funerals of the various degrees of nobility and gentry, and drawings of two very old monuments,

numents, found in the Abbey of Traly, belonging to the family of Fitz-Geralds, Earls of Desmond.

4821 This was vol. XXXIV of the Clarendon MSS.

A common place book of miscellaneous collections, from MSS. and printed books, relating to the history of Ireland, and the remarkable men that were born there, with an account of some of the families of Ireland.

4822 This was vol. XXXV. of the Clarendon MSS.

1. Prefatio Wilhelmi, in aberrationibus Amelarii.
2. Alterius anonymi prefatio, in aberrationem Giraldi Cambrensis, de topographiâ & debellatione Hiberniæ.
3. Prologus libri de mensurâ orbis terræ, ex collectaneis Dicuil.
4. Antiquitates Monasterii Glastoniæ, quomodo XII. discipuli, S. Philippi & Jacobi Apostolorum, primo Ecclesiam Glastoniæ fundaverunt in honorem S. Mariæ.
5. Excerpta ex W. Malmisburiensis, chronicis de Sanctis Hiberniæ.
6. Conjunctio Arthuri & Veneris. Sec. xv. imperf. i. e. Arthuri principis, & Catherinæ uxoris, per Ric. Maring; also extracts from several MSS. in the Cottonian library.

HISTORY OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS.

618 8. **S**OME account of the British islands.

4149 41. Ordinances, statutes, and customs, presented, received, and used for lawes within the land of Man, which were ratified, approved, and confirmed, as well by the full honourable Sir John Stanley, Knight, King and Lord of Man, and divers others of his predecessors; as by all the barons, demesters, officers, tenants, inhabitants, and commons of the same.

243 22. Sir Robert Moray. The description of the island of Hirta, one of the Hebrides.

3828 11. Precepte d'affize dans l'isle de Guernsey.

2446 Le coustumes & usages de l'Isle de Guernesay.

ACCOUNTS

ACCOUNTS OF COINS AND MEDALS.

- 2843 **C**ATALOGUS Rei Nummariae Card. Fran. Barbarini.
 130 5. Baudelot. Reponse à M. Galland ou l'on examine plusieurs questions d'antiquité, & entre autres la dissertation publiée depuis peu sur le Gallien d'or du cabinet du Roy à Paris, 1698.
 3101 Jac. de Bie. Imperatorum Romanorum numismata aurea, Ant. 1615.
 4391 1. Tho. Birch, D. D. Dissertation on the Roman weights and money.
 3425 Elias Brenner. Numismata Suecorum collecta & depicta, 1674.
 130 3. Chamillard. Lettre à M. Baudelot sur quelques Medailles, avec la reponse de M. Baudelot.
 3962 2. Will. Charkton. Observations upon medals.
 1990 2. Colladon. Les noms des villes ou se forgent les monnoyes du Coing de France, avec les Poids & Alloys des especes d'or & d'argent.
 4901 Carolus Combe. Index assium, cum partibus eorum qui in Museo Britannico asservantur; cui praefigitur introductio ad hujus nummorum generis notitiam.
 4436 350. J. Copping. Letter concerning a medal.
 4391 2. Martin Folkes, F. R. S. Table of the standard of English silver money, from the conquest to the 43d of Eliz.
 130 2. Galland. Lettre touchant la nouvelle explication d'une medaille d'or du Roy.
 4. Lettre touchant quatre medailles antiques, 1699.
 2844 Marq. Gudius. Quaedam de nummis annotata.
 130 9. Joh. Harduinus. De nummis Herodiadum, sive ipsius chronologia ex nummis antiquis restitutis.
 11. Nummi antiqui populorum & urbium.
 1089 4. John Houblon. Letter to Sir Henry Caple on the alteration of the coin, 1691.
 3878 2. Labbæi Bibliotheca nummaria, &c. Geneva, 1686.
 Ejusdem auctuarium 16, 1705, cum multis additionibus MSS. ipsius auctoris, uti patet ex rotulo MS. in titulo Actuarii.
 4435 272. Nicole. Letter concerning a medal of Sir Isaac Newton, with a translation, 1739.
 3407 2. Collections concerning medals and their value, by Mr. Sambrooke.
 2954 Imperatorum Romanorum numismata argentea, à Julio Cæsare, usque ad Justinianum Augustum, quæ Franciscus Sambrooke collegemat.
 3406 Jo. Casp. Scheuchzer. Notæ in numismata Greca & Romana.
 3323 2. Epistola cum inscriptionibus variorum antiq. numismatum.
 Vol. I. Z z 3879

342 ACCOUNTS OF COINS AND MEDALS.

- 3879 Ezech. Spanhemius. Numismata Imperatoria, secundum varios raritatis gradus.
 2679 De præstantiâ & usu numismatum, editio prior: cum notis MSS. authoris (imperfect.)
 3376 Burch. Gott. Struvius. Introductio in rem nummariam, 1711.
 130 7. Vaillant. Excerpta ex hist. numismatum, 1692.
 1. Vallemont. Nouvelle explication d'une medaille d'or du cabinet du Roy, sur laquelle on voit la tête de l'Empereur Gallien, 1698.
 4953 An account of gold and silver monies, coyned since the 20th day of July 1660, to Dec. 31, 1751.

		£	s.	d.
Sum total of the gold	—	27,618,638	6	2½
Sum total of the silver	—	11,774,070	7	11½
Sum total of both	—	39,392,708	14	1½

- 4547 Collections of extracts respecting the money, or coin, p. 84.
 4458 33. Table of the value of the money of various countries.
 3324 9. Catalogue of some English coins.
 3399 4. List of medals in esteem.
 1923 A catalogue of Roman medals which Mr. Sutherland has not.
 4459 11. Figures of some Roman coins, with notes on them.
 3323 18. Observations on a Roman coin, found at Silchester, in Hants.
 130 8. Historia de quatuor Gordianis, illustrata per numismata.
 1883 5. Description of a coin of Marcus Plætorius.
 130 6. Histoire de Ptolomée Auletes. Dissertation sur une pierre gravée, antique du cabinet de Madame.
 1827 11. Observations on some medals.
 4021 5. Miscellaneous papers relating to medals.
 3524 Tractatus, in quo continentur varii nummi Bacchi & Cereris, familiarum Romanarum, & delineati & explicati per Villerium, Canonicum & Cancellarium Tornacensem; nonnullæ gemmæ Basilianorum item expositæ, alphabetum Etruscum. Inscriptiones veteres in Hispaniâ repertæ, quas Lucas Torrius in Flandriam attulit, anno 1638. Adduntur explicatio Hispana nonnullorum nummorum Granati, inventorum à Mich. de Vergerate Gavera, & excerpta ex literâ Garciz Sylvæ Figueræa, 1618.
 2878 2. Observationes variæ de numismatibus.
 3. Observationes de nummis restitutis.
 862 3. Numismata ex auro Musæi Medicæi.
 889 Traité de Monnoyes, avec leurs impressions.
 2493 Sommaire du traité de Monnoyes.
 2568 2. Traité sur les Monnoyes, & reglements d'icelles.

2878

- 2878 4. Explication des medailles Allemandes, Suedoises, Danoises, & quelques autres.
- 2824 Catalogue of a collection of medals gathered in Spain, bought by Sir H. S.
- 4825 Nummorum in Musæo Rosæano apud Alepinos series, à prenobili viro Domino Comite de Sandwich coempt.
- 4391 4. An engraving of an Aquitaine coin of K. Edw. III. in the collection of Dr. Ducarel.
Catalogue of the Roman, Saxon, and English coins of Thomas Selbye, Esq;
- 1966 31. Catalogue of some curious medals, most of them, the old ones excepted, done by Arvid Karlstein.
- 4459 36. Description of five coins, said to be dug up in Garnsy, 1638.
- 4436 322 Nic. Seruijeh. Dissertation sur les Mesures anciennes, & le report quelles ont avec celles d'a present.
- 4458 34. A dissertation upon the sacred cubit of the Jews, and the cubits of several nations.

M Y T H O L O G Y.

- 1827 1. **S**IR Thomas Brown. Discourse upon the antient oracles.
- 441 3. Fabius Claudius Gordianus. Mythologiarum liber. Ad Catum Presbyterum Cartaginis, in quibus 50 fabulas exponit Philosophice. In Perg. & chart. Sec. xiv.
- 3563 Adolphus Olivier. Dissertatio de Jove Madbacho & Selamane, i. e. inquisitio in veterem quandam lapidis inscriptionem, cujus sequentia verba *Δη Μαδβαχω και Σελαμανει*, &c. ad Guisbertum Cuperum, cum epistolis inter eos; & appendice de Kanno, sive de Lapporum Tympano, vulgo dict. de Lap-Trommel, & quatuor epigrammata.
- 2117 15. A treatise of the cybells. Of the nine muses.
The riddle of the Sphinx.
- 2554 History of the antient Gods of Creet and Greece.
- 2994 3. Decretum Jovis de Gonilia.
- 3365 Tractatulus de Diis Gentium.
- 1172 5. *Θεογονια*.
- 3290 Beschryvng vande naer volgende figure, getrocken uyt der Heydene gelvot boeck geheten Deex antaers. A description of Indian idols.

HISTORY OF FRANCE.

- 3291 **M** BIGNON. Memoire de la generalité d'Amiens, 1698.
 1886 **M**. Dr. Edw. Brown. Short notes upon several parts of France.
 4466 4. Sir George Carew, Amb. to France, 1608. An account of the state of France.
 3988 2. William Charlton. Things remarkable to be seen in France.
 1708 13. Dan de Cofnac (Evesque & Comte de Valence). Harangue faite au Roy à Versailles, July 14, 1685.
 2869 3. La maniere que le Roy Charles VII. escrivoit à ceulx qui s'enfuient.
 2433 La grande chronique de France appellée & connue sous le titre de chronique de St. Denis, qui commence par l'origine des François, descendus des Troyans, & est continuée jusque à la fin du Regne du Roi Charles VI. Manuscrit tres beau & ancien, sec. xiv. en 3 grands volumes, sur Velin, orné d'un grand nombre de miniatures, diverses lettres grises, & vignettes; le tout peint en or, & diverses couleurs, & lié tres proprement en maroquin. (Ex Bibliotheca Al. Petavii.)
 3764 3. (Nic.) Flammel. Exposition of the hieroglyphical figures in St. Innocent's Church-yard at Paris, written in 1413.
 841 Henry IV. King of France. Relation of the success of the love of with the Princess of Condé.
 2458 17. Marc. Lescarbot. La tableu de la Suisse & autres allies de la France, és hautes Allemagnes. Par. 1618.
 4455 19. Card. Mazarine. Epitaph on Lat. Eng.
 2959 28. Gul. Postellus. Francisci I. Regis Galliar, vita & res gesta arcanaque.
 960 Historia sive Cronica de Rebus Gallicis à Caroli magni Temporibus, ad 1454, Gallice. (Imperf.) (Selon la Cronique de S. Denis.)
 1442 Observations during a month's journey into France; no date; supposed about 1650.
 557 Description de la France, avec les cartes des provinces, &c.
 908 13. Christianismus Christianandus; or some account of France.
 2591 Pierre Morin. Les Amours du Roy Louis de France.
 629 5. Divers pieces concerning the political maxims of the French King, to make himself the absolute monarch of all Christendom; together with the secret advices given to that King by the Council of State, held at Paris the 25th of Nov. 1645; also a letter to the King, concerning a prophecy, together with the mandate of the Bishop of Arras, and his disgrace.
 4433 120. Daniel Crickton. Concerning the Petrelæum of Montpellier, 1735.

- 817 33. A breife discourse of the causes that moved the French King to make away the Duke of Guyse.
- 1983 13. Copy of the King of France's letter to his great friends, allies, and confederates, Feb. 23, 1667.
- 15 28. Copies of letters from the King of France, the Queen's mother, several Peers of France, the King of Sweden, the King of Denmark, &c. with some passages of Ambassadors, &c. between 1624, and 1636.
- 289 14. De Gente Francorum, ab 640. In Perg.
- 1029 33. A fragment of the history of France, Gallice.
- 234 Les edits, ordinances, & reglements des Roys François I. Henry II. François II. Charles IX. Henry III, IV. Louis XIII, XIV. Raportez par Neron.
- 1117 Propositions au Roy de France, en faveur de tous ses peuples, pour la decharge generale des impots.
- 2592 1. Observations historiques de la France.
- 690 6. The estate of France.
- 4458 3. Denombrement particulier des Gens d'Eglise du Royaume de France, fait és années 1750, & 1751.
- 4848 La discipline ecclesiastique des Eglises reformées de France, 1609.
- 4214 6. Ordre pour lire l'histoire de France.
- 4193 4. La situation présente de la constitution interieure de ce pays (France.)
- 3813 1. Satyrical pieces in French and Latin, on Cardinal Mazarine and Richlieu, commonly called Mazarinades.
2. Verbal sans ornement ny exageration, nud & avec verité.
3. Apologie, ou defence de M. de Beaufort, contre le Cour, la Noblesse, & contre le Peuple.
4. Rondeau, epitaphes, & sonnets.
5. Julii Mazarini Cardinalis Epitaphium.
6. Discours sommaire de la Vie du Card. Mazarin, (printed book) 1652.
- 2505 9. Remonstrance faite au Roy, par MM. les deputés du Parlement Paris, contre le retour du Card. Mazarin.
- 3084 Curieuses recherches tres necessaires à ceux qui veulent sçavoir ce qui est de plus notable en l'estat de France, 1643.
- 882 Remarques sur l'etat de France.
- 709 Cædis per Gallias in reformatæ religionis cultores patrata brevissima & verissima narratio, A. D. 1572. Lat. Eng.
- 2869 2. Les Arceveschés, Eveschés, & Contez, Duchez, du Reaulme de France, & ses Suffragans.
- 2423 Les Loix d'Oleron, sur le fait de la marine; faites l'an. 1266, 1315, 1373, ecrites l'an. 1500, sur velin.
- 769 1. Remarques sur la France.

346 HISTORY OF ANTIENT ROME.

2. Senfuit l'Eftat des penfions, que le Roy veut & entend eſtre païées, à pleufieurs Princes, Seigneurs, & Gentilhommes, & autres de fon Royaume.
3. Brieve deſcription des choſes les plus remarquables de France.
4. Traité de la France.
5. Autre traité de la France. (par Jac. Gaberot, 1610.)
6. Touchant Monſieur de Bovillon, par J. Gaberot.
7. Proſopopée de la Piramide du Pallais, par J. Goberot, 1610.
8. Diſcours de l'Etat deſ Gabelles, c'eſt à dire des droiſts, que le Roy de France prend ſur tout le ſel que ſe vend es greniers & magafins du ſel, qui y ſont eſtabliz.
9. Ordre ſuivy es procédeurs criminals.

HISTORY OF ANTIENT ROME.

- 3019 1. **O**LAUS BORRICHIUS. *Fragmenta prælectionum publicarum, de antiquâ urbe Romanâ.*
- 424 1. Q. Curtius. *Annotata de geſtis Alex. Magni.*
- 2885 1. Fran. de Ficoroni. *Giornale delle Curioſità & Anticheta di Roma.*
- 289 4. *Fragmentum rerum geſtarum ſub Veſpatiano imp. & Tito filio, ex Polychron. Joſ. Egeſippi, Eutropio, &c. cum exemplis quorundam morum. In Perg.*
- 3371 1. L. Florus. *Hiſtoria Romanâ, cum annot. Joh. Raii.*
- 3207 1. P. Gronovius *Varia de nummis Romanis, de Seſtertiis, &c.*
- 2512 Titus Livius *Hiſt. Rom. Decas I. ad finem, poſſidet hunc Cretus Cornero ſtirpe Johannis, pertinebat ad Mediobarbum Biragum.*
- 4216 T. Livius. *Hiſtoria Romana ab anno U. C. 469, ad 603 (Angl.)*
- 327 1. Corn. Nepos. *Hiſt. Romanorum illuſt.*
- 908 5. Lorenz. Parigevoli. *Nuovo Diſcorſi ſopra il Diluvio di Roma, 1579.*
- 2759 Patritio de Roſſi. *Il Saccho di Roma, ſequito nell anno 1527. 2 tom.*
- 2730 Les Cæſars de l'Empereur Julien, traduits par Mr. Ezekiel Spanheim, à Paris 1683, 4to. Une partie de ce livre ad p. 126, augmentées & enrichies de notes & obſervations MS. de la propre main de l'Autheur.
- 2509 Suetonius. *Vitæ Cæſarum, 1322.*
- 4059 8. Tacitus. *Remarks on ſome paſſages in his works, written in French by le Sieur Amelot de la Houſſaye, and tranſlated into Engliſh by Sir Edw. Sherburn.*

- 820 10. Joh. Wright. Phrases, Sententiæque, ex Cicerone & Salustio collectæ.
- 2521 2. Collections relating to the 12 Cæsars.
- 4257 2. Variæ lectiones in Cæsaribus Juliani imperatoris, septem codicibus MSS. & totidem impressis cum prima editione Parisiis, 1577, impressa collatis.
- 1828 5. Observationes in imperatores Romanos.
- 986 6. De diversis Romanorum officiis. In Perg. Sec. xiv.
- 4458 18. An essay on the Acta Diurna Romanorum.
- 1941 10. Lives of Eumenes and Sertorius compared.
- 848 1. Anecdotes of some Romans.
- 290 2. Chronicon Imp. Rom. ab urbe condita, ad A. D. 407, & Pontificium à natu Christi ad idem tempus. In Perg. imperf.
- 2017 Romanorum civium Nomina, prænomen ac cognomina eorum: quæ in antiquis descripta codicibus reperiuntur; per abbreviationem, literarum sunt, ut infra per primum nomen prænomen intelliges. Pulcherrime exaratus in perg. sec. xvi.
- 3407 1. Extracts out of the Roman history.
- 1589 14. Varia de Rom. Historiâ. In Perg. Sec. xiv.
- 15 23. Relazione del Palazzo del Papa e de suoi servidori eli tutti gli officiis e tribunali di Romæ.
- 4243 John Greaves prof. astron. Oxon.
1. Discourse of the Roman Foot and Denarius, from whence as from two principles, the measures and weights of the antients may be deduced (proof copy) Lon. 1647.
2. Discourse on the pyramids of Egypt (printed.)
3. (MS.) Cure for the bite of a viper.
4. Description of a mummy, and obs. in a journey through Turkey and Italy.
5. Some anecdotes of him and his family, collected by Dr. Birch.
- 4791 17. Antiquæ inscriptionis in quâ L. Scipionis Barbati fil. expressum est elogium explanatio.
18. Inscriptio quæ effossa est Romæ, ad portam Carenam, p. 39.

HISTORY OF ITALY.

- 2255 THO. CAMPANELLA. Compendio della monarchia de Meſia, delle regioni del dominio ecclesiastico capo, & di tutti li Prencipi membra sue.

4436

- 4436 341. Crispe. Letter concerning the Antique paintings found at Herculaneum, 1740.
- 3329 12. M. Cuper. Observaciones de Modena.
- 2456 Blondus Klavius Forliviensis. Italia illustrata.
- 1966 19. Galileo Galilei. Epitaph without the church of St. Croce.
- 4432 50. William Hammond. Account of a city under ground, near Naples, 1732.
- 4433 125. George Knapton. Letter concerning Herculaneum, 1736.
- 4436 355. ——— Account of curiosities found at Portici, near Naples, 1740.
- 2545 3. Duque de Osuna, memoires del.
- 4436 353. Camillo Paderni. Letters concerning curiosities found at Portici, near Naples, translated from the Italian, 1740.
- 4439 545. ——— letter concerning the discoveries at Herculaneum, 1754.
- 4440 611. Dr. Parsons's translation of Dr. Wolf's dissertation upon the fountain of Hiero, 1762.
- 1144 1. Procopius. Fragmentum *ex avendolore* ex Codice MSS. Bibliothecæ Vaticanæ, omisum in editione Lugdunensi, 1620.
- 289 9. Catalogus Pontificum Rom. à St Petro ad Adrian P. Angl. qui obiit A.D. 1187, & ad S. Victorem ejus successorem, (in quo omissa est Joanna Fæmina.) In perg.
- 908 15. Relazione delli Principi d'Italia.
- 2545 11. Discorso sobre la guerra de Italia, 1625.
- 2752 1. Relation of the Earl of Fauconberg's embassy to the states of Italy, in the year 1669, addressed to Charles II. with observations on the several states.
- 3329 9. Account of burials in Florence, from 1670, to 1678.
- 2800 La estuella de Lima convertida en fol sobrefus tres coronas, el B. Porivio Alfonso Mogrobexo, &c. Descriptio sacro politica de las grandezas de la ciudad de Lima, par D. Francisco de Echave y Affie Amberes, 1688.
- 4436 312. Letter relating to the discoveries at Herculaneum, near Naples.
- 2760 Memorie antiche della Citta di Volterra, e parte della memoria di Pisa, estrate da Pietro del Prete, dal Prete Tommaso Campani, qui copiate da esso al naturale con alcuni Alfabeti, per intelligenza delle sopra dette.
- 4458 22. A description of Civita Turchino.
- 350 Discorso della Toscana.
- 2258 Coronatione di Cosmo Medici Gran Ducadi Toscana, fatta da Papa Pio V. adi 5 di Marzo, 1570.
- 1930 Istoria della Sig. Bianca Capella, Gran Duchessa di Toscana, e di Pietro Buonaventuri suo Marito.

- 4025 27. Sir Thomas Dereham. Account of an ara and inscription, and Dr. Shaw's interpretation of an Etruscan inscription, 1733.

HISTORY OF SPAIN.

- 2301 **G**er^{mo} de Blancas. Cortes de Aragon.
 3945 3. Proceſſo di Fran. Gioſ. Borri, avanti gli inquisitori generali.
 1691 17. Scipio da Caſtro. Inſtructions for the moſt Reverend Signior Orfino, ſent by the Duke of Bracciano, his excellence, for his ſervice to the Catholic Court.
 18. Remembrances for diſpatch of buſineſs and ſuites in Courtes.
 4149 16. Sir Charles Cornwallis, Ledger Ambaſſador to Spain, 1607.
 A diſcourſe of the ſtate of Spayne.
 17. A diſcourſe to prove, that conjunction by alyance of marriage of England and Spaine, is the moſt ſafe, honourable, and profitable courſe for both the monarchies, eſpecially for Spaine, dated September, 1607.
 767 2. Proceſſo del Dottor Molinos.
 1573 Curia Eſpanola, que contiene todos los Arcobispados, y obispados de todos los Reynos y Provincias de Eſpanna, y de las Indias, con ſus ſuffragancos todos los Condeſtales, Almirantes, Duques, Marqueſes, Condes, y algunos ſennores de Vaſallos, que ſon en Caſtilla, y quicenenos fueron los Primeros ſus Nombres, Aſelidos, Rentas, que cada uno tiene.
 1026 A brief diſcovery of the eſtate of the kingdoms of Spain and Portugal.
 1691 9. Remembrances of the Emperor Charles the Fifth, to his ſon, ſet down at Augſberg, 1548, ſigned by the Emperor as King of Spain only.
 10. Advertiſements touching Spain, 1581.
 11. ——— touching Portugal.
 12. ——— touching the ſtates of Italie.
 13. Military matters.
 14. His Councils.
 15. Touching the perſon of the Catholic King.
 16. His intelligences.
 3610 Collectanea de Hiſtoriâ Hiſpanicâ, (Hiſpanice) 1577—1665.
 2177 13. The relation of the army of Spaine, of munition, victualls, and men, both ſoldiers and mariners, 1588.
 16. A liſt of the Spaniſh forces now ready.
 4112 97. A liſt of the names of ſuch Engliſh that are entertained by the King of Spain in divers poſts, with their monthly ſtipends, p. 183.

359 HISTORY OF PORTUGAL AND SICILY.

98. Account of the counsellors by which the King of Spain's dominions are generally governed, p. 185.
- 4214 4. Vox populi, or news from Spain, translated according to the Spanish copy.
- 901 2. Description of the Escorial.
- 908 17. Account of Spain, containing amongst other things, a note of the King of Spain's revenues by the year, within his own realme, The Embassadors, with their allowance.
Account of all the havens, harbours, &c. and all their ships.
Copy of the King of Spain's muster-book, 1586, total 1,125,390.
Names of the nobility, with their revenues.
- 1693 Inscriptiones aliquot Hispaniarum, ex antiquitatis monumentis collectæ.
- 3602 Relacion breve de Espana Cufa, y Corte de su Magd. y Villa de Madrid, fecha el ano de 1611.
- 2802 1. Compendio y Elogio de la Vida, y echos de Philipo 4^{do}, Rey de Espana, y de Nuevo Mundo, con la Muerte del Principe Don Carlos compuesto en Frances, por Pierres de Brette.
2. Y Setenta y dos Maravedis, 1670.
- 1973 Relation al Re Philippo di Spagna, del Clarissimo St. Michel Surane, ritornato Amb^{re} pli S. R. di Venetia, l'anno 1573.
- 3958 8. Juramento y pleyto Omenage, que los Reynos de Castilla, y Leon — beziron el dia 8 de Mayo, 1701.
9. Copia de Clausulas del Testamento, que o torgo el Roy nuestro Carlo, 1700.
- 2799 Cronica del Rey Enrique el quarto, por M. de Balencia.

HISTORY OF PORTUGAL AND SICILY.

- 663 9. **L**USITANUS Philadelphus Nomophulax, or a treatise concerning the uniting of the kingdoms of Castile and Portugal.
- 1026 A brief discovery of the estate of the kingdoms of Spain and Portugal, p. 4.
- 2294 Memoire touchant le Portugal.—Vide N^o 72 in MSS. Bibliothecæ Fred. Adolph. Haufens.
- 3329 11. Observations on some parts of Sicily.

HIS-

HISTORY OF VENICE.

- 4025 55. **J**OHAN MONRO. Of the manner of electing the Doge of Venice, 1700.
56. ——— of the Government, and of electing the Doge of Venice.
- 1950 5. Short observations on Venice.
- 3082 1. The benefit of the ballot, with the nature and use thereof, particularly in the republic of Venice.
- 2572 6. Dialogue between a Venetian and a stranger, concerning Venice.
- 1834 Relatione della republica di Venetia, fatta dal' Marchese di Bedmare, Ambasciadore del Re Catt° presso detta republica.
- 1614 Magistratti che sono dispensati, per eletione del Ecc^{mo}. Cons°. de Venetia.
- Magistratti che sono dispensati per elletione dell' Ecc^{mo} Senato.
- Magistratti che sono per elletione del Magior Cons°. ellette e dispensati.
- 682 3. Relatione della Republica di Venetia.
4. Relatione del' stato, forze e governo di Venetia.
5. Relatione del Emiliano Manolesso, sitornato di Ferrara, 1575.

HISTORY OF GERMANY.

- 664 7. **D**AN. EREMITA, Belga. Iter Germaniæ, sive Epistolæ ad Camillum Guidium Equitem, scripta de Legatione ad Rudolf. II. Cæsar. Aug. & aliquot Germaniæ Principes.
- 3266 Janus Gruterus. Inscriptiones Nemaufenses collectæ ab aliquo mandatu Scalegeri, extant autem centum fere, quæ non comparent in Antiquitatibus Nemaufensium Joh. Poleri, & Inscriptiones quæ jay faites recuiller, à Nismis, par M. de l'Escale, p. 4.
- 3187 2. J. Bapt. Ottius. Epist. ad J. Hen. Ottium, fil. Bibliothecar. Lambeth, in quâ describuntur monumenta antiquitatis nuperrime in agro Tigurino reperta, p. 33.
- 3421 1. Magnus Rönnow Dublar. Scanicæ Runæ, cum ense Trorsionensi donato Regi Carolo XII. Lundini Scanorum, 1716, eum fig.
- 4021 6. Francis Squire. Explanation of the monumental inscription of Ælia Lælia Crispis, 1742.
- 4438 458. Another copy.
- 3985 17. Copy of an epitaph upon a tomb at Leipzig, being a promissory note from Jesus Christ to Felix Adam, blacksmith.
- 1786 5. Privileges of the Earles in the Empire in Germanie, p. 25.

352 HISTORY OF DENMARK, SWEDEN, AND NORWAY.

- 652 2. Scheatismus Germaniæ.
- 3603 P. Coronelli Rifflessioni sopra il Danubio.
- 2886 1. Catalogus librorum de Historiâ Mecklenburgicâ, de Oldenburg Delmenhorst, Borussicâ & Brandenburgicâ, & de ducatu Bremenensâ & Verden.
- 2. Designatio pastorum organistorum, &c. Bremensis & Verden, qui penduntur secundum patentem, 1711. (Germ.)
- 2885 10. Henricus junior Bellicosus D. Brunf. & Lunen. Vita; historiam exhibens, ab 1514, ad 1568. (Germ.)
- 1941 8. Short account of Vienna, p. 24. Continued at p. 91.
- 4459 50. Idée de la personne, de la maniere de vivre, & de la cour du Roy de Prusse.
- 4161 14. A description of a Russian entertainment.

HISTORY OF DENMARK, SWEDEN, AND NORWAY.

- 4433 112. **JACOB RASH.** Observations on a golden horn found in Jutland; account of a whirlpool; of the Norwegian cup; the marriage of the Norwegians; the first discoverers of America, and the Cætera of Larpe, 1735.
- 3828. 17. M. Scheel, envoy of Denmark. Memorial about a book, entitled, An account of Denmark as it was in 1692.
- 18. Second memorial.
- 3122 1. De statu & formâ Regni Suecorum constitutio, p. 4.
- 3372 Collection of tracts relating to Sweden, in the Swedish language, viz.
 - 1. The law of the country.
 - 2. Transactions concerning the reduction.
 - 3. Beginning of the Norway law-book.
 - 4. A small treatise of dowrys.
 - 5. About marriage.
 - 6. About inheritance.
 - 7. Upon the question, whether the wife is obliged to pay, out of her heritage, debts contracted during the matrimony.
 - 8. Queen Christina's articles concerning her household.
 - 9. 1680, d. 6 Feb. His Majesty the King hath declared, that the ministers of the life-guards shall have their rank next after his Majesty's chaplains of the court.
 - 10. His Majesty's orders about the rank, dated Stockholm, d. 7 Apr. 1696.
 - 11. His Majesty's answer to the Council, upon their letter concerning his Majesty's right and their duty.

12.

12. Ceremonial and restauration act of the academy in Dorpt, dated Stockholm, d. 31 May, 1690.
13. About the offices of the Justices of districts of the kingdom; likewise about the office of the Sheriffs and Peers (or equals); and of the Courts of Judicature and their executions.
14. His Majesty's new orders about the royal chamber of finances, or an instruction for the book-keepers there, dated 1662, d. 20 December.
15. As to the many sorts of heritage, which we find new and old law-books.
16. Instructions for the Chancery-clerks, copists, and boys in his Majesty's Chancery at court.
17. A form to publish things, which also a justice of districts ought to know.
- 4459 48. The justice of the Swedish cause, and the danger of the protestant cause involved therein.
- 2440 Reflections upon Poland, Turkey, and Tartary.
- 4434 166. Klein. Account of a Prussian antiquity, an armilla brachialis ærea, 1737.
- 908 14. Merconus, member of the college of Cracovia. Oration to the Nobles of Sarmatia, concerning the designs of Mezentius, King of Italy, to invade and conquer their country.
- 2883 (Pierre) Clausseun, Curé d'Undal, Chanoin de la cathedrale de Stavenger, & Prelat de Listehn, en Norvege. La vraye description de la Norvege, & des isles circonvoisines.

HISTORY OF HOLLAND.

- 1860 **D**R. EDWARD BROWN. Letters relating to antiquities in Holland and Germany.
- 1827 7. Sir Thomas Browne. Observations on artificial hills in Holland.
- 2143 Sir Thomas Overbury. Observations upon the state of the seventeen provinces, and of France.
1818. 7. Three months observations in the Low Countries, especially Holland.
- 3213 2. Another copy.
- 3441 Of the provinces of United Dutchland, and their appendices. The principal cause of the unjust reign of the Spaniards over the Dutchmen, and their revolt. The league or union of the United Provinces, and the articles thereof.
- 4214 1. History of Holland.
2. Observations of Holland.

- 1786 27. Propositions made by the ambassadors of the French King to the Estates General of the United Provinces, touchinge change of government, the sinode then called, and the treason of Barnavelt and his fellow prisoners, p. 83.
- 2572 3. Survey of the Seventeen Provinces.
- 1786 8. The politia, or government of the Unayted Provinces, p. 28.
- 1293 Coustumbres de Hollanda.
- 820 1. Descriptione della citta di Geneva.
- 609 12. Two political treatises in Dutch.
- 2505 21. Extract de-registre des resolutions des estates unies de Pais Bas, Sept. 25, 1664.

HISTORY OF GREENLAND AND ICELAND.

- 243 81. **G**RAY. Answers to enquiries about Greenland.
- 3985 22. **G** Short account of Greenland, and of eight Englishmen who wintered there, by Capt. Lancelot Anderfon, who made thirty-three voyages there.
- 243 64. Enquiries to be made in Greenland and Iceland.
- 3418 Sir Thomas Browne. Letter about Iceland.
- Theodoras Jonas, Islandus. Descriptio prima Islandiæ.
- 243 74. Hooke. Queries for Iceland.

HISTORY OF AMERICA.

- 3861 3. **H**ISTORY of the King of England's territories in America.
- 1301 61. Excerpta ex Magnâ Historiâ Britannicâ-Americanâ (circa 1587.)
- 3339 Cotton Mather. Curiosa Americana.
20. Rob. Gamble. Some account of America.
- 3340 9. Farther account.
- 4164 12. William Jacobs, Lieutenant of the Success. Letter to — Spelman, Esq; giving an account of America. Dated Hallifax, Sept. 30, 1755.
- 3447 David Ingram. Relation of his travels in America by land, from the most northerly part of Mexico, to within fifty leagues of Cape Britton, in 1582.

- 4051 Samuel Lee. Answer to many enquiries relating to America; chiefly to the natural productions and diseases, 1690.
- 4059 Samuel Sewall. Answer to some queries concerning America, 1690.
- 1019 M. de Morinville. Relation des îles de l'Amerique.
- 3662 2. Account of the settlement of Newfoundland, by Sir Geo. Calvert.
170. Charta Avaloniæ; or, a copy of the charter of Avalon, in Newfoundland, granted by King James, 21 A. R.
- 3607 A copy-book of orders and letters relating to the affairs of Annapolis-Royal, in Nova-Scotia, under the government of Governor Samuel Vetch, from June 6, 1711, to Oct. 1713.
- 3962 7. W. Charlton. Essays for the improvement of New-England, and to keep it entirely dependent on, and to make it useful to the Crown and Kingdom of England.
- 3105 A true relation concerning New-England, as it was presented to his Majesty.
- 1443 A relation concerning the state of New-England, with an abstract of the laws.
- 2505 20. Relation concerning New-England.
- 2375 New-England money, or Exchequer notes; one of Rhode-Island for 3s. July 5, 1715; another of Massachusetts-Bay for 2s. Oct. 13, 1713.
- 4432 55. James Greenwood. Inscriptions in New-England, 1730, 1732.
- 13339 18. Charles Lodwick. Account of New-York.
- 664 5. William Penn. Draught of government framed for Pennsylvania and West-Jersey, 1682.
- 2291 An account of Maryland, 1705.
- 4432 3. Batt and Jallam. Discovery of the western parts of Virginia, 1671, with Dr. Mitchell's remarks.
- 4437 398. Dr. John Clayton. Observations concerning Virginia.
- 4432 9. — Journal from Virginia to the Apamathian mountains, 1671.
- 1622 William Strachey. The history of travaile into Virginia Britannica, expressing the cosmography and commodities of the country, together with the manners and customs of the people; with several figures coloured.
- 1039 6. Answer to Capt. Nath. Butler's unmasked face of Virginia, as it was in the winter of 1622.
- 4159 393. The declaration of the people of Virginia against Sir William Berkeley, and others.
- 3985 18. Some account of the designs of the trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia, in America.
- 3662 3. Lieutenant General Byam. Narrative of the state of Guiana, as it stood in 1665.
- Description of Guiana, Trinidada, and Tobago.

- 159 5. Lord Willoughby, of Parham. Certain overtures made unto all such as shall incline to plant in the colony of Surinam, or the continent of Guiana.
- 15 22. Copy of letters patent of Henry IV. King of France, for the planting of Guiana.
- 4149 21. The coppie of a commission granted by Henry IV. French King, confirming and strengthening his grants made unto the Lord Montbarrott, and the Lord Ravendiere, for the conquest of Guiana, in 1602, 1605, &c. Dated anno 1609.
22. The coppie of a commission made by Duke Montmorency, Lorde of Dampuill, and Admirale of France, unto the Lorde Ravendiere, for creating him Vice Admiral; freeing of his shipes and provisions made for his voiage unto Guiana, and other parts of Africa and America, 1609.
23. The coppie of a commission made by the Lorde of Rauardierre, by vertu of the Kinge of France's letters unto Rob. le Brette, Lorde Dubose, constituting the said Lorde Dubose his lieutenant in the countreys of Guiana, and other parts of America, 1609.
24. The coppie of a commission made by the Lorde of Rauerdire (by vertue of letters patentes graunted unto him by the Frenche Kinge) unto Robert le Brett, of Dubose, his lieutenant in the countrie of Brazille. Dated anno 1610, the 7th of King James.
- 3055 1. Relation de la cosas de Potosi, y de los gestos que ay en el cadojano.
2. Papel que escrivio el licenciado Ruiz Besarano, fundandó que es justificado, en derecho el servicio de los Indios Yanacoanas de aquella Provincia.
3. Discorso del D. Muniz, Dean de Lima, sobre el servicio de los Indios, en el beneficio de Obras, franiches, vinas fermenteras guarda de Ganados, beneficio de las minas de Azoque, en Guancabelica de las Plata en Potosi.
4. Carta de Phelipe de Godoy al Roy Phelipe III. respondiendo a le que le escrivio Juan Ruiz de Velavou, avisando el estado que tenien las minas de Potosi, y lo que convenia disponer para su conservacion, y el bien gouierno de la Provincia de las Cascas.
5. Discurs en que se consideran las diferentes calidades de los metales, que se encrian las Betas de Plata del Cerro de Potosi, que sea la causa destas diferencias, e la forma en que deben beneficiar.
6. Cuenta que ajustò Geronimo de Garavito Procurator General del Gremio delos Azoqueros, della imperial villa de Potosi.
7. Discorso de Don Juan de Lazarazu, sobre la reducion general de los Indios de mita del Cerro de Potosi.
8. Ordonanzas de la cassa de Moneda, de la imperial villa de Potosi.

HISTORY OF THE WEST-INDIA ISLANDS. 357

9. Relacion de las ynquietudes y alborotos, de la imperial villa de Potosi, y provincia de los Charcas, desde 8 de Junio, 1628, hasta 20 Marzo, 1625. Por el licenciado Don Gabriel Gomez de Sanabria.
 10. Relation que hizo Phelipe de Godoy del Asiento, minas, y poblacion de San Phelipe de Austria, Clamadas de Oruro.
 3985 4. Wolfe. Historia regionis Idrizæ.

HISTORY OF THE WEST-INDIA ISLANDS.

- 319 2. **A** COSTA. Collections out of his history of the Indies, concerning metals.
 375 Bartolome de las Casas. Brevissima relation de la destruycion de las Indias, 1552.
 3052, 3053 Barth de la Casas. Historia de las Indias, 2 tomes.
 3054 Another copy, 1 vol.
 3308 Tho. Ekines. Letters concerning the produce, situation, and value of some of the West-India Islands, 1724.
 ——— Proposal for inhabiting the island of Little Jamaica.
 4043 ——— Account of a small uninhabited Island between Jamaica and the Spanish coast, and a proposal for settling it, 1724.
 253 Nic Monardes. Libro delle cose, che si portano dalle Indie Occidentali, che s'oprano all'uso di Medicina, E dell' ordine che s'ha da osservare, in pigliar la radice del Mecioacan dove si manifestano molti secreti di natura & grand' esperientza, 1565.
 3392 3. An imperfect fragment of the history of some of the West-India Islands, but no name; contains only chapter 33, of hunting and fishing. Chapter 34, of pastimes, songs, dances, &c.
 3918 Henry Barham. A most correct and particular account of the Island of Jamaica, from the time of the Spaniards first discovery, and settling upon it.
 4036 ———. Letters containing observations on the productions, history, &c. of Jamaica, 1712, p. 35.
 4020 5. Bromfield Corbett. Memorial of what I observed during my being at the Island of Jamaica, from 1670, to 1673.
 3984 10. Enquiries recommended to Col. Linch, going to Jamaica, 1670.
 12. Abstract of ships and vessels, with their lading, imported into Jamaica, from Dec. 25, 1687, to March 25, 1688.
 4157 244. Instructions from Don Peter de Bayona, Governor of Cuba, to Serjeant Major John de los Reyes, in his restoration of Jamaica, and extracts of several letters, 1657.

VOL. I.

B b b

1394

358 HISTORY OF THE WEST-INDIA ISLANDS.

- 1394 1. Description of Jamaica.
- 2724 Papers and letters relating to Jamaica, during the government of the Earl of Carlisle, 1680.
- 3985 9. Observations and reasons offered on the behalf of the government of Jamaica, in support of the bill lately passed there, called the duty bill.
Proposals for improving Jamaica.
- 1599 Minutes of the councils held at Port-Royal, and St. Jago de la Vega, in the Island of Jamaica, from Dec. 20, 1687, to Feb. 18, 1688.
The foregoing are true copies of all the minutes of council, since the arrival to this island of his late Grace the Duke of Albemarle, deceased, examined and compared this fifteenth day of March, 1688, by me J. L. Hickman, Cl. Concil.
- 3985 16. Petition of the Council of St. Jago de la Vega to the Governors, Dec. 14, 1731.
- 2715 5. Copies of two orders relating to the fortifying Jamaica, 1681, 1682.
- 2441 An account of Barbadoes, and the government thereof, with a map of the Island.
- 2903 19. Dr. Goddard. Observations out of Ligon's History of Barbadoes, with queries thereupon.
- 3662 4. John Scott. Description of Barbadoes and Granada; with his long historical preface to his book on part of America.
- 2302 J. Walduck. Letters and copies to Mr. Petiver, giving an account of some of the natural productions, trade, &c. of Barbadoes, and the magic or witchcraft practised by the negroes, 1712.
- 3984 13. The nature of the undertaking for support of the sugar plantations, 1688.
15. Calculation of the produce of a plantation of 100 acres, in Barbadoes, 1687.
16. Petition of the Council of Barbadoes to the King, 1687.
17. Another petition.
- 2903 30. Enquiries concerning several kinds of things, which are reported to be in Virginia and Bermudas, not found in England.
- 750 History of the Bermudas or Sommer Islands; with an account of the general assembly of those islands, and the acts and laws then enacted, beginning Aug. 1, 1620.
- 4459 29. Woodes Rogers, Governor of Bahama Islands. Petition to the King, with a testimonial in his favour.
- 2801 1. Un Trastad bien y fielmente facado de las Ordenanzas para el Priex y Consules de la Umbersidad.

HISTORY

HISTORY OF THE EAST-INDIES.

- 1836 2. **A**^{1675.}N account of Asia, and its principal state and countries;
- 2257 Relatione & historia degli Abbissini, nella quale si contengono li riti & modi di vivere, l'Elettioni degli Imperatori, Vescovi, & Arcivescovi, da Don Giov. di Baldassori, Abbissino.
- 1736 Memorias de el Doctór Zaldivia, que con leeçion de muchos libros haçe de las cosas notables antiquas, y modernas de las Provincias de Guipuzcoa y Vizcaya, y las dedica a D. Juan Manrique de Lara.
- 2848 Ashmede f. Arabsjæ. Liber rerum Admirandarum & Fatalium de rumoribus Timuri, ex Arabico.
- 2026 Tractado da Provincia do Brasil, visto é approvado pellos deputados da Sancta Inquisicaon.
- 1785 1. Alexander Rex. Epistola ad Aristotelem preceptorem suum de Mirabilibus Indiæ, p. 1. In Perg.
- 944 6. Will. Brutton. Brief relation of the city of Jaggarnet, in Bengola.
- 998 A journal register of all the transactions in the first settlement of a factory at Tonqueen, by William Gifford, and others, factors there, 1672.
- 1820 1. Livro da Seita dos Indios orientais, e principalmente dos Malavares.
- 197 Livro do estado da India oriental : repartido en tres partes ; à primera contem todos os retratos dos Vizorreis, que tem auido nodito estado atheo anno de 634, com descripçonis de seus governos.
A segunda parte contem asplantas das Fortalezas, que ha do cabo da boa Esperança athe afortaleza de Chaul é com larga descripçaon de tudo ho que há emcada hua' das dittas fortalezas, rendimento e gastó que tem & tudo omais quelhe toca. A terceira con tem asplantas de todas asfortalezas, que ha de Goa athe à China, com descripçaon da mesma forma & vao' juntamente plantas de fortalezas, que nao' fao' do estado, que por estarem nas mesmas costas se puzerao' por curiosidade.
Seito pello Capitano, P. Barretto de Resende, Cavalleiro professo da ordem de Sao' Bento de Avis natural de Pavia, 1646.
- 2256 Lettera in cui il Cappitan Angelo Gatti da Orvieto da conti al Sig. Adriano Baglion della perdita di Famagosta, & del Regno di Cipro, & della sua Prigionia ne le Torre del Mar Negro.
- 251 Marcus Paulus, Venetus. Istoria delle Regioni orientali, scrit 1457.
- 1950 2. Short account of China.
- 4473 Plan of some buildings in China.

B b b 2.

3498

360 HISTORY OF THE EAST-INDIES.

- 3498 Proceedings of the Judge Advocate in civil and criminal affairs at
Tanger, from Feb. 5, 1661, for several years. Partly a copy and
partly the original office book.
- 3496 Proceedings in the government of Tanger, viz. orders, proclama-
tions, &c. during the government of Lord J. Belasyfe, from Apr.
1664, to Aug. 1666.
- 1957 Minute book of court martials at Tanger, in 1663, and 1664.
- 1659 Another in 1665—69.
- 1960 Another in 1664, 1665.
- 3509—3514. Miscellaneous papers relating to the government and af-
fairs of Tanger, from 1660, to 1676, 6 vol.
- 1956 A waste book of all Tangier affairs, by Mr. Nath. Luke, in the
Earl of Peterborough's time, 1667.
- 3299 56, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69 to 79. Letters and papers relating
to the government of Tangier under the Earl of Middleton, from
1671, to 1674.
- 1961 Evidence book begun in Tanger, Jan. 28, 1671-2, to Oct. 1673,
and other papers relating to Tanger.
- 3497 Depositions and proceedings in civil and criminal affairs at Tan-
ger, from Oct. 24, 1673, to Feb. 19, 1675-6; part an original of-
fice book, and part a copy.
- 1952 6. Lord Inchiquin. Narrative of affairs at Tanger, from April 1678,
to Apr. 1680, and other papers relating to Tanger.
- 3299 Several original letters and papers relating to Tanger.
These are dispersed in different parts of the vol.
- 3499 Capt. Norwood's account with Gayland, and Gayland's demands
from Capt. Norwood, at Tanger, at the conclusion of the peace with
Lord Middleton, and a collection of letters between them in Eng-
lish and Portuguese.
- 3645 9. A true relation of the cruell and barbarous treatment and exe-
cution done upon the English at Amboyna, in the East-Indies, by
the Netherlanders there.
- 598 54. Sir Phillbert Vernatti. His answers to certain enquiries at Java
Majorta.
28. An answer to some of the inquiries formerly sent into the East-
Indies, brought in by Mr. Colwall, Oct. 21, 1669, but written at
Bantam, November 13, 1662.

HISTORY

HISTORY OF PERSIA AND JAPAN.

- 2744 **A**BUL ABASSO. *Iter Bagdadense, de Persiæ excellentiâ,*
 & de Urbe Schiraf. Persice.
 2910 4. Jenkinson. *Excerpta ex Itinere ejus ad Astrakan, 1558.*

The following are the various and valuable collection of Engelbert
 Kämpfer.

- 3060 *Hist. Japoniæ. Germ.* This is the original MS. with such of the
 drawings as were done by himself, some of which were not engraved.
 3581 *History of Japan, with MSS. Corrections, by Dr. Richard Myddel-*
ton Massé, Lon. 1727.
 3061 1. *Collectanea varia de Regno Siami.*
 2. A chronological table of Japanese Emperors.
 3. *Osacka monogattari, or a discourse of the affairs of Osacea,*
translated from the Japanese.
 4. *Extracta ex libello Dsiun rei no Jengi.*
 5. The war of Arima, being the abstract of a Japanese treatise, en-
 titled Simabara Ki, that is, the battle of Simabara.
 6. Of the rebellion of the Christians at Arima, extracted from the
 company's journal book, 1637.
 7. Journey from Nagas to Jedo, in 1669.
 8. *Calendarium Japonicum, 1688.*
 9. *Extracts from Japanese journals, 1633.*
 10. *Journies to court, 1684, 5, 6.*
 11. *Remarks on the Dutch commerce.*
 12. *Loci communes Japonicæ. Germ.*
 3062 1. *Collectaneorum Japonicorum libri II. containing many curious*
remarks and observations relating to the Japanese empire. Extracts
from Japanese books, &c.
 2. *Vocabularium Japonicæ & Germanicæ. (The Japanese words*
expressed in Latin characters.
 2923 1. *Musica Japonica.*
 2. *Inscriptio Laminæ Martis, à collo gestatæ ab Arabe penes Abi-*
cheora.
 3. *Miscellanea Persica, historico-naturalia, & politica.*
 4. *Iter Astrocana, per mare Caspium in Persiam, cum relatione rerum*
Isfahani transactarum.
 5. *Iter ad aulam Muscoviticam indeque Astracanum susceptum, 1683.*
 2921 *Diarium Itineris ex Bataviâ ad Siamum indeque Japoniam, 1690.*
 2920 *Notitia Persiæ & miscellanea varia ad historiam Persarum, natu-*
ralem & politicam spectantia. In Chart. Persica.

- 2912 Collectio Operum; continens,
1. Iter ad Bugun Provinciæ Laar, in Junio, 1686, una cum excursu ad Pagum Meiman & reditu ad urbem Gamron.
 2. Excursus ad Disguun in mense Maii, 1688, ad inquirendam historiam Asæfætidæ.
 3. Excursus Ispahano ad thermas Regis Abassi, in mense Junii, 1684.
 4. Introitus Sultani Ekbers in Ispahanum, mense Januarii, 1688.
 5. Excerpta ex diaris annorum, 1684, 5, 6.
 6. Iter Ispahano Gamronum, 1685.
 7. Excerpta ex diario Joh. Cunæi, Indiæ consiliarii, & à Captitaneo Generali Carolo Renierse, ad Persæ Regem ablegati, 1651.
 8. Diarium Itineris Huberti de Laireffe, in Persiam, 1666.
- 2915 Descriptio plantarum Japonicarum, & earundem characteres Japonici, cum Iconibus & Indice, à J. G. Scheuchfero.
- 2910 A volume of miscellaneous collections belonging to him.
1. The modern or orthodox way of holding the fingers and thumb in making the sign of the cross in honour of the Holy Trinity. French and Russian.
 2. Iter Regis Abar M. ad Chorafai Mesied, cum Distantiis. Germ. Lat.
 3. De invasione Tartarorum Usbekenium & Khalmukorum, in Persiam, annis 1667, 1668, 1669. Germ. Lat.
 4. Excerpta ex itinere Jenkinsonii.
 5. Relationes variæ ex variis auctoribus, collectæ de rebus Tartarorum.
 6. Excerpta ex diario Auctoris, Oct. 18, 1613, circa fossam Scythicam.
 7. Variæ de rebus Moscoviticis.
 8. Observata varia miscellanea, de rebus Persicis.
 9. Historia hortorum circa Ispatuanum, cum fig.
 10. Memoria inquirendorum in Persiâ simplicium.
 11. Asur Meizaan, i. e. Regnum Ignis.
 12. Diarium itineris ad Okefram Mediæ peninsulam suscepti, 1684.
 13. Monumenta campi Persopolitani.
 14. Collectanea de Palmâ.
 15. Iter ex Persiâ in Indiam, 1688. Germ.
 16. Excerpta ex Abrahami Rogerii Verborgen Heydenthom; Lug. Bat. 1651.
 17. Notitiæ Malabaricæ.
 18. Excerpta ex Literis D. Jageri, 1687, de rebus Indicis & Persicis.
 19. Instructions de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, au Gouverneur General & Conseil de Batavia, 1650. Belgice.

20. *Autres Instructions*, 1683.
 21. *Alphabeta Siamice*.
 21. *Plantæ in insulâ Edam repertæ*.
 22. *Plantæ ad ostium Siamense repertæ, & in hortis variis*.
 23. *Excerpta ex diario Nic. Honkebacker*, in *Firando* 1633, ad 1639.
 24. *Excerpta & Miscellanea de rebus Japonicis*.
 25. *Hieroglyphicæ Japonicæ, seu Chinenfes*.
 26. *Register de Hendrich van Buytenham*, 1688.
 Many of these articles are printed in the *Amœnitates Exoticæ*.
 3063 2. *Stensso Radzin. Expedition in Persiæ Regnum*.
 5. *Epistola Regis Poloniæ, ad Regem Persiæ*, Persian paper and binding.
 2908 *Descriptio Persiæ, communicata ab Raphaëlo du Mans, Ispahanæ, 1684, cum Grammaticâ Linguæ Turcicæ*.
 2914 *Delineatio plantarum Japonicarum, cum indice*.
 2907 *Amœnitates Exoticæ*, (these are the original papers, but imperfect in several places, viz. Fascic. II. Rel. III. VI. VII. XIII. & Fasc. III. Obs. XV. are intirely wanting, and many others imperfect.)
 2919 *Lexicon Linguæ Persicæ, & aliquot observationes Grammaticales. In Chârtâ Persicâ*.
 3063 *Adversaria varia. Persian paper and binding, p. 4.*
 3064 *Epistolæ variæ, ab*
 Raphael du Mans. Brochebourde.
 Kend Dijckman. D. Smuyser.
 W. Sicken. C. Klingstiern.
 Herbert de Bager. Monster Roll, 1693.
 W. Lycochthon. Testament van Jacob Capelle.
 Jean de Tudert. Joh. Merman.
 Translation of a letter of J. H. Kämpfer, to Dr. Steigerthal, offering him his remaining MSS. with a catalogue of them.
 2908 *Raphael du Mans. Descriptio Persiæ, communicata Engelberto Kämpfer, Ispahanæ, 1684, cum Grammaticâ Linguæ Turcicæ*.
 A N O N Y M O U S.
 1846 15. *Present state of the kingdom of Persia*.
 1310 2. *Account of Persia*.
 1013 *Ploeurs anciennes des Perfes*.
 3019 5. *Chronologia regum Persarum, ab initio Cyri ad Cladem Darii, & initium Monarchii Alexandri*.
 3601 *Memoria e relazione delle gran rivoluzioni successe nel Regno di Persia, data a sua Ecce. nel mese d'Aprile, 1727, da qualche Persiano interprete delle lingue Orientali, & di quelle d'Europa, alle Corte di Persia, venuto da Ispahan à Constantinopoli, è da Constantinopoli à Vienna, nella prenarrata giornata d'Ispahan*.

- 1826 *Relatione del Clarissimo Vincentio d'Alessandri, Ambasciadore al Re di Persia, per la Serenissima Republica di Venetia.*

HISTORY OF TURKEY.

- 845 **S**IEUR MOIJETTE. A relation of his captivity in the kingdoms of Fez and Marocco.
- 2959 29. Gul. Postellus. De rebus Turcicis, Liber primus; ex Linguâ Gallicâ translatus.
- 1708 11. History of the Saracens, and of Mahomet.
- 1606 3. A discovery of the state, government, manners, and behaviour of the Turks.
- 1786 49. Extracts concerning the customs of the Mahometans, the justice of the Mahometan wars, and that Mahomet did not propagate his doctrine by the sword.
- 1950 1. Short account of Constantinople.
- 1972 Raguaglio dello Stato nel quale, si ritrova quest' anno 1594, il Governo dell' imperio Turchesco, & la causa perche egli habbia volto l'armi al presente nelle parti di Ungaria.
- 3584 MSS. Turcicum, Carmine compositum, & pulcherimo caractere exaratum, sed finem caret, continet autem præcipuas res gestas Ragiab Bachaqui, quia anni non notantur quantum conjectura assigni possum debuit vixisse aut sub Amurato IV. aut Ibrahimmo ejus filio, i. e. 60 aut 70 abhinc (A. D. 1729) annis: cum figuris elegantibus pictis.

HISTORY OF GREECE.

- 1619 1. **A**LEXANDER Magnus. Historia. In perg.
- 1606 4. The ceremonies of the Greeks.
- 289 15. Historia Philippi & Alexandri. In perg.
- 3958 1. The Spaffo to Magnesia & Thyatira, Aug. 1734, with copies of many Greek inscriptions.
- 1941 7. Short account of Vitopolis, formerly the chief city of Carinthia, p. 23.
4. Short account of Clayenfort, the chief city of Carinthia, p. 9.
- 1060 1. Collectanea ex Historicis Græcis.

1941

1941. 3. Short account of Larissa, the chief city of Thessaly, p. 8.
 1619 3. Dares Phrygius de Bello Trojano. In perg.
 4107 160. M. de Valnay, Consull in the Dardanelles. The copy of a letter to the French Ambassador at the Porte, 1726, giving an account of a journey to the ruins of Troy.

HISTORY OF EGYPT.

- 1963 1. **H**ISTORY of Egypt.
 2319 **H**A description of the Holy Land, very imperfect.
 698 19. Mr. Henshaw. Enquiries for Egypt.
 4439 548. J. Swinton. Errata on the Palmyrene inscriptions, 1755.
 4005 And. Vendramenus. De Annulis & Sigillis Ægyptiorum, Scarabeis, Emblematibus, Ornatis, & aliis signis & figuris, in Gemmis, & Lapidibus, à naturâ delineatis & incisus, & in Musæo ejus positus, 1627.
 289 10. Locorum infra Urbem Jerusalem, & Terram Sanctam enumeration. In-perg.
 2749 In Hori Apollinis Hieroglyphica Commentarius.
 4432 36. An inscription taken from a pillar at Alexandria, in Ægypt, 1726, by Jo. Ames, 1730, in possession of Dr. Oxley.
 4458 35. Forma Palestræ peristilo oblongo.
 648 7. Idea sive Ichnographia Œdipi Ægyptiaci.

HISTORY OF THE AFRICAN ISLANDS.

- 3843 **C**HRISTOPHORUS de Bondelmontibus. Liber Insularum Archipelagi. Cum fig.
 Cujus autographum extat in Bibl. Thuanâ, Lutetiæ: hoc autem exemplar propria manu descripsit Jacobus Palmerius, à Gretemensel, nobilis Cadomenis A. D. Dionysiano, 1642.
 2177 7. Letter from Solomon, Emperor of Constantinople, to the citizens of Malta and Castell of St. Elme, May 27, 1566.
 698 57. Giac. Buanomici. Trátato che cosa sia, e di qual virtu dotata quella terra, che commumemente vienta chamia Gracia di S. Paulo, com anche quelle lingue, occhi & denti de serpi, che dal isola di Malta in varie parte ei tramandano, 1667.
 58. Lettera circa l'origine dell' Glossopietro, Conchiti ed altre Petre figurate, che si cavano dalle rocche dell isola di Malta, 1668.

366 COMMERCE AND TRADING COMPANIES.

56. Se la virtù Alefifarmaca della terra Glossapietra, Conchiti, Echini, & altre Pietre figurate che si cavano d'alle rocche di Malta sia innata, o pure miraculosa.
- 1837 An account of Africa, and its principal state and countries, 1675.
- 243 12. Clapham. Relation of the Pike Tenariff.
- 3399 3. Jo. Maxwell. Account of the Cape of Good Hope, in a letter to Dr. Harris.
- 3369 ——— Description of the Cape of Good Hope, 1706, with an account of the variation of the needle.
- 3324 4. Short description of Madeira.
- 456 1. Isocrates. Evagoræ, Regis Cypri Historia, Gr. Lat. per Gulielmum Edwardes, Norfolcensis, Ecclesiæ de Wrotham Ministrum, 1576.
- 90 John Whitehead. Relation of Barbary.
- 3495 Narrative of the revolutions of Barbary.
- 1394 11. Hist. Tartariæ, cap. 69, ad cap. 88.
- 3985 21. Tho. Shaw. Essay towards the present state of Algier, 1729, with a map.
Description of the kingdom of Tunis.
Description of Fariana.
Description of Hamamett.
Explanation of the draught of the town Guaspaltepeque. (The draught is wanting.)

COMMERCE AND TRADING COMPANIES.

- 4293 22. **J**OHN AYLIFFE. Case of his orphan and creditors.
- 3329 18. Robert Bradshaw. A brief account of the fixed private trade at, and about Chichester.
- 2903 41. John Houghton, F. R. S. A proposal for improvement of husbandry and trade.
- 4389 Peter Huet, Bishop of Avranches, Sub-preceptor to the Dauphin, and member of the French Academy. History of the trade and navigation of the Antients; addressed to M. Colbert, Minister and Secretary of State to Louis XIV.
This translation is the hand-writing of Dr. Birch, Aug. 12, 1730.
- 2179 2. John Keymer. Book of observations for your most excellent Majestie, touching trade and trafique beyond, and in England; wherein he certainly findeth that your sea and land commodities do serve to enrich and strengthen other countries, against your kingdom.

- 855 6. Mr. Lodwick. On trade.
- 1453 Edward Miffelden. A discourse, shewing the necessity of the restoring of the marchaunts adventurers, priviledges, and government in their Mart towns, in Germany; together with an enquiry into the fittest place for their residence and staple; whereunto is also annexed a short apology for the same, 1610.
- 3906 John Sadler. An humble appeal to his Christian friends, his creditors.
- 3956 Thomas Skynner, merchant. Copies of proceedings in the House of Lords, 1667, 1668, relating to his petition, &c. concerning his trade to the East-Indies.
Proceedings in a cause, Sir Thomas Player contra Seaman, concerning weighing merchandize at the Beam Royal.
- 3984 11. James Whifton. Proposals to the King for the advantage of trade.
- 3271 Richard Wylde. Remonstrance to the Lord Protector on the East-India trade.
- 320 1. A tradesman's account book, 1578.
- 2809 1. Notes and directions to keep merchants accounts after the Italian order.
- 15 27. A discourse upon occasion of a bill preferred in parliament against the merchant adventurers, for free liberty of trade into all kingdoms and countries.
- 4211 2. A short demonstration of the imposition taken by the Danes in the Sound, to the damage of the English, Irish, and Scotch, &c. being a paper delivered to his H. by my Lord Whitlock, which his Lordship had from Lord Ulfelt, a Dane, banished by his master.
- 2687 1. Account of goods taken on board of trading vessels.
- 2493 Directions for the exchange of monies, 1575.
- 2869 1. Abregé du fait de Change, des Monnoyes d'Or & d'Argent.
- 2519 2. A way, by exchange of monies, to advance a good estate in a few years.
- 1691 43. That it is neither fitt in justice nor policy, to restrain the Netherland merchants from transporting in their ships English beer.
- 818 A political discourse concerning the trade and traffick of the United Netherlands, about 1564.
- 365 1. Exemplar Litterarum Patentum Mariæ, ad Mercatores Alemanniæ.
2. Compositio inter Civitatem London. & Mercatores Hans & Theutonica, magno ejusdem Civitatis Sigello authorisata, 1474, p. 4.
- 2442 57. A translation of a priviledge of King Henry of England, touching trading in Spaigne, confirmed by the Emperor, and a priviledge

viledge of the Duke of Medina Cidonia, with the translation of the execution thereof by his Majestie, 1539, p. 219.

12. Instructions given to Mr. Doctor Rogers to deale with the town of Elving, and other states, to whom the treaty with the said town may appertayne, for the establishing of the traffique of the English merchants there, p. 68.

30 Instruction for Danyell Roger, dispatched into Germany the viith of September, 1580, to settle some religious and mercantile disputes, p. 177.

2902 Papers concerning trade, plantations and taxes, belonging to Abraham Hill, one of the commissioners.

1. Answer of the commissioners of trade and plantations, to the Honourable the House of Commons, March 22, 1699, 1700.

2. Extract from Davenant, on resumptions and ballence of trade.

3. Observations on coining gold, by A. H.

4. Reflections on the current coin, 1695, by A. H.

5. Considerations on taxes, by A. H.

6. Letter on the dominion of the sea and fishery.

7. Account of the coal trade.

8. Observation on the wine and brandy trade, 1703.

9. Letter about the value and exportation of coin, 1690.

10. Address to the Lords of the Treasury, on the slack collecting of the revenues.

11. Observation on the silk-trade.

12. Copy of the letters patent of King William III. to the Commissioners of the Plantations, anno 8 regni.

13. An act for the better securing the liberties of his Majestie's subjects, and preventing long imprisonments in the island of Barbadoes, 1697.

14. Proposals of the Royal African Company to regain and preserve the trade; with an account of the imports and exports from Mich. 1696, to Mich. 1697; and the damage this Company has sustained by the French, on the northern parts of Guinea.

15. Value of foreign silver coin assayed at the Mint, 1653.

16. The quarterly receipts at the Custom-house, from Mich. 1699, to Mich. 1700.

17. Number of inhabitants in Bermudas.

18. Short account of Florida.

19. Account of the gold and silver coined in the Tower of London, from October 1, 1599, to Nov. 1675; with the weights of silver coin, from 28 Ed. I. to 49 Hen. VI.

20 Calculations on the wool trade.

21. Receipts of the Customs, and new impositions from Lady-day, 1692, to Lady-day, 1696.

22.

COMMERCE AND TRADING COMPANIES. 369

22. Estimate of the present state of the trade of England, 1697.
23. Revenue of the Customs, from Mich. 1676, to Mich. 1677.
24. Value of the growth and manufactures of England exported from London, from Mich. 1662, to Mich. 1663.
25. Receipts and salaries of the Customs for 1679.
26. Cash paid into the Exchequer, from Mich. 1697, to Mich. 1698.
27. Account of the strong beer brewed in London, from 1689, to 1694.
28. Account of the encouragement given to the linen manufactory in Ireland.
29. Account of the exportation from Ireland, 1683.
30. Account of the woolen manufactures exported from Ireland, in the years 1665, 84, 87, 90, to 1696.
31. Account of the number of persons outlawed in England and Ireland in 1688, with the value of their forfeited estates.
32. Value of goods exported from England to Ireland, 1693, 4, 5.
33. Resolutions concerning the East-India Company, 1700.
34. Account of the cargoes of several East-India ships.
35. Value of the imports from Jamaica, 1700.
36. Account of Riga Rhone hemp, bought by the Navy-board, from 1660, to 1696.
37. Account of the exports from France.
38. Scheme of the trade between England and France, 1674.
39. Some account of South Carolina and Pennsylvania.
40. Account of paper imported.
41. Account of the inhabitants of Albany, the Five Nations, and the River Indians.
42. Report of the commission to enquire, examine, and take an account of the state and condition of the general trade of England, and the particular trade to all foreign parts, 1697.
43. Account of the settling some parts of America.
44. Account of the Newfoundland fishery, 1615—1677, &c.
45. Queries respecting the trade between Scotland and Ireland.
46. Queries concerning the lute strings or alamos made in England.
47. Abstract of the produce of the revenue of Ireland, 1683, 1684, 1685.
48. Account of exports and imports between England and Ireland, from 1692, to 1695.
49. Proposals for the better provision of the poor in London, with an extract of the votes of the House of Commons.
50. Scotch laws about the poor.
51. Clause for appointing ports in America, and other papers on the colonies.

370 COMMERCE AND TRADING COMPANIES.

52. The old rule for measuring ships.
 53. Conference between the Lords and Commons, on the supplies being granted first by the Commons.
 54. Directions from the Treasury, for the distribution of money issued to Mich. 1694.
 55. Retrenchment of the revenue, 1675-6.
 56. Case of Richard Trott the elder, late Governor of Bahama.
 57. Cloth exported by the Levant Company, 1670, 1675, 1680, 1685, 1690.
 58. Account of wines imported, 1693.
 59. Process, time, and charge of making a common coarse medly cloth, of Gloucestershire wool.
- With many other memorandums, which appear too trifling to be taken notice of.
- 2103 An inventory, made January 11, 1547, of privileges, graunts, and other munyments concerning the merchants adventurers, remayning in a cheste standing in the Mercer's Hall, within the citie of London; with copies of many papers relating to the disputes with German states; letters from the Emperors to the Popes, extracts from the year-books, and other things relating to the merchant adventurers.
 - 867 Copies of letters from merchants at Aleppo, 1590—1602.
 - 2716 6. Deuxieme memoire de la Compag. Francoise, pour servir de reponse, à la repliqué Tounic, pour la Compag. Angl. avec les reponses de la Compagnie Angloise, p. 98.
 - 15 31. Copy of patent of the merchant adventurers to the East, and several papers relating to their trade in coney-skins, cloaths, &c. &c.
 2178. 4. Copy of the King's charter to the East-India Company, dated 3d Apr. 1661.
 - 2447 Copy of the patent of the Hudson's Bay Company, May 2, 22 an. Regni Car. II.
 - 205 Copy of the charter granted by King Charles II. to the Company of Royal Adventurers of England trading to Africa. (On vellum.)
 - 3612 2. An abstract of the proceedings of the Court of Directors of the Company of Scotland trading to Africa, from May 12, to Nov. 25, 1696.
 - 973 A confirmation and enlargement of his Majestie's letters patent, formerly granted to the Governor and Company of Adventurers for the plantation of the island of Providence, &c. 7 Car. I.
 - 2179 1. The intolerable injuries and indignities which are offered to his Majestie's subjects, in the government of these bodies politique.
 - 1341 Account of the weighings, tares, &c. of various merchantile goods at the Custom-house.
 - 2623 6. Some observations on the coal-trade at Newcastle, p. 8.
 - 4459 8. Notes on the coal trade.

- 3329 20. An account of tobacco brought into the port of London, from Michaelmas 1682, to Michaelmas 1683.
- 2715 11. Proposals and observations for improving the revenue on tobacco, and for encouraging the wool trade.
- 1206 1. Some observations on the produce of wool in England, and the wool trade, about 1540.
- 2504 4. Proposals for the yearly consumption of wool, employing the poor, and furnishing the navy with seamen.
Proposals for the consumption of wool, encouraging the growth of hemp, and the benefit of the English plantations in America.
- 4458 24. An ordinance of the Lords and Commons, for upholding the government of Eastland merchants, for the better maintenance of the trade of clothing and woollen manufactures, and for supply of the kingdom with the most necessary commodities of foreign parts, 1647. The reasons of the Eastland merchants, touching the several clauses desired by them in this ordinance.
- 122 19. A narrative concerning the exportation of white cloth of all sorts, undressed and undyed, into foreign parts, and the ill consequences ensuing thereon.
- 3329 19. An account of import of wines and vinegar, from Midsomer 1670, to Michaelmas 1677. London and out-ports.
- 4458 23. The report of the committee on the petition of the dealers and manufacturers of linens, threads, and tapes.
- 15 5. The damage his Majesty doth sustain by the decay of point-making.
- 3323 37. Computation of the profit of burning chalk at Gravesend,—865*l.* 10*s.* an acre.
- 683 5. Fragmentum quarundam tabularum de emptione frumenti, p. 48. In perg.
- 664 9. The opinion of Mr. A. C. touching the cutting down of certain timber within fourteen miles of the sea, or any navigable river, for the making of iron, delivered in writing to the King.
- 4473 Andrew Yarrington. A map to shew how far the great rivers of England may be made navigable: also proper places for establishing graneries.
- 3323 31. Reasons for making the River Dee navigable.
- 698 27. Mr. Gray. Manner of whale-fishing in Greenland.
- 2444 John Leinberry. Considerations about the herring-fishery of England and Scotland; being the greatest fishery in the world, but managed by those of the Low Countries, &c.
- 15 18. Sir Robert Maunsell. A discovery of the Hollander's trade of fishing, and the circumventing us therein, and the means of preventing it.

COLLECTIONS RELATING TO THE ARTS.

- 1371 3. **Q**UESTIO, an nostra tempora bonarum artium gloriâ cedent antiquis?
- 1380 2. An? Nostra tempora bonarum artium gloriâ cedent antiquis. (Germ. & Lat.)
- 4390 Governo e disciplina delle arti in Londra.
- 618 9. Extracts from Peacham's Compleat Gentleman.
- 3858 2. Fran. Barnard. Figures of several dances.
- 2903 18. Sir W. Petty. Collections for a dictionary of arts.
- 2172 2. Sir Hugh Platt, of Lincoln's-Inn. All the necessary and helping means that I can imagine for the present gaining of money, by artificial wares, secrets, or otherwise.
3. New course of making salt petre.
8. A new found fire.
- 2189—2197-2, 2212, 2216, 2249, Books of secrets.
- 2244 ——— Secrets, receipts &c.—1. For natural and artificial wines and beer.—2. Vidual for warr.—3. Secrets in oxen, sheep, and kine.—4. Staining in silk.—5. Saltpetre, and many others.
- 2247 ——— Receipts for dyeing, colouring, &c.
- 698 20. Monf. Huygens. A description of a new kind of candlestick. French, and English.
- 1334 Henry Power. Experiments and subtelties, p. 8.
- 715 11. Theophilus Monachus. De diversis artibus; liber ineditus, ex vet. cod. Bibl. Cant. Publ. descriptus, à Humph. Wanley, 1699.
- 4459 4. Earl of Worcester. His inventions.
- 2623 1. To find a thief—to counterfeit the amethyst—to make an artificial jacinth, chrysalite, coral, &c.—to soften stones—to catch birds—to colour ivory—to make the face red, with many others.
- 4 23. Various receipts, amongst which are,—to make perle—to draw gold as small as wyre—to purge silver out of lead—to take cranes or wild geese—to make silver as good as gold—to take conys—to make cheverell—to make wine of ale, p. 84.
- 2584 1. Directions for making gums, gilding, mixing colours, for catching rats, conys, deere, and moules, &c. In. perg. Sec. xv.
- 317 2. Various receipts, amongst which are, To make a kind of stone that will kindle fire with water or spittle—for fyer works—to grind silver or gold—to divide gold from silver, or other mettall—to take of the gilding of any mettall—to augment gold from 12 carretts to 24—to make small pearls great—to make saltpetre—to make figures and leaves of gold—and to put an ancel artificial upon glafs.

- 211 24* *Varia de Artibus.*
 282 22. *De Pulvere, ad jactandam Ignem.* In *Perg.* Sec. xiv.
 2208 1. Receipts, secrets, &c. amongst many others, one for multiplying saltpetre.
 4458 8. Articles between John Wood and others, concerning a work for making of pot-ashes and saltpetre.
 4435 297. William Hanbury. Account of coal balls made at Liege.
 4021 8. Fran. Strick. A new art of preparing flax.
 7. ——— Account of the process for making allum.
 243 4. Dr. Merrit. The art of refining gold and silver.
 4391 5. Problems and solutions of them, relating to silver, tin, &c.
 3946 The Goldsmith's storehouse; wherein is laid up many hidden secrets of that ingenious mystery; compiled, made, and drawn into this method, with observations on the coin, coinage, and assays. (Q. By Francis Bishop?) 1552, dedicated to Lord Buckhurst, Lord Treasurer.
 1118 2. *Experimenta ad indurationem ferri, argenti, &c.*
 4021 4. Proposals concerning the dry separation of gold from silver.
 2483 1. A copy of the first patent of the mynes, to William Humfry and Christopher Shutz, dated Sept. 17, 7° Elizabeth.
 2. Copy of the first patent of the calamyn stone, and use thereof, to William Humfry, and Christopher Shutz, dated Sept. 17, 1580, 7° Elizabeth.
 3. The first incorporation of the Company of the Mineral and Battrie works, dated Maii 28, 10° Elizabeth.
 4. Copy of the patent to William Humfry, dated Jan. 22, 1 Jac. I.
 5. A proclamation for the restraining of the importation of iron wyre into this kingdom, and for the support of that manufactory, May 7, 6 Car. I.
 6. A proclamation for the restraining the importation of Lattin wyre into this kingdom, and for support of that manufacture here, Aug. 19, 14 Car. I.
 7. Reasons for continuing the brass manufactory in this kingdom.
 8. An act 14 Car. II. against importing foreign wool cards, card wire, and iron wire.
 9. A proclamation, concerning Royal Mynes, 22 Jac. I.
 10. A proclamation requiring the putting in execution the several statutes made against the importation of iron wire, wool cards, and other manufactures made of iron wire, and for the encouragement of the manufactures of iron wire in this kingdom, May 3, 30 Car. II.
 3733 6. Our Monsieurs way of refining, by which many families get a good livelyhood, 1684.
 2727 To take from copper its redness, blackness, and favor. Receipts for gilding, &c.

- 243 46. Winthorpe. The manner of making tar and pitch.
 345 8. *Dicta quædam diversarum artium, & exercitia vacantium.*
 (German.)
 73 18. To make Bokerham, p. 195. Sec. xv.
 4029 Part of a copy of a grant from the Master and Company of
 Pin-makers, to William Kemp, of 2 d. on every 12,000 pins
 fold, 15 Jac. I.
 243 9. Manner of making green copperose.
 20. Of making allom.
 855 4. Collection of papers relating to the glafs manufacture, and
 Glaziers Company, with designs, 1668, p. 91.
 243 14. Sir Robert Moray. An account of glafs drops.
 2095 Ant. Neri. *L'Arte Vetraria, distinta in sette libri.*
 73 19. To make glafs nescche. Sec. xv.
 698 40. Mr. Beale. Account of tanning dogs and cats skins.
 4440 613. Robert Finlay. On the astringency of Jesuits bark in tan-
 ning, and other barks, 1763.
 73 14. The way to make leather of Hungary, p. 193, b.
 22. To make white sheeps leather, p. 197, and to make red leather
 of it, p. 197, b. Sec. xv.
 243 32. Making of marbled paper.
 33. Of the rolling prefs.
 698 51. Mr. Beale. Art of making parchment, vellom, and glue.
 2562 2. Directions for wax work, to cast images, and to japan.
 2903 10. Sir W. Petty. Art of making cloth with sheeps wool.
 243 15. Henshaw. Account of a combustable powder made of a ve-
 getable.

A R C H I T E C T U R E.

- 908 6. HANS BLOOME. On the five orders of Columnes :
 translated from the Latin by J. T.
 894 5. And. Palladio. *Architettura*: translated by Godfrey Richards.
 3828 19. Sir H. Sheere. Directions about building, addressed to
 Lord Nottingham.
 894 6. Vinc. Scammozzi. *Mirror of architecture*, enlarged and trans-
 lated by Joach Schuyin, with a description of the joint rule, by John
 Browne, 1676.
 2001 Vafari. *Traité d'Architecture, Peinture, &c.* traduit par Louis de
 Majerne dit Turquet.
 908 20. Drawings of architecture.
 862 4. Plans and descriptions; for houses out of the city.
 2884 3. *Fragmenta architecturæ.*
 296 2. *Tractatus de Architecturâ.*

- 920 Problem. Architect. de longitudine, latitudine, & altitudine Arcæ Noæ, Tabernaculi Moſis, & trium Templorum Hieræſol. Descriptio Templi Hieroſol. De Ponderibus & Menſuris Hebræorum. Explicatio Gram. & Hiſtorica, plerorumque obſcuriorum Novi Teſtamento Locorum.

FORTIFICATION, GUNNERY, &c.

- 4432 59. HENRY BEIGHTON. Solutions of two queſtions in gunnery.
- 1249 1. Tho. Bell. De Stratagemitis, 1672.
- 2448 3. W. Bockman. Memorial of what neceſſaries I have need, to accompliſh the fortification of the two caſtles.
10. ——— Petition to the Duke of York, reſpecting the fortifications at Tanger.
- 994 1. Bonivert. Treatiſe of fortification, with figures.
- 3651 William Bourne. Book of ordinance, giving directions for caſting, boring, and charging ordinance; with rules for meaſuring heights and diſtances, land, ſuperficies and ſolids, and proportions of ſhips. Dedicated to Sir W. Cecill Lord Burghley.
- 3881 5. Thomas Bruſh, Gardener. Rules for fortification.
- 4439 505. Jo. Ellicott. Account of Rockets, 1750.
- 4113 87. Earl of Eſſex. Memorial to the Queen, on the neceſſaries of a deſenſive war.
- 2448 4. Sir Bernard de Gomme. Eſtimate for repairing the old fortification of Portſmouth, Dec. 2, 1669.
7. Eſtimate of the charges of building a fort of two whole, and two half baſtions, with a tanaille in the middle, being a parrallogramme.
8. Eſtimate of the Pentagons to low water mark, with the ſtone baſtion.
9. Articles of agreement for making and digging a graft before the two half baſtions and the curtaine, with the raiſing a rampire and breaſt-work at the top of the two fortifications at Sheerneſs.
- 243 18. Henſhaw. Method of making and refining ſaltpetre.
- 871 6. Sir Philip Honeywood. Account of Monies received and paid for the fortifications at Portſmouth, from Auguſt 1665, to April 1667.
- 698 22. Mr. Hook. Deſcription of an inſtrument for the trial of gunpowder.
- 871 5. Linewray. Copy of his book, for reformation of abuſes in the office of the ordnance.

- 4437 374. George Makenzie's observations on cannon, 1740, with a drawing.
- 4120 2. John Neper of Marchifston. Secret instructions profitable and necessary in these days, for defence of this island, and withstanding of strangers, enemies to God's truth and religion.
- 2418 12. C. de P. le Neville. Description des fortifications de l'Isle de Jamaica.
5. Comte Pagan. Drawings of fortifications.
- 698 16. Prince Rupert. A description of a way of making good gunpowder, by his Highness.
41. ——— Method of making small shot of different sizes.
- 243 70. Schrotor. Way of encreasing saltpetre.
- 1059 9. Sir Edw. Sherburn. Some account relating to the office of ordnance, and a copy of his petition to be reinstated in his place of clerk of the ordnance.
- 836 2. ——— Petition to the Master of the ordnance, on his being dismissed from that office.
- 376 Geo. Silver. Instruction for handling all manner of weapons.
- 1968 28. Catalogue of 20 MSS. bought by Sir H. Sloane, from Sir Edward Sherburn's library, relating to the office of ordnance, and given back to the office, where I [Sir H. S.] hope they remain.
- 1111 3. Flavius Vegetius. De re Militari, duo MSS. inter se collati.
- 4713 Vegetius. De re militari. Translated and turned from Latin into English, at the ordinance and bidding of the worthy and worshipful Lord Sir Thomas Berkeley, 1408, written on velum.
- 2430 Vegece. Establiffemens apertenans à chevalrie, traduit de Jean de Meun, 1284. In perg.
- 4109 31. Mr. Waad. Remonstrative remonstrance, when the alarms of the Spaniards approached, p. 343.
- 4122 39. ——— A paper concerning the defence of the kingdom against invasions, p. 79.
- 4121 98. Lord Willoughby. Discourse about preventing the invasion of the King of Spain, p. 211.

A N O N Y M O U S.

- 2027 1. An old treatise on the art of war.
- 1487 3. An abridgment of the English military discipline.
- 3958 14. Treatise of artillerie.
- 3692 1. A treatise of ordnance or gunnery, and of the nature of saltpetre.
- 2818 5. Several ways of making saltpetre and gunpowder, 138, b.
- 4437 376 Trials of the strength of gunpowder brought from Dantzick, and some English, 1740.
- 4473 A table of the names of the great ordinance now used; various dimensions, weight, &c.

- 1691 73. Method of boring guns.
79. Method of shooting without noise.
- 2396 A list of the provisions upon the grand proportion, together with the provision for the trayne of 50 pieces, for the moving army, and likewise for the by trayne of 24 pieces, and the remayne in the magazine in the north. No date. On a roll of parchment, about 10 yards long.
- 4159 376. Proposition to discover a secret, how, with one ship, to destroy a whole fleet, or forts.
- 629 17. Militia old and new, 1642.
- 3909 1. A treatise on fortification, part English part Italian.
- 894 7. A short treatise of fortifications.
- 4021 1. Liber de Arte Fortificatoriâ (Hollandice.)
- 855 12. The names of the forts and castles along the sea-coasts, with the names also of the Captains that have the charge of them. Temp. Eliz. Reg.
13. The charge of Berwick, and other holds, on the east marches, for camps in Scotland.
- 3955 2. A particular account of the cost of provisions, and charge attending the same, which have been furnished by the Commissioners for victualling her Majestie's navy, for land forces from 1701, to 1708, signed by the Commissioners.
- 1098 7. An account of all the sick and wounded seamen, in sick quarters at Rochester, Dec. 6, 1703.
- 292 7. Military instructions, 1589.
- 4785 6. A collection of the records for raising forces, ordinances in the time of war, and orders for the defence of the country, from the time of King John, to the end of the reign of King Hen. III. collected by Sir Robert Cotton.
- 1200 21. Instructions and directions for Sir Jacob Ashley, Knight, Sergeant Major-general of his Majestie's army, to be observed in the Government of the army, during the cessation, Nov. 1640.
22. Considerations from Sir J. Ashley, for the muster.
23. Directions to the several Colonels of foot.
24. List of the strength of his Majestie's horse, as they were mustered, Mar. 29, 1641.
- 2442 4. Instructions given by the Kinge's Majestie, to Sir Phillipp Hobby and Sir Richard Cotton, Knights, and to William Barnes, Esq; sent presently in Commission, to hys Highness Townes and Marches of Calleis, for the viewing and ordering the state thereof, p. 50.
29. Instructions gyven by the Kinge's Majestie, with the advise of his Counsaile, to Sir Richard Cotton and Sir Edward Bryan, Knights, Commissioners appoynted to view the castle, town, and country of Guisnes, with other things in the marshes of Caleis, p. 112.

1. The estate and orders militarye of the castle and isle of Jarzye, taken 1562, p. 1.
- 1950 9. A treatise on archery.
- 255 4. Postures to be observed in managing a muskett, pyke, &c. with a catalogue of necessary arms for the use of an army.
- 1333 1. Poliorcetica, five de Machinis & Scientiâ militari.
- 2884 6. Memoire sur l'Architecture Militaire.
- 1023 La Fleur des subtilités des Guerriers.
- 2497 5. Drawings of fauconets, faucons, cannon, &c. with necessary directions for charging them, &c. and receipts for fire-works.
- 2818 2. Method of making artificial fire-works.
- 651 4. Elementa geometrica, ad dimensiones & munitiones, five fortificationes necessaria.
11. A treatise on fortification.
13. Instrumentum mathematicum semicirculi, instar cujus usus totam fortificandi artem complectit.
- 1052 1. Observations concerning a soldier, his profession and duty.
2. Some observations upon warr.
3. Some observations upon offensive warr, and of conquering countries.
4. Some observations of a defensive warr.
5. Some observations for those that undertake a war.
6. Observations and considerations, to be observed and fore thought on, by a General that takes the command of an army upon him.
7. Some observations, what is the fittest strength for armies to be of, and what proportion of horse and foot, dragoons and pioneers there ought to be in an army; likewise the proportion of pikes and musketeers, according to the service they shall be most employed upon.
8. Some observations concerning the arming of an army, and how each souldier ought to be armed.
9. A list of the cheife officers that belong to an army, and what strength each regiment ought to be, of horse, foot, and dragoons.
10. Observations on the necessity of soldiers being well disciplined.
11. Observations of a traine of artillery, and of him that commands it.
12. Observations and preparations to be observed by a General in field services, and concerning intelligences and spyes.
13. Strength of divisions of horse and foot.
14. The way how the musketeers shall be sheltred by the pikes from the horse.
15. Strength of each division of horse without foot.
16. Strength of each division of foot to fight with foot.
17. Observations concerning the marching of an army.

18. Observations on quartering an army upon march.
19. Observations to be observed in the fighting of battles, and some directions for the embattleing an army.
20. Observations concerning the retreating of an army.
21. Observations concerning the stopping of an army, upon passages either from rivers or difficult and mountainous places.
22. Observations of the profitableness of intrenching, and some directions for the same.
23. Observations of taking in of townes and strong places.
24. Directions for the removing of an army, that is intrencht before a town.
25. Directions and observations to be observed and followed of a frontier towne, for the furnishing of it with necessary provisions against a siege, and for the defence of it in a siege.
26. Observations concerning fortifications.
27. Observations of mines.
28. Observations for the keeping of conquered countryes.
29. Directions for the preventing of civill warrs.
30. Observations, shewing how necessarie it is for England, or any other state and kingdom, providently to provide a rich public treasure before-hand, either for the defence of themselves, or offending their enemies; and how necessary it is to traine up their people in martial affairs.
31. Reading and discourse are requisite to make a soldier perfect in the art military.
(Quære, Written by the Duke of Albemarle?)
- 1198 2. Dr. Adair. Short directions for fencing.
- 2530 A note of all maisters prizes, provost prizes, scholars prizes, and other necessary matters, with the rules of the society, 1568, to 1583; and an account of chalenges plaid before King Edw. VI. Philip and Mary, and Queen Eliz.
- 121 24. The means to have victory in wrestling.

ART OF PAINTING AND PERSPECTIVE.

- 4009 2. Vera effigies, in ordinario Regi, Joh. Archer, medici, p. 4.
- 2156 1. Roger Bachon. De prospectivâ, cum fig. 1428, in perg. & char. p. 1.
- 2542 1. Alterum exemplar. Sec. xv.
- 1985 1. Hadrian Beverland. Picturarum catalogus, & observationes de sculptoribus.
- 4473 Metzotinto print of Admiral Robert Blake.

1827

- 1827 3. Sir Thomas Brown. Remarks on the impropriety, falsity, or mistakes, in pictural draughts.
- 243 28. Clayton. Receipt for making the china varnish.
- 1990 4. Colladon. L'art des couleurs.
5. Ars pingendi in vitro.
- 536 1. Lamb. Danæus. Treatise on perspective.
- 3907 William Drax, jun. The use of the penn and pensell, or variety of excellent rules for drawing, limning, washing, collering of maps and prints, with several other things of the like kind, collected out of the choicest Italian and German authors.
- 4438 462. Godfredus Heinsius. Method of making gold coloured glazing for earthen ware.
- 2052 1. T. T. de Mayerne. Collectanea de pictoriâ, sculptoriâ, & artibus subalternis, 1620.
2. The manner of drawing azure ultramine out of lapis lazuli, and method of preparing and mixing colours.
- 4811 8. Sir William Molyneux. A way of viewing pictures in miniature.
- 243 25. Dr. Needham. China varnish.
3958. 5. John Ogilby. Several papers relating to printing calicoes.
- 211 23. Prince Rupert. Method of metzotinto.
- 631 24. Christ. Scheiner. Ars nova delineandi.
- 4459 25. John Smith. Extract from his book on the art of painting.
- 4437 406. J. H. Van Sprekelfon. On the art of painting gold on glasses, 1741.
- 3202 Van. De perspective, avec fig. (Hollandice.)
- 2057 Geo. Vassary. Introduction aux trois arts fondés, sur le deffoin ou pourtraiture; aussi architecture, sculpture & peinture.
- 4004 Andree Vendramenus. De picturis in Musæis ejus positis, 1627.
4473. Joh. Lud. Woltzogen. Effigies.
- 901 1. Advice to a painter.
- 141 1. Observations for painting.
- 1448 1. The art of painting in oyle.
2. Secreta pigmentariorum.
- 293 3. Method of mixing colours.
- 228 1. Direction for drawing, painting, and mixing colours.
- 345 7. De diversis coloribus, picturis, & tincturis, quædam dicta. (German.) p. 33.
- 3636 2. Receipts for making colours.
- 73 10. How to make good vermilion, p. 128. b.
15. How to make white and red lead, p. 194.
21. To make fine azure, p. 196. b. Sec. xv.
- 1313 11. Preciosus tractatus de coloribus singulis faciendis, p. 42. b.

- 1754 22. Liber de coloribus illuminatorum pictorum, p. 136.
 23. Liber de tincturis pannorum, p. 143. In perg. Sec. xiii.
 416 Receipts for mixing colours, gilding, dying.
 122 7. The art of making colours for to lymne.
 10. A treatyse that teacheth to make divers ink, and divers waters
 to colour with.
 3652 5. Directions for gilding.
 3548 9. Directions for gilding, colouring, &c.
 1698 2. Various receipts for preparing colours, gilding, &c. Sec. xiv.
 3714 6. Receipts for stains, mixing colours, &c.
 1950 6. Terms of drawing, designing, painting, miniature, or limning.
 1231 4. Receipts for varnishing, gilding, painting, &c.
 1394 5. Directions for colouring of images, and preparing of colours.
 2884 9. Le Parfait Enlumineur, avec instruction pour les couleurs.
 2994 1. Le Parfait Enlumineur.
 2. Memoires & instructions, pour faire toutes sortes de couleurs.
 1994 3. Directions to painters for drawing various historical, mythologi-
 cal, and other figures for scenes or pageants, on various occasions.
 1062 1. Other directions of the same kind.
 1063 Other directions of the same kind.
 1082 Other directions of the same kind, with a design, drawn in black-
 lead.
 1096 Other directions of the same kind.
 1169 Other directions of the same kind.
 1203 2. Some rules for etching, engraving, and painting.
 1584 6. Directions for enameling and engraving.
 227 1. To make a new piece of wainscoat to be of the same colour with
 the old.
 How to paint or limne with the colours that are taken from herbs or
 flowers.
 To grave and inlay into Sol, Luna, Mars, or Venus, to shew in the
 nature of anammel.
 Composition for moulds to cast metalline substances.
 227 4. The art of moulding and casting.
 306 De Perspectivâ, libri Septem. Non authorem invenio sed ad
 initium libri septimi sic scriptus est, Septimus tractatus libri Al-
 hacen, filii Alhacen. In perg. Sec. xiv.
 1764 3. To make size for flocks and gold.
 4020 30. Description of an allegorical print, proposed to be drawn in
 honour of the Duke of Bedford.
 4459 28. List of pictures at Cornbury.

ART OF DYING COLOURS.

- 1990 1. COLLADON. L'Arte de teinture, è pour faire les couleurs.
- 2376 9. James Cunningham. The Chinese method of dying red and scarlet colours.
- 609 17. Fran. Helius. Receipts for making several sorts of inks, dying quills, &c.
- 2423 T. T. de Mayerne, M. D. Experiments and operations "en matiere de teinture," 1639.
- 3294 1. Dr. Merret. On dying stuff, cloth, and silk.
- 243 29. Sir Will. Petty. Of making cloth with wooll.
38. Practices of dying.
- 63 4. Aphorismi artes tinctoriæ.
- 3292 4. Receipts for dying silk, making colours and inks.
- 3275 3. To make a blue colour on wool, or woollen yarn, with indigo and urine.
- 2214 5. Receipts in dying, staining, &c.
- 145 3. Art of dying yarn for carpets.
- 2573 2. Directions for dying scarlet and crimson.
- 2818 7. The dye scarlet after the manner of Bowe-dye, p. 163.
- 73 19. To dye linen cloth, p. 196. Sec. xv.
- 970 13. Receipts for dying, &c.
- 1032 5. Receipts in dying, making inks, &c.
- 1027 The craft of steining, after the newest manner that is used in London.
- 908 7. Receipts to dye, varnish, &c.
- 1585 1. Art of dying velvet.
- 2079 1. Receipts for dying, French and English.

ART OF WRITING SHORT-HAND, &c.

- 3864 HERNANDO de Amberes. Libro de muchas formas de letras y diferentes Linguas.
- 4384 2. John Ayres. The penman's daily practice, or cyphering book.
- 4473 ——— Variety of Italian writing.
- 885 1. John Bagford. De Origine Scribendi, p. 13, Angl. with a catalogue of copy-books, and account of some excellent writers; also on short writing and writers.
- 1109 W. Dickins. Specimen of penmanship, upon vellum, dedicated to Charles I.
- 3865 3. Elisha Ellill. Remarks upon the Steganographie of Trithemius.

4385

- 4384 1. Richard Gething, writing master, 1616. A copy of the usuall hands written.
- 4432 72. John Hamilton. An account of his Stereography, 1733.
- 885 2. John Hartcliffe. On the original of pens.
- 987 Esther Langlois. Livre des diverses sortes des lettres.
- 995 Jonathan Pickles. The pen's facilitie composed by him, and written by Joseph Goddard, a scholar in Christ Hospital, 1664, with a drawing of Edward VI.
- 996 ——— Copy-book of various hands learnt under him, and written by Jeremiah Mills, a Christ Hospital boy, 1666.
- 4384 4. Hen. Reginald. Architectiones, machinationes, & inventiones sex, ad Jacobum Regem ded. 1603; two copies,
- 2764 1. Thomas Schuueicker. Quem Natura Brachiiis spoliavit, hæc scribebat suis pedibus, 1680, p. 7.
- 1832 Wylliam Teshe, of York. A book containing divers sorts of hands, as well the English as French Secretary, with the Italian, Roman, Chancery, and Court Hands, 1580. Dedicated to Queen Elizabeth, and written on vellum, with many curious drawings, one of the Queen in a triumphal carriage, attended by Fame, and an Herald at Arms, and his own picture, presenting the book to her Majestie.
- 2764 25. Joh. Trithemius. Clavis Steganographiæ.
- 977 Jo. Wilson. Art of short writing, 1667.
- 2740 Directions for working samplers, and letters at school.
- 994 2. Several pieces of writing done by the children at Christ's Hospital, 1667, to 1671.—There are two heads of Charles I. in flourish.
- 2117 6. Specimens of writing, in different alphabets.
- 1378 13. Copy-book in various hands and languages.
- 1448 A book of alphabets, chiefly great letters with flourishes. On vellum.
- 1247 Ars brachygraphiæ.
- 1950 12. Characterum; or, a system of such rules as might be best for the writing of short-hand.
- 3991 2. Treatise on short writing.
- 1249 3. An alphabet of short writing.
- 3991 8. A common writing, whereby two, although not understanding one the other's language, yet by the use hereof may communicate their minds one to another. From a printed copy, 1647.
- 4384 3. Papers relating to short-hand writing, memory, &c.
- 351 3. Directions for writing in cypher. Sec. xv. In perg.
- 1691 83. Key to cyphering.
- 2715 2. Key to cyphers.
- 2116 3. Livre de secrets escrit.
- 3234 De scribendo, five pingendo literas. (Hollandice.)
- 2497 4. Short sentences and proverbs, designed for copies for young writers.

A R T O F M E M O R Y .

- 1247 2. PATRICK ADAIR. De memoriâ reparandâ servandâ audâque, 1674.
 3744 2. Tho. Bradwardin. Ars memorativa, p. 12, b. Sec. xiv.
 3731 Thomas Watson. Artificiofæ memoriæ libellus, 1583.
 2259 Lettera à Andrea Valieri ove fi tratta della memoria locale e del modo facile per acquistarla.
 1788 Philocophus, or the dumb man's academie; wherein is taught a new and admired art, instructing them who are born deaf and dumb, to hear the found of words with their eye, and thence learn to speak with their tongue; with many sculptures.

A R T O F P R I N T I N G .

J O H N B A G F O R D .

- 1435 2. Letters on the origin of printing, and other collections relating to the art of printing.
 1044 Collections relating to the art of printing and engraving, and specimens, and also of old MSS. containing, amongst a great number of single sheets of books,
 1. Wood prints of the four evangelists, 1518. A. V.
 2. The ancient hunting notes of England, with new additions, and their names.
 3. Several plates belonging to Hickes Thesaurus.
 4. Marks used by the early paper-makers.
 885 4. A catalogue of British authors, out of Dr. John Danet's dictionary, and when they flourished.
 Catalogue of British historians that have been printed.
 Of the language of the Britains, p. 51.
 Catalogue of books printed in Welch.
 Catalogue of Irish writers, p. 57.
 Catalogue of Scottish writers, p. 63.
 Catalogue of English historians, p. 75.
 3. On the origin of paper, p. 42.
 923 Miscellany observations upon printing, with a catalogue of books.
 885 Miscellany observations on the original of writing and printing.
 893 Miscellany observations on printing.
 1983 21. Typographical observations on old printers, and printed books.
 1085 Collections relating to printing old printed books, &c.
 4036 An account of his collections relating to the history of printing; in a letter from Humphrey Wanley, to Sir Hans Sloane, May 6, 1707.
 4386 Thomas Birch, D. D. A treatise of the practical part of printing.

1435

- 1435 4. *Excerpta ex Boxhornio de artis typographicæ inventione.*
 3. Adrianus Junius. Extract from his *Belgic commonwealth*; giving an account of printing.
 8. George Larkin, sen. An essay on the original, use, and excellency of the noble art and mystery of printing.
- 772 Rich. Smith. On the first invention and progress of the art of printing.
- 4022 7. Translation of a book in the German language, printed at Leip-sick, 1697, about the printer's jubilee, every 50 years, and history of that art.
 5. Extracts from the great chronicle of Holland, relating to printing.
 6. The history of the original and progress of typography and cal-cography.
 7. An essay on the invention of printing.
 9. Poem upon the portraiture of John Guttenberg, concerning the excellency of the art of printing, translated out of Theviet's French copy.
 11. An essay on writing, and the art and mystery of printing; a translation out of the anthology.
- 4459 5. Note respecting printing and writing short-hand.
- 526 A Portfolio; containing a great number of specimens of various sorts of paper, with the marks made use of by the early paper-makers.

COOKERY, CONFECTIONARY, AND PERFUMERY.

- 217 5. S. Bernardus. *Epistola ad quendam Mulierem, de modo rei familiaris utilius gubernandæ. Sec. xv.*
- 1990 3. Colladon. Receipts for cookery, perfumery, cosmetics, &c.
- 1468 6. Margaret Crux. Book of receipts in cookery, confectionary, &c.
- 631 3. J. Mason. Directions for making wax-work fruit in their proper colours, and for sweetmeats.
- 3817 Daniel Moulton. A book of cookery, with service for each month of the year, 1700.
- 2203 2. Sir Hugh Platt. Receipts for perfumes.
- 997 3. Robert Shelton. Especial notes of confectionaire.
- 1076 Jacques Von Ert. *L'Art de trancher la Viande, & toute sorte de fruits, à la mode Itallienne, & nouvellement à la Francoise: avec fig. 1669.*
- 4292 84. A letter lamenting his neglect to learn the cookery that occurred in his travels, and observations on the cookery of the antients, Hereford, Nov. 15, 1695.

- 211 22. A booke of moſte neceſſary things belonging to Cockerie, of the moſt coning cokes deviſe.
- 1201 3. Manner of making Banbery Cheſe.
4. To make a buck of a wether. Sec. xv.
- 2042 Receipts for perfumes, coſmetiques, and confections, part French, part Italian, by Mad. Beringhem, and others.
- 420 8. De ornatu faciei & partium ejus. In perg. Sec. xiv.
- 2101 10. Recepte pour le blanchement de la face.
- 3550 4. De ornatu mulierum. In perg. Sec. xiii.
- 3822 6. De ornatu faciei, p. 64.
- 3848 2. Tractatus de ornatu faciei, p. 5.
- 468 2. Liber utilis Coquinario. (Angl.) In perg. Sec. xiv.
- 2398 Del Tagliamente della Tavola, con. fig.
- 424 6. Modi di Tagliare, &c.
- 1986 1. Tractatus de diſmembratura Ciborum.
4. Liber Curæ Cocorum; feu de re Culinariâ, an old Engliſh poem written in the time of Hen. VI. on parchment.
- 7 17. Cookery and confectionary receipts. Sec. xiv.

Receipts in Cookery and Confectionary in the following volumes :

95 4.	381 2.	1137 2.	2266 1.	3276 1.
122 11.	442 1.	1201 9.	2485 1.	3645 8.
143 3.	694 1.	1206 4.	2488 2.	3658 1.
154 2.	703	1481 2.	2491 1.	3683 1.
164	715 5.	1651 1.	2549 1.	3692 3.
234	722	1852 1.	2552 2.	3717 1.
255 2.	742	1990 1.	2616	3842 1.
260 5.	883 1.	2079 2.	3216 3.	3897 2.
345 9.	1103	2214 2.	3274 1.	3949 2.

ART OF SOAP-MAKING.

- 7 14. Receipt to make ſoſe. Sec. xv.
- 73 13. The way to make black and white ſoſe, p. 191.
17. Another way, p. 194, b. Sec. xv.
- 140 2. To make black and white ſoſe, p. 8.
- 692 9. To make white ſoſe. In perg. Sec. xv.
- 1990 9. Receipts for making ſeveral ſorts of ſoap.
- 2214 1. Receipt to make white and black ſoap.

BREWING,

BREWING, WINE, CYDER, &c.

- 243 85. Beal. Aphorisms for cyder making.
- 76. Dr. Charleton. Mysteries of vintners.
- 681 Fran. Glisson. Directions for brewing.
- 2903 20. Dr. Merritt. Observations concerning the ordering of wines.
- 243 69. Sir Robert Moray. Way of making malt in Scotland.
- 698 11. Sir Paul Neile. Discourse of cider.
- 852 2. Dr. Regiormortar. Of brewing, meliorating, and ordering wines.
- 243 48. Dr. Smith. Art of making of cyder.
- 698 14. Captain Silas Taylor. An account of cyder.
- 243 63. Method of ordering wines.
- 1692 1. Direction about wines, making, keeping them, &c.
- 1926 2. The confection of Mede Royall, with a receipt to make scurvy-grafs ale.
- 3733 4. An approved method of malt-making, how of 8 strikes of barley, you may have 12 of malt; and three strikes of that malt make more, better, stronger, and wholsomer drink, than six strikes of other malt.
- 1672 2. Receipte to make a compounded drink, called Methegline.
- 2177 18. Inventory of goods found in the tenements and ale-brewhouse of James Barre, 1598, and other memorandums relating to him.

HUNTING, HAWKING, &c.

- 1827 5. Sir Tho. Brown. Observations on falconrie, hawkes, or hawking, from very ancient Greek or Roman writers.
- 821 1. Joano da Costa, Bispo e Governador de Sancta Cruz de Coimbra. Livro de Citraria.
- 3543 Thomas Gibson. A treatise apolegetical for hunting, divided into two books; wherein is set forth by whom the noble exercise of hunting, is properlie to, and the profitt and pleasure that thereof redoundeth. Dedicated to H. Earl of Northampton.
- 821 2. Fran. de Mendanha. Livro de Citraria. No quel trata como se am de curar as aves, & os modos & formos, que se am de ter nas suas infirmitades & quais sam & como se chama, & dos perigos que Ches podom aconterer, & de outras cousas muitas.
- 3. Livro de Citraria, 1566.
- 3498 The maner of keping of the Sparhauke, and Goshaue, and of the kindly speking of hem, in her kindly termes. Sec. xiv.
- 3205 3. A note of certain diseases of hawkes, and how they come, with certaine medicines for all manner of diseases of them, particularly the short winged hawkes.
- 1592 15. Medicines for the diseases of hawkes.

2721

- 2721 2. Schoole for a young faulkner.
 3501 Directions for hunting the hare, the hart, wild boor, wolfe, fox, &c. the disorders of dogs, and their cure; and with the ordinance and manner of hunting, when the King will hunt in the forest, or in the park, with bowes and grey-hounds, in vellum. Sec. xv.
 60 The book of hunting, or the maister of the game, dedicated to Henry IV. King of England.
 3283 Discurso critico, en que se manifesta celebravan los Antiguos a los Cavallos: por hijos del Viento para exprefar fu gran Ligereza.

A N G L I N G.

- 4 22. William of Wircefter, alias Botanier. Collection of receipts for catching fish, p. 80.
 28. Receipts for dying horsehair for angling, p. 117, (this is later writing.)
 291 21. Baits for catching fish.
 1201 4. Directions for keeping and catching fish. Sec. xv.
 1032 8. Directions for angling.

MATHEMATICAL AND SURVEYING.

ST. GEORGE ASHE.

- 4811 12. A new method of demonstration of mathematicks.
 15. Observations on Mr. K [eigh's] Mesolabium.
 25. Concerning the squaring of the circle.

ROGER BACHON.

- 2156 2. De multiplicatione specierum, 1428, p. 40. In perg. & chart.
 3. Liber veræ mathematicæ. In perg. & chart. p. 74.

FRAN. BARNARD.

- 3858 6. De Algebrâ.

Mr. BELLE [De Univ. Coll. Oxon.]

- 1620 5. Fraclatus Arithmeticus. Sec. xiv.

Mr. BERKELEY.

- 4812 14. Discourse of infinites.

CAR. CHRIST. FRED. A BEUST.

- 4439 488. Several letters concerning the quadrature of the circle, (Germ.) 1710.

THOMAS BRANKER [M.A.]

- 4414 2. An introduction to Algebra, translated from the Dutch.

— BRIGGS.

- 910 Tables of Logarithmes, with Mr. Gunter's observations on them, p. 4.

- 4405 8. Imitatio Nepeirea, five applicatio omnium fere regularum, suis Logarithmis pertinentium, ad Logarithmos, 1614.

THO. BROWNE.

6. Description of the serpentine scale invented by him.

THOMAS BRUSH [Gardener.]

- 3881 3. Mathematical collections.

HERM. BUSCHIUS.

- 345 17. Enchiridion novus Algorisimi, summopere visus, de integris dinutiis vulgaribus, & regulis mercatorum (more Ytalo) (Liber impressus) Colonia, 1501.

MONS. CLERGÉT.

- 4439 492. Letter concerning the quadrature of the circle.

RAIMOND CAP.

485. Letter concerning the quadrature of the circle, Fr. 1749.

ANDREW CLUSIUS.

513. Of the quadrature of the circle (Lat.) 1750.

HEN. COLBY.

- 2279-1, 2281-2, 4283, 4284, 2285 Mathematical and astrological collections, from 1674, to 1695, 5 vol.

JOHN COLLINS.

- 4432 8. Method of finding the roots of equations, 1675.

HENRY, Marquis of DORCHESTER.

- 2118 Collectiones mathematicæ.

- 2119 Ex Pappo Alexandrino collectiones.

RICH. DOVE.

- 513 11. De Mensuris & Ponderibus. Sec. xv.

12. Arithmetica.

N. ESPRIT.

- 4439 544. Concerning the quadrature of the circle, 1754 (Fr.)

SIR HENNAGE FINCH.

- 1708 4. Arithmetique lecture.

Mr. FOLEY.

- 4811 18. Computatio universalis, seu logica rerum; being an essay, attempting in the geometrical method, to demonstrate an universal standard, whereby one may judge of the real value of every thing in the world.

DE FAURE.

- 4438 483. Concerning the squaring of the circle (Fr.)

FATHER FULGENCE.

- 4439 487. Of the trisection of an angle, 1749.

WILLIAM GARDENER.

- 4433 135. Account of Mr. Sisson's new protractor and scale of equal parts, 1736.

THO. GOLDING [of Norwich.]

1891 Algebra and Analytical Arithmetique, represented in two books.

HEN. REGINALD GY.

4403 8. Duo mathematica instrumenta, nempe Macroloxis & Stenoloxis, descripta.

M. G. HANSCHIUS.

4434 193. Trias problematum arithmeti-
corum.

ARCHIBALD HUTCHESON.

4436 336. Questions relating to numbers, expressing the lengths of the three sides of a right-angled triangle, 1740.

J. K [EIGH.]

4811 14. Mesolabium quo duæ Mediæ, inter duas datas, de quatuor continue proportionalibus, exquiruntur.

JOHN LAURIE.

4440 601. Solution of Kepler's problems, with tables, 1768.

BALTHASRIS LICHT.

345 16. Aphorismus Linealis. Impr. Lips. Colonia, 1500.

COLIN MACLAURIN.

4437 422. Rule for finding the meridional parts to any spheroid, 1741.

DE MELOREL.

3146 3. Arithmetica practica.

NIC. MERCATOR.

4403 1. Logarithmotechnia, sive methodus construendi Logarithmos nova, cui adjungetur, M. A. Riccii Exercitatio Geometrica de maximis & minimis, cum notis MS. J. Pelli, 1668.

PATRICK MURDOCH.

4440 564. Trigonometry abridged, 1758.

BERNHARD NIEUWENTYTS.

3144 2. Considerations concerning the principles of Analysis, applied to quantities infinitely small, and the use of the differential calculus in resolving geometrical problems.

3. Second considerations, and an answer to G. G. Leibnitz.

GABRIEL and PATRICK NISBIT [of Edinburgh.]

3944 'Απείροια, or the doctrine of infinite fractions, together with the whole of decimal arithmetick, with three letters to Sir Hans Sloane, 1737.

M. NORDEN.

1606 1. Book of arithmetic.

RICHARD NORWOOD.

1748 Logarithmical table, with MSS. notes.

PASSEMAN.

4436 315. Memoiré contenant le description d'un nouveau quart de circle.

J O H.

JOH. PELL, I. F. R. N. I. P.

4397 3. Apologia pro Fran. Vietâ, contra Calumnias Christiani Severini, Longomontani, sive specimen futuræ apologiæ, pro omnibus veris mathematicis.

4400 1. Controversia de verâ Circuli Mensurâ, 1644, inter Chr. Severum Longomontanum.

4418—4431 Collections of mathematical, algebraical, and logarithmal questions and answers, calculations, &c. mostly on loose papers, in 15 vol.

———— PETISCUS.

4400 2. Notatu digniora ex trigonometriâ ejus, 1628.

Sir W. PETTY.

2903 11. Account of what algebra is.

LOUIS EMMANUEL RENIER.

4439 515. Of the quadrature of the circle, 1751. (French.)

BENJ. GODFREY REYHER [Inspector and Member of the Academy of Sciences at Erfurth, and of the German Society at Jena.]

4458 36. Plan for tontine lotteries. Germ. and Eng.

———— RHONIUS.

4395 His algebra, translated out of the High Dutch, by T. Brancker, and corrected by Dr. Pell, London, 1668. With papers and letters on mathematical subjects, belonging to Dr. Pell.

LADY SADLER.

4459 41. Orders concerning the algebra lectures founded by her.

BERN. SALIGNAEUS.

1441 3. Algebrae, lib. 1.

WILLIAM SENIOR [Professor of Mathematics, 1641.]

4473 Mathematical table.

MONS. DE SIGORGNE.

4437 412. Of the impossibility and insufficiency of vortices. (French and English.)

THO. SIMPSON.

4440 571. Farther attempt to facilitate the resolution of isoperimetrical problems, 1758.

Mr. SMITH.

4811 52. Discourse concerning the method of demonstrating independently.

EDMUND STONE.

4433 147. Letter concerning two lines of curves, 1736.

ROGER STREET.

2903 43. Table of all the rules of arithmetic.

JEAN ANTHOINE TILKIN.

4439 550. Solution of the quadrature of the circle.

F f f 2.

GIULIO.

GIULIO DE TOSCHI.

518 Of curves.

WEBER.

489 Of squaring the circle, 1749.

S. F. WEISMULLERUS.

4438 455. Speculum Dei mundum fabricantis in septenario, ad mentem Philonis, & de quadraturâ circuli.

ANONYMOUS.

4405 5. Catalogus librorum mathematicorum.

4396 A school-book of arithmetic.

1428 4. A book of arithmetic.

1405 1. Mathematical rudiments.

1440 Treatise on arithmetic, mensuration, &c. (Hispan.)

2117 5. Mathematical recreations.

2818 3. Mathematical recreations.

2540 A collection of mathematical questions.

1426 1. Arithmetic questions.

2497 2. Arithmetic questions.

1470 15. Mathematical collections.

1203 4. A school-boy's book of arithmetic.

3887 1. Tractatus arithmeticus. Sec. xv.

2293 Des sciences mathematiques, avec fig.

1221 1. Compendium arithmetices.

4400 4. Collectanea mathematica.

2884 5. Systema arithmeticum.

1. Collegium mathematicum.

2708 7. Collectanea mathematica. (Germ.)

2882 4. Miscellanea varia mathematica.

424 3. Arithmetica brevis.

3397 2. Tractatus arithmetice.

3769 2. Questions in arithmetic.

4405 9. Collectanea varia mathematica.

4416 Mathematical questions and calculations, on loose pieces of paper.

4401 2. Canonical precepts.

3. Resolutions of problems.

2861 Abregé des fractions decimales.

3144 1. Analysis infinitorum, seu curvilinearum proprietas, ex poligonorum naturâ deductæ.

4382 2. Several paper books, with a few mathematical figures in them, and a note on the number of grains of sand in the world, &c.

3858 3. Observations on trigonometry.

4402 A tract of trigonometry and fractions.

3784 Problems arithmetical, geometrical, &c.

4417 3. Tables of arithmetical and geometrical progressions.

1815 5. Tables of logarithms, &c.

4406

- 4406 Logarithmetical papers, and tables, or canons.
 4021 3. Mathematical problems concerning the equation of gold and silver money.
 4417 4. Papers of quadratic and biquadratic equations, and of diagrams.
 4397 1. Tabulæ directoriæ ad praxin mathematicam, nonnihil conferentis: cum earundem constructione & usu, 1628.
 4407 Algebraical and geometrical papers, processes and tables.
 4417 5. Algebraical questions and calculations, on loose pieces of paper.
 4415 Problemata arithmetica satis determinata.
 4467 2. Questions in algebra.
 4405 4. La maniere de trouver les tangentes, des lignes, courves, par l'Algebra.
 4394 1. Mathematical collections, miscellaneous, and fragments of papers, with figures upon them.
 2. Mathematica rhetoricæ præferenda.
 5. Algebraicum alphabeta.
 8. Table of 10,000 square numbers, printed London, 1672.
 12. Quæstio problematica de Mari Æneo Solomonis.
 4411—4413 Algebraical questions and calculations, on loose pieces of paper, 3 vol.
 4414 1. Algebraical questions and calculations, on loose pieces of paper.
 1770 5. Intro mathematica.
 407 14. Tabulæ multiplicationis fractionum, p. 186.
 15. Tabulæ multiplicationis integrorum, p. 190.
 16. Tabulæ reductionis, p. 191.
 17. Tabulæ uniformis additionis, p. 194.
 18. Tabulæ difformis additionis, p. 196.

S U R V E Y I N G.

- 4437 397. HENRY BEIGHTON. New plotting table for taking plans and maps in surveying, 1740.
 1478 1. Sir Richard Benese, Chanon of St. Martin's by London. The art of measuring all manner of grounds, wood-land and other, 1577.
 1874 1. Tho. Golding. A booke of the use of the crosse staffe, 1660.
 314 2. Sir Geofry Chaucer. Conclusions of the astrolabe, with notes.
 N.B. At the beginning of the vol. this work is said to be the handwriting of Chaucer, which is also copied into the MSS. catalogue, but on what authority I know not; it differs in many places from Urry's edition, and wants some sections at the end; yet if it is not Chaucer's own writing, it is nearly of the same age.
 261 ——— Conclusions of the astrolabe, newly amended by Walter Stevens, dedicated to Edward Earl of Devonshire, with figures.

- 2478 11. Astrolabii confectio. In perg.
 715 9. Astrolabii descriptio.
 651 9. Explicatio de usu astrolabii.
 908 19. Description of the quadrant.
 4401 1. The description of the quadrant, and its use.
 924 Of the use of the quadrant, with the lines and circles therein.
 4473 Engravings of quadrants, and other mathematical instruments.
 3932 2. Exact rules for measuring of land, 1649.
 838 1. A treatise on surveying of ground, measuring of timber, dialling, &c.
 908 21. Directions for measuring boards, solids, &c.
 683 6. Mensurarum genera, p. 49. (In pergam.)
 711 Rules for measuring of figures.
 3744 13. Modus Mensurandi Altitudinem locorum, p. 196, pars Char. pars Perg. Sec. xiv.

A R T o f D I A L L I N G.

- 3881 2. THOMAS BRUSH, [Gardener and practitioner in mathem.] Directions for making dials.
 3937 ——— A treatise of dialling, or the method of making all kind of dials, 1643.
 1435 13. John Conrad Colmer. Canones succincti, & faciles de Horologiiis Sciotericis, quoque in aliquo Plano, aut Ædificiorum, aut truncorum, describi commodè possunt.
 4387 Redivivus Falus. The art of dialling, or the best way and manner of calculating of tables for all manner of dials, by Gunter's canon of artificial lines, and various notes and collections relating to dialling, 1628.
 2102 2. Orontius Finæus. The principles of geometry, serving for the making of sun dials, the measuring of things, divers astronomical instruments, and for all architecture, in three books, with directions for making capital letters geometrically.
 3. The description of dials, 1653.
 3881 4. Mr. Foster, reader of mathematics in Gresham College. A general way to project all manner of sun-dials.
 3932 1. Η Η Horologiographia Optica, or Εξ ακτ ρυλες φωρ μαλινγ ωφ αλλ κινδ ωφ διαλλεσ αβσπρακινδ ουτ ωφ θη βιστ Αυθης. θατ τρηατη θηροφ.
 4433 152. Julian le Rey. Horizontal dial, 1736.
 2040 Scott. A description, and some of the uses of the double horizontal dial, 1713.
 3722 10. The art of dialling.
 3636 9. The art of dialling.
 1435 18. The art of dialling.

- 3889 1. Rules for dialling.
 3764 1. A key to the art of dialling.
 631 25. *Ars Gnomonica*.
 1781 Treatise on dialling, written in short-hand, with figures.
 4811 55. How to draw the lines of the declination of the sun on any scioteric dial; the elevation of the pole, and the sun's declination being given.
 54. A discourse concerning the going back of the shadow on a sun-dial.

G E O M E T R Y.

- 2623 9. ARCHIMEDES. *Epistola ad Regem Gelonem, Albæ Græcæ reperta*.
 4433 103. J. P. Baratier. *Observationes geometricæ*.
 4436 317. Chevalier de Caufan. *Lettre sur la geometrie*.
 3880 Hen. Coley. *The principles of geometry, on velum*.
 513 7. Ricardi Dove. *Geometria practica*.
 8. ——— *Practica astrolabum*, p. 16.
 13. ——— *Algorismus de Sphærâ*.
 885 7. John Dee. Ground-work of his mathematical preface to Euclid.
 15 19. ——— His instructions and annotations upon Euclid's elements.
 1478 2. Euclid. *Elementa cum comment. Campani*.
 2130 ——— The sum of his elements, divided into six books.
 285 1. ——— *Liber de arte geometricâ* In perg. Sec. xiv.
 4397 4. Euclidés restitutus. J. A. Borelli.
 2102 2. Orontius Finæus. *The principles of geometry, serving for the making of sun-dials, the measuring of things, divers astronomical instruments, and for all architecture, in three books, with directions for making capital letters in geometrical proportion*.
 3. *The description of dials*, 1653.
 2437 Hero. "Ἡρώδης ὁ ποιητὴς γεωμετρίας ὀνομάτων. *Seu vocabulorum geometricarum definitiones. Grece, cum fig.*
 Marcus Meibomius hunc Codicem, descripsit ex bibliothecæ Lug. Bat. Codice Scaligeriano, 1650.
 243 23. Hobbs. *Method to find two mean proportions between two straight lines; with Lord Brouncker's answer*.
 3208 2. N. Mercator. *Quadratura hyperboles geometricæ demonstrata*.
 2884 2. Joh. Vagetius. *Demonstrationes ac tabulæ dictatæ ad Euclidem*.
 652 1. Fr. Veta. *In artem analyticam Isagoge Zeteticorum libri*, p. 5.
 3876 Thomas Willford. *An introduction to astronomy, geography, the sea compass, navigation, the special triangles, and cosmography*, 1610.

- 1426 2. Principles of geometry.
 4405 2. The principles of geometry.
 3. Fondement du calcul geometrique.
 1941 9. Treatise on geometry, p. 34.
 213 14. Treatise of geometry, p. 120. In perg. Sec. xiv.
 2102 1. A treatise of geometry, with figures.
 4409 Tracts of geometry and algebra.
 4398 2. Traité de geometrie.
 3889 2. Observations in geometry.
 2623 7. Geometrical problems.
 4399 Geometrical diagrams.
 2517 3. Axioms of triangles out of Newton.
 255 3. The nature and quality of triangles, according to Pitiscus.
 651 5. Tractatus de Angulis.
 12. Elementa Geometrica.
 1691 70. The doctrine of spherical triangles.
 97 13. Definitiones geometricales.
 213 15. Mundi imago, five geometriæ tractatus & physicus. In perg. Sec. xiv.
 1025 Tractatus geometriæ.
 2277 3. Geometrical problems.
 4 29. Interpretatio terminorum & vocabulorum Astrolabii, in Arabicis terminis ex antiquo libro MS. p. 119.
 3994 Traité de geometrie.

A R T O F M U S I C K.

- 4288 1. BERCHENSHAW. Papers relating to the scale of musick proposed by him.
 2764 16. Boethius. De musicâ, lib. 1.
 1827 14. Sir Tho. Browne. Observations on the musick, and musical instruments of the Hebrews.
 1039 Robert Hook. Observationes in C. Ptolomæi Librum Harmonicorum.
 1388 3. Dr. Holder. Letters to him, chiefly about his book of musick.
 1458 Dr. Jamefon, Fellow of Wadham College, Oxon. Musick speech. Although this is called a musick speech, there is not a word about musick, but a ludicrous piece on women.
 3923 1. Eng. Kæmpfer. Musica Japonica.
 203 7. Mr. Lawrence, of University College, Oxon. Musick speech, July 11, 1669.
 4455 14. Another copy.
 3685 2. Joh. Meursius. De Tibiis.

- 1326 5. Hen. Power. *Analogia inter alphabetum Hebraicum & Musicum.*
- 2058 Tho. Salmon. Two letters to Dr. Sloan, on music and harmony, 1705.
- 329 Joh. Taverner. *Prælectiones ix. Musicæ in Ædibus Gresham.* 1610.
- 1818 9. Mr. West. Speech in the music school at the act, 1640, in Oxford.
12. Another music speech.
- 2035 An original warrant of Queen Elizabeth to Thomas Gyles, master of the children of the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, London, empowering him to take up such apt and meet children as are most fitt to be instructed and framed in the art and science of musick and singing, as may be had and found out within any place of this our realme of England, dated the 26th of April, in the 27th year of our reign, p. 116.
- 4847 17. A protection granted by Q. Elizabeth to the singing men and boys of Windsor College, with power of taking any, except such as belong to St. Paul's or the Chapel Royal.
- 1021 *La tablature du Luth ou autre instrument semblable feu idea musices, ex variis authoribus collecta, Cum notis & figuris curiosis (pars Latine pars Holland.)*
- 4909 1. *Regulæ, cum maximis, Magistris Franconis, cum additionibus aliorum musicorum, compilatæ à Roberto de Handle.*
2. *Tractatus de Musicâ, incerti auctoris, initium. Incipit tractatus diversarum figurarum, &c.*
3. *Alius tractatulus de Musicâ, incerti auctoris, initium. Pro aliquali Notitiâ de Musicâ habendâ.*
4. *Alius tractatulus incerte auctoris, initium. Cognitâ modulatione Melorum, secundum Viam octo Troporum.*
- This MS. is a copy of Tiberius, B. IX. 3, 4, 5. in the Cotton Library, which volume was destroyed by the fire: this copy was made for Dr. Pepusch, and was purchased, with a great part of his library, by Sir John Hawkins.
- These tracts, as they fill up a notable chasm in musical history, are inestimable. A particular account of them is given in Sir John Hawkins's History of Musick.
- 4910 1. *Excerpta ex Cluverii disquisitionibus. Germ.*
2. *Tractatus de Musicâ, incerti auctoris.*
3. A collection of rules in musick, from the most knowing masters in that science, with Mr. Birchenha's six rules of composition, and his enlargement thereon.
4. *Tractat bon der Musicalis chez Composition. Germ.*

- 4911 The art of Musick, collectit out of all ancient Doctouris of Musick.
 — “Liber Musei, Collegii Minervæ ex dono Fra. Kinafton Regis, 1655.”
- 4912 A copy of the MS. of Waltham Holy Cross, containing,
 1. Musica Guidonis: scripsit D. Joh. Wylde, quondam Monasterii Sanctæ Crucis Præcentor.
 2. Tractatus de Octo Tonis, p. 155.
 3. Gamma Musicæ cum versibus Misticis, per Kendale, p. 157.
 4. De origine & effectu Musices, p. 163.
 5. Speculum cantantium sive psallentium, p. 175.
 6. Formula S. Gregorii, de modo psallendi & cantandi, p. 176.
 7. Versus S. Augustini, de formâ psallendi, p. 177.
 8. Versus S. Bernardi, de Regimine Chori & Officio Præcentorio, p. 178.
 9. Metrologus, p. 180.
 10. Liber octo tonorum, p. 202.
 11. Distinctio inter Colores Musicales, & Armorum Heroum, p. 239.
 12. Regulæ Joh. Torkesey, de sex Speciebus notarum simplicium declaratæ in figuris Trianguli & Scuti præcedentium.
 13. Regulæ Mag. Joh. de Muris, de distantia & mensurâ.
 14. Regulæ Mag. Tho. Walsingham, de figuris compositis & non compositis, & de cantu perfecto & imperfecto, & de modis, p. 264.
 15. An English treatise of the accords in musick, by Lyonell Power.
 16. A little treatise according to the first treatise of the sight of descant, and also for the sight of counter, and for the sight of counter-tenor, and of fabourdon, p. 295.
 17. A treatise of divers musical proportions, and of their natures and denominations, Lat. Eng. p. 303.
 18. A brief treatise of proportions, and of their denominations, with a little table following, p. 308.
 An account of the original is given in Sir John Hawkins's history of music, Vol. I. 354, and Vol. II. p. 175.
- 4913 Theorica Musices, Franchini Gafuri Laudensis, cum carmine Lancini Curcii. Sec. xiv.
- 4914 Brevis Musicæ Isagoge, à J. Frisio Tigurino.
- 4915 Micrologus, id est brevis sermo in Musicâ, editus à D. Guidone, piissimo, monacho & peritissimo musico, (copied from a MS. in Bâliol college library, and more compleat than one in the Museum.)
- 4916 Extracts (as it is conjectured) from Athanæus relating to music.
- 4917 Observations concerning musick, made in 1705, or 1706, by the Rev. Mr. Bedford, chaplain to the Haberdashers Hospital, at Hoxton.

- 4918 *Traité de la musique moderne, avec quelques remarques sur la musique ancienne*, par A. D. V. 1702.
- 4919 The practicall theory of musick, to perform musick in perfect proportions, and to set out the proportions upon the viol, so that they may fall right upon the frats, 1702.
- 4920 *Spadari utile & breve regule di canto*.
- 4921 An abstract of the accounts which the Royal Society have given of the authors, who have wrote upon music in the Philosophical Transactions, by J. Graffineau, 1743.
- 4922 *Regolé por il contra punto*.
- 4923 *Tractatus de musicâ*.
- 4288 2. *Compendium musicæ*.
3. Miscellaneous collections, notes, &c. relating to the science of music.
- 4900 Some pages of old music at the end of this volume.
- 1335 *Muscovite hymns, with musical notes*, bought in Mosco, 1662, by Tho. Smith.
- 503 *Missale Islandicum, cum musices notis, & in fine Gamutt*.
- 1044 2. The ancient hunting notes of England, with new additions, and their names.
- 4459 6. Method of making chimes.
- 3114 A collection of love songs, poems, short sentences, &c. in Arabic, with musical notes, and a compleat index: circa an. Mahom. 1060.
- 2399 A table, or scale of music. In perg.
- 1445 2. Lessons for the flajolet.
- 3087 4. An essay, tending to the making out a probability of guisse and conjecture at the temperature and disposition, by the several musical modulations of the voyce, in ordinary speech and discourse.
- 4087 *Fragmentum Liturgiæ Græcæ, cum notis musicis*.
- 3992 A music book.

MECHANICAL AND WATCH-MAKING.

- 4811 53. ST. GEORGE ASHE. Description and scheme of a new engine.
- 4440 617. J. Arden. Letter, with a drawing of the electrical Orrery, 1764.
- 4025 5. William Barlow. Draught and description of an engine for raising water, 1737.
- 4021 12. ——— Description and draught of an engine to raise water out of mines.
- 4433 134. ——— Diving machine, 1736.
- 243 68. ——— Bruce. Account of windmills in Holland.

- 4438 479. Onflow Burriſh. Letter concerning two engines, the one for removing great weights, the other of the longitude, by Baron Horn; with two of his letters (Latin) 1747.
- 4436 331. ——— Dieterick. Description of an electrometer contrived by him.
- 4440 615. Monſ. Duboin. On the perpetual motion, 1764. (French.)
- 862 7. Dr. Fludd. Liber de instrumentis mobilibus oblongis.
- 4438 470. James Jurin. Concerning the action of ſprings, 1744.
- 4436 319. Godfried Krieger. New machine for perpetual motion.
- 4437 437. And. Lambe. New contrivance for chairs, chaiſes, coaches, &c.
- 4434 177. Charles Leigh. New engine for draining and raiſing water; with a drawing of it, and his calculation, 1737.
- 698 43. Mr. Maule. Of diving and working under water.
- 4811 39. Mr. Molyneux. Letter concerning a new ſort of hygroscope invented by him.
- 3329 4. D. Papin. Obſervations about the wheels of carriages.
- 4436 361. John Payne. New invented fire engine, 1740.
- 4433 105. Chriſtopher Pelham. Account of his two machines, with remarks on them, by Martin Tredwald, 1735.
- 4811 6. Sir William Petty. Experiments to be made relating to land-carriages.
- 698 15. Prince Rupert. A brief deſcription made by Mr. Hook, of the water-raiſing engine: preſented by his Royal Highneſs to the Society.
- 4437 403. W. Stukeley. Account of a chaiſe that may be worked by a man carried upon it, and without horſes, 1740-1; with a drawing.
- 909 Achil. Tarducci. Delle machine antichi, 1601.
- 4438 474. Sig. de Vico. Maniſeſto of ſeveral inventions, 1744. Engliſh and Portugueſe.
- 698 31. Dr. Chriſtopher Wren. Deſcription of a weather-cock, conſiſting of two wings, that may be added to a pendulum clock.
- 3432 Collegium Pneumaticum, 1684.
- 3615 2. Collegium Pneumaticum.
- 1775 22. Machines nouvellement executeés, & in partie inventées, par Le Sieure Hubin.
- 894 8. L'usage de la raſine cube, principalement en la ſtereometrie.
- 3329 14. Obſervations on the powers of wheels.
- 4812 6. Scenography of an engine to force water out of a quarrie, or the like, which, by its great depth, is above the preſſure of the atmosphere.
- 3396 3. Treatiſe on architecture, water-mills, and chymiſtry: in High Dutch.
- 1333 2. Mechanica, ſive de naturâ viribus, & uſu instrumentorum.
- 4403 3. A treatiſe of mechanics: in ſhort-hand.

- 2572 2. De mechanicis tractatus.
 3396 2. Treatise on fire-engines, by water-balls, (in High Dutch.)
 4436 323. Cogitationes de velocitate potentiarum, machinas è quibus liquidum quodcunque cadit, versantium.
 365. John Ellicot. The influence of two pendulum clocks were observed to have on each other.
 4433 148. An account of the going of a clock at London and Cartagena, 1736; with Mr. Gray's letter and observations.
 1039 21. Robert Hooke. On the invention of pendulums to clocks.
 1190 9. John Long. Observations on watches.
 3329 7. Dr. Pepin's reply to Mr. Waller's objections, in relation to an improvement in clock-work.
 2511 The theory and practice of waters, and making fountains.

A S T R O N O M Y.

ALBUMAZAR.

- 3983 **L**IBER Astronomiæ: Latine, cum Prologo Geor. Zothori Zapari feudale. In perg. cum exquisitis Min. Signorum Cœli. Sec. xiv.

ALKABITUS.

- 702 2. De exaltationibus Planetarum.

ROGER BACON.

- 2629 2. De Utilitate Astronomiæ.

SAMUEL BARNFIELD.

- 4440 608. Three letters concerning astronomical observations; 1762.

FRAN. BARNARD.

- 3858 1. Astronomical observations.

BEDE.

- 263 39. Versus de duodecim Mensibus, (In perg. An Sec. xii.?)

J. BEVIS.

- 4434 161. Mercurius à Venere sublatus, Maii 17, 1737, Grenovici in: Observatorio Regio observatus.

Dr. BEVIS and JAMES SHORT.

- 4436 364. Occultation of Jupiter and his satellites by the Moon, Oct. 28, 1740.

- 4439 503. Observations of the total eclipse of the moon, Dec. 2, 1750.

G. M. BOSE.

512. Astronomical observations, 1751 (Lat.)

JAMES BRADLEY.

554. Observations upon the comet of Sept. and Oct. 1757.

TYCHO BRAHE, Danus.

- 178 De Mundi Ætherei recentioribus phænomenis, liber secundus qui est de illustri Stellâ caudatâ, ab elapso fere, 30 Nov. 1577: usque in finem Januarii sequentis conspectâ, cum fig.

E D W.

EDW. BROWNE.

1844 2. Astronomical tables.

BURET, seu HURET [Cosmographer to the King of France.]

533 3. The first part of the supplement of the Richlieu tables, with a brief theorie of the planets, according to the opinion of Kepler.

CELSIUS.

4434 227. Of the solar eclipse, observed at Upsal, 4th of August, 1738.

CHILANDER.

1620 1. Practica astrologorum, per Joh. de Hoveden; qui claruit 1275. In perg.

J. CHILDREY.

432 10. A dissertation touching the late comet, 1652.

HENRY COLEY.

2279 1. Collections for his almanack.

2281 5. Astronomical collections.

JOHN COPE.

4435 255. Of the true place of the planets, 1739.

G. COSTARD.

4440 580. On the Sphæra Barbarica, 1760.

GEO. CRUNDALL.

3745 Speculum astronomicum, cum fig.

WILLIAM DERHAM.

4025 32. Observation on the present appearance of the planet Venus, May 1729.

4432 10 Observations on the planet Jupiter, 1713.

4812 2. Several astronomical observations.

J. T. DESAGULIERS.

4435 290. Concerning the planet Venus, according to Bianchini's discoveries, as it is represented by clock-work in a planetarium, 1739.

DIONYSIUS.

3540 2. Tres tabulæ super kalendarium (in pergam.)

RICH. DOVE.

513 10. De Motibus Planetarum. Sec. xv.

11. ——— De artibus Planetarum. Sec. xv.

WALTERUS DE ELVEDENE.

286 2. Calendarium, cum figuris Eclipsium Solis & Lunæ, ab 1330, ad 1386. In perg. Sec. xiv.

SIG. EUSTACHIUS.

4434 230. Account of a solar eclipse at Bononia, Aug. 15, 1738, in the forenoon.

JOHN FLAMSTEAD [Astronomicus Reg.]

1865 5. Account of the comet, 1680.

4292 86. Letters between Dr. Flamstead and Mr. Isaac Newton, containing many astronomical observations, Feb. 27, 1680, to Jan. 6, 1698.

MONS.

MONS. DE FOUCHY.

- 4435 270. On the moon's atmosphere, Fr. with a translation and a drawing, 1739.

JOH. CHRIST. FRANCKIUS.

- 2882 6. De Cometis.

ANT. GAUBIL (of Pekin.)

- 4439 526. Two letters to Dr. Mortimer, with observations of the immersion and emersion of Jupiter's satellite, Jan. 14, 1752 (Lat.)

GEOFFROY.

- 3329 8. An astronomical observation read before the Royal Society, July 19, 1711.

Mr. GOAD.

- 1691 94. Diary, 1660.

GEORGE GRAHAM and Mr. SHORT.

- 4434 229. Observations of an eclipse of the sun, Aug. 4, 1738, at his house in Fleet-street.

STEPHEN GRAY.

- 4025 37. On drawing a meridian line by the pole star, and finding the hour by the same, 1701.

V. GUTHMAN.

- 4439 494. Specimen Artis Astronomiæ.

JAMES HAYE.

- 2505 2. Copies of two letters to Vincent Wing, Esq;

HAZENUS HEITEMIDA, ARAB.

- 3034 Tractatus de accuratè inveniendâ Elevatione Poli, Arab-Lat. à Jac. Golio. Lug. Bat, 1643.

HELPERICUS [Monachus de Compoto.]

- 263 Liber Astronomicus, circa Sec. xii.

1. De Anno Solari, & de ratione bissextili.
2. Phisica Signorum ratio, & de Solstitiis & Æquinoctiis.
3. Quomodo sol in aliquo signo esse dicatur, cum signo in cœlo, sol autem in ære feratur.
4. Contra eos qui dicunt, planetas contra mundum ferri.
5. Unde regulantur regulares, ad feriam kalendarum inveniendam.
6. Unde concurrentes.
7. Qualiter inveniatur quota feria sint kalendæ.
8. Quomodo cotidie feriæ inveniuntur, per dies Mensis vel Anni.
9. Cur prefati regulares, à Martio sumant exordium.
10. Unde alii regulares, ad Lunam.
11. Unde Epactæ.
12. Ad quid valeant.
13. Cur à Mense Septembri incipiant Epactæ.
14. Cur initio nulla pronuntietur.
15. Quomodo cotidie luna inveniatur.

16. Cur luna nunc 30, nunc 29, pronuntietur, vel quantum in uno quoque signo, vel in toto Zodiaco moretur.
 17. Ut à veteribus lunaris, tantum observatus sit annus, & cur modo communibus dicamus.
 18. Unde conficitur Saltus Lunæ, hic ubi rectius intermittitur.
 19. Quot horis luceat Luna singulis noctibus.
 20. Quâ Causâ Eclipsis Solis & Lunæ perveniat.
 21. In quo signo sit Luna.
 22. Quâ horâ luna accendatur, vel in quâ in suâ accensione mutet ætatem.
 23. Qualiter inveniantur Anni ab Incarnatione Domini.
 24. Origo indictionum, & qualiter singulis Annis inveniantur.
 25. Qualiter Epactæ cujusque Anni inveniantur.
 26. Quomodo Ciclus Anni inveniat, & cur per 28 Annos recurat.
 27. Ad inveniendos concurrentes cujusque Anni.
 28. Quot sit Anni à Bisexto.
 29. Quomodo inveniat Cycli Lunæ.
 30. Quid sit tempus Paschæ, vel quando observatur.
 31. De Æquinoctiis & Solstitiis.
 32. Repetitio de termino paschali, & cur ipsa festivitas, nisi dominica celebraretur.
 33. Quomodo inveniat ipse terminus, per singulos annos.
 34. Ad inveniendos regulares ipsius termini.
 35. Qualiter per Paschalem terminum cetera reperiantur.
 36. De tribus annis cicli decennovenalis, in quibus luna epactarum, non servat ordinem, qualiter Pascha vel luna observetur.
 37. De ceteris symbolis commémoratio.
 38. Epilogus libelli.
 39. Collectanea varia astronomica. In perg. circa Sec. xii.
- R O B. H O O K E.
- 652 52. Observations on the eclipses of the Satellites of Jupiter.
- H O R R O X I U S.
- 651 14. Epistola de Venere in Sole visâ, 1659, Apr. 28, & aliæ astronomiæ observationes.
- C H R. H U G E N I U S.
- 4405 1. De Saturni Lunâ observatio nova.
- 4400 3. De Speculo Sphærico, ex literis Huygenii & Slusii.
- W A L T E R J O H N S O N.
- 4440 616. Observations on the eclipse of the sun, Apr. 1, 1764, at Spalding.
- M O N S. D E L' I S L E.
- 4435 300 Voyage to Siberia, to observe the passage of Venus over the Sun, March 13, 1739-40.
- K I R C K.
- 4434 200. Observationes Martis, anno 1736.
- K L I N K E N B E R G.
- 4439 555. Concerning the comet of 1757. E. L A-

E. LATHAM.

- 4435 294. Astronomical observations.

E. MANFREDUS.

237. Defectus solis observatus Bononiensis, Aug. 15, 1738.

MESSEHALACH.

- 702 1. Verba de eclipsibus & conjunctionibus planetarum.
 4. Epistola in rebus eclipsis lunæ, & conjunctionibus planetarum, ac revolutione annorum.
 6. De septem climatibus mundi.

MOLYNEUX.

- 4432 12. Account of the solar eclipse, April 22, 1715, as it appeared at Upminster, in Essex.

VALENT. NAFBODA.

- 216 In Claudii Ptolemæi quadripartitæ constructionis apotelesmata, commentarius novus, & ejusdem conversio nova.

NICHOLAUS ORESINE.

- 2542 2. De Motibus Sphærarum. Sec. xv.

JOHN PARTRIDGE.

- 2607 1. Collections for his almanack.

J. PELL, D. D.

- 4410 Easter not mistimed, 1664, with various notes, observations, and calculations, relating to the calender, lunar tables, &c.

GUL. POSTELLUS.

- 2958 19. De correctione, emendatione, aut restitutione Calendarii, opusculum.

HEN. POWER.

- 4022 3. The motion of the earth discovered by spots of the sun.

- 1326 7. Observations on eclipses.

9. Observation on the comet which appeared 1664.

- 1380 11. Observations about his telescope. Of the comet, Dec. 1664.

PTOLOMÆUS.

- 3019 7. Aphorismi ex lib. de quadripartitis.

- 2795 Almagesta, cum tabulis (imperf.) In perg. Sec. xiv.

BALDASSAR PISONELLI [Bolegnese.]

- 2260 Discorso sopra la comete, che apparue Vernerdi, alli xi. di Maggio, 1582, in Româ.

PYTHAGORAS.

- 416 Sphæra, p. 93.

MATT. RAPER.

- 4440 602. Remarks on a passage of the editor, of the "connoissance des mouvements celestes, pour an. 1762."

Rev. JOHN RAY.

- 3323 20. Observations made at Rome, on the comet of 1664.

ROOKE.

- 243 36. Direction for observing eclipses of the moon.

VOL. I.

H h h

JOHN

JOHN RYCKES [Preeft.]

- 1032 7. A very true pronostycacyon, wyth a calender gathered owte of the most annycient boks of ryght holy astronomers for 1536, and all years hereafter perpetual, translated from the Latin.

JOH. DE SACROBOSO.

- 286 1. Compotus de Sphærâ, in perg. Sec. xiv.
1221 3. De Sphærâ.
4438 472. Eclipses Solis & Lunæ, observatæ in Missionibus Paraguariæ, 1737.

DR. SEGNER.

- 4435 257. Letter accompanying the description of a machine for observing eclipses 1739, with a drawing.

PET. SEVERINUS, DANUS.

- 3005 1. Quæstionum astronomicarum explicatio.
2884 8. Tullii Sendichreiben aus Leipgig, an seinen vetter Atticus in Holstein die calender betreffend, gedruckt in Jahr. 1701.

JAMES SHORT.

- 4435 296. Account of an eclipse of the sun, Dec. 19, 1739, and of the moon Jan. 4, 1740, observed in Fleet-street.
4436 363 Observation on the planet Venus, Oct. 28, 1740.

HUGH STACKHOUSE.

- 4433 113. Observations on spots in the sun's disk.

NICHOLAS STRUIICK.

- 4434 192. Concerning comets, 1737.

H. VERELST and THO. RUMBALD.

- 4440 Letter concerning Mr. Plaisted's observations on the transit of Venus, June 6, 1761.

WEIDLER.

- 4434 225. Account of eclipses, 1738.

STEIGENTHAL and WEIDLER.

- 4435 279. Observations of two solar eclipses, July 24, and Dec. 20, 1739.

WEIDLER and KIRCH.

280. On the occultation of Palilicius, Dec. 20, 1739.

GODEF. WENDELINUS.

- 77 1. De Poemâ Astronomicâ Marci Manilii.

THOMAS WILLFORD.

- 3876 An introduction to astronomy, geography, the sea compass, navigation, the special triangles, and cosmography, 1610.

Sir CHRIST. WREN [Col. Gresh. Astron. Prof.]

- 2903 26. De corpore Saturni, ejusque phesibus hypothesis.

- 243 41. Alterum exemplar.

EDWARD WRIGHT.

- 651 3. The description and use of the cœlestial automaton more particularly.

EUSTACHIO ZANOTTI.

- 4437 387. Observations of the comet of 1739, at Bologna.

HUGENIUS ZULICHEM.

- 243 40. Table of equation of days.

A N O N Y M O U S.

- 1405 2. The rudiments of astronomy.
 122 1. Principia Astronomiæ.
 1221 2. Introductio ad Astronomiam.
 855 14. A declaration of the whole of Astronomy.
 446 Astronomiæ aphorismi & observationes.
 724 6. Directiones Astronomiæ.
 1525 3. Regulæ Astronomiæ.
 2752 9. Principes de la Cosinographie & Astronomie.
 3278 A treatise of Astronomy (imperf.)
 3889 3. Observationes Astronomiæ.
 2711 2. Observationes Astronomiæ.
 2506 Tractatus Astronomicus (Ital.) [initium deest.]
 263 Collectanea varia Astron. (In perg. Sec. xii).
 2708 6. Collectanea Astronomica. (Germ.)
 211 26. Astronomical Observations.
 1426 4. Astronomical Observations.
 3275 4. Astronomical Observations.
 230 A portfolio of schemes relating to Astronomy, mostly drawings, with a few engravings.
 1317 4. The wyse Boke of Philosophy and Astronomy, made of the wisest of Philosophers and Astronomers that ever was: collected by an Englishman, who went to Crete Land, and there compyled it.
 965 7. A little treatise of Astronomye and Philosophy, (on vellum.)
 4417 1. Definitiones & Propositiones Hypotheseos Astronomiæ.
 407 Canones & Tabulæ aliquot Astronomiæ, viz.
 1. Canones super Tabulas Alphonsi, p. 2.
 2. Magistri Johannis Saxonii, super Tabulas Alphonsi, p. 10.
 3. Tabulæ Alphonsi, p. 6.
 4. Tabulæ Rede, p. 33.
 5. Tabulæ M. Wm. Rede, secundum meridiem Oxoniæ, p. 38.
 6. Tabulæ radicum Planetarum: Kyllingwort, p. 62.
 7. Tabulæ revolutionis Planetarum, p. 66.
 8. Tabulæ radicum Planetarum, p. 88.
 9. Tabulæ reductionis radicum Planetarum ad Meridiem, p. 90.
 10. Tabulæ motus capitis Draconis, p. 91.
 11. Tabulæ æquationis Planetarum, Faresby, p. 92.

H h h 2

12.

12. Tabulæ inæquationis motûs diei, per notas motus dierum subscriptorum, p. 97.
13. Tabulæ æquationis Planetarum, per Killingwort, fol. 98, usque ad 185.
19. Tabulæ Planetarum, p. 198, usque ad 205.
20. Tabulæ conversionis Signorum, p. 205.
21. Tabulæ æquationis Solis & Lunæ, p. 206.
22. Tabulæ declinationis Solis ab Æquatore, p. 207.
23. Tabulæ de Sinibus seu Chordis, p. 208.
24. Tab. de Sphærâ, p. 209.
25. Tractatus de motibus Planetarum, p. 210.
26. Tabulæ domorum Cœlestium, p. 218.
27. Tab. Bedford de domibus, & de aspectibus Planetarum, p. 220.
28. Conversio horarum & fractionum earum, & graduum in tempora, p. 229.
29. Tab. augmenti longioris diei, &c. Tab. declinationis Solis, &c. p. 233.
30. Tab. aspect. Solis, in 12 signis secundum Randolphum, p. 234.
31. Tabul Revolutionis, &c. p. 234.
32. Canones cum exemplis secundum Randolphum, p. 236.
33. Canones, super tabulas Illustrissimi Humfredi, Ducis Glocestriæ, p. 237.
34. Tabulæ proportionalis, differentię cordarum & arcuum, p. 240.
35. Tabulæ de latitudine Planetarum, p. 252.
36. Tabula diversi motûs Solis & Lunæ, per Bragum, p. 264.
37. Tabula domorum secundum Curtis, p. 286.
38. Tab. tabularum, five proportional, seu multiplic. & divisionis, & radice extractionis, &c. Partim perg. partim chart. Sec. xv.
691. Tabulæ Astronomiæ, ab 1630, ad 1654 inclusiye.
- 3932 3. Some astronomical tables.
- 1620 2. Tabulæ Astronomiæ.
3. Computus Manualis, cum versibus secundum usum Sarum. Sec. xiv.
- 3539 Liber Astronomicus, imperf. incipiens in medio libri octavi. In perg. Sec. xiv.
- 4433 128. Ten observations on the sun's altitude at Upsal, 1731.
- 1786 48. Calculation of the place of the sun, 23d of September, 1732, at noon.
- 4436 325. Addition au memoire sur le precession des Equinoxes.
- 4397 2. Eclipticus prognosta, i. e. the art of foretelling all kinds of eclipses, 1634.
- 3722 1. Istorie di Eclisse Solaire, del anno 1630.

- 4435 283. Typus eclipsæ Solaris, Aug. 4, 1739, & representatio macularum Solarium.
- 4473 A map of that portion of the earth to which the sun's eclipse will be visible, April 1, 1764, shewing the number of digits eclipsed at any given place.
- 97 2. Observationes de Lunâ.
- 4459 33. Eclipsium Lunarium supputatio, anno 1650, ex præceptis & tabulis P. Lansburgii.
34. Tables for the calculation of the motion of the sun, 1631.
35. Manner of deducing astronomical tables, 1634.
- 3024 Computus manualis, cum versibus, & eorum expositione computificâ, (Codex Seculi xiv.)
- 1794 Of the planetary instruments, to what end they serve, and how they are to be used, by S. F. 1647.
- 3722 11. Of the planetary instruments, to what end they serve, and how to be used.
- 428 1. Tabulæ Astronomiæ variæ.
3. Tractatus de Eclipsibus. Sec. xv.
- 533 4. Tables to find the motion of the sun and moon for ever.
- 2927 A treatise of the sun, the moon, and stars, of blazing stars and comets, meteors, ignis fatuus, ignis lambens, &c. 1630.
- 3438 De sigillis Planetarum.
- 2542 3. Influentia signorum Zodaici, in variis regionibus mundi. Sec. xv.
- 3147 A treatise on the order, distances, and periods of the primary planets, revolving about the sun, and the principal phænomena thence arising.
- 4440 600. A table of the eclipses of the first satellite of Jupiter in 1761, observed at several places.
- 651 6. Letter of enquiry on the particular constellation of planets in 1642.
- 237 1. Tractatus de Sphærâ Armillari.
- 2281 12. Observationes de cometâ, ab Germaniâ.
- 4458 28. Observations on the comet of 1652.
- 4440 614. Heads of regulations relating to the Royal Astronomer, 1761.
- 95 5. Effectus Novæ Stellæ anno 1572, 3, 4, ex Doct. Math. scriptis, compilatus.
- 3019 6. Leo medianoctis, cum sagittâ Septentrionali: scil. Tractatus prognosticus de cometâ quæ, apparuit 1652.
- 1779 2. Fragmentum de fixis stellis.
- 4434 236. Occultatio Palæcii observata Vitembergæ Saxonum, 23 Dec. 1758.
- 4440 584. A discourse of the transit of Venus, in 1769.
- 4448 604. Observations on the transit of Venus over the sun's disk, June 6, 1761, at the British Museum, and other places.

- 4438 464. Immerfions and emerfions of the fatellite of Jupiter. Q. Ob-
ferved at Peking, Nov. 1738.
- 4434 219. Recherches fur la figure des planetes.
- 1380 5. An answer to thofe of Regenspurg, oppofing the calendar project
of Dr. Samuel Reyhers and Joachim Tilde, 1699.
- 966 An old calendar, or almanack, on vellum. Appears to be a wood
cut, folded very fmall.
- 3887 2. Calendarium, cum tractatu de planetis. In perg. Sec. xiv.
- 282 1. Calendarium ad meridiem Univerfitatis Oxon. compofitum 1380.
In perg.
2. Eclipses folis ac lunæ, ab 1409, ad 1462; cum figuris.
23. De planetis de algarifmo, & regulæ de mutatione lunæ.
- 1110 Calendarium, cum fig. eclipfium folis ac lunæ, ab 1384, ad 1462.
In perg.
- 2465 Calendarium, cum figuris eclipfium folis ab 1406, ad 1462; &
lunæ, ab 1399, ad 1424. In perg.
- 2250 Calendarium, feu almanack, cum figuris eclipfium folis ac lunæ,
ab 1400, ad 1462. In perg.
- 3556 3. Almanack for 1431.
- 2397 Calendarium, cum tabulâ eclipfium folis & lunæ, ab 1448, ad 1462.
In perg.
- 807 Calendarium, five almanack, 1444; cum figuris eclipfium folis &
lunæ. In perg.
- 480 1. Calendarium. In perg. Sec. xv.
- 1609 2. Calendarium. In perg.
- 3126 3. Calendarium. In perg. Sec. xiv.
- 965 2. Calendarium.
- 2612 1. Calendarium perpetuum.
- 514 1. Calendarium.
2. Tabulæ Aftronomiæ, & obfervationes.
3. Calendarium. In perg. Sec. xv.
- 4403 7. A perpetual table of dominical letters in all periods of time.
5. An almanack for 1628.
6. Ephemeris ad annum 1687.
- 2039 3. Calendarium pro anno 1697.
- 389 5. Calendarium.
- 1081 Calendarium aftronicum & afrologicum, cum carmine de virtu-
tibus 12 conftellationum Zodaici.
- 2721 9. Obfervations on the months. In perg. Sec. xv.
- 4397 5. Modus fupputandi ephmerides.

PHILOSOPHY.

LUCIUS APULEIUS [Madaurensis Phil. Platonius.]

- 2586 3. **D**E Deo, Socratis libri.
4. **D**E Philosophiâ liber. Partim perg. partim chart.
Sec. xvi.

ARISTOTLE.

- 3265 Varia, Hebraice, Nov. Rab. Caract. sine punctis, in exordis nominatur Messir Leo.
345 14. Problemata, cum vita ejus. Liber impressus.
1934 5. Secreta secretorum. In perg.
392 3. Synopsis operum, cum indice.
1014 5. Collectanea varia ex operibus ejus.

HENRY BRIGHTON.

- 4432 53. Observations on sounds, 1735.

JOH. BODINUS.

- 1998 1. Colloquium Heptaplomeres, de abditis rerum sublimium arcanis, in calce; hæc ego Joh. Bodin scripsi A. ætat. lxiii.

SIR THO. BROWNE.

- 1875 Philosophical fragments.

REN. CARTESIUS.

- 2613 Principia ad tyronum captum accommodata.

THOMAS CROFT [De Novo Coll. 1672.]

- 3779 Cursus Philosophicus, sive potius objecta & responsa, ex cursu Philosophiæ excerpta.

JOH. DASTIN.

- 1854 Speculum Philosophiæ.

J. T. DESAGULIERS.

- 4435 238. Electrical experiments.
239. Electrical experiments, 1737-8.
4437 381. Some things concerning electricity, 1740-1.

ABRAHAM DUHAN [M. D.]

- 2932 Physiologiæ compendium dictatum & explicatum.

JOHN DURY.

- 638 Desiderata in logicâ, ethicâ, & politicâ, physicis, mathematicis, musicâ, & theologiâ, cum indice.

DR. GODDARD.

- 698 42. Experiment of spirit of wine in a vessel exhausted of air.

GRAINDORGE.

- 2408 Lettres philosophiques, adressees au P. de Boissaville, 1672, 1673.

ROB.

ROB. GRAY.

3214 Compendium principiorum Cartesii.

J. B. HOWAERT. [Jurisconsultus.]

3533 De viis, seu itineribus occultis per terram, aquam, aut aerem, pulcherime exaratus, cum fig.

M. LANGLOS.

2934, 2935. Recueils ou Lieux communs, sur diverses matieres de philosophie, 2 tomes.

CHARLES LEWIS LANGWITH.

4439 525. On the first principles of the new philosophy, 1751 (Fr.)

DR. LATHAM.

4434 209. Letter accompanying Mr. Willet's account of the speculum of reflecting telescopes, 1738.

RICHARD LAVINGHAM, OF LAVENHAM. [Ord. Carmel. de Ipswich, ob. circa 1381.]

3899 Tractatus varii philosophici, per manum Chestreford. In perg. Sec. xiv.

RAYMUND LULLIUS.

2416 1. Ars magna 1446, Ars brevis 1308.

MICHAEL MAJERUS [Count of the Imperial Consistory.]

3645 5. The flying Atalanta, or philosophical emblems of the secrets of nature.

J. J. MEGARD.

4439 358. Memoires sur les telescopes, & sur les microscopes, 1753.

DE MELOREL [Prof. in Aulâ Harcurianâ.]

3146 1. Compendia philosophica, 1698.

2. Omnia philosophiæ axiomata.

MR. WILLIAM MOLYNEUX.

4811 32. Experiment of the Pulvis Fulminans in a pistol barrel.

THEO. PARACELSUS.

2190 De naturâ rerum, libri vii.

SIR WILLIAM PETTY.

4811 28. Supplex philosophica.

23. Advertisements to the Dublin Society.

GUL. POSTELLUS.

2958 21. De admirandis numerorum Platoniorum secretis, & divinâ virtute intelligentiæ in illis absconditæ.

22. Confutatio axiomatis Aristotelis quod mundus sit æternus, & aliis insignioribus erratis.

DR. HENRY POWER.

1318 His experimental philosophy, with his own MSS. additions.

1333 3. Experimenta Mercurialia.

D. RAMSEY.

1046 Liber philosophicus de divinis mysteriis, de Deo, hominibus, animâ, meteoris, &c.

CEPHAR.

CEPHAR RAZIEL.

3847 10. Liber de Philosophiâ.

PET. SEVERINUS, DANUS.

3005 1. Quæstionum philosophicarum explicatio.

CALEB SMITH.

4436 307. New method of improving catadioptrical telescopes, by forming the speculum of glass instead of metal, 1739.

WILLIAM WILLET.

4434 210. Of grinding concave speculums, 1738.

ANONYMOUS.

1950 7. Account of Thales, Solon, and other antient philosophers, and their systems.

300 3. Philosophical conclusions and experiments.

908 2. Certain philosophical tables, expressing the faculties of the soul.

3718 Compendium philosophiæ.

2579 Secreta philosophorum. In perg. Sec. xv.

1209 Cursus philosophiæ.

2790 1. A discourse on the mistakes and dissentions in philosophy, alleging the grounds from which they chiefly arise.

2424 1. Dialogi sex de philosophiâ, inter ducem Normannorum & philosophum. In perg. Sec. xvi.

2461 1. Liber qui dicitur compendium scientiarum. In perg. Sec. xv.

649 9. Philosophiæ exotericæ, dialogi introductorii tres.

1401 Mundorum explicatio, or an explanation of an hieroglyphical figure, wherein are couched the mysteries of the eternall, and eternall worlds; shewing the true progress of the soul from the court of Babylon, to the city of Jerusalem; from the Adamical fallen state, to the regenerate and angelicall, being a sacred poem written by S. P.

2982 Compendium naturalis philosophiæ circa Metheoros, & libros generationis & corruptionis Aristotelis.

1592 4. Letter to Lord Darcy on the Palingenesia of Pythagoras.

2657 Collectanea Philosophica & Medica, ordine Alphabetico.

965 7. A littel treatise of astronomey and of philosophie, on vellum.

2882 3. Miscellanea varia philosophica.

3644 1. Statuta philosophorum incognitorum.

955 3. Observationes & distinctiones quædam philosophicæ.

4811 3. Concerning telescopic sights, as adapted to astronomical and other instruments.

4458 21. The creation of the world, in ten bodily appearances of Wistnow or Mahadew.

E T H I C S.

A R I S T O T L E.

- 108 2. ETHICA, cum Annot. Jacobi Schegkii.
 3141 Commentaria philosophica, sive compendium philosophiæ moralis, à du Metz.
 3138 Commentaria in Ethicam, à du Metz.
 3139 Præludia philosophiæ moralis, à du Metz.
 1320 3. Commentaria, in x libros ethicorum.
 92. Annotationes in moralia.
 955 12. Quædam notatu digna in ethicam.

R O G E R B A C O N.

- 2629 3. Moralis philosophia.

M. T. C I C E R O.

- 1154 De officiis. Angl. translated at the Hague, 1701.
 1327. Cato de Senectute, traduit en François, par Joseph Sloane, & revu, par M. Vasslet, à Hampstead, 1706-7, D. D. patruo suo Hans Sloane.
 FRAN. DE CATTANI, [da Diacceto, Discipulo di Marf. Ficino.]
 3270 Libro dello Amore.
 (MS. originale, ex bibliothecâ patrum montis Asinarii, in agro Florentino.)

F R A N. E U S T A C H I U S.

- 586 1. Notæ quædam ex ethicis.
 600 2. Notæ ex ethicis.

P H I L I P P U S M E L A N C T H O N.

- 129 3. Annotationes in ejus ethicam.

L. A. S E N E C A.

- 820 14. On Providence, translated by John Wrighte.
 683 3. Excerpta ex libro de Irâ, in perg. p. 25, b.
 855. 10. Draught for a preface to a translation of Seneca's book on the sufferings of good men. (An Sir Edw. Sherburne?)

A N O N Y M O U S.

- 908 1. The use of the passions.
 2395 2. Observations in ethics.
 2621 2. Observations in moral philosophy.
 1592 2. Rules for the government of men's actions.
 1818 4. The cure of anger, a dialogue.
 3108 1. De affectibus humanis tractatus.
 985 Tractatus de justitiâ, superbiâ, humilitate, invidiâ, remediâ contra iram, gulâ, &c. In perg. Sec. xv.

- 1009 3. Thoughts on ambition.—5. On wisdom.—11. On justice.—
12. On modesty.—13. On decorum.
1898 10. De usurâ.
De dilectione inimicorum.
1769 Tractatus de fœlicitatis statu.
1839 9. De justitiâ.—11. De temperantiâ.—12. De fortitudine.—13. De
liberalitate.—14. De prudentiâ.
3328 9. Theses ethicæ de usuris.
1938 Loci communes ethicæ, in perg. Sec. xiv.
1221 9. Theses ethicæ.
121 1. A description of love.
4022 5. A definition of love.
72 8. Amorous controversies, or seraphic love, by Theophilus, dated
from Leese, Aug. 6, 1648.

L O G I C K.

PET. AMARAT [Soc. Jes.]

- 2983 Compendium logicæ ab illo traditum, & ab J. P. Mendez scrip-
tum.

A R I S T O T L E.

- 2988 Compendium ad logicam, traditum à Ant. à Fonseca, Soc. Jes. scrip-
sit, & laboravit Fran. Nunez, 1661.
3446 Commentaria in universam logicam, per Barnabam de Lara,
1597.
3140 Commentaria in Logicâ à du Metz.

J O H. D U R Æ U S.

- 392 1. Logica (Germ.)

ARNOLDUS VAN DIJCK, GONDANUS.

- 3177 Philosophia logica, sub Roberto à Noviliâ, 1674.

- 3178 ——— Logica sub Dominico Snellaert, 1675.

In both these vol. are many emblematical engravings, and some
heads, which have no connection with the work.

D. F O O T.

- 600 1. Notæ in libros logicarum, F. Burgersdicii.

L E M E M O R E L.

- 3142 Commentarius in primam philosophiæ partem, logicam dictam, scrip-
sit Claudius Gedeo du Metz, 1699.

T H O. M I L L I N G T O N.

- 3565 Celebriorum distinctionum synopsis, 1648.

D A V. M Y L I U S.

- 432 15. Consideratio novi organi Verulamiani.

ANTONIUS PRATS.

3209 Logica, 1672, cum fig.

CASP. WOLPHIUS.

3043 1. In dialectices compendium Rivii.

A N O N Y M O U S.

1865. 1. Institutiones Logicæ.

2013 1. Ars Logica.

2851 7. De Anylisi Logicâ.

1472 1. Systema Logicæ.

3537 1. Logicæ Systema.

1221 7. Theses Logicæ.

597 1. Loci Communes Logicæ.

4381 3. Logicæ Compendium breve.

958 1. Tractatus Logicus.

4382 1. Tractatus Logicus, Gr.

2538 Logicæ, pars 2^a & 3^a, sive tractatus duo de Propositione & Syllogismo.

2851 6. Prodromus in Artem Syllogisticam.

443 1. De arte fyllogizandi, cum officio respondentis.

955 1. Compendium, seu Anatomia Logices, 1610.

97 12. Annotationes in Dialecticam Setoni, partim ex Cartæno, partim ex aliis Logicis selectæ.

432 3. Consideratio Considerationis Mylianæ.

P H Y S I C S.

WM. ARDERON.

4439 541. Account of the quantity of rain fallen, and evaporated in a foot square at Norwich, in the year 1753

A R I S T O T L E.

2856 1. Commentaria in sex ultimos Libros Physicorum, per Rev. Joannem Tomsonam, Theol. Anglum Societatis Jesu.

1967 1. Libri 8 Physicorum.

2. De Cælo & Mundo.

3. Commentaria in Libros de Generatione, & Corruptione Aristotelis.

4. Commentaria in Libros de Animâ.

2018 1. Prolegomena generalia in Physicam, à Gul. Benneto, 1618.

3134, 3135 Commentaria in Physica, 2 Tomi, à du Metz.

1221 4. Obs. & quæstiones in Libros de Ortu & Interitu.

1320 4. Commentarius in Libros de Generatione & Corruptione.

1221 5. Summa Doctrinæ Meteorologicæ.

1320 5. Commentarius in Lib. de Meteoris.

- 142 Annotationes in 8 Libros Physicorum.
 1320 2. Commentaria in Libros Physicorum.
 3445 Commentaria Barnabæ de Lara, in Libros viii. Physicorum.
 399 Quæstiones, in octo Libros Physicorum.
 2030 11. De Conductibus Aquarum, cum fig.
 ARNAUD BACHIN.
 3871 1. Philosophie Universelle de l'Escolle de Moïse, tirée des six premiers Chapitres de la Genèse, traduit du Latin en François, 1710.
 ST. GEORGE ASHE.
 4811 51. Discourse of the air, and the several ways of discovering and mending its temperature, particularly with relation to the country.
 46. Account of a strange flowing back of the River Shannon, with some reasons thereof.
 1. Experiments of freezing made.
 G. ASSEMAN.
 4432 86. Answer to Dr. Shaw's letter to Sir Thomas Dereham, 1733.
 JOH. FRID. BACHSTROHM.
 4022 10. Æstus Marini Nova Theoria.
 Exercitatio, sive Specimen de Causa Gravitatis, cui adjecta sunt nonnulla de Originibus rerum. Tract. impress. 1728.
 ROGER BACHON.
 2156 7. De Potestate Artis & Naturæ, p. 117. In chart. & perg.
 2629 1. Tractatus de Scientiâ experimentalî.
 ——— BALL.
 243 31. An account of the quick-silver experiment.
 Dr. FRAS. BARNARD.
 3888 Miscellaneous collections of mathematics, music, natural philosophy, &c.
 JUAN DE BARRENECHIA.
 4434 204. Observacion y recuendo Astronomico, de la proxima mansion Dragonica, de Terre-motos del Reyne de Peru, 1737.
 JOHN MATTHEW BARTHIUS.
 4435 278. Letters of several phænomena's of thunder, earthquakes, &c. at Ratisbon, Oct. 15, 1739, translated from the Latin.
 CASP. BARTHOLINUS.
 3007 Collegium Physicum, cum aliis fragmentis Physicis, 1688.
 JOH. BAP. BECCARIA.
 4440 607. Experiment to explain the double refractions of chrystals, translated by Dr. Parsons, 1762.
 B E D E.
 2030 1. De naturâ rerum. (In perg.)
 HENRY BEIGHTON.
 4432 60. Reasons why persons falling into a deep coal-pit are seldom killed.

61. Account of a hurricane at Nun Eaton in Warwickshire, 1712.
 4433 141. Letter on the weather and barometer, 1736.
 4436 308. Diary of the weather for 1737, and continued for three years and two months.

BEAUPRE BELL.

- 4432 79. Effects of lightning on a haystack, 1733.

J. BENNET.

- 4403 4. Optica Mathematica, à Rev. Dr. Busbey, Schol. Westmon. D. Digestis.

JOSEPH BENVENUTUS.

- 4440 579. Singularia quædam in thermometro observata.

Dr. BEVIS.

- 4433 145. Examination of reflecting telescopes, 1736.

THO. BIRCH.

- 4326 2. Papers relating to Dr. Birch's edition of Cudworth's Intellectual System.

WM. BORLASE.

- 4439 533. Account of thunder and lightning at Lugvan, Cornwall, Dec. 20, 1753.

OLAUS BORRICHIIUS.

- 3019 3. De Vero Colore Lunæ.

BOYLE.

- 243 24. An experimental account of the compression of air.
 4229 1. The first physico-mechanical experiments concerning the weight and spring of the air, and other experiments, concerning the relation between air and flame, bodies shining in the dark, &c.

MONS. DE BREMOND.

- 4437 369. Letter concerning a file rendered magnetical by lightning, 1740.

LORD BROUNCKER.

- 243 34. Of recoiling of guns.
 4437 37. Vibration of a pendulum.

Sir THO. BROWNE.

- 1866 Account of a thunder storm at Norwich, 1665.

PATRICK BRYDONE.

- 4440 561. Electrical experiments for curing the palsy, 1758.

ISAAC BURROW.

- 4434 183. Account of the sinking of the cliff at Searborough, in Yorkshire, 1737.

Dr. CHARLETTE.

- 243 44. Apparatus Phono campicus, or enquiries necessary to attain to the certain knowledge of echoes.

4434

THE PRINCE OF CASSANA.

- 4434 211. On the eruption of Mount Vesuvius in May 1737, in Italian, with a translation.

Mr. CHANDLER.

- 4435 288. Account of an ass being froze to death whilst drinking, at Petworth, 1739.

CHARNOCKE.

- 684 1. Breviary in natural philosophy, in old English verse, 1557.

Dr. JOHN CLAYTON.

- 4437 398. Experiments on the elasticity of water.

- 4812 10. A relation of what happened at Mr. Close's house at Newford, near Maghralin, in the county of Down, in Ireland, at the time of the thunder and lightning, Aug. 9, 1707.

THOMAS COCKBURN.

- 4433 144. Account of thunder and lightning in Jamaica, 1736.

PETER COLLINSON.

- 4025 20. Account of the remarkable sinking of the earth in Kent, 1728.

Mr. COLWALL.

- 698 18. An account of the tides at St. Helena, sent by the Governor there.

ROBERT CONNY.

- 2816 Treatise on the magnet, with an account of some experiments.

JOHN CONYERS.

- 937 Diary of observations of the weather, 1673, 1674.

- 916 Journal of the weather, and observations in 1674.

- 841 Account of the weather, from Feb. 12, 1674-5, to Feb. 11, 1675-6.

- 816 Register of the weather, from 1675-6, to 1678-9 inclusive.

On the last leaf is a memorandum concerning the bite of an adder, or viper, and the cure, by applying the fat.

- 919 Pharmacopolæ, i. e. memorandum-book, or book of observations on the weather.

The reason of the flux and reflux of the sea, and other observations in physics.

- 958 3. Memorandums that prove the earth's shrinking and swelling; with various other physical and philosophical observations.

B. COOKE.

- 4437 448. Letter concerning damps in wells, 1741.

Dr. CATTON.

- 698 50. Of weighing brass above and under ground, 1664.

WILLIAM CRABTREE.

- 4021 2. Copies of his letters to Mr. Gascoigne, on the motion of the earth, 1641.

——— CREQUI.

- 4432 26. On the properties of the loadstone, 1729.

COUNT

COUNT DA CRISURES.

4434 223. Account of tides.

Dr. CROON.

4432 1. Account of the weight of a carp in air and water.

243 27. Of raising a weight by a bladder.

33. Difference of the weight of a carp in water and out of water.

88. Experiments.

698 47. Of fiery appearance in the impress of men's and horses feet.

Mr. EDWARD CROWE.

4812 13. Letter, giving an account of lightning near Tuam, in Ireland.

J. DERBY.

4432 38. Account of a whirlwind at Corne Abbas, Dorset, Oct. 30, 1731.

Sir THO. DERHAM.

1968 34. Account of some uncommon effects of an hurricane.

4025 28. Account of a lady burnt to ashes. Italice, 1731.

WILLIAM DERHAM.

29. Observations on the death-watch, 1701.

J. T. DESAGULIERS.

4434 194. Experiments in electricity.

186. Thoughts and experiments concerning electricity, 1737.

4435 265. Letters and experiments in electricity, from 1739, to 1741.

4437 392. Electrical experiments, Jan. 22, 1740-1.

407. Experiments in electricity, 1740-1.

426. Electrical experiments, 1741.

430. Electrical experiments, 1741.

441. Electrical experiments, 1741.

4434 196. New machine to shew the phenomena of the tides, 1737.

4435 245. Experiments of the motion of bodies, 1738.

292. Second dissertation of the force of bodies in motion, 1739-40.

293. Experiments concerning the measure of the force of bodies in motion.

304. On the force of moving bodies, 1739.

306. On the force of moving bodies, 1739.

276. Thoughts concerning the cause of elasticity, 1739; with a drawing.

Sir KENELM DIGBY.

63 8. A survey of the motion of bodies, in satisfaction to the articles of enquiry de Gravi & Levi, which Francis Bacon, Lord Verulam, propoeth in his fifth book of the Advancement of Learning.

Dr. DOWNES.

202 2. Observations and journal of the weather, from April 1692, to Sept. 1694.

176 Observations and journal of the weather, from Aug. 1680, to April 1692.

FRANCIS

FRANCIS DRAKE.

- 4435 277. Observations on a great fall of the quicksilver in the barometer, Nov. 1739.

JOHN EAMES.

- 4432 63. Account of Dr. Jurin's 9th dissertation de vi motrice, 1732.
4434 212. Account of Celsius's observations on the figure of the earth, 1738.

HENRY EELES.

- 4440 560. Electrical experiments, 1757, 1758.
594. Four letters on electricity, 1760.

KEANE FITZGERALD.

576. Attempt to improve ventilators, 1758.

J. FORTH.

- 4435 299. Observations on cold in the county of Durham, Mar. 6, 1739. 2 papers.

MR. FOSTER.

- 4440 598. On population, 1760.

M. FRIEDWALD.

- 4026 84. Extraordinary instance of the almost instantaneous freezing of water, &c.

STEPHEN FULLER.

- 4025 33. Account of a terrible storm in Huntingdonshire, Sept. 1741.

GASSENDU.

- 820 6. Animadversiones de physiologio Epicuri.

GEOFFROY.

- 4436 358. Letter to the Royal Society, concerning some physical observations, 1740.

FR. GLISSON.

- 3310 220. Annotationes quædam physicae.
221. On the nature of man.
265. De ente.
299. De substantiis.
3311 305. De materiâ.
306. Apparatus ad naturalem philosophiam.
312. De elementis.
314. De primis qualitibus.
317. De densitate & raritate.
322. De temperamento.
323. De calore.
329. De elementis & principiis mixtis.
3312 349. Fundamenta physica.
360. De qualitatibus generibus & differentiis.
3313, 3314 De ente & miscellanea physica, (nullo regulari ordine compactus.)
3315 382. Miscellanea physica.

Vol. I.

K k k.

Dr.

D R. G O D D A R D.

- 2903 23. Of the production of colours by the mixture of several liquors, either having little or no colour.
 243 2. A brief experimental account of the productions of some colours by mixture of several liquors, either having little or no colour, or being of different colours from those produced.
 61. Experiments of exhalations from water.
 92. Experiment of a tube and quicksilver.

P A T R I C K G O R D O N.

- 4025 36. Account of a water-spout.

J O H N G R A Y.

- 4434 165. Letter concerning the thermometer at Cathagena, 1737.

H E N R Y G R E E N E.

- 4439 501. Letter describing the earthquake, Sept. 30, 1750.

J A M E S G R E G O R Y.

- 3208 1. Optica. [Part of this work is at the latter end of the vol.]

D U H A L D E.

- 4432 52. An account of an earthquake in China, 1732.

E D M O N D H A L L E Y.

- 1030 2. On the tides.

C A P T A I N H A M M O N D.

- 4432 29. Hypothesis of the variation of the needle, and the cause thereof, 1730.

R O B E R T H A R D I N G.

- 4440 619. Letter on electricity.

R O B E R T H A R R I S.

- 4047 Observations on tides, 1736.

D A V I D H A S T I N G.

- 4438 478. Register of the weather at Alnwick, began in 1739, and continued to the end of Dec. 1746.

H E N. D E H A S S I A.

- 2156 8. De reductione effectuum particularium in causas universales, p. 120, in chart. & perg.

13. De habitudine causarum & influxu naturæ communi, respectu inferiorum, p. 200.

J O H. O T T O H E L B I G I U S.

- 565 6. Introitus in veram atque inauditam physicam, liber impressus, Hamb. 1680.

H E N S H A W.

- 243 55. Observations on the freezing of water.

- 698 46. Observations upon May dew.

H I L L A R Y. [M. D.]

- 4440 582. Of the nature of fire, 1760.

- 4469 Some observations and experiments on fire, in order to discover its nature and laws of motion.

T H O. H O B B E S.

- 3930 Meditations upon the natural causes of events; 1. Problems of gravity; 2. Of tides; 3. Of vacuum; 4. Of heat; 5. Of hard and soft; 6. Of winds and weather; 7. Of motion, with two propositions of geometry; dedicated to the King.

Dr. H O O K E.

- 3828 23. A Short account of Dr. Burnet's archæologia, p. 238.
- 243 51. Account of the diversity of the parts of water.
 58. Rarefaction of the air.
 59. Figures in frozen urine.
 60. Figures in frozen water.
 65. Difference of gravity, according to the distance upward from the earth.
 66. Of driving water out of a glass by its own vapour.
 75. Trials for finding the pressure of water.
 72. Of the different weights of cold and warm water.
 78. Refraction of ice.
 79. An instrument for finding the force of falling bodies.
 82. Enquiries concerning the air.
 84. Resistance of the air to bodies moved through it.
 89. Queries concerning the condensation of the air by the compressing engine.
 91. Of a carp included in water, pretty well exhausted of air.
 93. Of exhausting air out of water.
- 698 4. Some observables taken notice of in a piece of petrified wood.
 39. Of the proportion of the weight of air to that of water.
 6. An experiment tried touching the uniting and mixing air and water.
 30. An account of the experiment in the compressing engine for the weighing of air.
 45. Of condensing spirit of wine and of water.
 36. A method of making a history of the weather.
 34. Experiments of frost in 1663.
 53. Effects of a clap of thunder and lightning, June 7, 1664.
- 3888 Miscellaneous collections of mathematics, music, natural philosophy, &c.
- 1039 16. On specific gravity.

W A L T E R H O X T O N.

- 4435 266. Variation of the magnetic needle, in three voyages from London to Maryland, 1732, 33, 34, longitude reckoned from the Lizard.

K k k 2.

2454.

SAMUEL JENKINS.

4434 176. Of grinding spheres of glass, 1737.

MAURICE JOHNSON and Dr. GREENE.

4439 497. Letters concerning an earthquake in Lincolnshire, and Newark in Nottinghamshire, also of an aurora borealis, Aug. 25, 1750.

DE KALDO.

1292 3. Experimenta philosophica naturalia, Ludg. 1676.

Mr. KINGSLEY.

4433 150. On the improvement of optic glasses, 1736.

S. KLINGENTERN.

4440 597. Letters to Mr. Dolland and Mr. Birch on telescopes, 1761.

CAPT. LANGFORD.

3323 33. Observations concerning hurricanes.

BROWNE LANGRISH.

4432 83. On the barometer and weather, 1733.

PHIL. LANSBERGIUS.

955 7. Argumenta pro motu terræ.

WENCESLAUS LAVINIUS.

2503 3. A treatise of the terrestrial heaven.

JOHN LOCKE.

4052 Register of the weather at Oates, from Dec. 1691, to Dec. 1692.

FRAN. LODWICK.

908 11. On the universe.

CONSTANTINUS LUCA.

2454 4. Liber differentiarum inter animam & spiritum, quem amico suo scriptori Regis misit, edidit Joh. Hispalensis, ex Arabico in Latinum Bumundo, Toletano Archiepiscopo, transtulit. In perg. Sec. xiv.

GEORGE LYNN.

4437 382. Diary of the weather, with synoptical tables, from 1726, to 1739, Southwick, Northamptonshire.

JOH. MAGIRUS.

596 2. Notæ quædam ex physicis.

1981 2. Physica.

MONS. LE MAIRE.

4433 121. Compass without variation, with reflections by father du Chatelard, French and English, 1735.

JOHN MARKE.

4434 163. Proposal for making pipes to convey water, 1737.

CORN. MARTIN.

3456 Disputationes 18 physicæ.

AND. MASSEUS.

1246 Physica specialis, à Jacobo Little John conscripta, 1683.

MAU-

MAUPERTIUS.

- 4434 171. Of the expedition to Tornea, and the figure of the earth, 1737.

GIARDINO DE MEDICI.

- 3193 Discorso del flusso, & refluxo del Mare, 1616.

DR. MERRIT.

- 698 35. Account of freezing made in December and January, 1662.

CHRISTOPHER MIDDLETON.

- 4435 241. Experiment on frozen sea-water, to know what quantity of salt it contained, 1738.

HENRY MILES.

- 4439 498. Account of an earthquake at Uppingham in Rutlandshire, Sept. 30, 1750.

THO. MILES.

- 4438 482. Electrical questions, 1747-8.

WILLIAM MOLYNEUX.

- 3200 A treatise of dioptricks in two parts, wherein the various effects and appearances of spheric glasses in telescopes and microscopes, &c. are explained, with many additions in MSS. by the author, Lon. 1692.

MONS. MONCONIS.

- 698 2. A way of knowing exactly the difference of the weight of liquors.

JOH. MONRO.

- 1175 *Curfus Physicus.*

SIR ROBERT MORAY.

- 698 10. Of the way used on the coast of Coromandel of cooling of drinks, by exposing them to the heat of the sun.

- 243 57. An account of an echo.

PHILIPPUS ME[LANCTHON.]

- 129 1. Annotationes in ejus physicam.

JACOBUS MILLIKEN.

- 3951 1. *Physicæ, five philosophiæ naturalis cursus.*

JUAN MANUEL DE NAVARRA.

- 3375 *Arte del Tiempo, y sus divisiones reducidas à un punto.*
(Several prints of the elements, seasons, months, &c. are pasted in this volume.)

J. NETRIS.

- 4436 324. *Descriptio modi contemplandi figurationes nivium.*

SIR ISAAC NEWTON.

- 4237 Two letters to Dr. Briggs on vision.

NICH. ORES.

- 2156 12. *De configurationibus qualitatum & motuum p. 165, in chart. & perg.*

MR.

MR. PARKER.

698 52. Account of petrified elm wood.

ROGER PAYNE.

4458 5. Letter on some optick doubts, 1636.

J. B. PORTA.

3164 1. Third book of natural philosophy.

GUL. POSTELLUS.

2958 20. De universitate, five de cosmographico auditu disfunctiones quinque libris expositæ.

HENRY POWER.

2279 3. Essay on the world's duration.

1326 11. Experiments with the air-pump.

1380 15. Microscopical observations, 1661.

18. Magnetical philosophy, 1659.

19. Physico mechanical experiments.

20. Mercurial experiments 1660, 61.

21. Hydrargyral experiments, 1653.

4022 11. Additional notes to his microscopical observations.

HENRY POWLE.

243 54. Account of the whispering-place at Gloucester.

ADELA PRYME.

4025 59. On a spout lately observed by him at Hatfield, 1703.

60. Observations on star slough, 1701.

CONYERS PURSHALL.

1814 3. An essay on the mechanism of the macrocosmos.

RICHESON.

651 7. Notæ in tabulam opticarum.

DUKE OF RICHMOND.

4025 62. Account of a small shock of an earthquake felt in Suffex, Oct. 25, 1734.

NIC. RITTERSHUSIUS.

4022 8. Dissertatio de foeminis hirfulis, & sua sponte fecundinis, ex Pomp. Melâ, lib. III. cap. 10, 1638.

DIDACUS DE REVILLAS.

4433 106. Account of the rain that fell about Rome during twelve months, 1735.

4434 203. Observations of the weather, made at Rome, from Dec. 17, 1737, to Jan. 12, 1738, and of the quantity of rain that fell at Rome in the years 1736 and 1737.

4439 537. An account of the death of Professor Rickman at St. Petersburg, on the 26th of July, 1753. (Eng. and Germ.)

MR. ROBINSON.

4812 9. Discourse concerning the density of air included in fluids.

JOHN.

JOHN ROGERS.

- 4439 510. Observations on the weather for 1749 and 1750, at Bolton, in Lancashire.

THO. ROMAINE.

522. Electrical observations in Ireland, 1762.

MRS. ROWLAND.

535. Letter concerning a shower of rain having large quantities of living fish in it, June 1752.

A. S.

- 2563 8. Prælectiones tres de Naturâ Lucis.

SER. SAVORY.

- 4433 95. On the variation of the magnet, 1634.

DURANTES SCACCHUS.

- 1670 Of the generation and secret causes of things.

- 3546 Apographum Epistolarum.

CORN. SEVERUS [Eques Rom.]

- 777 6. De Ætnâ Poema. In perg.

SAMUEL SHEPHEARD.

- 4432 68. Of an explosion in the air at Halsted in Essex, 1732.

BERNARD SILVESTRIS.

- 2477 Tractatus in duos libros distinctus, prius Megacosmus, five major Mundus vocatur; secundus Microcosmus, five minor Mundus. In perg. Sec. xv.

J. SIMONS.

- 4459 10. Meteorological tables at Dublin, 1753, to 1756.

- 4433 130. Account of Jonathan Sisson's Spirit Level, by Wm. Gardiner, 1736.

FRANCIS SLUSIUS.

- 4432 7. Of the equilibrium of liquors, 1675.

SOLINUS.

- 2030 13. De Mirabilibus Mundi. In perg.

MR. STANLEY.

- 4811 21. Of the motion of water.

MR. STEWARD.

- 4439 500. Account of the earthquake, Sept. 30, 1750.

JOHN STEWART.

- 1245 Disquisitiones Physicæ, 1665.

ALEXANDER STUART.

- 4025 69. Account of water-spouts in the Mediterranean, with draughts.

STUART.

- 4435 284. On the freezing of an egg, 1739.

DR. STUKELEY.

- 4432 51. Account of a shower of wheat, 1732.

JAMES STIRLING.

78. Figure of the earth, and the variation of gravity on the surface.

HENRY TEMPLE.

65. Account of the earthquake at Naples, 1732.

RALPH THORESBY.

4026 70. Account of a flaming sword seen in the air, 1710.

76. Effects of a violent storm at Harrowgate.

ANT. THYLESIUS.

4032 2. De Coloribus.

M. TRIEWALD.

4432 25. Effects of electricity, with remarks, 1729.

J. C. TRUMPHIUS.

4437 443. Journal of the weather, from July 1, 1739, to June 25, 1747.

4436 338. Sequel of his account of the weather at Goslar, 1740.

4437 413. Journal of the weather, from Aug. 1, 1740, to Feb. 1, 1741.

MR. TR——.

4432 81. Narrative of the sinking down and sliding away of some ground at Pardennes, near Auvergne.

COL. TUBE.

243 13. Account of a supposed rain of wheat.

VARIGNON.

2884 4. De Lumine & Coloribus.

BURCHERUS DE VOLDER.

1216 4. Dictata in Principia Cartesii.

SAMUEL WALL.

4026 85. Observations on Phosphorus and other Noctiluca's.

DR. JOHN WALLIS.

243 83. Of a weight raised by blowing of a bladder.

4432 6. Letter on telescopic sights, 1673.

W. WATSON.

4436 316. Account of Professor Winkler's experiments of electrified globes and tubes.

A. WEIVER.

4432 66. Of an explosion in the air at Halsted in Essex, 1732.

FRANCIS WELLES.

41. Description of a storm at Presburg, Nov. 25, 1731.

GRANVILLE WHEELER.

4433 132. Experiments in electricity, 1737.

4434 181. Account of the repulsive force in electricity, 1737.

198. Letter containing some remarks on Stephen Grey's circular electrical experiments, 1737.

D-R.

DR. WILKINS.

- 243 17. Experiment of the force of blowing with a man's breath.

JO. HENRY WINCKLER.

- 4439 549. Account of the electrical fire, 1754. (Lat.)

JOH. WISELIUS.

- 651 15. Excerpta ex epistola de Pretio Tuborum Opticorum, 1657.

GASP. WOLPHIUS.

- 3046 Compendium physices ad præscripta Aristotelis.

- 3043 2. In Physices Compendium.

3. In Aristotelem de Animâ.

4. In Arist. de sensu & sensili.

5. Sententia ex Galeno & Hippocrate, de elementis, naturâ hominis, emperamentis, & de naturalibus facultatibus.

MONSIEUR DE ZULICHEM.

- 698 5. An account of the ground of a water-pit bored at Amsterdam.

7. Experiment touching the suspension of water in a bolt-head, after the receiver had been well exhausted.

ANONYMOUS.

- 1055 2. Principia Physicarum, (an Dr. Harvey?)

- 1172 1. De Physicis Libri 3.

- 3216 7. Notæ de Physicis.

- 2621 1. Observations in natural philosophy.

- 1064 Loci Communes Physicæ, ex variis Authoribus collecti. An Dr. Brock?

- 1472 2. Systema Physicæ.

- 3537 3. Systema Physicæ.

- 3433 Disciplina Physica, 1685.

- 847 Quæstiones Physicæ.

- 3211 Introduction à la Physique.

- 2521 1. A treatise of natural philosophy.

- 1221 10. Theses Physicæ.

- 3100 1. Collegium Physicum.

- 2630 Physicæ generalis & specialis collectanea.

- 1323 Physica specialis.

- 138 1. Observationes Physicæ.

- 660 3. Observations in Physics.

- 2619 2. Principles of natural philosophy.

- 1324 2. A treatise on natural philosophy.

- 574 Collectanea de Naturali Philosophiâ, à F. G.

- 1733 2. Proportionones ponderum rerum ejusdem magnitudinis.

- 1981 1. Tractatus Physicus.

- 2514 1. Cursus Physici pars posterior, specialis de variis corporum speciebus.

2. Tract. de Rebus Viventibus, five animatis.

3. De Phialis illis vitreis, quæ vulgo Hollandice vocantur.

Vol. I.

L I I

3418

- 3418 Observations on the swimming of animals.
 1893 The investigation of causes.
 3942 7. A treatise of winds and tydes.
 2511 The theory and practice of waters and fountains.
 2903 21. Of motion.
 432 34. De Causâ moventis naturalis in mobili perpetuo.
 2568 1. Traité du mouvement & du repos.
 285 2. Tractatus de Visu. In perg. Sec. xiv.
 1394 3. De Visione tractatus.
 13. Tract. Physicus, imperf.
 4417 2. Problema Opticæ.
 1526 2. Tract. de Opticis.
 1014 2. Systema Opticæ.
 482 1. De Opticis, libri iv.
 4458 4. Scientiæ Opticæ Compendium.
 4498 1. Treatise on motion, with observations on opticks, space, &c. Q.
 by Dr. J. Pell?
 2903 32. Of reflection.
 36. Letter to Mr. R. C. on the earth's motion, 1687.
 4812 16. An enquiry whether the figure of the earth be a spheroid, or its
 being poised upon its centre of gravity, defends it against floods and
 inundations.
 2880 1. Observations sur le Thermomètre.
 2701 9. Carmen theosophicum de Creatione rerum. (Germ.)
 1202 Cursus Physicus, cum tractatu de rebus viventibus.
 1012 3. A philosophical enquiry concerning the laws of nature, &c. with
 a refutation of Mr. Hobbs's philosophy.
 282 21. Tractatus de coloribus.
 22. De pulvere ad jactandam ignem. In perg. Sec. xiv.
 432 8. Letter on colours by B. W.
 2903 29. Experiments to be tryed on the pique of Tenariffe.
 986 4. Tractatus Physicus de Aere, In perg. Sec. xiv.
 2659 1. De naturalis scientiæ constitutione.
 2. De primâ rerum materiâ.
 3. De Naturâ.
 4. De inventione Æterni Motoris.
 5. De naturâ Cœli.
 6. De motu ignis in orbem.
 7. De motu gravium & levium.
 8. De constitutione individui.
 9. De communi rerum generatione & interitu.
 10. De reactione.
 11. De mistione.
 12. De regionibus Aeris.

13. De colore & coelestis.
14. De misto generatione & interitu.
15. De Vitis.
16. De accretione & mutatione.
17. De elementis, & eorum qualitibus.
19. De elementis & temperamentis.
20. De Animæ facultatibus.
- 4432 20. Specific gravity of a white hard metal plate from the East In-
- 4811 37. An account of the weight of several bodies, which being sup-
posed equal in magnitude, differ in gravity.
- 3207 3. Antiquæ fragmenta naturalis philosophiæ.
- 43 21. Tabula de elementis.
- 3468 11. De elementis tractatus. In peris. See, 247.
- 6281 82. Magnæsis, 1738.
- 3822 8. Of microcosmus, or man, p. 71.
- 1378 9. Microscopical observations.
- 2739 3. Account of the eruption of Mount Vesuvius in 1737.
- 4439 527. Relation l'éruption du Mont Vesuve, Oct. 28, 1751.
- 432 2. Disputatio philosophica de Vælu.
- 908 10. Way to find out a Spring.
- 432 1. Observatio declinationis magneticæ Parisiæ, Junii mensis, 1660.
- 4433 99. Observations and astronomical record of the next draconic
mission of earthquakes in the kingdom of Peru, 1737.
- 4436 321. Du solide à la Courbe de la moindre résistance.
- 4435 249. An account of cold at Peterbourg, by De L'Isle's thermo-
meter in 1709, 1734, and to 1739.
- 4433 126. An enquiry into the causes of dry and wet summers, 1735.
- 4436 345. Letter from Plymouth, describing the cold winter of 1739.
- 4435 250. Observations on the great cold in Siberia 1739.
- 4438 466. Register of the weather kept at the Wick, in Northumber-
land, for part of the years 1739, 40, and 41, and part of
1742.
- 4440 594. Meteorological table of the weather at Plymouth for 1759.
- 4811 33. Experiment about freezing, and the difference betwixt common
fresh water ice, and that of sea water; also a probable conjecture
about the original of the nitre of Egypt.
- 4403 2. A treatise of hydrostatics in short hand.
- 4434 182. Extracts of two letters concerning the sinking of the cliff.
- 4435 253. Dias antrorum mirabilis naturæ, glacialis alterius, alterius ha-
litus noxios eructantes.
- 4394 10. Notes of states, alterations, causes, motion, and axioms for
conducting water in rivers and aqueducts.

11. Observ. on the generation of the earth, vegetables, and various other physical observations.
- 4440 590. Description of an anemometer, with a drawing.
- 4440 589. Cases and experiments in electricity.

M E T E O R O L O G I C A L

- LORD BEAUCHAMP.
- 4437 447. Account of a fire-ball in the air, and of the explosion, Dec. 15, 1741.
- JOHN BARRIS.
- 4433 98. Of a luminous appearance in the sky, seen at London, Mar. 13, 1734.

The PRINCE of CASSANO.

- 4434 216. Account of the red lights observed at Naples, Dec. 5, 1737, with a translation.

CROCKER.

- 4432 74. Account of a meteor seen in the air in the day time, Dec. 8, 1733.

ROBERT BARRIS.

- 4440 605. Observation of two halos, Mar. 30, 1762.

JOHN FULLER.

- 4434 179. Account of an aurora borealis, seen at Rosehill, 1737.

J. R. GARDNER.

- 4440 568. Observatio. cumdam meteor. igniti, instar chasmat. facta Haga Com. Dec. 21, 1658.

WILLIAM GARDNER.

- 4437 446. Account of a ball of fire, Dec. 11, 1741.

454. Account of another, seen near Lord Lovell's, in the summer 1741.

DR. RICHARD GARDNER.

- 4433 146. Account of an Aurora Borealis seen at Edinburgh, 1736.

KYRIANDER. [Uranophilus.]

1763. Meteorologia, seu observationes meteorologicae de annis 1623, ad 1646.

THO. MANNING.

- 2781 1. Meteorologia, five discursus philosophicus de rebus in sublimi factis aut apparentibus.

DR. MARTIN.

- 4435 260. Account of an Aurora Borealis seen at Chelsea, April 20, 1739.

305. Observations of an Aurora Borealis seen at Chelsea 1739, with drawing.

J. NICHOLSON.

- 4439 499. Account of a fire-ball bursting in the air at Higham, Nov. 8, 1750.

JO. POLENS.

- 4434 214. Of a red Aurora Borealis seen at Padua, 16th of Dec. 1737.

DIDA-

DIDACUS DE REVILLAS.

4434 185. An account of an aurora seen at Rome, with a continuation, 1737.

4437 401. Observation of a southern light observed at Rome, Jan. 27, 1740, with two drawings.

LUDOVICUS RIVA.

4433 92. Account of some meteors observed near Venice, 1732.

M^R. SHORT.

4434 178. Account of an Aurora Borealis at Edinburgh, 1737.

THOMAS SLACK.

4435 247. Account of Weidler de Parheliis, and the red lights of Dec. 16, 1737.

WEIDLER.

4434 205. Observationes Auroræ Borealis Witembergæ visæ, 1737.

206. De Anthelio, 18 Jan. 1737 observato.

E. ZANOTTI.

4434 188. Descrizione de una Aurora Boreale, osservata in Bolognâ, 1738.

ANONYMOUS.

4432 51. Account of the appearing of three suns, and a reverted rainbow, Feb. 17, 1636.

4432 24. Of an Aurora Borealis, copied from the institute of Bologna, 1728.

4435 252. An observation of the lights, seen in the air at London, Mar. 18, 1738-9.

4432 35. Cœlum Triste Cal. Julii, 1721.

M E T A P H Y S I C S.

ARISTOTLE.

3136, 3137. Commentaria in metaphysica, à du Metz, 2 tomi.

400 Quæstiones in libros metaphysicorum.

2583 Disputationes in libros de generatione & corruptione, à Joh. Broughtono, 1604.

955 8. De generatione & interitu.

2701 10. Demonstratio quod homo sit animal. (Germ.)

1320 1. Commentaria in quatuor libros de cœlo.

748 1. Liber de cœlo & mundo. Cum fig.

2. Liber de animâ. Cum fig. In calce.

Explicit tertius liber de animâ, per manus Malcolm Ramsay, 1487.

The drawings have no reference to the subject of the book, but rude expressions of the manners of those times.

1221 6. De animâ.

1618 De animâ, libri iii. cum commentario Alexandri. In perg. Sec. xiv.

738 1. Annotationes ex libris de animâ.

ARTEFIUS.

- ARTEFIUS.
3721 3. On the generation of animals.
- CASP. BARTHOLINUS.
235 3. Annotationes in metaphysicam majorem, tutoris more Cantab.
- WILL. CHARLETON.
3962 6. Observations touching life and death.
- SIR KENELME DIGBY, Knt.
15 26. A learned exposition of certain of Spencer's verses concerning the soul and body of man, made by him at the request of Sir Edward Easterling.
- CHRIST. DONATUS.
2886 3. Notæ in metaphysicam ejus.
- FRAN. DE MONTE.
648 9. Oculus Sidereus; or, a new opened starre-light and false-light, for the fundamental discovery of the never believed relations about the motion of the earth, and the proper form of this visible world; as also for the higher knowledge of God and his wonders.
- FRAN. GLISSON.
3308 46. Disquisitiones metaphysicæ de ente, substantiâ creatâ in genere vulgo, & recte putatur metaphysica.
- 1032 6. A discourse on life and death, by T. H.
- ILLEFONSUS de LUNA.
891 Tractatus de opere sex dierum, de anima, & aliis metaphysicis, 1581.
- PHILIPPUS MELANTHON.
129 2. Annotationes in ejus metaphysicam.
- PET. SEVERINUS, Danus.
3005 3. Miscellanea Metaphysica.
- ZABARELLEA.
2659 18. De animâ.
- ANONYMOUS.
1055 1. Principia metaphysicarum. (An Dr. Harvey?)
1472 3. Systema metaphysicæ.
3537 2. Epitome metaphysicæ.
1221 8. Theses metaphysicæ.
2018 3. Disputationes metaphysicæ.
597 2. Loci communes metaphysicæ.
2543 1. Creationis mysterium.
1321 1. Treatise on the soul.
2. An hundred aphorisms, containing the whole body of natural magic; being a key to open that which goeth before, and which followeth after.
3. Things necessary to a physician, before he undertakes this part of natural physic.
2569 4. Excerpta ex variis authoribus Græcis, de animâ, libertate humanâ, principiis, &c.

- 2178 1. Pſeuchographia; ſeu quæſtiones de origine & exiſtentiâ animæ.
 2. Quæſtiones de poteſtate animæ in hac vitâ.
 3. Quæſtiones de ſtatu animæ in icſtu mortis, & poſt ſeparationem à corpore.
- 2492 1. La metaphyſique, contenant la connoiſſance de la nature, & des proprietez des ſubſtances intelligentes : en deux livres.
- 1140 1. Tractatus metaphyſicus.
- 3453 Metaphyſicarum quæſtionum libri xlii. A. D. 1457.
 Qui ſcripſit hæc ſcripta ſua dextra ſit benediſta,
 Qui me ſcribebat Nicolaus nomen habebat.
 Partim perg. partim chart.
- 2557 1. Centuria diſtinctionarum generaliſſimarum.
- 1014 6. De metaphyſicis variæ.
- 2851 8. Annotationes in metaphyſicam uſualem.
- 3822 13. De animo, quomodo animus noſter poteſt permutare & ligare, vel diſſolvere res inferiores, ad id quod deſiderat animus operantis, p. 91.

R O Y A L S O C I E T Y.

- 394 **C**OPY of the charter and ſtatutes of the Royal Society.
- 4442 A liſt of perſons propoſed and admitted into the Royal Society, in 1660, 1661, and 1662.
- 243 A copy of a regiſter-book of the Royal Society, N^o 1. being diſcourſes, obſervations and experiments, regiſtered by them.
- 244 Copy of the journal book of the Royal Society, N^o 1. from their beginning to the 11th of Nov. 1663.
- 3341 Minutes of the meetings of the Royal Society, from Jan. 14, 1696, to Aug. 4, 1697.
- 3342 The original minutes of the council of the Royal Society, from 1699, to 1712.
- 4445, 4446 Minutes of the meetings of the Royal Society; liſts of papers read before the Society, and minutes of Committees, on the papers, from 1750, to 1765; 2 vol.
- 4443, 4444 Letters relating to the affairs of the Royal Society, propoſing fellows and other incidents, from 1663, to 1765; 2 vol.
- A N T. D E S C H E M P S.
- 3329 21. Epiſtola ad Soc. Reg. Oct. 10, 1708.
- R O B. H O O K E.
- 1039 9. Draught of a certificate from the Royal Society in his favour.
15. Account of the Royal Society.

J. J. A. C.

- J. JAC. SCHNEUCHZERUS,
 3973 *Epistolæ variae, ad Hans Sloane, Eq. Prof. Regiæ Societatis, cum figuris, an. 1728-31.*
- 3323 41. Catalogue of papers delivered to the Royal Society by Sir Hans Sloane.
- W. GLANVILLE.
 1326 4. Verses in praise of that choice company of Philosophers and Witts, who meet on Wednesdays, weekly, at Gresham Colledge.
 211 14. Another copy.
- JAMES PETIVER.
 2345 2. Extracts from the philosophical Transactions.
 4447 Extracts from the journal books of the Royal Society, and collections of notes for Dr. Birch's history of the Royal Society.
 4441 1. A paper on the business and design of the Royal Society.
 2. Proposal concerning the papers of the Royal Society, 1742.
 3. The report of the Committee appointed to view the state of the journal register, and letter books, and other papers of the Society, July 12, 1742.
 4. Catalogue of the contents of the Secretaries closet in the Royal Society, taken Jan. 26, 1764.
 5. Proposals offered by Emanuel Mendez da Costa, offering himself as clerk to the Society, and to attend additionally two mornings a week, on such persons as would wish to consult any of the books.
 6. Several draughts for an advertisement to be fixed to the transactions, declaring that the common letter of thanks sent for any correspondence, is not to be looked on as patronising the performance, but only a matter of form.
 7. Fragments and scraps of paper relating to affairs of the Society, and lists of members at various times, &c.
 8. Extract of a will which was made by Richard Rawlinson, bequeathing several things to the Royal Society, and afterwards cancelled, on account of some affront, and ordered to be sent them after his death, with instructions to his executors, &c.
 9. Catalogue of the writings and deeds in the iron chest of the Royal Society.
 10. Delineatio Societatis.
 11. Dr. Woodward's letter concerning the Transactioneer.
 4448 Fragments relating to the Royal Society, consisting of some drawings, fragments of letters, four specimens of leather, tanned different ways, and specimens of tinsel, parchment, and leather, struck thro' with the electrical fire, &c. &c. and some printed papers.
 4025 1. Copy of N° 3 of the Transactions.
 4026 88. Account of the salt mines in Transylvania.
 89. Some imperfect papers.

90. Miscellaneous letters and papers relating to the Royal Society.
 91. Minutes of some of the councils, from 1682, to 1728.
 698 A collection of papers sent to the Royal Society in the years 1663, to 1665.
 4434 168. Some cuts belonging to the Philosophical Transactions.
 B R E M O N D.
 4435 285. Letter concerning the translating of the Philosophical Transactions into French, 1739.

The following are papers (chiefly originals) sent at various times to the ROYAL SOCIETY, many of which are not printed in their Transactions, and others from which extracts have only been taken; therefore thought it a respect due to so honourable a Society, to make a class of them, as well as to enter them under their proper subjects.

E D M U N D A L M O N D.

- 4438 473. Account of a gigantic boy, 1744.

C H A R L E S A L S T O N.

- 4432 49. Of the poison of laurel, &c. 1731.

D r. A M M A N.

33. Description of the Bandara, an extraordinary plant in the island of Ceylon, 1731.
 4437 394. Letter of Mons. de L'Isle's return from Siberia, and the river Oby, 1741.

C L A U D E A M Y A N D.

- 4433 151. Account of a mamillary excrescence on the thigh of a woman, 1736.
 4434 174. Of a rupture in the groyne.
 175. Of diseased kidneys of a monstrous size, 1737.
 197. Of a mania from the puncture of a nerve, 1737.
 4435 248. Account of Dr. Cocchil's speech "de usu artis anatomicæ," 1738.
 258. Cure of arteriotomy and aneurism, occasioned by blood-letting, 1739.
 269. Account of an obstinate head-ach, by sharp-pointed bones in the dura mater, 1739.
 4436 351. Case of a boy, whose illness proceeded from swallowing stones, skins, and seeds of fruits, 1740.

WILLIAM ANDERSON.

- 4439 541. Account of rain fallen, and evaporated, in a foot square, at Norwich, in the year 1753.

J. ARDEN.

- 4440 617. Letter of the electrical orrery, with a drawing, 1764.

JOHN ARMSTRONG.

- 4433 96. Of the alcaliscent disposition of animal fluids, 1734.

Sir GEORGE ASHE [Bishop of Corke.].

- 4434 217. Account of a Polypus fish, 1738.

221. An account of an extraordinary skeleton, with a drawing; and of a man who gave suck to a child.

- 4438 467. Account of some antiquities in Ireland, with some drawings and engravings, 1743.

G. ASSEMAN.

- 4432 86. Answer to Dr. Shaw's letter to Sir Thomas Dereham, 1733.

THOMAS ATTWOOD, and others.

- 4436 342. Experiments on the poison of laurel water, bitter almond water, and black cherry stones water, 1740.

Rev. W. B.

- 4432 30. Letter concerning the antiquities of Trematon castle, in Cornwall, 1730.

BENJAMIN BADDINGTON.

- 4437 452. Account of a girl who vomited up her tongue, 1741.

F. BAKER.

451. Account of a girl without a tongue, 1741.

HENRY BAKER.

- 4435 298. Experiments and observations on a beetle that lived three years without food.

- 4436 366. Letter and discovery of a perfect plant in femine, 1740.

THOMAS BAKER.

- 4433 136. Account of a wound in the Cornea, 1736.

BALL.

- 243 31. Account of his quicksilver experiment.

SAMUEL BAMFIELD.

- 4440 608. Three letters of astronomical observations, 1762.

WILLIAM BANKS, &c.

- 4432 64. Certificates concerning measuring a ship's way, 1732.

J. P. BARATIER.

- 4433 103. Observationes Geometricæ.

WILLIAM BARLOW.

94. Of the glue of the sun fish, 1734.

- 4025 3. Account of the sun fish, 1735.

4. Method of hatching eggs without incubation, 1735.

5. Draught and description of an engine for raising water, 1737.

4433.

EDMUND BARREL.

4433 134. Description of his diving-machine, 1736.

4025 7. On the propagation of Miffelto, 1726.

8. On the difference of sex in Miffelto, 1727.

9. Account of an uncommon calf.

JUAN DE BARRENECHEA.

4434 204. Observacion y recuerdo astronomico, de la proxima mansion Draconica, de terre-motos del Reyno del Peru, 1737.

JOHN MATTHÆUS BARTHIUS.

4435 278. Letter of several phænomenas of thunder, earthquakes, &c. at Ratisbon, Oct. 15, 1739.

4437 396. Letters of restoring to young persons a straight shape who are crooked, 1740.

JOB BASLER.

4436 344. Differtation on the worms that destroy the piles on the coast of Holland and Zealand, Lat. and Eng. with drawings.

4025 10. Observaciones duæ; de infante nato cum sacco aquâ pleno; altera, de hydrocephalo, 1742.

THOMAS BEACH.

4432 47. Account of West-Afhton water, and of the fossils there, 1731.

BEALE.

243 85. Aphorisms concerning cyder.

698 40. Method of tanning dog-skins and cat-skins.

51. The art of making parchment, velum, glue, &c.

LORD BEAUCHAMP.

4437 447. Account of a fire-ball in the air, and of the explosion, Dec. 11, 1741.

JOHN BAP. BECCARIA.

4440 607. Experiments to explain the double refractions of chrystals, translated by Dr. Parsons, 1762.

HENRY BEIGHTON.

4433 138. Twenty heads of some papers designed for the Royal Society, 1736.

4432 59. Solution of two questions in gunnery.

60. Reason why persons falling into a deep coal-pit are seldom killed.

61. Account of a hurricane at Nun Eaton, Warwickshire, 1712.

53. Observations on sounds, 1735.

4433 141. Letter on the weather and barometer, 1736.

4437 297. New plotting-table for taking plans and maps in surveying, 1740.

4436 308. Diary of the weather at Griff, Warwickshire, for three years and two months, 1737.

MATTH. BELIUS.

4025 11. Observatio historico-physica de aquis Neosoliensium Æratis.

M m m 2

BEAUPRE.

BEAUPRÉ BELL.

4432 79. Effects of lightning on a hay-stack, 1733.

JOSEPH BENEVENUTUS.

4440 579. Singularia quædam in thermometro observata.

603. Historia morborum rariorum, 1761.

MICHAEL BERMINGHAM.

4433 155. Account of an excision of the parotid glands.

DAN. BERNOULLI.

4436 332. An account of "Agréilles d'inclination magnetique de M. Dieterick."

JOHN BEVIS.

4433 98. Of a luminous appearance in the sky, seen at London, Mar. 13, 1734.

145. Examination of reflecting telescopes, 1736.

4434 161. Mercurius à Venere sublatus, Maii 17, 1737. Grenovici in observatorio regio observatus.

4439 503. Observations of the total lunar eclipse, Dec. 2, 1752.

CAR. CHRIS. a FRID. BEUST.

488. Several letters of the quadrature of the circle, 1748. (Germ.)

PATRICK BLAIR.

4025 12. The anatomy of a porpise.

13. Account of a round-leaved British forrel, 1711.

B O C C O N E.

4432 4. Account of the starred stones, with M. Stenon's answer and continuation, 1672.

BENJ. BODDINGTON.

4438 457. Account of a girl that could talk without a tongue, 1742.

WILLIAM BORLACE.

4439 533. Account of thunder and lightning at Lugvan, Cornwall, Dec. 20, 1753.

G. M. B O S E.

512. Observationes astronomiæ, 1751.

R O B. B O Y L E.

698 29. Observations about Mr. Clayton's diamond, 1663.

243 24. An experimental account of the compression of air.

JAMES BRADLEY.

4439 554. Observations on the comet of Sept. and Oct. 1757.

MONS. DE BREMOND.

4437 369. Letter concerning a file rendered magnetical by lightning, 1740.

J. P. BRENNIUS.

4435 275. Cases of stones in the stomach, supposed from taking crabs' eyes, and such like substances; with two drawings, 1739.

JAMES BREWER.

4025 14. Four letters on the beds of oyster-shells in the chalk-pits at Reading, 1699.

5.

J. P.

J. P. BREYNIUS.

15. Observatio de succineâ glebâ plantæ, cujusdam folio impregnatâ rarissimâ.

WILLIAM BROMFIELD.

4434 228. Case of opening the body of a man afflicted with schirrous testicles; and of opening the body of a woman, 1738.

4435 264. Remarks of a woman opened May 16, 1739, who had a foetus in her abdomen nine years.

263. Remarks of a woman opened, May 16, 1738-9.

RICHARD BROOKE.

4439 558. Curious account of the rattle-snake, 1757.

LORD BROUNKER.

243 34. Observations on the recoiling of guns.

37. A demonstration of the vibration of a pendulum in a cycloide.

WILLIAM BROWN RIGG.

4439 506. Memoirs of a semi-metal, called Platina di Pinto, found in the Spanish West-Indies, 1750.

——— BRUCE.

243 68. Account of the windmills in Holland.

PATRICK BRYDONE.

4440 561. Electrical experiments for curing the palsy, 1758.

JOHN BUGDEN.

4025 16. On a remarkable conformation of the urinary parts, 1729.

H. BURDON.

4436 360. Letter concerning the bite of a rattle-snake, 1740.

DR. J. BURNET.

4433 139. Account of a monstrous child, 1736.

ONSLOW BURRISH.

4438 479. Letter concerning two engines contrived by Baron Hornstein; one for removing great weights, the other of the longitude; and two of the Baron's letters, 1747.

ISAAC BURROW.

4434 183. Account of the sinking of the cliff at Scarborough, 1737.

MR. BURROWS.

4440 593. Letter concerning sparks of fire appearing between a man's shirt and waistcoat when he put off his cloaths.

WILLIAM BURSTAL.

4434 235. Account of a machine for measuring a ship's way at sea, 1735.

J. BURTON.

4439 520. Queries and cases in midwifery, 1731.

——— BUSSIERO.

4025 17. Letter concerning a triple bladder.

JOHN.

JOHN CAGUA.

- 4433 154. Account of the cure of a fractured skull; with two drawings.

ANDREW CANTWELL.

- 4432 44. Account of a monstrous boy, 1731.

85. Experiments with the Lauro Cerasus, 1733.

- 4433 114. Experiments of laurel water.

- 4436 310. Case of Miss Rottier, troubled with hysteric fits, 1739.

- 4437 385. Method used in making Alicant soap; the virtues of camphire; and an easy way to cure the Nyctilopia, 1748.

RAIMOND CAP.

- 4439 485. Letter concerning the quadrature of the circle, 1749.

JOHN BAP. CARBURY.

- 4440 620. Letter, describing a fossil. (Lat. & Eng.)

PRINCE of CASSANO.

- 4434 211. On the eruption of mount Vesuvius in May 1737. (Italian and English.)

216. Account of the red lights observed at Naples, Dec. 5-16, 1737. (Italian and English.)

J. CASTILLIONEUS.

- 4437 429. De Curvis.

C. N. LE CAT.

- 4434 231. Observations on the foramen ovale, and of the figure of the canal of the urethra, with drawings, 1738. (French and English.)

- 4436 311. Two medical observations. 1. On Hydatides. 2. Singular consequences of an incomplete Hernia, 1740, (Fr. and Eng.) with a drawing.

- 4439 491. Description of three instruments used in Chirurgery, 1749; with drawings. (French.)

523. Letter to Dr. Mortimer, with Monf. le Dran's answer, 1751, (French.)

542. Account of the epidemical distemper at Rouen in 1754.

— CATESBY.

- 4434 158. Account of Reamur's hist. of insects, Tome 1 and 2, 1734.

MARK CATESBY.

- 4438 465. Manner of making tar and pitch in Carolina, 1743.

CHEVALIER de CAUSAN.

- 4436 317. Lettre sur la geometrie.

J. CAY.

- 4025 17. Letter to Dr. Lister on the virtue of the ostracites.

CELSIUS.

- 4434 227. Of the solar eclipse observed at Upsal, Aug. 4, 1738.

— CHAND—

— CHANDLER.

- 4433 90. Account of the epidemick colds in 1729 and 1732-3, with some bills of mortality.

MR. CHANDLER.

- 4435 288. Account of an afs froze to death, whilst drinking, at Petworth, 1739.

WILLIAM CHAPMAN.

- 4440 573. Method of getting fresh water at sea, 1758.

DR. CHARLETTE.

- 243 44. Apparatus phono-campticus, or what enquiries are principally to be made by such as would attain to the certain knowledge of echos.

CHARLTON.

76. The mystery of Vintners, or a brief discourse concerning the several sicknesses of wine, and their respective remedies now commonly used.

ABRAHAM CHEVET.

- 4432 57. Proposals to make anatomies of wax, 1733.

— CLAPHAM.

- 243 12. An exact relation of the Pica Teneriff.

— CLARK.

- 4025 18. Account of several Roman antiquities found near the Devizes, Wilts, 1700.

Dr. CLARK.

- [698 12. A relation of a woman voiding the bones of a child out of the side of her belly.

Sir JOHN CLARK.

- 4432 42. Letter describing some curiosities in Whinfield park, with remarks, 1732.

ANDREW CLAVIUS.

- 4439 513. De quadraturâ circuli, 1750.

JOHN CLAYTON.

- 243 28. Account of the China varnish.

- 4432 9. Journal from Virginia to beyond the Apamathian Mountains, in Sept. 1671.

- 4437 398. Observations concerning Virginia, and experiments of the electricity of water, with some drawings.

384. Queries concerning an inflammable spirit in coal, and of nitrous particles in the air, 1740.

ARCHIBALD CLELAND.

- 4435 242. Description of needles for operations on the eyes, and of instruments to remedy some kinds of deafness, with drawings of them, 1738-9.

254. New catheter in operation for the stone, 1739, with a drawing.

M.O.N S.

MONS. CLEROET.

4439 492. Letter on the squaring the circle.

THOMAS COCKBURN.

4433 144. Account of thunder and lightning in Jamaica, 1736.

JOHN COLBATCH.

4025 19. Account of the skeleton of a man, 10 feet long, found in digging the foundation of St. Martin's Church.

LORD COLERAINE.

4435 246. Account of a woman voiding a very large stone, 1738.

JOHN COLLINS.

4432 8. Method of finding the root of equations, 1675.

PET. COLLINSON.

4025 20. Account of a remarkable sinking of the earth in Kent, 1728.

29. Account of the remarkable sinking of the earth in Kent, 1728.

4440 606. Remarks on Mr. Foster's dissertation on swallows, 1762.

COLWALL.

243 20. A relation concerning the making of allum.

9. The manner of making green-coperoſe.

698 18. An account of the tydes at St. Helena, April 30, 1663.

BENJAMIN COOKE.

4433 110. Observations on grafting, 1735.

4437 448. Letter concerning dampſ in wells, 1741.

SAMUEL COOKE.

4436 352. Several notices ſent to the Royal Society, 1740.

JOHN COPE.

4435 255. Of the true place of the planets, 1739.

303. Observations on ſome antient dates at Wedge Hall, Hertfordſhire, and other places.

J. COPPING.

4434 199. Account of an abdominal ſœtus.

218. Account of a man whoſe bones were oſſified, and of an abdominal ſœtus.

4435 243. Letter concerning ſome ſkeletons found in Ireland, 1738-9.

301. Account of Dunmore Cave, and other places in Ireland, 1739.

4436 350. Letter concerning a medal.

EMAN. MENDES DA COSTA.

4439 507. Account of ſome counterfeit bars of gold from Jamaica, 1750.

G. COSTARD.

4440 580. On the ſphæra barbarica, 1760.

DR.

DR. COTTON.

- 698 49. Account of the tin mines in Devonshire.
50. An experiment of weighing a piece of brass, above and under ground, 1664.

CL. COULT.

- 4432 71. Account of the diseases of Bengal, 1719.

T. COX.

- 4434 190. Case of a malignant fever, caught from opening a woman dead of a dropfy, 1737.
226. Of the nature and propagation of cuckows.

CREQUI.

- 4432 26. Explanation of the properties of the loadstone, 1729.

DANIEL CRICHTON.

- 4433 120. Concerning the petroleum of Montpelier, 1735.

CRISPE.

- 4436 341. Letters about antique paintings found at Herculaneum, 1740.

CROCKER.

- 4432 74. Account of a meteor seen in the day time, Dec. 8, 1733.

DR. CROON.

- 243 27. An experimental account of the raising of a weight hung at the bottom of an empty bladder.
33. Account of the difference of the weight of a carp in water and air.
4432 1. Another copy.
243 88. Some experiments.
90. An account of a tench tried in the exhausting engine.
698 47. Relation of a fiery appearance in the impress of men's and horse's feet.

GEORGE CUNNINGHAM.

- 4432 32. An essay towards finding the longitude, and description of a cheap engine for raising water, 1729.

JAMES CUNNINGHAM.

- 4025 21. Observations on the Mercury's altitude, with the changes of the weather at Emuy, in China, 1698.
22. Account of his voyage to Chusan, in China, 1700.

SAMUEL DALE.

24. Description of the Moose Deer of New England, a sort of stag of Virginia, with some remarks on Mr. Ray's description of the flying squirrel of America, 1732.

DR. DAVIES.

25. Account of an unusual cholic, 1701.

DEIDIER.

26. Dissertation sur l'origin du Souffre vis, du sel armoniac naturel, é de l'Alan, 1730.

VOL. I.

N n n

— DELA-

D E L A L A N D.

4440 610. Letter on Norwood's Seaman's Companion, 1762, Fr.

J. D E R B Y.

4432 38. Account of a whirlwind at Corne Abbas, Dorsetsh. Octob. 30, 1731.

W I L L I A M D E R H A M.

4025 29. Observations on the death-watch.

30. ——— on the flight of birds of passage, 1708.

31. ——— case of a child infected with the small-pox in utero mais, 1713.

32. Observations on the present appearance of the planet Venus, May, 1729.

4432 10. Observations on the planet Jupiter, 1713.

S I R T H O. D E R E H A M.

4025 27. Account of an Arabian inscription, and Dr. Shaw's interpretation of an Etruscan inscription, 1733.

28. Account of a lady burnt to ashes, 1731.

J. T. D E S A O U L I E R S.

4432 80. Account of things performed by real or pretended strong men, with two continuations.

4433 143. Letter, with a draught, of a time-keeper for navigation, 1736.

4434 186. Thoughts and experiments concerning electricity, 1737.

196. New machine to shew the phænomena of the tides, 1737.

194. Experiments in electricity, 1737.

4435 238. Electrical experiments at the Prince of Wales's house, 1738.

239. And before the Royal Society, 1737-8.

245. Experiments on the motion of bodies, 1738.

265. Letters and experiments in electricity, from 1739, to 1741.

276. Thoughts on the cause of electricity, with two drawings, 1739.

290. Concerning the planet Venus, according to Bianchini's discoveries, as it is represented by clock-work in a planetarium.

292. Second dissertation on the force of bodies in motion, 1739-40.

293. Experiments of the measures, and the force of bodies in motion.

304. On the force of moving bodies, 1739.

4436 306. On the force of moving-bodies, 1739.

4437 392. Electrical experiments, Jan. 22, 1740-1.

381. Some things concerning electricity, 1740-1.

407. Experiments in electricity, 1740-1.

426. Electrical experiments, 1741.

430. Electrical experiments, 1741.

441. Electrical experiments, 1741.

M. D I E T R I C H.

4436 331. Description of his electrometer made at Basil.

E D W.

E D W. D I G G S.

698 23. An account of silk-worms.

F R A N C I S D R A K E.

4435 277. Observation on a great fall of the quicksilver in the barometer,
Nov. 1739.

M O N S. D U B O I N.

4440 615. On the perpetual motion, 1764. French.

P A U L D U D L E Y.

4433 89. Account of the locusts in New-England.

T H O M A S D U N D A S.

101. Observations on Cheltenham waters, 1735.

4435 273. Examination of Cheltenham waters, 1739.

J O H N E A M E S.

4432 63. Account of Dr. Jurin's ninth dissertation, Vi de Matrice, 1732.

4434 212 Account of Celsus's observation on the figure of the earth,
1738.

T H O M A S E A Y R E.

4435 259. Account of a Roman pavement in Weldon field, North-
amptonshire, with a drawing, 1739.

B A L T H A S A R E C K H A R T.

4433 166. Observations on Derbyshire, and other marbles.

H E N R Y E E L E S.

4440 560. Electrical experiments, 1757, p. 58.

594. Four letters on electricity, 1760.

J O H N E L L I C O T.

4436 365. Of the influence two pendulum clocks were observed to have
on each other.

4439 505. Account of rockets, 1750.

J O H N E L L I S.

534. Account of a coralline, 1753.

4440 559. Answer to Mr. Miller, relating to the China varnish tree,
1758.

B A L T H A S A R E R H A R T.

4438 459. Letter concerning plants in Suabia, 1742.

C O U N T D A E R I S E I R A.

4434 223. Account of tides.

N. E S P R I T.

4439 544. Concerning the quadrature of the circle, 1754.

H E N R Y E T T R I C K.

4434 160. Description and drawing of a machine for reducing fractures
of the thigh, 1737.

— E V E L I N.

243 32. An exact account of the making of marbled paper.

39. The construction of the rolling press, and manner how to work off the plates.

SIG. EUSTACHIO.

4434 230. Account of a solar eclipse observed at Bononia, Aug. 15, 1738, in the forenoon.

NATHANIEL FAIRFAX.

4440 585. Extract of his letter to Henry Oldenburgh, 1668-9.

DE FAURE.

4438 483. Concerning the squaring the circle, Fr.

MONS. DU FAY.

4433 111. Letter on the Paris pound weight.

M. LE FEBRE.

698 3. An account of an operation for the volatilizing of tartar.

JOHN BAPTIST FELIVE.

4432 48. Concerning the singing of the Cicada (insect), 1731.

ROBERT FINLAY.

4440 613. On the astringency of Jesuits bark in tanning, and other barks, 1763.

KEA FITZGERALD.

576. Attempt to improve ventilators, 1758.

J. FORTH.

4435 299. Observations on cold in the county of Durham, Mar. 6, 1739, two papers.

RICHARD FOSTER.

4440 596. Letter concerning pupulation, 1760.

598. Another letter on population, 1760.

605. Observations of two halo's, Mar. 30, 1762.

MONS. DE FOUCHY.

4435 270. Letter on the moon's atmosphere, with a drawing, Fr. and Eng. 1739.

JOHN FREKE.

4433 129. Account of a general dissolution of the bones, 1736.

A. FROBENIUS.

4437 390. Preparation of liquid æther, Eng. and Lat.

FATHER FULGENCE.

4439 487. Of the trisection of an angle, 1749.

JOHN FULLER.

4434 179. Account of an Aurora Borealis seen at Rosehill, 1737.

4436 346. Description of a lake called Malholm Tarn, near Skipton in Craven, Yorkshire, 1740.

STEPHEN FULLER.

4025 33. Account of a terrible storm in Huntingdonshire, Sept. 1741.

J. P.

J. P. GABRIUS.

- 4440 568. Observatio cujusdam meteoris igniti, instar Chasmetis facta Hagæ Com. Dec. 21, 1658.

GEO. GARDEN.

- 4025 34. Observations concerning caterpillars, 1680.

WILLIAM GARDENER.

- 4433 135. Account of Mr. Siffon's new protractor, and scale of equal parts.

ANT. GAUBIL [of Pekin.]

- 4439 526. Two letters, with observations on the immersion and emerfion of Jupiter's Satellites, Jan. 24, 1752.
530. Five letters to Dr. Mortimer, 1752, Lat.
4025. 35. On the mineral waters of St. Amand, 1698.
4433 124. Account of an uncommon child in Normandy, 1736.
4434 187. Of the filtrating stone, &c. 1737.
224. Of tin, and essential salts, 1738.
4436 358. Letter concerning some physical observations, 1740.
4438 468. Description of large scapula of a whale, 1743.

MONS. GERTEN.

- 4433 153. Of figured stones, 1737.

MORETON GILK.

- 4435 267. Letter describing an extraordinary lamb.

DR. GODDARD.

- 243 2. A brief experimental accompt of the production of some colours by mixture of several liquors, either having little or no colour, or being of different colours from those produced.
3. Some observations concerning the texture, and similar parts of the body of a tree, which may hold also in shrubs, and other woody plants.
243 26. Observation on the camelion.
30. Observations of a stone called Oculus Mundi.
698 38. Method of knowing new from old laid eggs.
42. Experiment on spirit of wine in a vessel of exhausted air.
243 61. An experiment of exhalation raised from water, and returning to water again.
92. An experiment with a tube and quicksilver.

AMBROSE GODFREY.

- 4432 46. Account of West-Ashton water, 1731.

M. GODIN.

- 4433 93. Plan of his intended expedition to Quito, 1734.

MONS.

M O N S. G O D I N.

4433 149. Letter to Dr. Mortimer, 1736.

P A T R I C K G O R D O N.

4025 36. Observations on a water spout.

W. G O S T L I N G.

4437 446. Account of a ball of fire, Dec. 11, 1741.

454. Account of a fire-ball, near Lovell, in the summer, 1741.

J O H N G O U L D E.

421. Treatise on fluxes, 1741.

D R. R I C H A R D G R A H A M.

4433 146. An account of an aurora borealis, seen at Edinburgh, 1776.

M E S S R S. G R A H A M.

4434 229. Observation of an eclipse of the sun, Aug. 4, 1738.

W A L T E R G R A H A M.

4437 379. Case of a woman, who got her illness by lifting a weight superior to her strength, 1740.

G R A U N T.

698 13. An account of the multiplication and growth of carp and salmon.

J O H N G R A Y.

243 81. Answer to the enquiries to be made in Greenland.

698 27. The manner of whale-fishing in Greenland.

4433 148. Letter and observations of the going of a clock at London and Carthage, 1736.

4434 165. Observations on the thermometer at Carthage, 1737.

S T E P H E N G R A Y.

4025 37. On drawing a meridian line by the pole star, and finding the hour by the same, 1701.

38. Observations on the fossils of Reculver Cliffe, 1701.

H E N R Y G R E E N E.

4439 501. Letter describing the earthquake, Sept. 30, 1750.

J. G R E E N.

497. Letter concerning an earthquake in Lincolnshire, and at Newark, in Nottinghamshire, also of an Aurora Borealis, Aug. 25, 1750.

J. G R E E N W O O D.

4432 55. Inscriptions in New-England, 1730-32.

W I L L. G R E G O R Y.

4025 39. Account of a pin taken out of the bladder of a child, 1733.

4433 88. Account of an uncommon foetus, 1733.

V. G U T H M A N.

4439 494. Specimen artis astronomiæ.

M R. H A A K.

243 49. Of the breeding, &c. of Colchester oysters.

D U H A L D E.

- 4432 52. Account of an earthquake in China, 1732.

M I C H. H A L L E R.

- 4440 574. Memoirs of a genus of plants, called Lichen, with their uses, 1758.

D U H A M E L.

- 4435 268. Effects of madder on the bones of animals, (French and English) 1733.

J O H N H A M I L T O N.

- 4432 72. An account of his stereography, 1733.

C A P T. H A M M O N D, [of Ipswich.]

29. His hypothesis, relating to the variation of the needle, and the causes thereof, 1730.

W I L L I A M H A M M O N D.

- 4432 50. Account of a city under ground near Naples, 1732.

D R. H A M P E.

- 4433 108. An account of Paul Gottlieb Werlhoff's book of fevers, 1735.

W I L L I A M H A N B U R Y.

- 4435 297. Account of coal balls made at Liege.

M. G. H A N S K I U S.

- 4434 193. Trias problematum arithmeticorum, 1737.

J O S E P H H A R R I S.

- 4435 289. Improvement on the terrestrial globe, 1739.

D A V I D H A R T L E Y.

- 4434 162. Account of Dr. Trew's dissertation of human bodies before and after birth, 1737.

- 4437 383. Case of a stone that came from a man, thro' an old cicatrice in Perinæum, with a drawing, 1740.

R O B E R T H A R D I N G.

- 4440 619. Letter on electricity.

D A V I D H A S T I N G.

- 4438 478. Register of the weather at Alnwick, Northumberland, begun in 1739, to the end of Dec. 1746.

W. H E B E R D E N.

- 4436 343. Letter and observations on the lauro-cerasus of the Romans, 1741.

J O H N H E D W O R T H.

- 4025 40. Account of the firing of three pits at Tatfield, in the parish of Chester-le-street, 1708.

G O D. H E I N S I U S.

4438. 462. Method of making a gold coloured glazing for earthenware.

W. H E I S T E R.

- 4437 404. De novâ brachium amputandi ratione, 1740-1.

4441.

4440 618. Letter on the longitude, 1765.

REV. MR. HENCHMAN.

4432 37. Account of an extraordinary growth of pease, 1731.

WILLIAM HENRY.

4435 256. Natural history of Kellasher, in Ireland, 1738-9.

4436 314. Description of Lough Erne, and other places.

—— HENSHAW.

243 15. Account of a combustible powder, supposed to be from a vegetable.

16. Account of a star stone, which moved in vinegar.

18. The history of making and refining salt-petre.

55. Experiments of freezing.

698 19. Enquiries for Egypt.

46. Practical observations upon May-dew, with additional experiments.

JOHN HENRY HESS.

4432 22. Description of a new invented machine for extracting the stone out of the bladder, 1727.

B. HETHERAL.

4435 240. Letter concerning wine made of the juice of sugar cane at Barbadoes, 1738.

J. HETTER.

4432 58. Two tables to be kept for the log in navigation, 1732.

DR. HILLARY.

4440 382. Of the nature of fire, 1760.

NICHOLAS de HIMSELL.

575. Of the orthotheratites, 1758.

—— HOBBS.

243 23. Proposition to find two meane proportions betweene two straight lines given; with Lord Brouncker's answer to the problem.

ED. HODY.

4436 356. Of a conception found in the ovario, 1740.

S. C. HOLLMAN.

4433 97. Anatomy of leaves.

SIR CHARLES HOLT.

4025 41. Account of a child who had its intestines in the cavity of the thorax, and a person who swallowed stones.

—— HOOK.

243 51. An account of the diversity of the parts of water.

52. Discourse concerning the observations of the eclipses of the satellites of Jupiter.

58. An account of the rarefaction of the air.

59. Observables in six branched figures in frozen urine.

- 60. Figures observed in frozen water.
- 65. Of the difference of gravity, by moving a body further from the surface of the earth upwards.
- 66. Of driving water out of a glass by its own vapours.
- 71. An account of some trials for finding how much the pressure of water is increased by the descent of heavier, or the ascent of lighter bodies therein.
- 72. An account of an experiment, touching the differing weight of cold and warm water.
- 74. Queries for Iceland.
- 75. An account of some trials for finding the pressure of the parts of water upon one another, and the elastical power of air.
- 78. The refraction of ice.
- 79. A description of an instrument for finding the force of falling bodies.
- 82. Enquiries concerning the air.
- 84. Of the resistance of the air to bodies moved through it.
- 89. Queries propounded by Mr. Hook, concerning the condensation of the air, to be resolved by experiments in the compressing engine.
- 91. An account of what happened to a carp included in a vessel of water, out of which the air was pretty well exhausted.
- 93. Of exhausting air out of water, which returned into the water again.
- 698 4. Some observables taken notice of in a piece of petrified wood.
- 6. An experiment touching the uniting air and water.
- 7. Account of M. Zulichem's experiment, touching the suspension of water in a bolt head, after the receiver had been well exhausted.
- 15. A description of the water raising engine, presented by Prince Rupert to the Royal Society.
- 21. The scheme of the stone taken out of the Lord Belcarris, his heart, 1663.
- 22. The description of an instrument for the trial of gunpowder.
- 24. A new way for sounding the depth of the sea without a line, and fetching water from any depth.
- 30. An account of the experiment in the compressing engine for the weighing of the air.
- 34. Experiments of frost separating the parts of coloured water, 1663.
- 36. A method for the making a history of the weather.
- 39. Account of the experiments concerning the weight of the air; and the proportion of the weight of the air, to that of water.
- 45. An experiment for the condensation of spirit of wine, and another for the condensing of water.

454 R O Y A L S O C I E T Y.

53. The effects of a clap of thunder and lightning, June the 7th, 1664, at the sign of the Post's-head in Piccadilly.
H O S K I N S.
- 243 64. Enquiries for such as go to Greenland and Iceland.
M R. H O W A R D.
- 698 32. Account of Saffron.
C H A R L E S H O W A R D.
- 243 80. Relation of a sulphureous vapour, which issueth out of the earth near Wigan, in Lancashire.
W A L T E R H O X T O N.
- 4435 266. Variation of the needle, in three voyages from London to Maryland, 1732-3-4.
A R C H I B A L D H U T C H E S O N.
- 4436 336. Questions relating to numbers, expressing the lengths of the three sides of a right-angled triangle, 1740.
D R. H U X H A M.
- 4437 378. Account of an extraordinary venereal case, 1740.
H U Y G E N S.
- 698 20. A description of a new kind of candlestick, presented by Monf. Huygens, Sept. 2, 1663, (French and English.)
S T. H Y A C I N T H E.
- 4433 137. Account of scorpions, and some monstrous puppies.
R O B E R T J A M E S.
- 4025 42. On the cure of the bite of a mad-dog with mercury, 1735.
S A M U E L J E N K I N S.
- 4434 176. Method of grinding spheres of glass, 1737.
I N C A R V I L L E.
- 4439 532. Five letters from Pekin, 1753-4. (Fr.)
M A U. J O H N S O N.
497. Letters concerning an earthquake in Lincolnshire, and at Newark, in Nottinghamshire; also of an aurora borealis, Aug. 25, 1750.
W A L T E R J O H N S O N.
- 4440 616. Observations on the solar eclipse, April 1, 1764, at Spalding.
W I L L I A M J O N E S.
- 4438 460. Nautical tables on the longitude, 1742.
M O N S I E U R D E L' I S L E.
- 4435 300. Propositions for a voyage to Siberia, to observe the passage of Venus over the Sun, March 13, 1739-40.
- 4437 377. Of the Longitude (French), 1740.
J A M E S J U R I N.
- 4438 470. Concerning the action of springs, 1744.
J O H N K E L L A W A Y.
- 4433 115. Experiments on Tilbury water, 1735.

J.

- J. KEPLER.
4432 80. De fatis MSS. ejus, 1733.
——— KERSEBOOME.
4437 444. Answer to Maitland. (Dutch.)
GABRIEL KING.
440. Two cases in midwifery, 1741.
MR. KINGSLEY.
4433 150. On the improvement of optic glasses, 1736.
——— KIRCH.
4434 200. Observationes Martis, anno 1736.
J. KIRKSHAW.
4433 117. Concerning two pigs of lead found near Ripley, Derbyshire,
1735.
HENRY KLEIN.
107. Calculations of the height of a giant's body, from the size of
an os bregma, 1735.
——— KLEIN.
4434 166. Account of a Prussian antiquity, "An armilla brachialis
ærea," 1737.
4436 362. Illustration of Corn. le Bruyn's relation of petrified oysters, 1740.
4432 28. Account of letters found in the middle of a beech-tree, 1729.
S. KLINGENSTERN.
4440 597. Letters on telescopes, 1761.
——— KLINKENBERG.
4439 555. Concerning the comet of 1757.
GEORGE KNAPTON.
4433 125. Letter concerning Herculaneum, 1736.
4436 355. Account of some curiosities found at Portici, 1734.
MR. KNETHALL.
4435 262. An account of his machine to wend a ship, 1738-9.
THOMAS KNOWLTON.
4437 399. Account of the growing of misleto, 1740-1.
449. Letter concerning a brafs flaggon found near York, and other
observations, 1741.
GODFRIED KRIEGAR.
4436 319. New machine for perpetual motion.
ANDREW LAMB.
4437 437. New contrivance for chairs, chaifes, coaches, &c.
——— LANGRISH.
4432 73. Experiments on the lauro-cerasus, 1733.
83. Observations on the barometer and weather, 1733.
BENJAMIN LANGWITH.
4437 450. Observations on figured stones, 1741.

O O O 2

LEWIS

LEWIS LANGWITH.

- 4439 525. On the first principles of the new system of philosophy, 1751. Fr.
DR. E. LATHAM.

- 4434 209. Letter, with Mr. Willet's account of the speculum of reflecting
telescopes, 1738.

- 4435 294. Astronomical observations.

JOHN LAURIE.

- 4440 601. Solution of Kepler's problems, with tables, 1768.

FRED. CHR. LESSER.

- 4439 509. Proposals for printing a natural history of shells, 1750.

A. VAN LEEUWENHOEK.

- 4025 43. Observations on the minerals which produce gold and silver, 1710.

LEIBNITZ.

- 4440 622. Letters to Sir Isaac Newton.

CHARLES LEIGH.

- 4434 177. Description of a new engine for draining and raising water,
with a drawing, and his calculations of it, 1737.

LINNÆUS.

172. Account of the æstrum lapponum, or insects which destroy the
cattle in Lapland. Lat.

- 4440 574. Memoirs of a genus of plants called Lichen, with their uses,
1758.

DR. THEOPHILUS LOBB.

- 4436 335. Account of Hippocrates upon air, water, and situation; epi-
demical diseases, and prognosticks in acute cases especially, by Dr.
Francis Clifton.

- 4438 469. Thoughts of the motions of a human living body, 1743-4.

471. Observations relating to the plague, in eight letters, 1743.

COLONEL LONG.

- 243 95. Observations concerning smut in corn, with a description of it;
its difference from other vices in corn, with conjectures at the
causes of it, and the probable means to avoid it.

- 698 1. Another copy.

CHARLES LUCAS.

- 4025 44. Description of the cave of Kilcorney in Ireland, 1736.

JOHN LUFKIN.

45. Account of remarkable bones found at Chartham in Kent, 1701.

GEORGE LYNN.

- 4437 382. Diary of the weather, with synoptical tables, from 1726, to
1739, at Southwick, Northamptonshire.

DR. LYTTTELTON.

- 4439 504. Description of several fossils, with drawings.

J. MACKARNES.

- 4433 131. Account of a large stone voided by the anus, 1736.

G E O. M A C K E N Z I E.

- 4025 46. Account of the coati mundi of Brazil, 1722.
4435 287. Method of preserving planks and ships from the worm, 1739.
4437 374. Observations on cannon, with a drawing, 1740.

C O L I N M A C L A U R I N.

- 4437 422. Rule for finding the meridional parts of any spheriod, 1741.

——— M A D D E N.

- 4025 46. Observations on the body of a person, who had at different times taken several ounces of crude mercury.

M O N S. L E M A I R E.

- 4433 121. Account of his compass without variations, with reflections by Father du Chatelard.
122. The same in French, 1735.
123. Answer to Mr. Chatelard.

D A V I D M A I R N.

- 4440 609. Letter of the approach of vegetable substances, towards a transmutation to pit-coal, 1762..

M I Z A E L M A L F A L G U E R A L.

- 4433 119. Account of a tumour in a woman's thigh, 1735.

E. M A N F R E D I U S.

- 4435 237. Defectus solis observatus Bononiæ, Aug. 15, 1738.

M E S S. M O N S E Y.

- 4436 337. Account of an honeysuckle that grew from a pollard oak.

J O H N M A R S H A L L.

- 4025 47. Account of the religious rites, &c. of the Bramins.

D A V I D M A R T I N E A U.

48. Account of stones voided per anum mulieris.

D R. J O H N M A R T Y N.

- 4435 260. Account of an aurora borealis seen at Chelsea, April 20, 1739.

- 4435 305. Observations of an aurora borealis, seen at Chelsea, 1739, with a drawing.

- 4432 40. Account of Philip Miller's Gardeners Kalendar, 1731.

- 4437 375. Experiments on the new spring water at Dulwich, Surrey, 1743.

——— M A U P E R T I U S.

- 4434 171. Account of the expedition to Tornea, and of the figure of the earth, French and English, 1737.

J O H N M A Y.

- 4438 463. Observations concerning population, 1742..

J. J. M E G A R D.

- 4439 538. Memoires sur les telescopes, & sur les microscopes, 1753.

D E M E R R I T.

- 698 33. An account of the tyn mines, and working of tyn in the county of Cornwall.

35. An account of freezing, made in Dec. and Jan. 1662.

458 - R O Y A L S O C I E T Y.

- 243 4. The art of refining gold and silver.
63. Some observations concerning the ordering of wines.

P. A. MICHELLOTTI.

- 4432 76. De Ischuriâ è renibus, 1734.

77. De Infaniâ, 1734.

- 4434 159. Morbi thoracis hydropem referentis historia.

- 4025 49. De ingenti sanguinis vomitu.

CHRISTOPHER MIDDLETON.

- 4435 241. Experiments on frozen sea water, to know what quantity of salt it contained, 1738.

HENRY MILES.

- 4437 410. Remarks on the circulation of the blood in the tail of a water eft, 1741, with a drawing.

445. Letter concerning the seed of fern, 1741.

- 4439 498. Account of an earthquake at Uppingham, Rutland, Sept. 30, 1750.

T H O. M I L E S.

- 4438 482. Electrical question, 1747-8.

J E R. M I L L E S.

- 4440 581. Account of fossil wood found in Devonshire, 1760.

EDWARD MILWARD.

- 4435 281. Three cases, of the poison of bitter almond water, the good of calomel in the small-pox, and cure of the iliac passion, by sprinkling with water, 1739.

D R. M I T C H E L L.

- 4432 3. Remarks on the journal of Batts, and Jallam's discovery of the western parts of Virginia, 1671.

D R. M O C H R I N G.

- 4437 389. Account of two plants, 1740.

M O L Y N E U X.

- 4432 12. Account of the solar eclipse, April 22, 1715, at Upminster, in Essex.

M. M O N C O N I S.

- 698 2. A way of knowing exactly the difference of the weight of liquors.

J O H N M O N R O.

- 4025 55. Manner of electing a Doge of Venice, 1700.

56. Further account of the government and manner of electing the Doge.

M O N S. d e M O N T A G N E.

- 4437 433. Letter, with various observations, 1741.

S I R R O B E R T M O R A Y.

- 243 8. The art of making Ceruse, from Mr. Vernatti.

14. An account of glass-drops.

22. Description of the Island of Hirta.
 45. Experiments propounded, and recommended to Dr. Power.
 57. Account of an echo.
 69. The method of making malt in Scotland.
 73. Account of persons killed with subterraneous damp.
 87. Autopsia corporis dissecti Nob. Comitum de Balcares.
 94. Of the mineral of Liege, yeilding both brimstone and vitriol;
 and the way of extracting them out of it, used at Liege, procured
 from thence by Sir Robert Moray.
 698 8. The measure of an herring caught upon the coast of Scotland.
 9. The measure of a giant child born in Scotland.
 10. The method of cooling drinks on the coast of Coromandel, by
 exposing them to the sun.
 41. To make small shot of different sizes, communicated by his
 Royal Highness Prince Rupert.

J O H N M O R K E.

- 4434 163. Proposal for making earthen pipes to convey water, 1737.

D R. M O R T I M E R.

- 4438 477. Account of the distemper among cattle, near London, with
 receipts, 1745.

- 4439 504. Description of several fossils, with drawings.

N I C H O L A S M U N C K L E Y.

- 4440 570. Of the efficacy of the bark in a delirium of the fever, 1758.

P A T R I C K M U R D O C K.

564. Trigonometry abridged, 1758.

565. On geometrical maps, 1758.

W I L L I A M M U S G R A V E.

- 4025 50. On the cause of the necessity of breathing, 1698.

51. On a piece of antiquity lately found in Somersetshire, 1698.

52. On an extraordinary hæmorrhage, 1701.

53. Some experiments made for colouring the lacteals, 1701.

54. Account of a girl who pretended to live without eating, 1704.

D R. N E E D H A M.

- 243 25. Account of the China varnish.

S I R P. N E I L E.

- 698 11. Discourse on cyder.

J O H. N E T R I S.

- 4436 324. Descriptio modi contemplandi figurationes nivium.

H O W E L L N E V I L L E.

- 4435 302. Two schemes of an engine for turning a ship in a calm, 1739.

C A S P. N E U M A N N U S.

- 4025 57. De Camphorâ Thymi, &c.

— N I —

——— N I C O L E S .

- 4435 272. Letter about a medal of Sir Isaac Newton, (French and English) 1739.

——— A B B E N I C O L I N I .

- 4439 519. Account of a monstrous birth, 1751, (French.)

——— J. N I X O N .

499. Account of a ball of fire bursting in the air, Higham, Nov. 8, 1750.

——— A L E X A N D E R O R M E .

- 4433 118. Pectoral syrup, 1735.

——— P A C K E R .

- 698 52. An account of a piece of an elm-tree outwardly petrified.

——— S I G. C A M I L L O P A D E R N I .

- 4436 353. Letters concerning some curiosities found at Portici, near Naples, 1740.

——— D R. P A R R Y .

- 4434 215. Account of a double lemon, 1738.

——— J A M E S P A R S O N S .

- 4437 418. Observation upon female foetuses, with regard to the clitoris, 1741.

442. Enquiry into the nature of Hermaphrodites.

- 4439 552. Account of a sheep, with a monstrous horn growing from its throat, 1754.

- 4440 611. Translation of Dr. Wolf's dissertation upon the fountain of Hiero, 1762.

——— P A S S E M A N .

- 4436 315. Memoire contenant la description d'un nouveau quart de cercle.

——— J O H N P A Y N E .

361. New invented fire engines, 1740.

——— Z A C H. P E A R C E .

- 4433 109. An account of Monsr. Fourmont's reflexions critiques sur les histoires des anciens peuple, &c. 1735.

——— J. P E I R C E .

- 4437 438. Account of a very extraordinary tumour in the knee of a person, 1741.

——— S I R W. P E T T Y .

- 243 29. Observations on making cloth with sheep's wool.

38. An apparatus to the history of the common practices of dying.

——— J O H N A N D R E W P E Y S O N E L .

- 4440 567. Observations on the worms that form sponges, 1758.

——— A B B E P L U C H E .

- 4433 142. Letter on the smut of corn, 1736, and of thrushes and sterlings.

——— G E O R G E

GEORGE PLUMMAGE.

- 4437 400. Account of a large skeleton of a beast found near Old Brentford, 1740-1.

CAMILLO PODBRINI.

- 4439 545. Letter concerning the discoveries at Herculaneum, 1754.

JO. POTENI.

- 4434 214. Of a red aurora borealis seen at Padua, Dec. 16, 1737.

CHRISTOPHER POLHAM.

- 4433 105. Description of two machines, with remarks, by Martin Triedwald, 1735.

J. PORTER.

- 4436 357. Two letters concerning the longitude, 1740.

MR. POTT.

- 4436 348. Of tumours softening the bones, 1740.

JOHN POWELL.

- 4025 57. Account of a woman who voided hairy substances with her urine.

DR. POWER.

- 243 56. Subterraneous experiments, or observations made in coal-mines, Oct. 1662.

- 1326 10. Experiments recommended by the Royal Society to Dr. Power.

HEN. POWLE.

- 243 54. An account of the whispering-place at Gloucester.

MAGNUS PRINCE.

- 4434 180. Account of the *Lynchnis maritima* repén. 1.

SIR JOHN PRINGLE.

- 4439 495. Of putrefactions, with additions, 1750.
553. Letters concerning the cure of the palsy by electricity, and of the power of Carlsbad water, soap, and lime water, in the cure of the stone.

A DELA PRYME.

- 4025 58. On subterraneous trees, and the bite of mad dogs, 1702.

59. On a spout lately observed by him at Hatfield, 1703.

60. Observations on star slough, 1701.

61. Observations on vegetation, 1701.

RICHARD PULTENEY.

- 4440 578. A case in which the heart was preternaturally enlarged; with Dr. Watson's observations.

MATTHEW RAPER.

602. Remarks on a passage of the editor of the "Connoissance des mouvemens Celestes," pour l'an 1762.

JACOB RASCH.

- 4433 112. Curious observations, 1735, on a golden urn found in Jutland, of a whirlpool, of the Norwegian cup, the marriage ceremonies

VOL. I.

P p p

monies of the Norwegians, of the first discoverer of America, and the cataract of the Scarpe.

J O H N R A Y.

- 4025 23. Account of the MSS. left by him, and some anatomical observations made at Padua.

R E A M U R.

- 4434 234. An account of his history of insects, Tome iii. 1738.

- 4436 347. An account of his memoirs and history of insects, 1740.

L O U I S E M M A N U E L R E N I E R.

- 4439 515. De la quadrature du Circle, 1751.

D I D A C U S R E V I L L A S.

- 4433 106. Account of the rain that fell about Rome during twelve months, 1735.

- 4434 185. Account of an aurora borealis seen at Rome, with a continuation of it, 1737.

203. Observations on the weather at Rome, 1737, and 1738, and rain at Rome in 1736, and 1737.

- 4437 401. Observations of a southern light seen at Rome, Jan. 27, 1740, with two drawings.

J U L I A N L E R E Y.

- 4433 152. Description and use of his horizontal dial, 1736.

R I C H A R D R I C H A R D S O N.

- 4432 15. Observations on inoculation, &c. 1722.

19. Account of several fishes and birds, 1726.

21. Account of several birds, 1727.

D U K E O F R I C H M O N D.

- 4025 62. Account of a small shock of an earthquake felt in Suffex, Oct. 25, 1734.

P R O F E S S O R R I C K M A N.

- 4439 537. An account of his death at Petersburg, on the 26th of July, 1753, Germ. and Eng.

R I N G A L L E.

- 4432 84. On espaliers, with remarks by Philip Miller.

L U D O V I C U S R I V A.

- 4433 92. Of some meteors seen in the dominions of Venice, 1732.

G. R O E D E R E N.

- 4439 516. Account of a woman who had a double vagina, &c. 1751.

J O H N R O G E R.

510. Observations on the weather, for 1749 and 1750, at Bolton, in Lancashire.

T H O. R O M A I N E.

522. Electrical observations in Ireland, 1762.

R O O K E.

- 243 36. Directions for the observations of eclipses of the moon.

M R S.

MRS. ROWLAND.

- 4439 535. Letter concerning a shower of rain, having large quantities of living fish in it, June, 1752.

T. RUMBOLD.

- 4440 612. Letter on Mr. Plaisted's observations of the transit of Venus, June 6, 1761.

PRINCE RUPERT.

- 698 16. A description of a way of making good gunpowder.

JOHN RUSHWORTH.

- 4432 13. On the use of bark in mortifications, 1721.

DR. JOHN RUTTY.

54. Account of the poison of laurel-water, 1732.

G. LUD. DE SAGE.

- 4438 481. Of the longitude.

SER. SAVORY.

- 4433 95. On the variation of the magnet, 1734.

SCRROTOR.

- 243 70. A way to encrease saltpetre in great quantities.

A. P. SCHUCHER.

- 4436 236. De terræ Helveticæ bonitate & qualitatibus variantibus.

DR. SEGNOR.

- 4435 257. Description of a machine for observing eclipses, with a drawing, 1739.

G. SELLIVS.

- 4432 62. Account of the tereda marina Belgica, or worm that eats into wood lying under water in Holland, 1732.

MARY SENEX.

- 4438 484. Concerning the great globes made by John Senex, 1748-9.

NICHOLAS SERVIJCH.

- 4436 322. Dissertation sur le mesures anciennes, & le report quel ont, avec celles d' à present.

THOMAS SHAW.

- 4432 16. Observations on nitre and petrefactions, 1722.

TIM. SHELDRAKE.

- 6025 63. Account of the sea-caterpillar, 1734.

64. Account of a monstrous child, 1734.

65. Account of a woman of 68 years of age suckling her granddaughter, 1733.

SAMUEL SHEPHEARD.

- 7432 68. Account of an explosion in the air at Springfield, Essex, 1732.

NOAH SHERWOOD.

- 4434 208. Account of some remarkable stones, taken out of the kidney of a woman, 1738.

P p p 2

JAMES

JAMES SHORT.

- 4434 178. Account of an aurora borealis at Edinburgh, 1737.
 184. Of the improved sand-glasses for keeping time to discover the longitude, 1737.
 229. Observation of an eclipse of the Sun, Aug. 4, 1738.
 4435 296. Account of a solar eclipse, Dec. 19, 1739, and of a lunar eclipse, Jan. 4, 1740, in London.
 4436 363. Observation on the planet Venus, Oct. 23, 1740.
 364. Of the occultation of Jupiter and his satellities, by the Moon, Oct. 28, 1740, in Fleet-street.
 4439 504. Observations of the total lunar eclipse, Dec. 2, 1750.

MONS. DE SIGORCNE.

- 4437 412. Of the impossibility and insufficiency of vortices, French and English.

THOMAS SIMPSON.

- 4440 571. Further attempt to facilitate the resolution of isoperimetrical problems, 1758.

JOHN SISLEY.

- 4433 87. Account of a stone passing through the scrotum, 1734.

JONATHAN SISSON.

- 4433 130. Spirit level (account of) by William Gardener, 1736.

CONRAD HIERONYMUS SKENCKENBURG.

- 4435 273. Account of Cheltenham mineral waters, 1739.

SIR HANS SLOANE.

- 4025 66. Account of the Surinam toad.
 67. Account of the turff bogs and mosses in Scotland, and wood found in them.

FRANCIS SLUSIUS.

- 4432 7. On the equilibrium of liquors, 1675.

——— SMART.

- 4434 213. Tables of lives, 1726.

DR. SMITH.

- 243 48. Observations concerning cyder.

CALEB SMITH.

- 4436 307. New method of improving catadioptrical telescopes, by forming the speculum of glass instead of metal, 1739.

——— SODALE.

- 4439 496. Cosmography.

E. SPARKE.

- 4438 456. Three letters of English measures and weights, 1742-3.

J. H. VON SPRECKELSON.

4437. 406. On the art of painting gold on glasses, 1741.

FRANCIS SQUIRE.

- 4438 458. Explanation of Ælia Lælia Crispis, a monumental inscription, 1742.

DR.

DR. S T A C K.

4434 157. Account of a tract "Johannis Matthæi Bartlii dissertatio de culice," 1737.

4025 68. A case of lameness, and the pernicious effects of mercury, 1732.

4435 247. Account of "Weidler de Parheliis Dec. 5," 1737.

HUGH STACKHOUSE.

4433 113. Observations on spots in the Sun's disk.

STEIGENTHAL.

4435 279. Observations on 2 solar eclipses, July 24, and Dec. 20, 1739.

THOMAS STEILL.

4433 127. Account of Janet Young, 1734.

DOMINIC DE STEPHANO.

4439 551. Case of a man troubled with an over-expansion of the penis, testes, and adjacent membranes, 1755.

J. STEVENS.

4433 133. Account of several steatoma in the head, 1736.

THOMAS STEWARD.

4439 493. Dr. William's case, and other observations, 1749.

MR. STEWART.

4439 500. Account of the earthquake of Sept. 30, 1750.

JAMES STIRLING.

4432 78. Figure of the earth, and the variation of gravity on the surface.

EDMUND STONE.

4433 147. Of two lines of curves, 1736.

NICHOLAS STRUICK.

4434 192. Letter concerning comets, 1737.

STUART.

4435 284. On the freezing of an egg, 1739.

ALEXANDER STUART.

4025 69. Account of a water-spout observed in the Mediterranean, with draughts.

4432 56. Account of the locusts near Ispahan, and of the birds that destroy them, 1732.

4433 104. An account of a paper concerning the muscular structure of the heart, by Cromwell Mortimer, 1735.

WILLIAM STUKELEY.

4432 14. Miscellaneous observations in his travels through England, 1721.

51. Account of a shower of wheat, 1732.

75. An account of Dr. Stukeley's book on the cause and cure of the gout, 1733.

4437 403. Account of a chaise that may be worked by a man carried upon it, 1740-1; with a drawing.

BONA-

BONAVENTURA SUAREZ.

- 4438 472. Eclipsæ solis & lunæ, observatæ in Missionibus Paraguariæ,
1719, ad 1737.

DANIEL DE SUPERVILLE.

- 4437 371. Reflections on generation, and on monsters. Eng. and Lat.

J. SWINTON.

- 4430 548. Erratas on the Palmyrene inscriptions, 1755.

J. SYMPSON.

- 4432 34. Account of some antient sepulchres found near Lincoln, 1731.

T. SYMPSON.

- 4436 334. Account of an hypocaustum found at Lincoln, in three letters,
with drawings, 1739.

V. T.

- 4437 435. On the longitude. French.

SIR GEO. TALBOT.

- 243 11. Experiments made of the sympathetic powder.

CAPT. SYLAS TAYLOR.

- 698 14. An account of cyder.

HENRY TEMPLE.

- 4432 65. Account of the earthquake at Naples, 1732.

JAMES THEOBALD.

- 4434 195. Account of "Swedenborgii principia rerum naturalium," 3
1737.

RALPH THORESBY.

- 4026 70. Account of a flaming sword seen in the air, 1710.

71. Case of a young man who voided stones, 1711.

72. Case of the danger of swallowing fruit stones, 1704.

73. Observations on wealds, or moors, and an account of the royal oak at Boscabel.

74. Account of two Roman inscriptions found at York, 1706.

75. Account of some Roman coins plowed up at Cockridge.

76. Effects of a violent storm at Harrowgate, 1708.

77. Account of a Roman inscription found at York.

78. Account of a Roman urn and some instruments found at Broughton, in Craven, 1710.

79. ——— Amendments and additions to the account of things Lincolnshire, 1702.

80. On a ball voided by stool.

81. Account of the vestigia of a Roman town near Leeds, in Yorkshire, 1702.

W. THORNHILL.

- 4439 539. Account of the success of agaric in amputations.

JEAN ANTHOINE TILKIN.

550. Solution of the quadrature of the circle.

——— TOR-

——— T O R R O S.

587. Of the cicuta, 1757. Lat.

J. I G N A T I U S [de Torre.]

4434 207. De corde inverso, 1738.

G U I L I O D E T O S C H I.

4439 518. Of curves.

M R. T R———.

4432 81. Narrative of the sinking down and sliding away of some ground at Pardernes, near Auvergne.

M. T R I E D W A L D.

4026 28. Extraordinary instance of the almost instantaneous freezing of water, &c.

4433 102. Account of the art of living under water, by Zollman, 1735.

4435 274. A new invention of hot beds receiving their heat from boiling water, with a drawing, 1739.—A second letter.

S A M U E L T R O T M A N.

4433 100. Computation of Apocal. xiii. 18. viz. DCLXVI. i. e. Maometis, id est, 666, 1735.

J. C. T R U M P H I U S.

4437 443. Journal of the weather from July 1, 1739, to June 25, 1747.

413. Journal of the weather from Aug. 1, 1740, to Feb. 1, 1741.

C O L. T U K E.

243 13. A brief account of the supposed rain of wheat.

42. Relation concerning the academy at Paris.

62. The history of the generation and ordering of the Colchester oysters.

C H E V A L I E R D E V A N D E.

4439 543. On finding the longitude at sea, 1754. Fr.

H. V E R E L S T.

4440 612. Letter on Mr. Plaisted's obser. of the transit of Venus, June 6, 1761.

S I R P H I L B E R T O V E R N A T T I.

698 54. Answer to several enquiries sent to him at Batavia in Java Major.

S I G. V I C O.

4438 474. Manifesto of several inventions, 1744, Portuguese and English.

4437 420. Letter about the Longitude, Lat. and Eng. 1741.

M O N S. D E V I L L E T T E S.

4439 547. Extract of his letter on the longitude 1754. Fr.

J O H N

J O H N W A L L E.

4432 70. Of keeping time, to find the longitude at sea, 1732.

S. W A L L.

4026 85. Observations on phosphorus, and other noctiluca's.

J O H N W A L L I S, M. D.

243 83. An account of the experiment, wherein a weight is raised by blowing of a bladder.

598 25. An account of a new way of hatching pigeons.

4026 86. Conjectures on the isthmus, or neck of land, which is supposed in former times to have joined England and France, 1701.

87. Observations on the bones found at Chartham in Kent.

4432 6. Letter on telescopic fights, 1673.

W I L L I A M W A T S O N.

4435 282. On the bite of a viper cured by olive oil.

4436 316. Account of Professor Winkler's experiment, relating to odours passing through electrified globes and tubes.

333. Of Hydatides voided ex utero, 1740.

4437 370. Case of a man who coughed up part of his lungs.

386. Account of curious turpentine from America, 1740.

4439 536. Account of the true structure of the human testes, 1753.

4440 563. On the sleep of plants, 1758.

W E B E N.

4439 389. Of squaring the circle 1749.

W E I D L E R.

4434 205. Observationes Auroræ Borealis 1737, Vitembergæ visæ.

206. De Anthelio, 18 Jan. 1737, observ.

225. Account of eclipses, 1738.

4435 280. On the occultation of Palaeocius, Dec. 20, 1739.

S. F. W E I S M U L L E R U S.

4438 455. Speculum Dei mundum fabricantis in Septenario ad mentem Philonis, & de quadraturâ circuli.

J E A N W E L I N.

4437 423. Account of the Finlanders method of knowing found eggs, 1741.

F R A N C I S W E L L E S.

4432 41. Description of a storm at Presburg, Nov. 25, 1731.

G R A N V I L L E W H E L E R.

4433 132. Experiments in electricity, 1737.

4434 181. Account of the repulsive force in electricity, 1737.

198. Some remarks on Stephen Grey's circular electrical experiment, 1737.

R O B E R T W H Y T T.

4440 566. Of the remarkable effects of blisters, 1758.

W I L L I A M

WILLIAM WHISTON.

- 4433 91. Reflecting telescope described for the discovery of longitude at sea, 1734.

A. WIEVER.

- 4432 66. Of an explosion in the air at Halsted, Essex, 1732.

DR. WILKINS.

- 243 17. Experiments concerning the force of blowing with man's breath.

WILLIAM WILLET.

- 4434 210. Of grinding concave speculums, 1738.

STEPHEN WILLIAMS.

167. Attempt to examine the barrows in Cornwall, and coins found there 1737.

——— WILSON.

- 4026 83. Account of the Asbestos.

JO. HENRY WINKLER.

- 4439 549. Account of the electrical fire, 1754, Lat.

——— WINTHORPE.

- 243 46. The manner of making pitch and tar in New-England.
47. Observations concerning the building of ships in New-England.
67. Account of Maize.

ROBERT WITTIE.

- 4432 5. Account of the birth of an hermaphrodite, and experiments on Scarborough water, 1672.

JOHN WOOD.

- 4440 583. Of a burning rock, and a flaming well, in the province of Chetagou, 1761.

CHR. WREN.

- 243 41. De corpore Satani ejusque phasibus hypothesis.
698 31. Description of a weather-cock.
2903 27. Letter to Lord Brouncker, respecting some experiments to be exhibited before the King, when he visits Gresham College, July 30, 1663.

EDWARD WRIGHT.

- 4435 291. Account of a great number of strange birds seen at sea, off the land's end, Feb. 1739-48.

E. ZANOTTI.

188. Descrizione di una aurora borealis osservata in Bologna, 1738.
4437 387. Observations of the comet of 1739, at Bologna.

VOL. I.

Q q q

——— ZOLMAN.

Z O L M A N .

4432. 69. De Bonienſi ſcientiarum & artium S. ZANOTTI, inſtituto & academiâ.

H U G E N I U S . Z U L I C H E M .

- 243 40. A table of the equation of days.
698 5. Account of the ground of a water-pit bored at Amſterdam.

A N O N Y M O U S .

- 4432 11. Deſcription of Chicheſter Croſs in Suffex, 1719.
31. Inſcription on a tomb-ſtone at Haverfordweſt.
4435 244. An account of an ancient date at Rumſey, Hampſhire, 1741.
261. Minutes of the Antiquarian Society, on the moſaic pavement at Weldon, Northamptonſhire, 1739.
4437 405. A Roman hypocaustum, or ſudatory, found at Lincoln, 1740.
4436 312. Letter relating to the late diſcoveries at Herculaneum near Naples.
4432 36. An inſcription taken from a marble pillar brought from the ruins of Alexandria, 1730.
4440 614. Heads of regulations relating to the royal aſtronomer, 1761.
4436 325. Addition au memoiré ſur la preceſſion des equinoxes.
4435 283. Typus eclipſeos ſolaris, Aug. 4, 1739, & repreſentatio macularum ſolarium.
4434 219. Recherches ſur la figure des planetes.
4440 600. A table of the eclipſes of the 1ſt ſatellite of Jupiter, 1761, obſerved at ſeveral places, Lat.
584. A diſcourſe of the tranſit of Venus, 1769.
4438 464. Immerſions and emerſions of the Satellite of Jupiter obſerved at Peking, Nov. 1738.
4440 604. Obſervations of the tranſit of Venus over the ſun's diſk, June 6, 1761.
4434 236. Occultatio Palæſtræ obſervata Vitembergæ Saxonum, Dec. 23, 1738.
4435 252. An obſervation of the lights ſeen in the air at London, Mar. 18, 1738-9.
4432 24. An account of an Aurora Borealis: copied from the inſtitute of Bologna, 1728.
35. Cælum triſte calendis Juliis, 1731.
4437 391. Propoſals about the longitude (Dutch) 1740-1.
698 26. An account of the going of two watches at ſea, from Apr. 29, to Sept. 4, 1663.
4436 327. An account of a ſecond volume of Algebra.
4438 480. Delineatio operis creationis.
243 43. Aurum muſicum.

- 2577* 2. Index to what is mentioned in the Phil. Transf. on mines, minerals, and baths.
- 4432 20. The specific gravity of a white hard metal plate from the East-Indies, 1727.
39. Chemical trials on copper oar.
- 243 6. Relation concerning Barnacles.
- 4436 313. Stories of ants and birds, &c.
- 4434 182. Extracts of two letters concerning the sinking of the cliff at Scarborough, 1737.
- 4435 253. *Dias antrorum mirabilis naturæ, glacialis alterius, alterius habitus noxios eructantes.*
- 4439 527. Relation de l'éruption du mount Vésuve, Oct. 28, 1751.
- 4433 99. Observations and astronomical record of the next draconic mansion of earthquakes in the kingdom of Peru, 1737.
- 243 7. Account of strange tides.
- 4434 233. Dissection of a monstrous female monkey, which while alive was thought a male, 1738.
- 4436 349. A letter concerning muscles, that have pearls in them, in a river near Coleraine.
- 243 21. Observations on the humble and sensible plants in Mr. Chiffin's garden, in St. James's Park, made August the 9th, 1661.
- 4437 434. Account of the poison ivy plant, of Virginia.
428. Proposals for collecting by subscription, specimens of the rare plants in England.
- 4440 569. *La pianta del Gelfolmino del Gime dappio Indiano.*
- 4439 556. Experiments of the vegetation of the *Nasturtium Indicum*, 1756.
- 4432 23. A catalogue of fifty plants sent from Chelsea garden to the Royal Society in 1726.
- 4434 201. ——— in 1737.
- 4435 251. ——— in 1738.
- 4436 309. ——— in 1739.
- 4440 572. ——— in 1757.
592. Description of a vegetable gage.
- 4435 271. Of broncome, and some experiments relating to it.
- 4433 126. An enquiry into the causes of dry and wet summers, 1735.
- 698 37. A scheme at one view, representing to the eye the observations of the weather for a month.
- 4440 590. Description of an anemometer, with a drawing.
591. Meteorological table of the weather at Plymouth for 1759.
- 4438 466. Register of weather kept at Alnwick, Northumberland, part of 1739 and 1740; all 1741, and part of 1742.
- 698 44. An account of an experiment of the rising of the water in a bolt-head upon an immersion in cold, and falling upon an immersion in hot water.

- 4435 295. Dimensions of a French girl, 20 years old, one foot three quarters of an inch high, 1739-40.
- 4434 202. Account of a stone taken out of a horse, 1737.
- 4435 286. Case of Mary Howell, who had a needle run into her arm, and came out of her breast, 1739.
- 4434 191. Account of a child drawn under the wheel of a mill.
- 4432 43. Account of a person, who lived 20 years without sleeping more than 30 minutes in 24 hours, 1731.
2. Relation of a person attempting to starve herself, 1669.
- 4437 411. Account of a monstrous swelled arm, from the "*Gionali di literati*," 1741.
- 698 13. An account of an unusual way of cutting for the stone in the bladder, practised in France.
- 4432 18. Description of a monstrous birth, 1724.
45. Case of foetus cut out of the groin, 1731.
- 4436 320. Instrument pour reunir le dechirement du perinée, qui arrivé dans certain accouchements laborieux.
- 698 48. Differences observable betwixt the brain of a man, and all other animals.
- 243 53. An account of zophycol, or animal engraftings, or inoculations.
- 4439 546. Dissertation of the action of the heart, towards the progressive motion of the fluids, (Latin and English.)
- 4437 419. Experiments on the water at the glass-house, on Salt-petrebank, London, 1741.
- 4440 595. Effects of hemlock.
- 4432 27. Observations on the volatile spirit of wine, 1729.
82. Augsbουργ bills of mortality, from 1501, to 1720.
- 4025 6. Account of the births at Stoke Damerell, in Devon.
- 4436 318. Sur la loi de continuité.
- 4433 128. An account of the "*Acta literaria scientiarum Sueciæ*," 1731.
- 4436 323. Cogitationes de velocitate potentiarum, machinas è quibus liquidum quodcunque cadit versantium.
321. Du solide è la courbe de la moindre resistance.
- 4440 621. Additional experiments to be made on May-dew, 1664.
- 4436 345. Letter from Plymouth, describing the cold winter of 1739.
- 4435 249. An account of the cold at Petersburg, by de L'Isle's thermometer in 1709, 1734, and to 1739.
- 4435 250. Observations on the great cold in Siberia, 1739.
- 243 5. Experiments on the weight of bodies increased in the fire made at the Tower, Feb. 23, 1661.
- 4440 589. Cases and experiments in electricity.
- 4432 25. Observations on the effects of electricity, with remarks, 1729.

- 243 86. An account of the experiments and observations made by the Lord Brouncker, Sir Tho. Moray, Mr. Bruce, and Mr. Hooke, on the Thames.
- 4437 376. Trials of the strength of gunpowder, brought from Dantzick, and some English, 1740.
- 243 19. The history of making gun-powder.
77. The report of the committee of the members of the Royal Society in Ireland, appointed to examine the structure and sailing of Sir William Petty's new ship, addressed to my Lord Brouncker.
35. Directions to seamen bound for long voyages.
50. Enquiries for the East Indies, drawn up by Mr. Colwall, Mr. Hoskins, and Mr. Oldenburg.
- 698 28. An answer to some enquiries sent to the East Indies, written at Bantam, Nov. 13, 1662.
- 4436 328. Orders for masters of ships bound for the East Indies.
329. Enquiries to be made in the East Indies.
- 243 1. Questions propounded and agreed upon to be sent to Teneriff.
- 4432 17. Description of an engine for distilling fresh water, 1723.
- 243 10. Propositions of some experiments to be made by Lord Sandwich in his present voyage.

DUBLIN SOCIETY.

- 4811 **M**INUTES and Register of the Philosophical Society in Dublin, from 1683, to 1687, with copies of the papers read before them.
1. Experiments of freezing, made by Mr. Ashe.
 2. Of the sailing of ships, with oblique winds, by Mr. Foley.
 3. Concerning telescopic sights, as adopted to astronomical and other instruments.
 4. Concerning Lough-Neagh, and its petrifying quality, by Mr. William Molyneux.
 5. The anatomy of a large garden bean by Mr. Samuel Foley.
 6. Experiments to be made relating to land carriage, proposed by Sir William Petty.
 7. Observables in the body of one dying of the stone, by Mr. Paterson.
 8. A way of viewing pictures in miniature, by Mr. William Molyneux.
 9. Observata quædam anatomica in Vespertillione dissecto, 22 die Septembris, 1682, à Tho. Molyneux.

10. An extract of Dr. Smith's diary, being some observations made by him in a voyage to Constantinople, with his animadversions on them.
11. An account of one dying of a consumption, by Dr. Mullen.
12. Of mathematicks, and a new method of demonstration, by Mr. St. G. Ashe.
13. Account of the Fairy dart, with a drawing of one.
14. Mesolabium quo duæ mediæ, inter duas datas de quatuor continué proportionalibus exquiruntur, per J. K. [eigh.]
15. Mr. Ashe. Observations on Mr. K.'s mesolabium.
16. Experiments, whereby to examine mineral waters, by Sir William Petty.
17. An essay by M. Francis Dorchaize, concerning subterranean trees.
18. Computatio universalis, seu Logica rerum; being an essay, attempting in the geometrical method, to demonstrate an universal standard, whereby one may judge of the real value of every thing in the world, by Mr. Foley.
19. Answer to queries concerning Clonuf water, by Mr. King.
20. Of formed stones, by Mr. Foley.
21. Of the motion of water, by Mr. Stanley.
22. A letter of Mr. King's, concerning Clonuf waters.
23. Advertisements to the Dublin Society, by Sir William Petty.
24. An account of a large preternatural glandulous substance, growing between the pericardium and heart of an ox.
25. Concerning the squaring of the circle, by Mr. St. George Ashe.
26. Of the bogs and loughs of Ireland, by Mr. William King.
27. Queries relating to Lough Neagh, by Mr. William Molyneux.
28. Supplex philosophica, by Sir William Petty.
29. A letter from Thomas Ashe, Esq; concerning an odd bleeding at the end of the finger.
30. A letter from Mr. Musgrave to Dr. Lister, concerning the liquor in the lacteals.
31. An account of the making of turpentine, distilling oil of turpentine, of making tar, rosin, and pitch, near Marseilles, by Mr. Tho. Bent.
32. Experiment of the Pulvis Fulminans in a pistol barrel, by Mr. William Molyneux.
33. Experiments about freezing, and the difference betwixt common fresh water ice, and that of sea-water; also a probable conjecture about the original of the nitre of Egypt.
34. A discourse concerning perpetual sepulchral lamps, by Dr. Plot.

35. A letter from Dr. Hawman, of Norwich, concerning a hydrophobia, from the bite of a mad fox.
 36. An account of the Hey-Hoe, and his catching his prey, by Dr. Grew.
 37. An account of the weight of several bodies, which being supposed equal in magnitude, differ in gravity.
 38. Dr. Mullens's discourse on the dissection of a monstrous double cat, and an explanation of the figures of some of its parts.
 39. Mr. Molyneux's letter concerning a new sort of hygroscope, invented by him.
 40. Dr. Huoloughan's anatomical account of a monstrous kidney.
 41. A demonstration for finding the true meridian distance of places, by Jonathan Aland.
 42. Anthony Irby's account of some urns, found with burnt bones at Dontrilique, in the county of Cork, in Ireland.
 43. Narcissus, Bishop of Fern. Account of a caterpillar.
 44. An account of a strange sort of bee in the West Indies.
 45. Richard Bulkeley. Account of a brook sinking under ground in Ireland, and of two persons that were bitten by mad dogs.
 46. An account of a strange flowing back of the river Shannon, with some reasons thereof, by Mr. St. George Ashe.
 47. An account of Jane Hodge, who fasted for upwards of eighteen weeks.
 48. An account of the latitude of Constantinople and Rhodes, by Mr. John Greaves.
 49. The manner of setting a boat over the Rhine.
 50. The manner of setting a boat over the river between Utrecht and Tiel.
 51. A discourse of the air, and the several ways of discovering and mending its temperature, particularly with relation to this country, by Mr. St. George Ashe.
 52. A discourse concerning the method of demonstrating independently, by Mr. Smith.
 53. A description and scheme of a new engine, by Mr. St. George Ashe.
 54. A discourse concerning the going back of the shadow on a sundial.
 55. How to draw the lines of the declination of the sun on any sciotic dial, the elevation of the pole, and the sun's declination being given.
- There is also in this volume some minutes of the Royal Society, London, and the Philosophical Society at Oxford.

4812 Register of the Philosophical Society of Dublin, from Aug. 14, 1707, with copies of some of the papers.

1. Bishop of Clogher's account of a remarkable hare's tooth.
2. Several astronomical observations, by the Rev. W. Derham.
3. A discourse by the Abp. of Dublin, of the manner of manuring lands with sea-shells, as practised in the counties of Londonderry and Donnegall.
4. Nicholas Dowdal's account of a fiery eruption from the bowels of a dead cow.
5. Some thoughts for improving the harbour of Dublin, by Thomas Burgh, Esq;
6. Scenography of an engine to force water out of a quarry, or the like, which by its great depth is above the pressure of the atmosphere.
7. A particular relation of certain mines and mineralls within the kingdom of Ireland, some being mynes royal, holding much silver, and some poor lead mines, with several coal mines, that I, John Powell, have seen and made tryall of.
8. A discourse of the mercurial phosphorus.
9. Mr. Robinson's discourse concerning the density of air, included in fluids.
10. A relation of what happened at Mr. Close's house at Newforge, near Maghralin, in the county of Down, in Ireland, at the time of the thunder and lightning, Aug. 9, 1707.
11. An account of a petrified honey-comb, with some observations upon it.
12. A draught of some antiquities and observations thereon by Dr. Molyneux.
13. A letter giving an account of lightning near Tuam, in Ireland, by Mr. Edward Crow.
14. A discourse of infinities, by Mr. Berkeley.
15. Charles Norman. Account of a double child, and also of a cow which had six calves.
16. An enquiry whether the figure of the earth be a sphaeroid, or its being poised upon its centre of gravity, defends it against floods and inundations.

C H Y M I C A L

CHYMICAL AND ALCHYMICAL.

BENJ. ADAM.

3724 2. **A** VISION, or dream.

ALANUS, PHILOSOPHUS.

1255 39. Dicta de lapide Phil. ex superioris Germ. idiomate, in Lat. reddita, per Justum à Balbian, 1588, p. 160, b.

ALBERTUS MAGNUS.

513 3. Fundamenta Alchemiæ, p. 154. Sec. xv.

316 3. Semita recta. English.

3120 3. Tractatus qui sic incipit "Calixtenes unus philosophus."

3630 2. Upon the work or science of Alchimie, named "Compositum de compositis."

3744 14. Notabilia. Pars char. pars perg. Sec. xiv.

ALBERTUS MINOR.

323 Practica in alchemiam, seu secreta secretorum. Sec. xiv.

ALBERTUS, TEUTONICUS.

830 Processus alchymici (Germ.) 1575.

RICH DE ALBIS [i. e. White.]

424 2. Quædam ad alchym. pertinentia.

— ALFIDIUS.

2503 6. De spiritu occultato.

CORNELIUS ALVETANUS, [Arub Roduis.]

1744 1. Of making the divine elixir, or the philosopher's stone, dedicated to Queen Eliz. 1655.

ANAXAGORAS.

3086 7. His work of alchemie.

2503 10. Natural conversions.

3636 8. On conversions natural.

ANDINUS.

75 21. De lapide philosophorum. Sec. xiv.

THOMAS DE AQUINAS.

3004 10. Compendium super secreta artis alchemiæ, 1555.

2156 9. De essentiis essentiarum. In perg. & chart.

ARISTEUS.

3632 3. A treatise on alchymy.

ARISTEUS PATER.

2517 7. Verba ad filium, ex caractere & idiomate Scythico, Latino Rithmo donata.

VOL. I.

R r r

478 CHYMICAL AND ALCHEMICAL.

- 2567 7. His words to his son, done out of the Scythian character and language into Latin, and now turned into English rhyme.

ARISTOTLE.

- 3640 6. The little treatise concerning the practice of the philosopher's stone.

- 3554 *Secreta secretorum; ad Alexandrum: liber à Johanne translatus, dedicatus Guidoni de Valenciâ. In perg. Sec. xv.*

JOHN ARONDELL.

- 3685 1. The rose yard, or rosarie of the philosophers with figures, 1601.

ARTEPHIUS.

- 3642 2. A small book called the great key of wisdom. 1. On the composition of superior and inferior elements. 2. The generation of mineral bodies. 3. The generation of plants and animals.

- 715 3. Great key of wisdom.

- 3757 4. Secret book of alchemy.

- 3764 4. Another copy.

- 3822 18. Key of greater knowledge, translated by Symon Forman.

- 1118 17. De opere folis.

REX ARTUS.

- 3008 *Tractatus chymicus, de transmutatione metallorum. Sec. xiv.*

SANCTUS ASCOB. [Senex Meridiceni.]

- 1255 3. *Liber alchemiæ, è vetustissimo codice descriptus à Justo à Balbian, linguâ inferioris Germ. p. 15.*

ATHEREUS.

- 4432 27. Of the volatile spirit of wine, 1729.

MARIE SOEUR D'ATRON.

- 2503 *Les œuvres de plusieurs grands secrets.*

AVICENNA.

- 3744 10. *Excerpta de lapide philosophico. Pars char. pars perg. Sec. xiv.*

BABUS.

- 1754 26. *Alphabetum alchemiæ. In perg. p. 167. Sec. xiii.*

ROGER BACON [Monachus, vixit 1300.]

- 633 6. Works of alchemy.

- 513 1. *Liber secretorum.*

2. *Semita recta. Sec. xv.*

- 3506 5. *Speculum alchemiæ.*

- 3734 *Mirror of alchymy, Lond. 1597.*

- 1799 2. *Radix mundi, translated into English by Robert Frelove, of London, 1550.*

- 276 1. *De naturis metallorum, & eorum transmutatione, seu breviarium alchemiæ.*

2. *De vegetabilibus & sensibilibus.*

3. *Flores alchemiæ.*

4. *Liber duodecimus aquarum.*

2320

- 2320 18. De famulatu philosophiæ, iste liber est de consideratione omnium transmutabilium.
- 3744 Errôres, pars char. pars perg. p. 71. Sec. xiv.
- 1754 13. Mendacium primum, & secundum, & tertium. In perg. p. 56. Sec. xiii.
- 2208 3. The ancient work of, as it was used by the fryer of Glassenburie, most true and perfect.
- 692 17. Finalis conclusio, p. 102. Sec. xiii.
- J U S T U S A B A L B I A N [Flandrus Aloftanus, obiit Maij 2, 1616.]
- 1255 Collectanea de Alchemiâ; nempe,
1. Libellus de lapide philosophico, cum fig. (Linguâ inferioris Germaniæ.)
 4. Poema Alchemicum; linguâ inferioris Germaniæ, p. 23. b.
 5. Dialogus magistri & discipuli de Magisterio lapidis, ex Lat. conv. in linguam inf. Germ. p. 32.
 6. Tractatus alchymicus, p. 37.
 7. Experimentum cujusdam ignoti, p. 40.
 8. Livre alphabetal, d'un incognu, p. 43.
 9. Aultré incognu, de la maniere domicer, & comment s'engendrent les principes de l'art, p. 51.
 10. D'un aultré incognu de la science de transmutation, p. 57.
 11. D'un aultré de probatione alchimiæ, p. 66.
 12. Plusieurs sentences necessaires de nostre divine œuvre, p. 66.
 13. Rosarium abbreviatum, è manuscripto vetustissimo ignoti, p. 74.
 14. Lumen luminum, p. 76.
 15. Modus meus (inquit quidam ignotus) operandi, p. 106.
 16. Parvus tractatus de mercurio philosophico, 109.
 17. De aquâ mercurii.
 18. Brevis sed non levis tractatus de lapide philosophico, p. 110.
 19. Tractatus utilis & verissimus de lap. phil. è codice vetustissimo, 1599, p. 112.
 20. Liber qui dicitur parvus tractatus de lap. phil. è codice vetustissimo, 1599.
 21. Compendium utile ad credendum meditationum experimentum, p. 117.
 23. Sybillium Ænigma, Gr. Lat. p. 148. b.
 24. Compendium, de perfectissimo lapide philosophico, metrificatum, p. 149.
 25. Massa aurea, è libro vetustissimo, desumpta & correctâ, 1601, p. 151.
 26. Carmina quædam de lap. phil. p. 155.
 27. Versas d'Alchemia, p. 158, b.

480 CHYMICAL AND ALCHEMICAL.

28. *Ænigmata de tincturâ phisicâ*, p. 162.
 29. *Un incognu, touchant la pierre philosophale*, p. 177.
 30. *Balade sur le mesme subject*, p. 178.
 31. *De lapide philosophico lunari*, poem. Ital. p. 179.
 32. *Altri dal medesimo subjecto*, p. 180, b.
 33. *El modi della pietra*, p. 183.
 34. *Characteres alchymici*, p. 190.
 36. *Tract. de lap. phil. ling. inf. Germ.* p. 209.
 38. *Varie præparationes mercurii*, ling. inf. Germ. p. 149.
 40. *Experimentum non vulgare è fragmento Anglico*, p. 165, b.
 41. *Experimentum mirabile, è libello quodam Flandrico*, p. 166.
 43. *Experimenta aliquot fophistica*, p. 167, b.
 46. *Canones, seu regulæ de lap. phil.* p. 180.
 49. *Varii processus alchemiæ*, p. 210.
 LORD BARNARD [Erle of Treniers and Naige, in Germany.]
 3632 2. *On the transmutation of metals.*
 JOH. JOACH. BECHERUS.
 2867 *Processus varii de transmutationibus metallorum, & aliis rebus chymicis, cum indice.* (Germ.)
 3639 1. *Second supplement to the subterranean natural philosophy.*
 D. BELINGER.
 504 *Processus chymici.*
 SAM. BELINGHAM, M. D.
 642 2. *Collectanea chymica.*
 645 2. *Collectanea chymica.*
 633 7. *Collectanea chymica & medica Amstelodamensia.*
 8. *Collectanea medica & chirurgica.*
 9. *Processus & præscripta miscellanea.*
 BENEDICTUS, PHILOSOPHUS.
 1118 11. *Opus alchymicum*, p. 115.
 1857 *Theriaca divina.*
 BERNARD [Monk of Bermondsea.]
 3644 3. *A secret, copied out of an old MS. written by him.*
 SIR WILLIAM BLOMEFIELD [Philosopher and Batchelor of
 Physic, 1529.]
 3706 6. *The compendiary of the noble science of alkemy, a poem,*
 1557.
 2036 2. *The compendiary of alchemy in verse, 1557.*
 3. *His dream.*
 5. *Practica.*
 1751 1. *Poem on alchemy.*
 BLUNDEVILLE.
 1744 14. *On the philosopher's stone*, p. 100.

ROBERTUS

ROBERTUS BIRPORT [Monachus de Fordâ.]

3580 5. Liber verus alchemiæ.

HERM. BOERHAAVE.

3184 Descripta quædam ab ore, inter pronuntiandum lectiones ejus de chemiâ, 2 tomi. Lug. Bat. 1719.

D. DU BOIS.

2654 3. Operationes chymicæ.

POPE BONIFACE IV.

3713 2. Treatise of whiteing and rubifying, p. 34.

OLAUS BORRICHIVS.

3019 3. De arbore philosophicâ.

1235 2. Processus chymici.

JOHN BRISTOL.

1799 3. Treatise of alchemy, dedicated to the Lady Knowles, 1614.

BENIGNUS DE BRUNIO.

3644 5. Conclusiones de lapidis philosophorum veritate & constructione.

JOH. BUMBEL [Anglus 1384.]

2234 Stella alchymicæ.

BUTHLER [Philos. Anglois.]

2879 6. Traité admirable de l'usage de la pierre.

KING CALID.

3506 13. Liber trium verborum.

14. Liber secretorum alchemiæ.

M. CARWITHIN.

655 29. Particularités observées en matieres de la distillation des aux de vie & esprits.

ROBERT CASTRENSIS.

3697 1. Preface to his book of alchymy.

CHARLES VI. [King of France.]

2567 3. The royal work of.

THO. CHARNOCK, of Stokeland. Bristow, " who travelled all the realm of England over, for to attain unto the secrets of this science [Alchymy]; which, as God would, he did attain unto in 1555; as it appeareth more plainly in the book which I dedicated unto Q. Eliz. 1566."

2640 De lapide philosophorum processus: on a roll of parchment.

CHRISTOPHERUS PARISIENSIS.

3004 1. Lucidarius transmutatoricæ artis.

2. Apertorium.

3. Sumetta.

4. Littera ad Andreo Veneto, chiamata medulla della Sumetta, 1555.

JOHN CLERKE.

3700 Discourse of the philosopher's stone, or grand elixir, wherein its process is given in naked words, and its nature enquired into, 1685.

OSWALD.

482 CHYMICAL AND ALCHYMICAL.

- OSWALD COELIUS VETERANUS HASLI.
 97 11. Collectanea ex basilicâ chymicâ.
 JOH. COLLODON.
 1690 10. Chymical processus.
 NICOLAUS COMES.
 692. 4. Tractatus de lapide philosophorum, p. 20. Sec. xiii.
 LUD. DE CORNIEIS.
 1782 3. Disceptatio de liquore alhaest & lap. phil.
 BENJAM. CRADOCK [London.]
 479 Auriferæ artis alchimie magisterium & magistrum, 1595, dedicated
 to Queen Eliz. with her arms on the cover.
 JOH. DASTYN [vixit 1186.]
 1077 3. Speculum philosophiæ.
 2480 Speculum philosophiæ, libri 2.
 230 3. Visio.
 8. Liber philosophiæ.
 9. Speculum philosophiæ. Sec. xv.
 1118 16. Opus alchymicum.
 2476 1. Visio.
 2. Super arte alchymicâ.
 3. De naturâ metallorum.
 4. Epistola, citatas per Arturum Dee.
 5. De lapide philosophorum, carmen.
 6. Catena aurea.
 7. Rosarium, secretissimum philosophorum arcanum comprehendens.
 8. Secretum secretorum.
 9. Sapientum aurinum.
 10. Speculum philosophiæ, in perg. Sec. xiv.
 ARTHUR DEE [Imperatoris Russiæ per annos bis septem Archiatrus.]
 1876 Arca arcanorum, abstrusæ hermiticæ scientiæ ingressum, progressum,
 coronidem, verbis apertissimis explicans. Ex selectissimis & cele-
 berrimis authoribus collecta, & ante hæc à nemine hæc methodo dis-
 tributa, D. D. Oxoniæ Præsidibus, 1634.
 1902 2. Collections and observations of alchemy.
 JOHN DEE, 1559.
 2325 Collectanea de Alchemiâ, nempe,
 1. Turba philosophorum.
 2. Brevisloquium Joh. Pauperis.
 3. Practica Rafis.
 4. Liber Saturni.
 5. Tractatus brevis & levis.
 6. Lapis mineralis.
 7. Rosarius.
 8. Practica Arn. de Villa Nova.
 2327 Collectanea de lapide philosophico, & aliis alchamicis.

DE-

DEMETRIUS.

- 2036 12. Secrets upon the body, spirit and soul.

EDM. DICKENSON.

- 3758 4. Epistle to Theodorus Mundanus on the philosopher's stone, with the answer.

DIGBY.

- 2012 Collections des procédés de chymie, selon les originaux écrits de sa propre main, comme aussi quelques autres curiosités.

GERARD DORNEUS.

- 1627 The chemicall and artificial theoricke and practice of nature, with certain secret and precious receipts taken out of Uftadius. (è libris Ph. Moore.)

S. DOODY.

- 2317 Observationes chymicæ.

JOHN DRAKE.

- 3713 1. Certain notes and transcripts, collected out of philosophers books, as touching quintessences of metals and minerals.

DUNSTAN [Archbishop of Canterbury.]

- 3757 3. Tract on the philosopher's stone.

GEO. ECKHART.

- 1255 2. De lapide philosophico, ex superioris linguâ Germaniæ, in inferioris linguam, per Justum à Balbian, 1600, p. 12.

EIRENÆUS PHILALETHES.

- 3757 1. The entrance opened into the King's palace.

ELARDUS [of the province of Catalonia.]

- 1118 10. Questions concerning the philosopher's stone, which he put to the Devil, with the Devil's answers.

ELIA, ARTISTA.

- 2083 1. Ars occulta detecta, ex ipsius Trogny
- αὐτογράφῳ*
- mihi dato Sedani, & in mei gratiam ab ipso autore conscripta, 1622.

ELISHA ELLILL.

- 3865 1. Oracula aphoristica, or choice aphorisms, containing some of the principal secrets in occult philosophie, astrologie, and physie.

MICH. ETTMULLER [Lipsiensis.]

- 355 Chymia rationalis, ac experimentalis curiosa, translated into English by Dr. Bellinger.

EUGENIUS PHILALETHES.

- 630 8. Notes of the fame and confession of the fraternity of the R. C. 1652.

10. Notes of a chymical treatise, called Lumen de Lumine, and another, called Waters of the East.

MR. LEFEBRE.

- 698 3. An attempt for the volatilizing of tartar, which did not succeed.

LE

484 CHYMICAL AND ALCHEMICAL.

LE FEBURE.

631 20. A large index to his book of chymistry.

NICHOLAS FLAMMEL.

3640 7. The treasure of philosophy, or the original of the desiræable desire.

2624 1. Summary of philosophy.

3506 9. Another copy.

S. FOOT.

632 1. Translation of Penotus and Dorneus on chymical preparations.

JOHN FOUNTAINE.

3637 7. Fountain of the lovers of the science.

JOHN FREIND.

1717 Chymical lectures, in which almost all the operations of chymistry are reduced to their true principles and the laws of nature, read at the Museum at Oxford. Englished by Martin, Lond. 1712.

JOH. ANGLICUS, i. e. GADDESSEN.

3004 5. Compendio trino, 1555.

FREDERICK GALLUS.

3724 3. Travels to the hermitage of St. Michael.

GEER.

3120. 2. Expositio summa secundum Audomarum philosophum.

212 1. Glossa facta, super opere majori Mercurii & Solis.

3696 2. A declaration methodical of three medicines, wherein is conteyned the true making of the philosopher's stone, (very neatly written.)

225 Enarratio methodica trium medicinarum, in quibus continetur vera lapidis philosophici confectio.

1118 8. Liber fornacum, translatus per Rogerum Bacon, anno Arabum 172, & dicitur liber de Pastis, aut ultimum refugium, p. 84.

9. Investigatio.

2532. 4. His testament.

2459 1. Tres ordines (in perg.)

GEOFFRY.

3329 13. Chymical analysis of the lesser sort of sponge.

RICHARDUS ANGLICUS, i. e. GLANVILLE, vixit 1230.

1255 35. Correctorium alchemiæ, p. 193. ling. inf. Germ. per Justum à Balbian.

3614 2. Correctorium translated into English.

JOH. RUDOLPHUS GLAUBERUS.

3724 1. A second part of the philosophical oven, 1647.

JONATH. GODDARD.

1139 Collectanea de chemiâ, medicinâ, & naturali historiâ.

GOLIA.

1198 4. Apocalipsis.

— GON-

——— GONDRAU.

- 2933 1. Interruption des sommeil cabalistique, ou le desvoilement des tableaux mystique de l'antiquité, ou la chryfologie chymique.

P. LE GOUST.

- 3882 Abrege, contenant la nature des metaux & la transmutation d'iceux.

JOH. GOTTMAN.

- 3797 5. Speculum sapientiæ, de lapide philosophorum. (Germ.)

ROWLAND GRE [Canon de Waltoniâ, 1473.]

- 2175 5. Liber & practica rescriptus, per me Thomam Mountfortium, 1592.

SIR ROB. GREEN.

- 1744 5. The admonition of, p. 20.

JODICUS GRENERUS, Presbiterus [who first brought Raymund Lully out of Italy.]

- 1255 47. Secretum alchymicum, p. 191.

P. GUIDE.

- 2654 1. Tractatus de chymiâ, una cum pharmaciâ chymicâ, seu præparatione medicamentorum Spagyricâ.

GUILHEAUME [de Paris.]

- 2382 Extrait du second livre de alchemie, avec fig.

J. F. H. [Hydrographum Hermeticum.]

- 633 3. On the fiery water of the philosophers.

HAIMO [de Evelham, 1280.]

- 3637 3. An epistle concerning the four philosophical stones, taking their matter out of the lesser world.

D. HASTIVILLIUS.

- 3503 Corolarium chymicum ad corporis humani morbos omnes, tum internos tum externos.

——— HELIAS.

- 692 6. Tractatus dictus vade mecum, cum argumentis ejusdem, p. 52. Sec. xiii.

——— HELMONT.

- 631 23. Of the antiquity of alchymy, & de liquore alkahest.

HERMES TRISMEGISTUS.

- 1255 45. Tabulæ smaragdinae; interp. incerto, p. 176.

——— HERMES.

- 1754 12. Liber artis alkymiae, p. 54. In perg. Sec. xiii.

- 73 3. Tractatus quintæ essentiae (Angl.) Sec. xv.

HERENEUS PHILOPONOS PHILALETHES.

- 2557 6. The marrow of alchymy, Lond. 1654.

A note on the leaf opposite the title, says, that it is supposed Hereneus Philalethes's name was Bartlet, who was acquainted with Dr. Child.

ISAAC DEN HOLLANDER.

- 2097 4. Cabala. (Germ.)

VOL. I.

S S S

NATH.

486 CHYMICAL AND ALCHEMICAL.

NATH. HIGHMORE, M.D. [è Coll. S. Trin. Oxon.]
543 Medicamenta chymica.

JOHANNES ———.

1118 22. Breviarum.
23. Epistola.

JOH. HISPALIENSIS.

212 2. Tractatus de arte alchemiæ, qui dicitur speculum elementorum.
Sec. xv.

———— JONES.

2573 1. Alchymical observations and collections on loose pieces of paper, in a bundle.

BASSET JHONES.

315 Lythochymicus; or, a discourse of a chymic stone presented to the University of Oxford, and now translated paraphrastically by himself, with figures.

JOH. ISAACUS [Hollandus.]

3832 De quintis essentiis. Nitidissime Belgice scriptum, ex Bibl. H. Boerhaave emptum, cum ejusdem Boerhavii interpersis notis & excerptis. Hoc enim plurime estimavit Boerhaavius.

ABEL ISNARD.

2381 L'or potable des medecins hermetiques, ou la medicin universelle.

ROBERT KELLUM.

3632-6, 3657, 3686, 3687-6, 3688, 3697-3, 3689, 3698, 3699, 3715. Chymical and alchymical collections and processes from various authors, 10 vol.

SIR EDWARD KELLY, 1578.

669 2. Letter to his son, Mr. William Johnson, Doctor of Physic in the Low Countries, on alchymy.

3630 13. Treatise of the philosopher's stone, beginning with a letter to his sworn brother T. M.

CL. KERKRINGIUS.

619 1. Treatise on antimony.

HEBERTUS KYPERUS.

1223 1. Medicamentorum chymicorum præparatio.

———— LAMBSPRINCK.

3640 9. The little book concerning the philosopher's stone.

ROBERT LANE.

2167 The true grounds of the truest performance of the highest elixir.

N. LEMERY.

3861 4. Remarques tirées du cours de chemie.

1232 1. Notes taken from his book of chymistry.

DIVI LESKI, a Polonian. [Divi Leschi genus amo: soluto anagrammate, Michael Sendivogius.]

2173 Alchymical observations and collections.

2174 1. Another vol. of observations and collections.

JOHN

JOHN LIDGATE [Monk of Bury.]

- 3708 1. Treatise on the philosopher's stone.

HUMFRED LOCKE.

- 299 1. Collections of alchymy, dedicated to Sir William Cecil, Lord of Burgley, in a poem.

PETRUS BONUS LOMBARDUS [of Feraria, 1330.]

- 3682 An introduction to the divine art of alchymy: translated from the Latin by Roger Howes, for Mr. Gawyn Smith, Master of her Majesty's engines, 1590.

JOHN LULLY.

- 3386 Chymical experiments and observations.

- 3387 Another vol. of the same.

RAYMUND LULLY [de insula Majorica.]

- 2008 Opera; nempe.

1. Testamentum.

2. Practica testamenti.

3. Liber Phoenix, in declaratione libri turbæ philosophorum Arn. de Villa Nova.

4. Liber lapidarii, qui alias dictus, practica lapidum.

5. Compendium de transmutatione secretâ metallorum, quod & lapidarium dicitur.

6. Compendium animæ artis, missum Regi Roberto, super testamentum & codicillum, & vade mecum de numero philosophorum.

7. De principiis artis, an sint naturalia, an reperiantur in uno individuali naturæ, sive artis & naturæ, & quid sit argentum vivum philosophorum.

8. Liber lucis mercuriorum, de compositione cœlestis menstrui vegetabilis, & divini lapidis.

9. Liber magnæ medicinæ.

10. De conservatione vitæ humanæ, usque ad terminum à Deo præfixum.

11. Lucidarium totius testamenti ad Regem Odoardum.

- 419 3. Practica alchemiæ.

6. Testamentum translatum, 1443, apud London. in prioratu S. Bartholomei.

7. Cantalena.

- 270 Testamentum novissimum.

- 3614 3. Vade mecum. (Anglice.)

- 3506 The "Potestas Divitiarum."

- 2036 6. The best ferment..

- 630 1. Experimenta.

- 3753 4. Epistola ad Edwardum IV. Regem Angl.

- 3604 1. Compendium artis metallorum, super testamentum, codicillum, vade mecum, & lapidarium.—2. Anima metallorum.—3. Lapidarium.

S S S 2

rium.—4. De generatione lapidum.—5. Practica fermocinalis quæ dicitur ars brevis, seu practica operis minoris.—6. Quæstiones de Paulinâ.—7. Tractatus operis philosophalis, tam in opere majori quam minori.—7. Practica de secundâ parte principali, quæ est practica operis majoris, seu arboris philosophalis.—8. Practica arboris distinctio quarta.—9. Codicillus, sive vade mecum.—10. Testamentum.—11. Alphabeta variorum tractatum.—12. Cantilena, cum figuribus. Scriptum per Robertum Trelove, 1536.

(Hic liber valet viginti libras legalis monetæ Angliæ.)

- 1255 37. Testamentum; ling. inf. Germ. à Justo à Balbian.
 3640 1. Codicil, or go with me.
 3642 3. A comment or explanation of his will, taken out of the Vatican Library.
 3707 1. Book of quintessences.
 1118 Epistola de lapide philosophico.
 690 12. Philosophical and chymical experiments.
 3645 4. A demonstration, or opening of the secrett of secretts, done by the art of philosophy, copyed from an old MS.
 3633 7. His book named the light mercuries.
 692 5. Tractatus de Lapide Philos. primo compilatus ab egregio Doctore Rogero Bacono, p. 46. Sec. xiii.
 2385 1. Extrait d'un livre, intitule apologie de la vie, & des escritz; fait par M. Pevroquet, Prestre.
 2. L'art breve l'abregé.
 3778 2. Extracts from his works.
 J. G. M.
 3772 3. Letter or testament of the secret of sages, dated Leyden, Mar. 27, 1672.

LEWIS D'EARLES MACER.

- 618 1. Examination of the liquor alkahest, and the philosopher's stone.

CAR. DE MAERS.

- 1292 2. Experimenta Chemica, 1676.
 1235 1. Collegium chymicum secretum, privatim habitum Lug. Bat. 1675, 1676.

CHRISTIANUS MARGRAVIUS.

220. Cursus chymicus ab illo dictatus, & à Tho. Smith conscriptus, 1685, & Collegium Medico Chymicum. 2 Tomi.

BERNARD Count of MARCIA TREVISIA.

- 3640 14. Of the practice of the philosophical stone.
 15. The same in English verse.
 16. Parole delaisée, or a word slipt out.
 3422 Le fenix, sur les operations de Chymie, & autre collections de Chymie.
 3117 Liber de Lapide Philosophorum.

MARK-

MARKGRAVIUS.

3286 Collegum Chymicum, Lug. Bat. 1675.

GEORGE MARROWE [Monk of Nostall Abbey, in Yorkshire.]

3687 1. Alchymical processes, copied from a parchment book, written by him, 1437.

MARY MOYSIS [Sister of the Prophetess.]

3772 2. The practice of alchymy.

MARY [the Prophetess.]

3640 10. Practice in the alchymical art.

3506 10. The practice of ————

2459 2. Tractatus Mariæ Prophetissæ (in perg.)

PETRUS MAURITIUS, alias CHRISTIANUS AMOREUX, alias CHR. CONSTANTINUS MONTANVS.

2715 Opera Alchemica (Germ.) 1684.

CÆSAR MAXIMILIAN.

1255 44. Opus Chymicum, 173, b.

T. T. DE MAYERNE.

1981 4. Adversaria & Collectanea de Lapide Philosophorum.

2041 Chymia, seu de preparatione novâ, usu, & viribus, omnium medicamentorum ex mineralibus, vegetabilibus & animalibus, depromptorum, cœptum, Lut. Par. 1602.

2222 1. *Ἀμφημερίαι, ἀκροασεῖς* five miscellanea ex varia auditione, visione, & diversorum experimentis hinc inde collecta, & annotata in Galliâ, presertim Lutetiæ annis, 1605, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, cum Indice.

2. Manna.

3. Alchemical observations.

4. To make precious stones better than the natural.

1512 2. Notæ & collectanea chymica.

646 2. Processus chymici.

2019 Adversaria chymica.

2055 Observationes & collectanea chymica.

2053 Collectanea chymica.

693 Collectanea ex authoribus alchymicis.

A. MERRAU.

2845 Recherches curieuses, touchant la pierre triangulaire, adressé à son fils.

MERLIN [Anglorum Britanus, vixit 516.]

3506 11. The allegory of.

2567 5. De Lapide Philosophico Carmen.

ROGER MERRIFOOT [Moncke.]

3687 3. A copy of his works, "quod scriptum erat pergamanæ vetustissimo."

MIRIAM [the Prophetess.]

3778 3. Praxis, touching the chymical art.

J O H.

490 CHYMICAL AND ALCHYMICAL.

- JOH. MOHEN alias MOONE, [Anglus, vixit Parisiis, 1370.]
 213 10. Practica Alchemiæ. Sec. xv.
 GUIDO MONTAYNOR.
 3744 7. Notabilia, p. 55. pars in chart. pars perg. Sec. xiv.
 JOH. DE MONTE SNYDERS.
 3753 1. The metamorphosis of the planets.
 MORIENUS [the Roman hermit of Hierusalem.]
 3697 2. Speech.
 The talk of Galip, the servant and captain of King Calid, with Morienus.
 Interrogations of King Calid, and the answers of Morienus, translated from the Arabic, 1182.
 C. LOVE MORLEY.
 1294 Processus chymici.
 ——— MORTIUS.
 1770 9. Collegium chymicum.
 PHILIP MULLER.
 3761 Process (which he gave to a noble Earl of Scotland under a severe oath of secrecy, and a collection of other authors, agreeing and confirming the same) for making the white and red elixir, or lapis philosoph.
 1551 Miracula chymica, &c. 1611
 THEODORUS MUNDANUS.
 3762 3. His answer to Dr. Dickinson, concerning the quintessence of the philosophers.
 3629 12. Reponse de Theodore Mundanus, 1684.
 THO. NORTON [of Bristol, vixit 1346.]
 1873 Ordinal, being a treatise of alchymie, in very ancient verse, neatly written.
 300 1. Another copy.
 2532 1. Another copy.
 3580 6. Another copy.
 1751 2. Another copy, 1477.
 EDWARD NOWELL.
 2567 6. Certaine chymical works, with the true practice, gathered into a true method—a poem.
 LORD OF NUISEMENT.
 1720 Treatises of the true salt, the philosopher's secret, and of the universal spirit of the world: dedicated to the Duke of Lorraine and of Barre.
 2172 28. Another copy.
 3630 1. Another copy.
 690 5. A philosophical poem, or treatise of the truth of the mineral physick, translated from the French into English.

— O R T E —

— ORTELANUS.

- 3086 9. *Practica vera alchemiæ, probata, & experta* 1363, quem Joh. Dunbelius de Angliâ excepit, & compilavit ex libris ejus, ex mandato Canonis de Walkensteyn Treverentis Archiepiscopi, 1386.
 1118 20. *Traſtatus ſuper Textum Hermetis.*
 692 7. Another copy. Sec. xiii.

WILL. OUGHTRED.

- 2222 5. *Diary.*
 JOH. AUGUSTINUS PANTHEUS [Venetus.]
 3737 1. *Ars & theoria tranſmutationis metallicæ.*
 2. *Voarchadumia contra Alchimiam; ars diſtincta ab Alchemiâ, & Sophia, cum additionibus proportionibus, numeris & figuris opportunis.*
 3620 *Voarchadumia MS. Notis Joh. Dee, Ven. 1530.*

THEOPHRASTUS PARACELSUS.

- 3086 1. *The ninth book of Tranſmutation.*
 2. *The tenth book de Gradationibus.*
 3. *Of the ſtone of philoſophers.*
 4. *Alchemia.*
 5. *Of tinctures.*
 3506 3. *The tenth book of Archidoxes.*
 4. *Philoſophical cannons.*

CHRISTOPHER PARIGGINUS.

- 3762 1. *Apertorium alphabetale, or the tranſmutation of metals.*
 SIR PETER PERRY [Channon and Preiſt of Maydſton, in Kent, 1486.]
 3687 4. A copy of an old MS. of alchymical proceſſes, written by him.

— PHÆDRO.

- 663 6. *Obſervationes de Lapide Philoſophorum.*

GABRIEL PLATTS.

- 2585 5. *Annotationes quædam ex medullâ alchemiæ* G. Starkey.

PLATO.

- 692 9. *Summa.* Sec. xiii. p. 74.

SIR HUGH PLATT [of Lincoln's-inn.]

- 2172 4. *Letter on alchymie.*
 2194, 2195 *Collections relating to alchymy.*
 2246 *Collection of alchemical treatiſes.*
 2223 *Alchemical collections approved by Samuel Herſnett.*
 2203 7. *Experimenta rerumque metamorphoſeis.*

ROB. PLÖTT [Profeſſor of Chymiſtry, Oxon.]

- 3646 3. *Collection of papers chiefly chymical.*

JOH. PONTANUS [M. D.]

- 1255 48. *Epiftola de Lap. Phil.* 204, b.

THOMAS POTTER.

- 3580 *Volumen collectanearum alchymicarum, 1580, continens.*
 1. A copy taken out of a very old written book touching the golden table.
 2.

2. Ars chimica, quod sit licita recte exercentibus probationes doctissimorum jurisconsultorum. Septem tractatus seu capitula Hermetis Trismegisti, aurei. Ejusdem tabula smaragdina cum commento Hortulani. Studium consilii conjugii de Mafâ Solis & Lunæ. Liber impref. Strasburg, 1566, MS. Notis.

4. Alchymical processses.

7. Opus de magistro & discipulo.

HEN. POWER.

496 2. A course of chymistry.

1380 17. Chymia Practica, 1659.

1326 2. Copies of several letters to and from him mostly on chymical subjects, and some anatomical observations.

GUIL. PRÆPOSITUS.

3694 3. Liber de Alchemiâ.

JAC. PRÆGESTUS.

1379 1. De Chymiâ.

2. Methodus autores cum fructu legendi optima, quæ vis excerpenti & locos quos vocant communes colligendi.

ALI PULI.

565 7. The center of nature concentrated, or his tractate of the regenerated salt of nature, translated from the Arabian.

609 8. Another copy.

— QUELSERUS.

3021 Operationes chymicæ in collegio privato demonstrandæ.

SIR WALTER RALEIGH.

359 Book of chymical processses.

ABBOT of RAMSIE. [Vixit 1349.]

1744 7. Aqua viventis, p. 31.

SALOMON RAPHELE.

2175 9. Avicula Hermetis catholica.

THOMAS RAWLINS.

3642 5. Warning to false chymists, or the philosophical alphabet.

JOH. RHENANUS [Med.]

3638 A collection of a chymical and philosophical harmony, collected and distributed into certain decads at Frankfort, at the expence of Conrade Eifrid, 1625.

AGRICOLA RHOMEUS.

633 4. Vade mecum philosophicum.

3640 3. Philosophical vade mecum, or a dialogue with Philalethes.

SIR GEO. RIPLEY, 1471. [Chanon of Bridlington.]

3580 3. Book of alchymy, copied out of a very false corrupt copy, and afterwards corrected by a true copy, by Thomas Potter, 1580.

8. Medulla philosophiæ.

9. Letter to the Archbishop of York.

- 3757 2. Compound of alchymy.
- 2598 The philosopher's treasure, or the compound of alchymy; and collections of alchymy.
- 2198 The twelve gates of alchymy.
- 3667 Marrow of alchemy, translated into English by Davye Whithedes, Clarke, 1552, with several other alchemical collections out of Ripley; Lully, &c. written in the same hand, with the date Bristol, 1573, with collections in a more modern hand and figures: on the inside of the cover is written, Fr. Nicholson, 1676. The book belonged to Robert Kellum.
- 3721 2. Marrow of alkemie.
- 3632 7. A practice which he sent in writing to his master before he went his journey.
- 1744 8. Red and white work, p. 35.
10. Practica, p. 69.
- 690 1. Opus aureum verum.
2. Liber secretissimus.
- 1524 2. A discourse of the philosopher's stone.
4. Medulla alkemiæ, 1476.
- 2567 4. An elucidation of his compound of alchemy, by M. Parney.
- 2175 12. The bosom book, or the copy of an old book, said to be the hand-writing of G: Rypley, translated from the Latin by Samuel Norton, Esq; 1573.
- 95 3. The rosary, and some fragments relating to alchymy.
- 3506 6. Axioms of alchymy.
- 3633 3. Epistle to King Edward, unfolded.
- 3758 3. Extracts out of his works.
- 1423 2. Extracts from his works, and some other alchemical authors.
- 3645 3. The practice how to draw the vegetable spirit, the first mover of nature in vegetables, called, an areous humour in animals, and in minerals, it is called a radical humour.
- 3633 11. To the Archbishop of York, with other alchymical miscellanies.
- 3696 1. Orion.
- PHILIP ROVILLART [Piedmontanus Cordelier.]
- 3656 His great book of alchemie.
- 3739 1. Abregé du traité du grand œuvre des philosophes.
2. Traité d'un inconnu.
3. Argument particulier sur le livre, intitulé L'entrée ouverte pour le palais du Roy ferme, avec elucidation de Philalethe.
4. L' elucidation du testament de Raimond Lulle.
- JOH. DE RUPESISA [Ord. Min.]
- 3721 4. Canons of alchymy.
- 338 Liber de consideratione quintæ essentiæ omnium rerum transmutabilium, & tractatus de septem herbis, septem planetis attributis.
- V o l. I. T t t

494 CHYMICAL AND ALCHYIMICAL.

J. S. 1432.

- 3695 A doctrine of transmutation of metals, dedicated to his son.
13. Another copy.

ANGELUS SALA [Vicentinus Chym. Venetus.]

- 3764 5. Extracts from his spurgetical recention of the seven earthly planets.

JOH. SAWTREUS [Monachus de Orney, obiit 1477.]

- 212 6. Opus alchemicum.

MICH. SENDIVOGIUS, (Authoris anagramma "divi leschi genus anno.")

- 2602 Tractatus de sulphure.

- 2623 12. Lumen chymicum novum.

- 2175 7. The same in English.

- 3762 2. On the third principle of minerals.

- 3630 4. Explanation of his works.

- 3778 1. Another copy.

- 1800, 3805 1. Epistles.

BARTH. SOETEFLEISH.

- 2701 11. Processus chymicus, 1599. Germ.

SOLOMON REX.

- 3091 La clavicle traduite en Italien, par l'ordre de serenissime de Mantouie & mise nouvellement en François, avec fig. mon.

- 3805 4. Legemeton: Clavicula Salomonis, or the little key of Solo-

- 121 21. Quædam experimenta quæ Solomon Rex, composuit ob amorem & implorationem cujusdam excellentissimæ Reginæ, & sunt experimenta naturæ. Sec. xiv.

SORREAU.

- 1990 6. Chymica.

PET. STAHLIUS.

- 1498 1. Cursus chymicus.

GEO. STIRKE, seu STARKEY.

- 3711 1. Codex veritatis, sive Arcana Naturæ referata, & exposita per ignem.

- 631 19. Praxis chemiatrica.

- 633 1. Treatise of chymistry.

PETRUS STHALIUS [Germanus.]

- 1624 Cursus chymicus inceptus 1668, Exonii in Ædibus Bampfildianis.

- 2771 Præparationes chymicæ.

- 499 Course of chymistry.

SYNESIUS [Abbe Grec.]

- 2517 9. Le vrai livre de la pierre philosophale, tiré de la Bibliothèque de l'Empereur.

OTTO.

OTTO TACHENIUS.

- 615 1. Hippocrates chymicus qui novissimi Viperini falis, antiquissima fundamenta ostendit.

LEONARDUS THURNEISER [Electo Brandenburg Archiat.]

- 3676 1. Cabala, or the looking-glass of art and nature in alchymy.

JOH. TILEMAN [M. D. & Prof.]

- 565 5. Experimenta circa veras, & irreducibiles auri solutiones liber impressus.—Hamb. 1673.

TOLETANUS.

- 1255 22. Rosarium philosophorum, ex compilatione omnium philosophorum librorum, p. 121.

JACOB TOLLIUS.

- 3768 Introduction to the chymical heaven.

BERN. COUNT TREVISAN.

- 3636 7. Singular treatise concerning the philosopher's stone.

- 1744 15. Another copy.

- 3721 1. Another copy. For Francis Archer, this book was written by William Burgh, ended the 8th day of May, 1601.

- 3637 Treatise of the nature of the egg of the philosophers.

- 3771 A treatise, called in French Perole delaisse, or a word left bequeathed or sent.

TREVERENSIS.

- 2532 3. The theoricke of.

SOLOMON TRISMOSIN [Preceptor to Paracelsus.]

- 2503 11. The golden fleece, or the flower of treasures, on the philosopher's stone, translated from the German by L. J. 1613.

- 3613 3. Another copy.

BASIL VALENTINUS [Mon. Ord. Bened.]

- 2125 Tractatus de Lap. Philos. (Hollandice.)

- 619 2. The particular processes of antimony, with Dr. Kerkringius's additions, and some few other additions.

R. VALL.

- 1806 The precious and profound practice of the ancient art of alchymie, &c. gathered and collected out of various authors.

THOMAS VAUGHAN.

- 1741 Aqua vitæ, non vitis; or the radical humidity of nature, mechanically and magically dissected by the conduct of fire and ferment, as well in the particular specified bodies of metals and minerals, as in its seminal universal form and chaos, 1651; with several other alchymical processes; also an account of several dreams, and his wife appearing to him several times after her death.

ARN. DE VILLA NOVA.

- 1068 3. Novum lumen alchemiæ.

T t t 2

✱

496 CHYMICAL AND ALCHYMICAL.

4. Epistola de alchemiâ, ad Rogerium Neapolitanum.
 2478 21. Theorica Alkemiæ. In perg.
 3687 5. De secretis naturæ.
 3121 Lucidarie (ex Bibl. Jac. de Poirier.)
 2682 10. Epistola ad Regem Neapolitanum.
 630 4. Practica. Of the decoction of the stone philosophical.
 692 8. De Lapide Philos. Sec. xiii.
 3506 1. The essential, as well as accidental questions and answers to Pope Boniface VIII.
 2. The mirror of alchymy.
 1118 12. Glossa de secretis naturæ.
 18. Alterum exemplar.
 21. Expositiones super lapide philosophorum.
 1255 42. Testamentum, p. 167.
 2567 2. His will.

V I N C E N T I U S.

- 3744 9. Dicta in speculo naturali, pars chart. pars perg. Sec. xiv.

U R B I G O R U S.

- 633 5. Concordantia.

ÆGIDIUS DE VADIS [alias GILES WADE, vixit 1499.]

- 3772 1. Dialogue between nature, and the disciple of philosophy, of the searching out of the philosopher's stone.
 3762 1. Another copy.

R I C H A R D W A L K E R.

- 3654 2. Letter on alchymy, to Queen Elizabeth.

S. W A L L.

- 3317 Method of making phosphorus.

T H O. W A R D E.

- 692 16. Conclusio. Sec. xiii. p. 161.

J A C O B W A I T Z.

- 2880 8. Epistola, in quâ nummi aliquot chymici D. Reiheri explicantur Idiomate Germanico.

W E D E L I U S.

- 2853 Processus chymici sub ejus ductu laborati, 1691.

J O H N S E G E R W E I D E N F I E L D.

- 630 9. Fore-runner of his second book of medicines.
 3659 Concerning the secrets of the Adepts, or the use of Lully's spirit of wine, with MSS. notes, in four books, Lon. 1685.

T H O. W E S T M O R E L A N D.

- 506 Collections of alchemy.

R Y C H A R D D E N E M O R E, alias à W O O D.

- 1107 The readyngs and reasons of Rychard de Nemore, Esq; student and diligent searcher out of God's worde, and the civil and canon lawes, and by the lawes of this realme, and by natural and chymical philosophy, and by mathematical and supernatural precepts, of the

the true meaning of the statute, made an. 5 Hen. VI. against the practicers of the art of multiplying gold and silver, and that it cannot be intended against the holy art of chymia.

N. B. In the latter part he endeavours to show, that the ancient poets, and some historiographers have hidden this art of chymia in their dark poetical fables, tales, and histories.

J. Y.

- 3753 5. Phylosophiq collections taken out of a MSS. translated by him.

DIONYSIUS ZACHARIAS [Nob. Gallus.]

- 3640 12. The third part of his practice of the divine work.
13. The same in English verse.

ZAKAER.

- 2532 2. The practice of, under an allegoricall speache.

A N O N Y M O U S.

- 2206 Introduction to chymistry.
2887 7. Introductio ad chimiam.
8. De chymiae naturâ ortu & progressu.
1235 3. Institutiones chymicæ.
2264 A course of chymistry.
1243 Cursus chymicus Oxoniæ inchoatus, 1681.
2277 1. Cursus chymicus.
308 Elemens de chymie.
1310 Documenti chymici in ogni genere.
2225 A treatise of alchymy, 1671.
3162 A treatise of alchymy, with some collections and processes.
2931 1. Traité de la chymie.
1378 16. Treatise on alchymie.
2543 2. De alchemiâ tractatus.
674 1. Selecta chymica.
2660 Observationes chymicæ.
2654 2. Prætiū medicamentorum chymicorum, & præparationum.
4. Collectanea de processibus chymicis.
2850 4. Chymia rationalis.
629 6. The indagation of knowledge.—Logick is useles.—The image or likeness of a ferment stamped upon a corporeal mass, impregnates it with a feed.
2792 Explanation of chymical signs.
440 2. Explication des caractères chymiques.

498 CHYMICAL AND ALCHYMICAL.

- 476 2. Epitome chymicum, Lug. Bat. 1659.
609 1. Explanation of some chymical words.
2. Rules needful to be observed in the preparation of chymical medicaments.
1941 14. Some tables of chymistry, p. 136.
3548 11. Some figures of chymical vessels.
17. Synonomia alchemiæ.
3809 1. An old English poem of chymistry, beginning
I am & most mighty and flos florum,
I am most unthrift honorum,
I am savor of Sol and Luna and Mars,
I am genderer of Jovis and balsams at &,
I am successor of Saturn and savor of &.
2. *Αγμῶλα*, seu fragmenta alchemiæ.
3. Preparationes metallorum separationesque.
2174 2. A book of alchymy, in old English verse.
3. Another, different from the former, and wrote by another hand.
2547 1. De chimiâ, seu chimiatiâ.
480 2. Liber de quintâ essentiâ. (Angl.) In perg. Sec. xv.
3704 1. De quintis essentiis.
2. Proceffus chymici. (Gallice.)
2322 4. De consideratione quintæ essentiæ. Sec. xv.
3568 De esse, & essentiâ mineralium & lapidum. In perg. Sec. xv.
3086 11. The quintessence of all things.
3671 Collectiones chymicæ præsertim & alchymicæ, variis linguis scriptæ Latino, Italico, veteri Gallico & Anglico, excerptæ ex diversis authoribus, viz. Guniforte, Geber, R. Lullio, Arnaldo de Villa Nova, Alexandro Anglico, Petro Rostello, Johanne Cobbe, Pantinâ, Ægidio, Jovenino, Heliâ, Johanne Ungariæ, Bartholomæo de Venetiis, Marco de Venetiis, &c.
In fronte libri extat hæc nota.
This booke pertayneth to me John Elyot, which was written out of a old cotype (by William Belyngslye, oon of the costmers of the port of Bristowe) in anno 1572; which copy seemeth to be above 200 yers old.
Et certe in margine folii 59, inveni W. B. quas Will. Belyngslye, sed tamen folio 174, inveni etiam R. Leylonde, & folio 240 R. Leylonde, quasi scriptorem hujus voluminis, quod omne una eademque manu exaratum est.
N. B. Petri Postelli epistola quæ extat folio 122; scripta fuit 1397. (Vide MSS. Cat.)
1733 12. Delineatio totius chimiæ.
1754 8. Speculum secretorum alchemiæ, p. 40.

11.

11. Liber donationis, p. 52.
14. De 30 verbis alkemiæ liber, p. 69.
15. 12 aquarum liber, p. 72.
16. De spiritu occultato liber, p. 73.
17. Experimenta de sanguine, p. 74.
21. Opus ovorum certissimum & verum, sine mendacio, p. 131.
24. Le livre de alkemye, p. 147.
25. Epistola cujusdam ad amicum in alkemiâ, p. 162.
27. Alchymia cognita ex revelatione Spiritûm, p. 176.
29. De secretis naturæ alchemiæ, p. 188.
30. Nomina sinomia super alchymiam, p. 202.
31. Sinomia in alchymiâ, p. 212. Cum variis processibus. In perg. Sec. xiii.
- 692 11. Opus summum Hermetis quod dicitur Landaville. Est lapis occultus secrete valde sepultus, p. 83.
15. Complexio elixeris lunæ, p. 96. Sec. xiii.
14. De albatio alkibrid, p. 97. Sec. xiii.
19. Opus facile ad lunam, p. 107. Sec. xiii.
20. Opus de quatuor spiritibus, p. 108.
21. Differentia inter luniariam & çilidonium, p. 108. Sec. xiii.
22. De herbâ lunariâ, cum aliis chymicis, p. 109. Sec. xiii.
26. Libellus 12 tabularum, five portarum, p. 118. Sec. xiii.
25. Tractatus qui dicitur speculum alchymiæ, p. 115. Sec. xiii.
24. Natura planetarum, p. 113. Sec. xiii.
- 2158 Antidotarium chymicum ex variis remediis conflatum.
- 3171 2. De consideratione quinti centurii omnium transmutabilium. In perg. Sec. xiv.
- 692 18. De sale armoniaco, p. 103. Sec. xiii.
- 3613 1. The book of the philosopher, which is called "the Book of Truth in the Ark;" wherein Pythagoras gathers together the sayings of the wisest of his scholars, and of Aristeus.
2. The assembly of philosophers, commonly called the Turba. As for the antiquity of this book, we find it quoted by Avicen, who flourished, 1154.
- (This note relates only to the second article.)
- 3840, 3841 Vera philosophia, seu collectio ex variis auctoribus alchymicis, ab J. C. F. Hamburgensis, arnis 1710-16. 2 tomi. Variis figuris curiosis, in tomo 2. (Germ.)
- 419 1. Processus varii chymici.
2. To make precious stones.
4. Liber de mercuriis, seu elixeris mercuriorum.
5. De diversitate ignis. Sec. xv.
- 316 4. Miscellanea varia chymica. Cum indice.
- 544 2. Chymiatria.
- 682 6. Experimenta & medicamenta chymica plurima.

- 392 5. Porta prima.
 6. Brevis manu ductio ad rubinum cœlestem, de lapido philosophico.
 7. Introitus apertus ad occlusum Regis Palatium.
- 613 Tractatulus de Postello, & ejus operibus.
- 631 14. Fratrum Rosæ Crucis epist. ad Germanum. Lat. & Eng.
- 633 10. Nosce teipsum (Ægypticè) naturaliter scilicet teipsum corporaliter non moraliter.
- 121 23. De septem metallis, & varii processus alchymix.
 22. To make green ginger, sal gemmæ, &c.
 24. De septem metallis, & var. proces. alchym.
- 908 9. Ad extrahendam vitam è vegetabilibus.
- 1069 1. Reprehensiones antiquorum, quod dicitur metaphorium paradigma de lapide philosophorum.
- 3913 Monitio & documentum de auro potabili. Lat. & Gal. 1607..
- 2013 2. De distillationibus & extractionibus spagirias adversariæ.
- 2203 8. Tractatulus alchym. antiquus.
- 2619 3. Alkahest, seu van Helmontis spiritus.
- 2624 2. Thesaurus thesaurorum, sive medicina aurea, excerpta ex variis authoribus.
 3. The privy-seal of God's secretts, which, upon pain of damnation, is not unadvisedly to be broken up nor revealed, but with great care and many cautions.
- 3687 2. Liber librum. In calce scriptum est John Bales.
- 2560 Scientia major, in perg. cum min. & initial. Sec. xiv. seu xv.
- 2097 6. Excerpta ex vellere aureo.
- 2557 3. Hominis corpus duplex.
- 2879 1. Liber de secretis naturæ.
- 316 2. Sententiæ quædam chymicæ.
- 3216 5. Liber de chymiâ, imperf.
- 3797 6. De viribus spiritualium & membrorum interiorum. (Germ.)
- 3744 4. Excerpta alchemiæ.
 5. Excerpta ex Rosario philosophorum, p. 45.
 6. Poema de lapide philosophorum, p. 45. b.
 11. Excerpta ex Gebro, & aliis libris alchymicis, p. 89.
 (Pars char. pars perg. à Leylando exaratus.)
- 1687 Coronatio naturæ, sive doctrina de summâ medicinâ, 67, hieroglyphicis explicata per anonymum, quibus accefferunt totidem earum explanationes in usum filiorum artis, summo studio elaboratæ per eundem anonymum.
 The same in English, by Anonimus, the Cabalist.
- 2162 12. Chymicarum operationum collectio, pars maximâ Latine, aliquid vero Germania.

- 812 De tribus principiis chymicis, & collectanea varia chymica.
- 1068 1. De alchemiâ dialogi duo, quorum prior genuinam Librorum Gebri sententiam de Industriâ, ab autore celatam, & figurato sermone involutam tetegit, & certis argumentis probat.
2. Alter Ramundi Lullii, Majoricæ, misteria in lucem producit, quibus præmittuntur propositiones 129, de eodem argumento ex Tuscanio idiomate, per Joh. Petreium, civem Norimbergense, 1548. Quorum author videtur fuisse Joh. Brasenum, cum expositione Librorum Gebri, & Ramundi Lullii.
- 3748 Alchymical collections. (Q. By John Arandell? 1600.)
- 2635 Liber medicinæ chymicæ.
- 3693 1. Symolæ, &c. Sibyllarum.
- 3120 1. Practica perfecta lapidis, seu medicinæ philosophorum tertii ordinis.
- 690 9. Concordantia magna, sive via linearis vera, ad metam auream optata facillime perducens; in quâ philosophi omnes sapientissimi circa regimen, & praxim medicinæ universalis, vere & unanimiter concordantur, opus ab anonymo ex diversis authoribus decerptum.
3. De Aquæ Chaojcalis operationibus miris.
4. De Mercurio philosophorum, quid sit & unde proveniat.
- 212 4. Laudabilis scientia, rithmice.
5. Speculum quatuor verborum.
7. Operatio quædam practica de arte alchemiæ.
11. Flores secretorum sapientum.
12. Rosarium philosophorum. Sec. xv.
- 2005 Chymia apodeictica, ab ipsâ clementiâ physicæ theoreticæ, & practicæ desumpta.
- 1562 1. Tractatus chymicus, continens præcipuas operationes, quæ circa distillationes, & mineralium medicinæ interventium preparationes utabantur.
- 2010 Compendium secretorum artis alchemiæ, cum aliquibus pulcherrimis artium medicinæ secretis. Pars Ital. pars Lat.
- 3004 6. Quatuor pulchri tractatus de lapide philosophico.
7. Fior delli fiori.
8. Testamentum infortunati veridici.
9. Variæ receptæ.
11. Flos florum, 1555.
- 1286 1. Collegium secretius sub D. D. Maers.
2. Excerpta Maersiana.
3. Collegium chymicum, sub Jac. le Mour, 1677-8.
- 317 Alchemical processes and collections.
3. The Philosopher's work.
4. The Alkemy of Vincentius.
5. Extracts from Hermes the Philosopher.

VOL. I.

U u u

6. Extracts from Geber, of the investigation or seeking out of perfection.
7. Extracts from Raymund Lully.
8. Extracts from the Lesser Rosary.
9. Extracts from the processment book of Lecsis, seu Becsis.
10. Semita recta.
11. Opus Origenis.
12. Abreviatio Raymundi de virido Leone.
13. Operatio magna : cum multis aliis alchymicis.
- 353 1. The quintessence of all things.
2. The book of general remedies in curing and healing all manner of infirmities.
3. Alexus Affrike, disciple of Robert Eladder, after the actual and fruitful book of Old Kyrames, the which was fellow to Ypocras, the grete Leche and Clerc. This present book following was found by relation, of the great Cite of Troye, in a tombe, with the bones of the first King Kyrame, of the Virtue of VII. Herbes.
4. The third book of the works of Alchemy. In perg. Sec. xv. (At the beginning is written St. Dunstan, and part of R. Bacon ; but on what authority I know not ; and also Roger Bacon's cure of old age, which, on comparing, proves a mistake.)
- 1181 Various methods of preparing argent vivum, and some chymical observations.
- 715 1. On the sublimation of metals by metals.
- 1378 2. Treatise of the universal medicine.
3. The philosophical father's heart disclosed.
- 2203 6. Paralism on the regeneration of man, and the purification of metals.
- 2577* 5. On the liquor alkahest, and some other chymical observations.
- 2619 5. Alchalys, applied to sulphurs, both mineral and vegetable.
- 3329 6. Method of making spirit of sulphur cheap and good.
- 1799 1. Dialogus naturæ, & filii philosophiæ.
- 3831 1. A conference between a young man, new come of age, and Senior, an Arabian Sophos, done from the original into Latin by the Wm. of Torrescissa, a Midland Britain, and now into English by
- 894 4. The triumphant chariot of antimony.
- 2532 5. The camp of philosophie, a poem.
6. Dator Sapientiæ.
- 684 3. An imperfect MSS. relating to chymical philosophy.
- 1744 2. Claritas Mundi, p. 6.
3. Speculum Veritatis, p. 11.
4. Taken forth of a little Latin book, 1602, p. 15.
6. Various alchemical processes.

9. The work of a Jew taken from Sir Edw. Vere's book, p. 41.
 11. The Philosopher's heaven, p. 75.
 12. A very good work of the Philosopher's stone, p. 78.
 13. The Secret of Secrets, p. 94.
- With other collections in Alchemy, written by Thomas Robson, 1606.
- 1118 1. To make cements, &c.
2. Varii processus chymici, p. 4.
 3. De lapide philosophico.
 4. De occultatione lapidis, poema.
 5. Divinationes, p. 69.
 6. Opus philosophicum, p. 70.
 7. De lapide philosophico, p. 81.
 13. Speculum alchemiæ.
 14. Treatise of the quintessence.
 15. Thesaurus absconditorum. Sec. xiv.
- 3640 2. Of the third practical principle, with its material demonstrative principles of the third kind, which are to levify and nourish the stone.
4. The text of alchymy, and the green dream.
 5. The letter of a Philosopher, concerning the secret of the great work.
 8. The work of the Philosopher's stone, from the duel of the Knights.
 17. The adventures of an unknown Philosopher (Belinus.)
 18. A poem on the Philosopher's stone.
- 3639 2. The natural round physick, (or philosophy) of the chymical cabalistical vision.
3. The mountain of Venus.
 4. An admonition or instruction concerning the aurum potable, and philosophical stone.
 5. The lilly among thorns.
- 3637 1. Radius ab umbrâ, or a ray out of darkness, extracted from the Gynæceum Chymicum, Lug. 1679.
2. A dialogue of questions put by an adept master, to a scholar, with his answers.
 4. The sum of the German rhymes, concerning the universal work.
 5. The philosophical Ænigma, with its preface, in English verse.
 6. A dialogue of the alchymist and sulphur, in verse.
 9. Of the original of the Philosopher's stone.
- 2175 1. The way to blisse; &c.
2. The glory of light.

3. Alchymical experiments and processes, at the end is written, ex lib. Dim. Ed.
 4. The book which is called Adonay.
 6. The practice of lights.
 8. The marriage of the elements, or how to set nature.
 10. Dialogue on alchymy.
 11. The 159 philosophical canons; translated out of the Latin, word for word, by J. E. D. D.
 12. The bosome book, thought to be the writing of George Ripley, translated by S. Norton, 1573.
- 2036
1. The practice of Philosophers.
 4. The support of alchemy, found in an old wall in Ireland.
 7. Patris Sapientia.
 8. The opening of the Secret of Secrets.
 9. Elixir Vini.
 10. The Secrets of Nature, a poem.
 11. The names of the philosopher's stone, collected by William Gratarold.
 13. Various alchemical extracts and collections.
- 3629
1. Hortus divitiarum, or the garden of all the divine knowledge.
 2. The second book of the philosopher's mercury, their tincture of ferment.
 3. Part of a book of Khunrath on the philosopher's stone; it begins, The hitherto declared heavenly fire, &c.
 4. Lettre d'un philosophe, sur le secret du grand œuvre écrite au sujet des instructions, que Aristie a laissée à son fils, touchant la Magisterie Philosophique. Nomen autoris anagrammaticum est. Dives sicut Ardens.
 5. The golden banquet of nature provided for the sons of art; or a treatise of gold, transcribed by John Davis.
 6. Several receipts and processes on the philosopher's stone, beginning thus: The manner of drawing the red menstruum.
 7. The hermetic tomb opened.
 8. Some things taken out of Pantaleon's bifolium medicum.
 9. The trial of alchymy.
 11. Several alchymical matters, and chemical observations.
- 3630
3. The first gate or entrance to the philosopher's stone, and the fountain of chymical philosophy.
 5. The third book on the philosopher's stone. (An Lullii speculum alchymiae?)
 6. The preface of an alchymical book.
 7. A chymical tract on the principles of things. It begins, As nature of the light of the sun.
 8. Method how to draw the tincture of coral.

9. Menstruum for to extract the salt of pearls and corals.
10. Prepositions disposed by method, concerning solar and lunar amalgam fixed by digestion.
11. La pierre animale tiré d'un trou, chez Mr. Raganne.
12. Medical receipts, beginning, oyle of ambre.
- 3633 1. Fons chymicæ philosophiæ, in English.
2. A short manuduction to the heavenly rubie of the philosopher's stone, and the secret thereof.
4. Notes taken out of Glauber's dialogues.
5. Notes taken out of the Pharmacopeia Spagyrica.
6. The book of the twelve glasses of Hermes.
8. Several chymical and alchymical processes.
9. Chymical processes.
- 1676 Things delivered at several times concerning hermetique philosophie, from 1671, to 1677.
- 731 2. A discourse of the white and red elixirs in 12 chapters.
- 2681 1. Traité d'alchemie, & remedes alchemiques.
- 3297 Harangue touchant la poudre de sympathie.
- 3871 3. Traité du grand œuvre des philosophes, contenant sa theorie & pratique.
4. Discours general, sur la philosophie naturelle hermetique & metallique.
- 2503 2. Oeuvres en alchemie de la transmutation metallique.
- 2879 11. La sagesse des anciens, ou leur doctrine touchant la medecine universelle.
- 2384 Des principes de la nature en general & particulierement.
- 2933 2. Traité d'alchymie, adressé à son fils, ex anonymo.
- 2700 7. Bericht von einer metallischen Feuërscheidung, quod vitriolem sit verus chalybs sulphureus. Germ.
- 3797 2. Dritter Anfang der Mineralischen Dingen, oder vom philosophischen saltz, 1684. Germ.
3. Von der rechten cur der scham—feuche. Germ.
4. Wahre hieroglyfische abbildung des universalis der Weisen. Germ.
- 1698 3. Secreta varia hermetica. Sec. xiv.
- 3632 9. Hermetic raptures, or an heroic poem, by a certain anonymous, before his late departure from this land.
- 3642 1. The hermetic triumph and ancient war of the Knights, or a dialogue of the philosopher's stone, with Or and Mercury.
- 3753 2. The hermetic triumph: a dialogue between Eudoxa and Pyrophilus upon the bellum equitum.
3. A letter from a true disciple of Hermes, containing six principal keys of the secret philosophy.

506 CHYMICAL AND ALCHYMICAL.

- 1382 1. Sol without a garment, or thirty experiments for extraction of the purple out of gold, by J. C. O. Amst. 1684.
- 2647 1. Epistolæ hermeticæ. Arab.
- 3762 4. Select chemical medicines.
- 1881 The golden botacion, conversion, circulation, purification, concatenation of the elements.
- 2037 1. Sanguis naturæ, of a manifest declaration of the sanguine and solar congealed liquor of nature, by anonymous, Book I. and II. London, printed, 1696.
2. Book III. in MSS. which was not as yet printed in English, 1705.
- 2652 Tractatus alchymicus, sermone occulto.
- 3848 5. Liber variorum experimentorum, p. 17, b.
- 929 Medicamenta & observationes alchemiæ. Germ.
- 2219 The glory of light.
- 2218 A looking-glass for illiterate alchymists, with a catalogue of old English alchymists, and when they lived.
- 3751 The laying open of the philosopher's labyrinth, and some alchymical collections.
- 131 Alchymical observations.
- 288 Collectanea alchymica, ex variis authoribus.
- 319 1. Collectanea ex variis scriptoribus alchemicis.
- 320 2. Extracts from several authors on alchymy.
- 596 Loci communes chymici.
- 643 2. Alchymical observations.
- 997 3. Chymical collections and observations.
- 1014 9. Alchymical observations.
- 1062 3. Collectanea chymica.
- 1078 Collectanea chymica.
- 1091 Collectanea alchemiæ, ex variis authoribus.
- 1136 Collectanea chymica.
- 1284 1. Excerpta chymica Maargraviani, * 1676.
2. Collegium chymicum sub Maargravio, 1678.
- 1296 Loci communes chymicæ.
- 1373 Collectanea chymica, ex libris Adolphi principis Holstatæ.
- 1451 Collections relating to alchymy, collected from various authors.
- 1723 Various alchymical collections and processes.
- 1787 Collectanea alchemiæ, ex variis authoribus.
- 1793 1. Collectanea chymica.
- 1810 Collectanea chymica.
- 1842 Extracts from Ripley, and other authors of alchymy.
- 2083 2. Collectanea alchemiæ.
- 2097 3. Miscellanea chymica.
- 2101 4. Varia alchemica.

- 2105 7. Collectanea chymica.
 2128 Collectanea alchemiæ, è libris Joh. Dee. Sec. xiv.
 2166 3. Chymical observations.
 2170 Extracts from the works of R. Lullius, Bacon, G. Ripley, and others
 2176 Collectanea alchymica.
 2182 Observationes & processus alchymici. Sec. xiv.
 2188 Observationes & collectanea de alchemiâ.
 2193 Collections from various authors on the multiplication of metals, philosopher's stone, and other alchymical processes.
 2517 2 Collections out of Ripley, and other alchymical authors.
 5. Documents of the practice.
 6. Lettre d'un philosophe, touchant la magisterie philosophique.
 8. Poeme philosophique, concernant le grand œuvre, 1698.
 2528 Collectanea alchemica, pars Lat. pars Germ.
 2592 3. Chymical observations.
 2711 4. Observationes chymicæ variæ.
 3116 Alchymical collections and processes, part in High German, part Latin.
 3180 Excerpta ex semitâ Alberti Magni, Medullâ Ripleyii, and the draught of Albertus Magnus upon the work of alchemie.
 3427 1. Εισαγωγή χυμική, in tribus partibus.
 2. Collectanea chymica.
 3457 Collectanea alchemiæ ex variis authoribus collecta, cum variis observationibus & processibus. Sec. xiv.
 3506 A collection of tracts of alchymy, &c. in English, amongst others,
 7. Anonymi verbum demissum, the hidden and never revealed word of the philosophers.
 8. Extracts from theatrum chymicum.
 15. Treatise concerning sal nitre.
 16. Several drawings of furnaces, vessels, &c.
 N. B. This vol. was bought of Mr. Olave Payne, who says it belonged to the last Earl of Yarmouth.
 3519 Collectanea & processus de alchemiâ.
 3636 5. Alchymical receipts and observations.
 3642 4. Extracts out of various chymical books.
 3684 Extracts from several authors of alchemy.
 3693 2. Collectanea observationes & processus alchemiæ. Gallice.
 3694 2. Collectanea de alchemiâ & processus.
 3706 2. Alchymical collections out of Vincent, or Dunstan, Lully and others.
 3711 3. Alchymical observations.
 3720 Alchymical collections from various authors.

- 3729 Alchymical collections and processes.
- 3732 Alchymical collections from the works of Lully, Rpley, St. Dunstan, and others.
- 3733 5. Collectanea chymica.
- 3737 3. Collectanea alchemiæ.
- 3738 Collectanea ex autoribus alchemicis.
- 3747 Collections, observations, and processes in alchemy in velum. Sec. xiv. (The name of C. Waller is written at the end, but I do not think it so old as the writing of the book.)
- 3750 1. Collectanea chymica ex pluribus autoribus, eorum quæ ad mineralia & metalla spectant.
2. Processus chymici, Lond. 1653, 4, 5.
- 3752 1. Chymical collections.
- 3773 Collectanea alchemiæ.
- 3774 Alchymical collections.
- 3775 Alchymical observations.
- 3799 Collectanea alchemiæ in zipheris, cum clavis.
- 169 Chymical processes in French.
- 915 3. Observations on chymical preparations.
- 279 4. Various chymical processes and extracts from authors on chymistry.
- 609 16. Processus chymici.
- 640 3. Chymical observations and processes.
- 664 12. Arcana chymica.
- (A note on the first page says, "This book is highly commended by Dr. Edmunds, who has read it.")
- 1157 Chymical processes.
- 1159 Processus chymici, imperf.
- 1216 1. Alchymical processes.
- 1375 Experimenta, &c. Germ.
- 1380 3. Chymical processes.
- 1386 Alchymical processes.
- 1782 6. Chymical processes.
- 1809 Chymical processes and observations.
- 1839 8. Chymical processes.
- 1863 Some chymical processes.
- 2079 4. Chymical processes.
- 2085 Chymical processes.
- 2134 Chymical processes.
- 2135 Chymical receipts and processes.
- 2169 Alchymical processes and collections.
- 2355 Processus chymici, pars Germ. pars Lat.
- 3320 Alchymical processes and observations.
- 2362 Chymical processes and observations.

- 2459 3. Processus & experimenta chymica. In perg.
 2567 1. Some alchymical processes.
 8. Some alchymical processes.
 9. De chymia carmen.
 2589 Chymical preparations.
 2617 Chymical processes.
 2721 7. Some alchymical processes.
 2765 Processus chymici.
 2808 1. Chymical processes.
 2882 7. Chymical processes.
 3086 10. Preparationes alchymiae variae.
 3170 2. Alchymical collections, processes, and observations.
 3574 Alchymical processes and observations.
 3578 Alchymical processes.
 3632 4. A plain methodical declaration of Geber's three medicines.
 3645 7. Chymical secrets.
 3654 1. A collection of chymical and alchemical processes.
 3719 Alchymical processes.
 3723 Alchymical processes.
 3725 Chymical processes.
 3726 1. Alchymical processes.
 3735 Chymical processes.
 3755 Chymical receipts and processes.
 3757 5. Alchymical processes.
 3758 1. Alchymical processes.
 3764 2. Alchymical receipts.
 3767 Journal of alchymical processes.
 3805 3. Chymical observations and processes.
 3898 Chymical processes and observations.
 3911 Preparationes chymicae variae.
 1316 Emblematical figures in red chalk, of the process of the philosopher's stone, with Latin interpretations.
 95 7. Letter to Mr. George Leister on the transmutation of metals, and some processes.
 316 1. Lapis philosophorum. A poem.
 387 Tractatus de lapide philosophorum, & aliis alchymicis.
 392 13. The opinion of philosophers on the elixir, and several alchymical processes.
 410 Collections concerning the philosopher's stone, and other alchymical precepts and processes.
 432 4. Disputatio de lapide philosophico.
 609. 11. Tractatus de lapide philosophorum.
 630 5. Dialogue alchymistical, betwixt the philosopher's stone and gold and mercury.

510 CHYMICAL AND ALCHYMICAL.

- 631 9. Lettre sur la pierre philosophique.
26. De primâ verâ metallorum materiâ, lapide philosophico, & præparationes chymicæ tartari.
- 669 1. Collections on the philosopher's stone, and other alchymical processes.
- 692 1. De lapide philosophico, vocatus multiplicarium.
2. De multiplicatione lapidis philosophorum.
3. De igne philosophorum, &c. Ang. & Lat. Sect. xiii.
23. De lapide philosophico, p. 110. Sec. xiii.
- 976 Collectanea de lapide philosophico, & aliis alchymicis. Sec. xiv.
- 1042 Collectanea de lapide philosophorum.
- 1077 1. Collectanea de lapide philosophorum.
- 1092 De lapide philosophico collectanea.
- 1095, 1097—1099 Collectanea de lapide philosophico, & aliis alchymicis, 4 tomi, eadem manu exarata.
- 1105 Collectanea de lapide philosophorum.
- 1113 Collectanea de lapide philosophorum.
- 1114 Collectanea de lapide philosophorum.
- 1129 1. Collections relating to the philosopher's stone, and some processes.
- 1146—1153 Collectanea de lapide philosophorum, 8 tomi.
- 1170 Collectanea de lapide philosophico.
- 1171 Collectanea de lapide philosophico, cum figuribus illuminatis.
- 1183 Collectanea de lapide philosophorum.
- 1185 Collectanea de lapide philosophorum.
- 1186 Collectanea de lapide philosophico, & aliis alchymicis.
- 1198 1. Verses on the philosopher's stone.
3. Collections about the philosopher's stone.
- 1306 Ars major de occultâ philosophiâ.
- 1579 Collections on the philosopher's stone, from various authors. In perg. Sec. xiv.
- 1828 6. Observations on the philosopher's stone.
- 2006 Collectanea de lapide philosophico, & aliis alchymicis.
- 2192 A treatise of the philosopher's stone, dedicated to Edmond Lord Sheffield, Earl of Mulgrave, the ancientest Knight of the most noble order of the Garter.
- 2208 2. Treatise on the philosopher's stone.
- 2228 Treatise on the philosopher's stone.
- 2405 Collectanea de lapide philosophico, & aliis alchymicis.
- 2585 2. Lucerna falis philosophorum.
4. Manna; or a discourse on the philosopher's stone.
- 2764 12. Incerti carmen, continens totum mysterium lapidis philosophici, p. 99.
- 3323 17. The quality of the philosopher's alkahest.
- 3461 Alchymical collections.

3632

- 3632 1. Acetum (Mercurii) Philosophorum. (Engl.)
 5. De lapide magno.
 8. A process for the philosopher's stone, given by a German.
- 3636 4. A treatise on the philosopher's stone.
 At the end, "Which I have found out by prayer and searching into nature, have seen with my eyes, and with my hands extracted; therefore also have subscribed this testament with my blood, the last day of my life, on my death-bed. Actum Leyden, 27 Mar. 1672, J. G. M."
- 3644 4. Some alchymical secrets and processes, which begin thus: A congelation of 8, of Espagne.
 7. Five short treatises on the philosopher's stone, hidden in a wall in the convent of Marienzel, in Thuringia, by Henry Escherzeuth, whom he hath found in the convent of Swartzay, in Franconia, in the year 1403, May 6; and hid again in the year 1489, Oct. 10; and at last have been found by John Kettlern.
- 3652 1. De lapide philosophico.
 2. De mercurio philosophorum.
 3. Speculum alchemiæ lucidissimum.
- 3691 Collections from various authors, on the philosopher's stone.
- 3703 Treatise on the philosopher's stone.
- 3706 7. Treatise on the philosopher's stone, and other chymical preparations. Sec. xiv.
- 3707 2. The philosopher's tree, with the questionnaire upon it.
- 3708 2. Copy of a book of alchymy, found in the breast of a religious man.
- 3712 Treatise of the philosopher's stone, with some alchymical processes.
- 3730 Questions and answers concerning the philosopher's stone; the copy whereof I had from my Lord Sheffield, at Hammer-smith, Aug. 1, 1623.
- 3770 Collectanea de lapide philosophorum.
- 3777 Collectanea de lapide philosophorum.
- 4812 8. A discourse of the mercurial phosphorous.
- 4021 11. The properties of alkahest.
- 4459 13. An introduction to a book of alchymy.

THE END OF THE FIRST VOLUME.

